

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES IN LAW HELD ON 9th March, 2015 AT 10.30 A.M. IN CONFERENCE HALL, VIDHI MANDIR, BANASTHALI VIDYAPITH.

PRESENT

External Members:

1. Prof. J.P. Vyas
2. Dr. S.K. Sharma

Internal Members:

1. Prof. A.K. Keshot
2. Ms. Akriti Srivastava
3. Ms. Apeksha Agarwal
4. Prof. Harsh Purohit (Convener)
5. Dr. Kuldeep
6. Dr. Mandvi Singh
7. Ms. Mukti Jaiswal
8. Ms. Nishtha Pareek
9. Shri Pramod Kumar Sharma
10. Ms. Rashmi Singh Rana
11. Dr. Sanjay Kumar Pandey
12. Ms. Shruti Shastri
13. Dr. Sunil Mahawar

Note:

Ms. Akriti Kumari (Internal Member), Ms. Meenakshi Rohella (Internal Member), Prof. Preeti Sharma (Internal Member) couldn't attend the meeting.

Before proceeding with the academic agenda, the Convener gave an introduction of the external members. Then Prof. Keshot reminded the members about the innovative directions delivered by Hon'ble Vice Chancellor, Banasrhali Vidyapith to improve overall quality of student learning at largest fully residential women university in the world, Banasthali Vidyapith.

The Convener gave a brief account as to how the present law faculty i.e. Jamnalala Bajaj School of Legal Study was started in Banasthali Vidyapith with the philanthropy grant by Bajaj Group. The Convener began the formal proceedings alongwith briefing about the BCI Rules 2008 and CDC Report 2010.

Ref. Item No.	Agenda Point	Recommendation
Item No. 1	<p>To recommend panel of examiners (in the format enclosed) for each examination keeping in view the following Bye-law 15.3.02 of the Vidyapith:</p> <p><u>15.3.02:</u></p> <p>A person shall not ordinarily be qualified for appointment as an examiner in a subject for any examination unless,</p> <p>a) She\he has taught the subject for atleast three years upto the standard of the examination and possesses five years teaching experience of the subject.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>OR</u></p> <p>b) Has had five years experience as an examiner in the subject of the standard of examination concerned.</p> <p><i><u>Important:</u></i></p> <p><i>The panel of examiners is prepared class-wise/paper-wise <u>afresh</u> by suggesting at least six names for each practical and theory paper separately with full address, telephone no., cell phone no. etc. The panel of examiners should be submitted in a sealed envelope marked 'Confidential' with soft copy in Secrecy Section by the conveners of the Boards of Studies concerned.</i></p>	<p>The Faculty Members have been advised to recommend Panel of Examiners within the next two weeks to the Convener.</p>

Item No. 2	<p><i>Recommended Course of Study, Curricula of Scheme for the following Examinations:</i></p> <p>1. BA.LL.B/ BBA.LL.B. Examinations</p> <p><i>i. First Semester Examination, December 2015</i></p> <p><i>ii. Second Semester Examination- April-May, 2016</i></p> <p><i>iii. Third Semester Examination, December 2016</i></p> <p><i>iv. Fourth Semester Examination, April-May 2017</i></p> <p><i>v. Fifth Semester Examination, December 2017</i></p> <p><i>vi. Sixth Semester Examination, April- May 2018</i></p> <p>2. B.Com.LL.B. Examinations</p> <p><i>i. First Semester Examination, December 2015</i></p> <p><i>ii. Second Semester Examination- April-May, 2016</i></p> <p><i>iii. Third Semester Examination, December 2016</i></p> <p><i>iv. Fourth Semester Examination, April-May 2017</i></p>	The Course of Study, Curricula and the scheme were discussed. The members felt need to enrich the Programmes by providing opportunity to students to study latest courses in law therefore new course scheme was proposed. Resolved to recommend the acceptance of the proposal. Details are mentioned in Annexure-I for necessary approval.
Item No. 3	To evaluate reports received from the Examiners from different examinations of 2014 and submit a critical report.	Report is satisfactory
Item No. 4	To evaluate question papers of periodical Tests and Semester Examinations of 2014 in view of observation of Hon'ble Vice Chancellor stated in Agenda Document	Report is satisfactory
Item No. 5	To evaluate commencing the LL.M. Course from 2016-17	It is recommended to commence LL.M. Course from 2016-17

The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the chair.



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.B.A. LL.B.)

B.B.A LL.B.
Five Year Integrated Law Course

Course Contents

1.	B.B.A LL.B – First Year	-	1-40
2.	B.B.A LL.B – Second Year	-	41-74
3.	B.B.A LL.B – Third Year	-	75-114
4.	B.B.A LL.B – Fourth Year	-	115-153
5.	B.B.A LL.B – Fifth Year	-	154-183



Syllabi and Course Structure
of
Five Year Integrated Law Course
(B.B.A. LL.B.)

B.B.A. LL.B. - First Year

CONTENTS		Page No
1.	The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	5
2.	List of Elective papers at present	6
3.	Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	7
4.	List of Non Law Papers of B.B.A.LL.B	8
5.	Course Structure of B.B.A. LL.B. I year	9
6.	Course Description of B.B.A. LL.B. I year	10-40

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tor including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non Law Papers of B.B.A. LL.B

B.B.A. LL.B Programme:-

a. Subject-Management Principles & Practice - 3 Papers

Management Principles & Practice I -	Management Principle Management
Management Principles & Practice II -	Organizationational Behavior & Behavioral Psychology
Management Principles & Practice III-	Business Strategy

b. Subject- Economics - 3 Papers

Economics – I	-	Micro Economics
Economics – II	-	Macro Economics
Economics – III	-	Theories of Development and Indian Economics

c. Subject- Financial Management - 3 Papers

Financial Management –I	-	Financial Accounting
Financial Management –II	-	Management Accounting
Financial Management –III	-	Audit and Practice

d. Subject- Marketing Management - 3 Papers

Marketing Management –I	-	Principles of Marketing Management
Marketing Management –II	-	Advertisement & Media Management
Marketing Management –III	-	Business Ethics

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.B.A.LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

First Year

B.B.A.LL.B.-I Year (I Semester)
Subject - Management Principles and practice
1.1 Paper - Management Principles

Objective: This course seeks to introduce the students to the foundational principals of Management.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1: Introduction to Business Management – What is Business – defining the concept of management and administration – quality management versus quantity management – management and productivity – management and leadership. (10)

Unit 2 : Management Functions: Management functions – planning, Organization, human resources – leadership – motivation and training – communication – technology selection – management process in a dynamic business environment. (10)

Unit 3: Theories of management – Classical management thought - Taylor's scientific management - 12 principles of scientific management by Henry Fayol, Scientific management by objectives of Peter Drucker (10)

Unit 4: Management by performance – Neo-classical theory of management, Hawthorne experiment – modern management theories (i) operation research (ii) system approach (iii) contingency approach (10)

Unit 5 : Conflict management and management controls: causes of conflict resolution – organizational conflict management control process – queuing model – communication and coordination. (10)

Suggested Readings :

- 1 R. D. Agarwal : Organization and Management. Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. P.C. Tripathi & P. N. Reddy: Principles of Management. Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3. Koontz & Weihrich : Essentials of Management, McGraw Hill.
4. Stoner : Management, PHI, New Delhi, 1982.
5. Weihrich & Koonts - Management - A Global Perspective – Tata McGraw
6. Robbins & D. Cenzo - Fundamentals of Management - Pearson Education Asia other relevant readings will be provided by the instructors.

Subject - Business Economics

1.2 Paper - Micro Economics

Objective : In this paper, student is expected to understand the behavior of an economic agent, namely, a consumer and producer.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Nature, scope and significance of Economics. Positive and Normative Economics, Consumer Equilibrium : Utility Approach-Concept, assumptions, marginal utility, Law of diminishing utility, equi-marginal utility and criticism, Indifference curve Approach – Concepts and properties of Indifference curves, Marginal rate of substitution, Principle of diminishing marginal rate of substitution, its reasons, Budget Line, Determinants of demand. (12)

Unit 2 Elasticity of Demand - concept and measurement of Price elasticity of demand, determinants, measurement and types of price elasticity of demand. Income and cross elasticity of demand and numerical problems related to elasticity of demand. (10)

Unit 3 Production function: Law of variable proportions, Returns to scale-concept of Isoquants, its properties and Iso-cost line, Least-Cost combination, concept of ridge lines. (8)

Unit 4 Concept of cost: Accounting & Economic costs, opportunity cost, sunk cost, Private cost and social cost. Short-Run Cost curves: Total cost, Total Fixed and variable costs, Average cost and Marginal cost and relationship between average and marginal cost curves. (10)

Unit 5 Introduction to various market structures: perfect compition, Monopoly and oligrpolly, Modern theory of Distribution. (10)

*Handouts to be prepared consolidatedly. Much deeper detail not required.

Books Recommended:

1. Gauld, J. P. and Edward P. L. Micro Economic theory, Richard Irwin, Homewood.
2. Lipsey, R. G. and K. A. Chrystal, Principles of Economics (9th Edition) Oxford University Press Oxford.
3. Mansfield, Micro Economics (9th Edition) W. W. Norton and Company, New York.
4. Samuelson, P. A. and W. D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Varian, H.R., Intermediate Micro economics: A Modern Approach (5th Edition), East West Press, New Delhi.
6. Ahuja.H.L., Principle of microeconomics, S.Chand& Company LTD. Delhi.

1.3 Law of Contract – I

Objective: Every man in his day to day life from dawn to dusk makes a variety of contracts.

Man's contract making activities increase with the increasing trade, commerce and industry. In a way living in a modern society would be impossible if the law did not recognize this contract making power of a person. This course is designed to acquaint a student with the conceptual and operational parameters of these various general principles of contractual relations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Definition and Classification of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation of an Agreement: Offer and Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of offer, Communication of offer & Communication of acceptance.(10)

Unit: 2 Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of privity of contract, Kinds and Exceptions of Consideration.

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an agreement with a person under legal disability. (10)

Unit: 3 Free Consent: Factor vitiating free consent, coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and fact.

Limitation on freedom of Contract: Unlawful agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceeding Wagering Agreements. (10)

Unit: 4 Contingent Contract: Performance of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, when Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. (10)

Unit: 5 Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Lalman Shukla v/s Gouri Dutt, (1913) 11 All L. J. 489
2. Balfour v/s Balfour, (1919) 2 K.B. 571
3. Bhagvandas Goverdhandas Kedia v/s Gidharilal Pursottamdas, AIR 1966 SC 543
4. Carlill v/s Carbolic Smoke Ball Co., (1892) 2 QB. 48, (1893) I & B 256
5. Mohoribibee v/s Dharmodas Ghosh, Privy Council 1903
6. Hadley v. Baxendale
7. Mc Pherson v/s Appana, AIR 1951 SC 184
8. Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co. V/s Selfridge & Co. (1915) AC 847
9. Chinnaya v/s Ramaya, (1882) 4 Mad. 137
10. Durga Prasad v/s Beldev (1880) 3 ALL 221

Text Books:

1. Singh, Avtar. Law of Contract and Specific Relief. Lucknow: EBC, 2008
2. Mulla and Pollock. Law of Contracts. New Delhi: Butterworths, 2005

Reference Books:

1. Beatson, J. Anson's Law of Contract. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005
2. Atiah, P. S. an Introduction to the Law of Contract. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1998
3. Sarkar, M.C. Sakar's on Specific Relief Act. New Delhi: Wadhwa & Company, 2001

1.4 Law of Torts

Objectives: Tort is a large area of private law concerned with compensating those who have been injured by the wrongdoing of others. Unlike criminal law, which involves the State, tort law involves private parties who take legal actions against each other for damages. Unlike contract law, where parties agree to their respective rights and obligations, in tort law it is the society, through its judicial and legislative systems, that imposes obligations on everyone to act in consideration of the rights of others.

The law of Torts is mainly judge-made law: courts over the centuries have defined people rights and obligations with respect to their fellows. These are constantly in flux and change to meet new technological and social concerns. Over the last century, tort law has touched on nearly every aspect of life. The primary objectives of this course is to learn the major principles fundamental to the operation of the tort system

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking one question from each unit.

- Unit 1 Introduction** – Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts, Injuria Sine Damno, Damnum Sine Injuria. Ubi Jus ibi remedium, Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract, Tort & Breach of Trust.
Mental Element in Tort, General Defences – Volenti non fit Injuria, Act of God, Inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority. (12)
- Unit 2 Vicarious Liability** – Meaning, Reason, Who is servant, Course of Employment.
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign act (10)
- Unit 3 Strict and Absolute Liability, Liability for Animals** – The Scienter rule ,
Remoteness of Damage (10)
- Unit 4 Negligence & Contributory Negligence, and Res ipsa Loquitur, Nuisance** (8)

UNIT 5 Defamation, Trespass to Land & Goods, Conversion, Remedies in Torts,
Kinds of Damages (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Jai Laxmi Salt Work (P) Ltd. v/s The State of Gujrat, 1994 (4) S.C.C. 1
2. Sita Ram v/s Santanu Prasad, AIR 1966 S.C. 1696
3. P&O Steam Navigation Company v/s Secretary of State for India, (1861) 5 Bom. H.C.R. App. 1
4. Donoghue v/s Stevenson, (1932) A.C. 562
5. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India AIR 1987 S.C. 1086
6. Municipal Corporation of Delhi v/s Subhagwanti, AIR 1966 S.C. 1750
7. Ryland v/s Fletcher (1868) L.R. 3 H. L. 330
8. T.J. Ponnin v/s M. C. Verghese AIR 1970 SC 1876
9. Union Carbide Corporations v/s Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 273
10. Common Cause, A Registered Society v/s Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 35 38

Text Books:

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal. The Law of Torts. Nagpur & New Delhi: Wadhwa Publication, 2004
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy. Street on Torts. Nagpur: Butterworths Publication, 1999
3. Brazier, Margaret R. Clerk and Lindsell on Torts. London: Thomson Reuter (Legal) Limited 2010

Reference Books and Material:

1. Gandhi, B. M. Law of Tort. Universal Publication, (Latest Edition)
2. Rogers, W.V. H. Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort. London: Sweet & Maxwell Publication, 2002
3. Huston & Buckley. The Law of Torts (Revised by Huston, R.F. V. & R. A. Buckley). Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. 2002

1.5 English - I

(Grammar, Usage and Communication Skills)

UNIT 1 Structure and transformation of sentence: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct). Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative interrogative and imperatives). (12)

UNIT 2 Correct Usage of Language:

Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much more, most). (12)

UNIT 3 Formal Writing Skills:

Theme (paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, resume writing. (8)

UNIT 4 Reading Comprehension:

To develops skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and not taking. (8)

UNIT 5 Essay and precise writing (10)

Text Books:-

1. Wren and Martin. English Grammar and Composition. Delhi: S. Chand and Company, 2010
2. Hornby, A.S. A Guide to patterns and Usage. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1954
3. Murphy and Reynold. Essentials of English Grammar. Cambridge University Press, 2008

Reference Books:-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum, University English Grammar, Longman Publications, 1976
2. Sharma, R.C. and Mohan, Krishna, Business Correspondence and Report Writing. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill, 2002

1.6 Introduction to Psychological Process

Objective: The course will familiarize students with the basic psychological processes and the studies relating the factors which influence them. It will also focus on important areas of the application of psychology.

Note: The paper will contain 10 questions having two questions from each unit. Candidates will be required to attempt five questions taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit I: Introduction

Definition, Nature, Scope and applications of Psychology. Approaches of psychology: Biological, Psychological, Psychodynamic, Behavioural, Cognitive, Humanistic and Evolutionary approach, Social, Cultural and Multi Cultural perspective. Methods of psychology: Experimental, Observation, Interview, Questionnaire, Case Study, Survey, and Meta analysis. (10)

Unit II: Biological Basis of Behaviour

Nervous System: Central, Peripheral, Autonomic, Somatic and Limbic Nervous System. Sensory and Perceptual processes: Theories of Hearing and Vision, Colour Blindness, Attention and Perception– Selectivity of Attention, Determinates of Attention and Perception, Organizing Principles of Perception, Form and Depth Perception. (10)

Unit III: Learning, Remembering and Forgetting

Basic processes of Classical and Operant conditioning - Acquisition, Extinction, Spontaneous recovery, Generalization and Discrimination. Trial and Error method of Learning, Cognitive learning, Observational Learning, Laws and Curves of learning, Transfer of Training. Verbal Learning and Memory: Encoding, Storage and Retrieval processes Short term and Long term Memory, Mnemonic Methods of Retention. Motivation and Learning, Causes of forgetting: Decay, Interference, Retrieval failure, Motivated Forgetting and Amnesia. (10)

Unit IV: Thinking Motivation and Emotion

Concept formation, Problem solving, Creativity, Inductive and Deductive Reasoning.

Indicators of Motivated Behaviour, Nature and Classification of Motives – Biogenic and Psycho-sociogenic motives, Intrinsic and Extrinsic Motivation, Conflict and Frustration; Techniques of Assessment of Motivation, Maslow's Need Hierarchy and other theories of Motivation. Emotion: Nature and Development of Emotion, Expression and Control of Emotions. Theories of Emotion, Culture and Emotion, Polygraphic techniques. (10)

Unit V: Intelligence and Personality

Intelligence- Nature, Measurement and Theories of Intelligence. Genetic/Biological and Environmental influences, Cross-Cultural issues in Intelligence.

Personality: Meaning and Nature, Trait and Type theories of Personality and Psycho-analytical theory by Freud. Biological and Socio-Cultural Determinants of Personality. Assessment of Personality. (10)

Note: Experiential Learning:

The subject teacher could encourage students to plan some experiential learning activity from each topic. 5 Marks of Internal Assessment could be allotted to such activity.

Books Recommended:

1. Atkinson, R.L., Atkinson, R.C., & Hilgard, E.R. (2005). Introduction to Psychology, (10th ed.), New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
2. Baron, R.A. (2007). Psychology. New Delhi: Pearson Education.
3. Cohen, R.J. (1994). Psychology and Adjustment. Allyn & Bacon.
4. Hockenbury, D. H. & Hockenbury, S.E. (2002). Psychology 3rd Edition New York, Worth Publisher.
5. Morgan, C. T., & King, R. A. (2005). Introduction to Psychology. Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill.
6. Singh, A.K. (1997). Uchhtar Samanya Manovigyan. Varanasi: Motilal Banarsi Das.
7. Weiten, W., & Margaret, A.L. (2007). Psychology Applied to Modern Life. Thompson Woods worth.
8. Zimbardo, P.G., & Weber, A.L. (1997). Psychology. New York: Harper Collins College Publishers.

1.7 Computer Application (Computer Fundamental)

Objectives: To enable students to learn the concept of Information Technology and its relevance in organizational functioning
To discuss the basics of computers, software, hardware concepts, DOS & Unix Operating system,
To work with basic office automation tools like MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power Point and MS Access.

Unit 1 Introduction to Computer System: Simple model of computer, Basic components of computer system, Generation of computers,
Introduction to Software: System and Application Software
Introduction to Operating System: Types and Function. MS DOS, Basic DOS and Unix Commands, Windows Operating System.(10)

Unit 2 Number System: Data Representation-Binary, octal, Hexadecimal, 1's and 2's complement method of representation and binary arithmetic (addition, subtraction)
Characters and codes: BCD, ASCII, EBCDIC Unicode coding. (10)

Unit 3 Input/ Output devices: Types of I/O Devices, Serial, Parallel and Graphical.
Memory: RAM, ROM, EPROM, PROM and concepts of other types of memory, Storage devices – Sequential, Direct and Index Sequential.
(10)

Unit 4 Office automation with word and Excel: working with MS Office packages
MS Word: creating file, editing, inserting object, formatting, inserting table, mail merge, spell check etc.
MS Excel: Creating sheet, formatting, inserting function, creating charts etc. c
(10)

Unit 5 Presentation and data skill development
MS Power Point: creating presentation, editing, inserting animation etc.
MS Access: concept of database and DBMS, database operation, creation, update, selection, deletion, Report generation etc.(10)

Recommended Books:

1. Computer Fundamentals: P. K. Sinha, B.P.B. Publications, New Delhi
2. Govil R. et al, PC Software B.P.B. Publications, New Delhi
3. Peter Norton's DOS guide, Peter Norton, Auburn
4. Computer Fundamentals, V. Rajaraman.
5. UNIX Concepts and Applications: Sumitabha Das
6. Office 2007, Rutkosky, B.P.B. Publications, New Delhi

1.8 Computer Application Lab

List of Experiments

Unit 1 Introduction to DOS/ Unix: Basic DOS and Unix Commands. (8)

Unit 2 MS Word:

Introduction to the IDE of Microsoft Word, Functionality of various tool bars – Quick Access, Title, Ribbon, Ruler, and Status Bars. Understanding document Views, Formatting, Editing and Understanding non printing characters, Using Auto Text, Using Indentation & Alignment, and Style set Page breaks, Page numbers and Setting Page Layouts and Printing Documents. (8)

Unit 3 MS Excel:

Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheet, Worksheet, Cells, Quick Access Toolbar, Formula Bar, Status Bar, Clipboard, font, Alignment, Number, Cells Styles, Editing, Perform Mathematical Calculations, Working with Headers & Footers, Perform Automatic Calculations, Perform Advance Mathematical Calculations, Work with long Text format Numbers, Excel Functions, Using Reference Operators and Printing.

Charts: Creating and applying chart layout, Adding Labels, Switching Data, Changing the Chart Style, Size and Position, Chart Type. (8)

Unit 4 Power Point:

Introduction to the IDE of Power Point, Introduction to various toolbars like – Quick access, Placeholders, Creating title slides, slide shows, Introduction to layouts, themes, Clipboard, font paragraph, Drawing & Editing, Animations, Transitions, Spell Check, Outline, Tab slides Tabs, Sorter view and Printing. (8)

Unit 5 MS Access:-

Introduction to IDE of MS Access, Table Creation, Query formation, Forms, Report generation. (8)

FC-1: Indian Heritage

Objectives: It aims at creating an integrated understanding of Indian Heritage and Modern Indian Society and presents cultural synthesis as the essential theme of the Indian history.

Note: There will be 7 questions in all and the students are required to attempt 4 questions.

Significance of Heritage. Unity in diversity in Indian Culture, Influence of Ramayan and Bhagvad Gita on Indian Culture. Cultural Contribution of Buddhism and Jainism. Promotion of cultural synthesis in Medieval Indian thought:

- (a) Bhakti movement (with special reference to Nanak and Kabir) (10)
- (b) Study of Sufism with special reference to Chishtia Cult. Growth of cultural harmony as reflected in architecture and music. Impact of West on Indian culture. Nature of Social Reform Movements. Growth and Impact of Nationalism in India. Gandhi's views on Non-violence, Satyagraha and untouchability. Contribution of Indian Constitution towards the development of secularism and Egalitarian society. (20)

Books :

1. Bhattacharya, Haridas: (ed.), Cultural Heritage of India (in 5 Vol.) Sri Ram Krishna Mission, Calcutta.
2. Kabir, Humayun: Our Heritage, Bombay, 1947.
3. Nehru, Jawahar Lal: The Discovery of India, J. L. Nehru Memorial Fund, Oxford University Press, 1981.
4. Pandey, Susmita: Medieval Bhakti Movement: its History and philosophy, Kusumawali Prakashan, Meerut 1989.
5. Raza, Moonis: (ed.) Introducing India, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, 1961.

B.B.A.LL.B.-I Year (II Semester)

Subject - Management Principles and Practice

2.1 Paper - Organizational and Behavioural Psychology

(Managerial Psychology)

Objective: This paper offers to give a glimpse of the behavior of the people in the organizational setting. It sets the objective to understand the evolution of organizational behavior as a discipline and person-organization interaction. With this, the paper also implies to give the understanding of what makes people to work, how they behave when in groups and how different leadership styles affect the behavior of the people. This paper also discusses the response of the people when changes are brought. All in all, the course will help in the understanding the psychology of people in the organizations.

Note: The paper will contain 10 questions having two questions from each unit; candidates will be required to attempt five questions taking one question from each unit.

Unit I: Introductory : *Historical context of Organizational Behavior* - challenges, scope and opportunities for OB; *Perspectives for understanding OB* - Open system approach, human relations perspective, developing an OB model responsive to Indian realities

Unit II: Person in the Organization: Biographical characteristics, personality: definitions and measurement, concept of skill, self-awareness; major personality affecting OB, matching personality and job; personality and culture

Unit III: Groups and Leadership: *Group Dynamics and Teams* - Theories of Group Formation, Formal and Informal Groups and their interaction, Importance of teams, Formation of teams, Team Work. ; *Leadership:* definition and functions;

trait; situational, interactional and contingency approaches to leadership; leadership effectiveness; the charismatic leadership.

Unit IV: Motivation and Communication: *Theories of Motivation* - Content and Process theories; *Communication* - The importance of communication, the communication process, Interpersonal communication, Multicultural communication, Barriers to effective communication, Improving Communication in organizations, Promoting ethical communications.

Unit V: Conflict and Change Management: *Management of Change* – Importance, Factors responsible for change, Resistance to change , Overcoming resistance to change; *Conflict Management* - Traditional vis-a-vis Modern view of conflict, Constructive and Destructive conflict, Conflict Process, Strategies for encouraging constructive conflict, Strategies for resolving destructive conflict; *Stress Management* - Concept of stress, Sources of stress, Effects of stress on humans, Management of Stress

Books:

1. Fred Luthans : Organizational Behavior, McGraw Hill Inc.
2. Stephen P. Robbins: Organizational Behavior, prentice Hall of India Private limited.
3. J.W. Newstran & K.Davis: Organizational Behaviour.
4. Understanding Organizational Behavior by Udai Pareek (2004), Oxford University Press, Delhi
5. Psychology and Work Today: An Introduction to Industrial and Organizational Psychology by D.P. Schultz & S.E. Schultz (2004), Pearson Education, Delhi

2.2 Subject - Business Economics

Paper - Macro Economics

Objective: The course aims at introducing the students to concepts of Macro economics and relevance for managerial decisions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Methods of Economic Analysis: Micro and Macro Economic analysis, Central Problems of Economic Systems, Solutions of central problems in different economies – Capitalist, Socialist and Mixed Economy.
(8)

Unit 2 Economy as a circular flow of income and expenditure in two, three and four sector economies, Major leakages and injections.. Concept and Components of National Income – GDP, GNP, NDP, NNP, Private income, Personal income and Personal disposable income
(12)

Unit 3 Inter-relationship among National Income aggregates. Methods of Measuring National Income- Product or value added method, Income method and Final Expenditure method. Precautions and limitations of various methods, Problems in the estimation of national income.
(10)

Unit 4 Estimation of national income in India : a general discussion of the methods and difficulties, National Income and Welfare, problem of inflation-cause & remedies.(8)

Unit 5 Factor Influencing Consumption, Investment and introduction to business cycles. Role & Instrument of fiscal & monetary policy.
(8)

Suggested Readings

1. Lipsey G Richard: An Introduction to Positive Economics; English Language Book Society
2. Choudhary Roy Datta Umal: National Income Accounting; Macmillan
3. Lewis K. Mervyn & Mizen D. Paul: Monetary Economics; Oxford Publication
4. Shapiro E.: Macro Economic Analysis; Galgotia Publications, New Delhi.
5. Jhingan L M.: Macro Economic Theory; Vrinda Publications.
6. Mithani M.D: Macro – Economics; Himalaya Publication

2.3 Law of Contract – II (Special Contract)

Objective: This course is taught after the students have been made familiar with the general principles of contract in which the emphases is on understanding and appreciating the basic essentials of a valid contract and on the existence of contractual relationship in various instances. These courses on special contracts initiate the students to different kinds of contracts with emphasis on the intricacies therein. This course also should provide an insight into the justification for special statutory provisions for certain kinds of contracts.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1E-Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online Contract Formation. (6)

Unit: 2Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee and Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of sureties Liability. (10)

Unit: 3Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation.

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation for Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency,

Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Right and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal Personal liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. (10)

Unit: 4 Sales of goods Act and Partnership Act. (14)

Unit: 5 Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforce, or against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Gayanan Moreshwar v/s Moreshawar Madam, (1942) AB 304
2. Adamson v/s Jarvis, (1827) 4 Bing 66, 130 ER 693
3. Shaw & Co. v/s Symmons & Sons, (1917) 1 KB 799
4. Revenue Authority v/s Sudarshan Pictures, AIR 1968 Mad. 319
5. Bank of Maharastra v/s Pandurange Keshav Gorvardhan, AIR 2013
6. W.H. Smith & Sons v/s Clinton
7. N.R. Srinivasa Aiyer v/s New India Assurance Co Ltd., AIR 1983 SC 905
8. Central National Bank Ltd. v/s United Industrial Bank, AIR 1954 SC 181
9. Union of India v/s R. Gandhi, President, Madras Bar Association (Civil appeal No. 3067 of 2004) & , Madras Bar Association v/s Union of India (Civil appeal No. 3717 of 2005) SC 2010

Text Books:

1. Singh, Avtar. Law of Contract and Specific Relief. Lucknow: EBC, 2008
2. Mulla and Pollock. Law of Contracts. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2012

Reference Books:

1. Rao, S. V. Joga. Computer Contract & Information Technology Law. Nagpur: Wadhwa & Company, 2003
2. Sarkar, M.C. Sakar's on Specific Relief Act. New Delhi: Wadhwa & Company, 2001
3. Beatson, J. Anson's Law of Contract. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005.

2.4 Law of Consumer Protection & Motor Vehicle Act, 1988

Objectives: With rapid industrialization, tort action came to be used against manufacturers and industrial units for products injurious to human beings. Presently, the emphasis is on extending the principles not only to acts, which are harmful, but also to failure to comply with standards that are continuously changing due to advancement in science and technology. Product liability is now assuming a new dimension in developed economies. The next objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the Accidents by Motor's Vehicle and protection of consumer's right.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of /consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, (10)

Unit 2 Consumer interest under law of Torts, Consumer interest under law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law , Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.

Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufactures, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices. (10)

Unit 3 Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council. **Executive efforts for Consumer Protection**

Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, (10)

Unit 4 Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act. **Enforcement of Decrees and Order:** Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.

(10)

Unit 5 Motor Vehicle Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, Nature and extent of Insurer's liability, Claims tribunal and award of compensation.

(10)

Leading Cases:-

1. Spring Meadows Hospital v/s Harjal Ahluwalia, 1998 (4) SCC 39
2. Indian Medical Association v/s V.P. Shantha, (1995) 6 SCC 651
3. Lucknow Development Authority v/s A.K. Gupta, AIR 1994 SC 787
4. Konark Roller Flour Mills Pvt. Ltd. v/s New India Assurnce Co. Ltd. (2003) 3 SPR 47 (NC)
5. U.T. Chandigarh Adm. & another v/s Amarjeet Singh, 2009 (4) SCC 660
6. New India Assurance Co. Ltd. v/s M/s Shiva Lal Ramesh Chand, AIR 2008 SC 2620
7. Anita Bhaita v/s Kenan Airways, (2004) ICPIJ. 58 (N.C.)
8. Awaz v/s R.B.I, AIR 2008 (NOC) 2528 (NCC)
9. Goltish Scale & System Pvt. Ltd. v/s Gurumuk Singh, (2003) 3 CPR 4 (NC)

Text Books:-

1. Tripathi, S.C. The Consumer Protection Act. Allahabad: CLP, 2008
2. Bangia, R.K. Consumer Protection Law. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2009
3. Bangia, R.K. Law of Torts. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2001

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Y.V. Commentary on Consumer protection Act. Asia law House, 1986
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal. The Law of Torts. Nagpur: Butterworths, 2009

2.5 English – II

(Legal Language)

Objective: Command of language is an essential quality of a lawyer for presentation of not only pleadings but also arguments before a court of law. Efficiency of advocacy depends upon communication skill to a substantial extent. No doubt, he should be conversant with the legal terminology. Precision, clarity and cogence are governing principles of legal writing and dialogue. A student of law should get an opportunity to be familiar with the writings of eminent jurists of the past. This exposition will stand him in good stead in understanding the intricate problems of law and will equip him with the faculty of articulation and sound writing.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 INTRODUCTION: Language and the Law – Legal Language: meaning, scope and problems; Constitutional Provisions relating to Language; Language of Legislation of Union and States; Language problem in Drafting of the Documents/ Judgments; Language to be used in representations for redress of grievances etc. (10)

Unit 2 LEGAL VOCABULARY, GLOSSARY: Act of God, Affidavit, Adverse possession, Anticipatory Bail, Amicus curiae, Benefit of doubt, Civil rights, Compounding of offence, Contempt of Court, Constitutionality of an Act, Rarest of rare, Per incurium, FIR, Natural justice, Secularism, Uniform Civil Code, Locus standi, Laissez-faire, Moral turpitude, Parens patriae etc (*The list is illustrative only*); General principles governing Legal Drafting, Framing Issues etc. (10)

Unit 3 LEGAL MAXIMS:

1. Actus non facit reum nisi mens sit rea (The act itself does not constitute guilt unless done with a guilt intent)
2. Actio personalis moritur cum persona (A personal right of action dies with the person)
3. Audi Alteram Partem (Non man shall be condemned unheard)
4. Communis error facit jus (Common error sometimes makes law)
5. Delegatus non potest delegare (Delegate cannot further delegate)
6. Ex nudo pacto non oritur action (No cause of action arises from a bare promise).
7. In pari delicto potior est conditione defendantis (Where the parties are equally at guilt, the defendant is better placed)
8. Generalia specialibus non derogant (General things do not derogate from special things)
9. Ignorantia facti excusat, ignorantia juris non excusat (Ignorance of fact excuses, ignorance of law does not excuse)
10. Omina praesumuntur contra spoliatores (All things are presumed against a wrong doer)
11. Qui facit per alium facit per se (He who does an act through another is deemed in Law to do it himself)
12. Respondeat superior (Let the principal be held responsible)
13. Res ipsa loquitur (The thing itself speaks)
14. Sic utere tu ut alienum non laedas (Enjoy your property in such a manner as not to injure that of another person)
15. Ubi jus ibi remedium (Every right has a remedy)
16. Volenti non fit injuria (Damage suffered by consent is not a cause of action)
17. Salus populi est suprema lex (Regard for the public welfare is the highest law)
18. Rex non-potest peccare (The king can do no wrong)
19. Vigilantibus non dormientibus, jura subveniunt (The laws give help to those who are vigilant and not to those who sleep over their rights)

(Note: *The list is illustrative only*)

(12)

Unit 4 SELECT JUDGEMENTS FOR CASE-STUDY:

1. *Rylands v. Fletcher*, (1868) L.R. 3 H.L. 330
2. *Mohori Bibee v. Dharmodas Ghose*, Privy Council, (1903) 30 IA 114
3. *In Re: Vinay Chandra Mishra*, Contempt petition (Criminal) No. 3 of 1994
4. *Keshavanand Bharati v. State of Kerala*, AIR 1973 SC 1461
5. *Reg v. Govinda* 1876 ILR 1Bom. 342
6. *Salomon v. Salomon & Co.* (1897)AC 22
7. *National Legal Services Authority v. UOI*, W. P. (Civil) No.400 of 2012, D/- 15/04/2014
8. *Dr. Balram Prasad v. Dr. Kunal Saha & Ors* Civil Appeal No.2867 OF 2012, D/- 24/10/2013 (Note: The list is illustrative only and may include other landmark judgments) (8)

Unit5 NOTICES: Name change, Degree/Certificates lost, Removal of Agent /Representative/Partner, Company meeting etc; Legal Comprehension including Précis/letter/ essay writing. (10)

Suggested reading:

1. Abidi Ishitiaque. Law and Language. Aligarh: University Publishers, 1978.
2. Sengupta, Ajit K. Maumder's Law Relating to Notices, Kolkata: Eastern Law House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.
3. Mogha G.C. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India with precedents. 17th ed. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2006 (2009)
4. Shrivastava J.M. Mogha's Indian Conveyancer. 14th ed. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2009.
5. Broom's Legal Maxims. 11th ed. New Delhi: Universal Publishing Ltd., 2011.
6. Trayner's Legal Maxims. New Delhi: Universal Publishing Ltd., 2010.
7. Madabhushi Sridhar. Legal Language. Hyderabad: Asia law House, 2011.
8. Anirudh Prasad. Outlines of Legal Language in India. Allahabad: Central Law Publications, 2011
9. S.C. Tripathi. Legal Language, Legal Writing and General English. New Delhi: Central Law Publications, 2005

2.6 Communication Skills - I

Objectives:

- To overcome hesitation and fear of public speaking
- To improve communication skills and enhance personal effectiveness
- To improve writing skills and instill confidence while writing for job applications
- Developing skills for facing group discussions and job interviews confidently.

Section-A Types of Communication- oral communication, written communication- formal, informal, Business letters – types of letter, writing letters, business correspondence, applying for job, Resume writing, filling out employment application.

Language skills: constructing correct sentences by using the right tenses, prepositions, concord. Vocabulary building . (25)

Section-B Report writing- Defining and determining reports purpose, Report Planning, collecting information, Developing an outline, section of report, types of report, writing short reports, writing long project reports. Writing an abstract for a research paper, dissertation, project report, guidelines for writing a good abstract. Writing a project synopsis-research project synopsis and summer training project synopsis.

Guidelines for writing a good research paper (25)

Text Books:

1. Raman Meenakshi & Sharma Sangeeta, Technical Communication –Principles and Practice, Oxford University Press, New Delhi,2004.
2. Kaul, Asha, Business Communication 2nd edition, PHI learning Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2009

Reference Books:

1. Tyagi Kavita & Mishra Padma, Advanced Technical Communication, PHI learning Pvt Ltd. New Delhi, 2011.

2. Sharma Sangeeta & Mishra Binod, Communication skills for Engineering and Scientists, PHI learning Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2009.
3. Flatley, Lesiker., Basic Business Communication, 10th edn. New Delhi : Tata McGraw Hill, 2005.
4. Flatley, Lesiker., Basic Business Communication: Making Connections in a Digital World, 11th edn. New Delhi : Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
5. Chaturvedi, P.D. and Mukesh Chaturvedi, Business Communication, 2nd edition New Delhi: Pearson, 2011.

2.7 Computer Application (Computer Architecture & Program solving in C)

Course Objectives:

To help students to develop skills that will enable them to understand basic computer architecture and programming fundamentals and able to construct programs using C programming language.

Unit – I

Basic concepts and theorems of Boolean algebra and their electronic implementation through various logic gates: AND, OR and NOT.

Introduction to Sequential circuits. Flip Flops : RS, D, JK, T and Master Slave. (10)

Unit - II

Simplification of Boolean Expressions Boolean Algebra, Combinational Circuits: Binary Adder (Half and Full).

Programming fundamentals: Program, Steps in program development, programming language, compilers, interpreters, Loader, Linker, Algorithms, flowcharts: Basics (10)

Unit – III

Overview of C language- History, structure of a program data types, variables, constants, C operators (arithmetic, logical, relational), expressions(arithmetic and logical), assignments, conditional statements, control statements. (10)

Unit - IV

Array: Single and multi-dimensional arrays, operations with Array: Searching (linear, binary), sorting (bubble, selection) and merging, matrix arithmetic. (10)

Unit- V

Concept of pointers: pointer expression, pointer v/s arrays, functions, parameter passing (call by value, call by reference), structure, union and enumerated data types. (10)

Text/Reference Books:

1. Digital Design, Mano Moris M. , Pearson Education
2. Computer Fundamentals, Architecture & Organization, RAM B., New Age International New Delhi
3. Let us C , Kanetkar Yashwant, , BPB Publication, 3rd edition
4. Computer Fundamentals, Sinha P.K, BPB publication, New Delhi

2.8 Computer Application Lab

LAB Number	Problems
L1-L5	Basic Arithmetic: Calculate Sum, Difference, Multiplication, Area, Gross salary, Simple interest, Swapping, Aggregate of marks.
L6-L9	Demo of constant using #define, constant keyword, enumerated data type, Demonstrate the working of "\n \r \a \\' " and \t, Program to separate decimal and integer part of the given floating point number.
L10-L14	<p><u>Decision Making & Branching</u></p> <p>WAP to find even or odd, number is negative or not, maximum of 3 numbers, leap year, roots of quadratic equation, given character is vowel/constant/ special character, day of week.</p>
L15-L20	<p><u>Looping:</u></p> <p>WAP to find factorial of a number, check number is prime/ Armstrong/ perfect/ palindrome, prime numbers in a given range, GCD, HCF, LCM and reverse of a number, print pascal triangle.</p> <p>WAP to print series (1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + ..., 1! + 2! + 3! + 4! + 5! + ..., 1² + 2² + 3² + 4² + 5² + ... etc.).</p> <p>Programs to print different styles of patterns.</p>
L21-L28	<p><u>Arrays:</u> WAP for initialization of array, max. And min. value, reverse of an array, insertion and deletion, (addition, subtraction, multiplication of 2 matrices), sum of rows, column of matrix, transpose of matrix, Merging of arrays.</p> <p><u>Searching and Sorting:</u> Bubble sort, insertion sort, selection sort, Linear Search, Binary Search</p>
L29-L34	<p><u>Functions:</u> WAP using function Fibonacci series, reverse of a number, sorting & searching (bubble sort, selection sort, insertion sort, Linear search, Binary search), Nesting of function. Programs using recursion (Fibonacci, reverse of String, GCD etc...)</p>
L35-L40	<p><u>Pointers:</u> Call by value, call by reference, copy 2 strings using pointers etc..</p> <p><u>Structure & Union:</u> Working of structure in C, Array of structure, working of Union, program defines difference of memory allocation between structure and Union.</p>

FC–2: Environment Studies

Note: There will be 7 questions in all and the students are required to attempt 4 questions.

Introduction to Environmental Science and Ecosystem

1. Definition, scope and importance.
2. Concept of Ecosystem, Structure of Ecosystem (Biotic & Abiotic factors)
3. Dynamics of Ecosystem : Food Chain, Food Web & Ecological, Pyramids.
4. Brief idea of energy flow.
5. Salient features of Forest, Grassland, Deser and Aquatic Ecosystem. (10)

Natural Resources and their conservation

1. Renewable and non-renewable resources.
2. Uses and over utilization/ exploitation of Natural resources : Forest, Water, Mineral, Food, Energy and Land.
3. Water conservation & management, Rain water harvesting.
4. Elementary idea of solid wastes management. (10)

Biodiversity and its Conservation.

1. Definition, Types and Importance of Biodiversity.
2. *Endangered and Endemic Species of India. Biogeographical Classification. Hot spots and India as a Megadiversity nation.*
3. Threats to Biodiversity, Habitat loss, Poaching of wild life.
4. Conservation of Biodiversity : Brief idea of *in situ* and *ex situ* conservation of Biodiversity. (10)

Environmental Pollution and other Problems

1. Definition, Causes, Effects of air, water, soil, noise, thermal and nuclear pollution.
2. Control and preventive measures of air, water, soil, noise, thermal and nuclear pollution.
3. Global problems: Climate change, global warming, Ozone layer depletion, Acid Rain and Photochemical Smog.
4. Elementary knowledge of Natural Disaster Management.

(10)

Human Population, Social Issues and Environment

1. Population growth, Variation, Explosion and Sex ratio.
2. Environment and Public Health (HIV/AIDS).
3. *Environmental Ethics (Issues and Possible Solutions), Environmental legislation and Environmental Protection Acts (Air, Water, Wild Life, Forest)*
4. Role of information technology in Environment and Human Health. (10)

Books :

1. S.V.S. Rana, 2004. Environmental Studies. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
2. P. Bakre, V. Bakre and V. Wadhwa. 2005. Paryavarniya Adhyayan. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
3. E. Bharucha, 2005. Environmental Studies. University Press, Hyderabad.
4. G. R. Chatisel and H. Sharma. 2005. A Text Book of Environmental Studies. Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.
5. J. P. Sharma. 2005. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications Ltd., Jalandhar.



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.B.A. LL.B.)

B.B.A. LL.B. - Second Year

CONTENTS		Page No.
1.	The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	- 43
2.	List of Elective papers at present	- 44
3.	Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	- 45
4.	List of Non Law Papers of B.B.A. LL.B.	- 46
5.	Course Structure of B.B.A. LL.B. II year	- 47
6.	Course Description of B.B.A. LL.B. II year	- 48-74

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tort including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyance carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non Law Papers of B.B.A. LL.B

B.B.A. LL.B Programme:-

a. Subject-Management Principles & Practice - 3 Papers

Management Principles & Practice I -	Management Principle Management
Management Principles & Practice II -	Organizationational Behavior & Behavioral Psychology
Management Principles & Practice III-	Business Strategy

b. Subject- Economics - 3 Papers

Economics – I -	Micro Economics
Economics – II -	Macro Economics
Economics – III -	Theories of Development and Indian Economics

c. Subject- Financial Management - 3 Papers

Financial Management –I -	Financial Accounting
Financial Management –II -	Management Accounting
Financial Management –III -	Audit Practice

d. Subject- Marketing Management - 3 Papers

Marketing Management –I -	Principles of Marketing Management
Marketing Management –II -	Advertisement & Media Management
Marketing Management –III -	Business Ethics

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.B.A.LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

Second Year

B.B.A.LL.B.-II Year (III Semester)
Subject - Management Principles and practice
3.1 Paper - Business Strategy

Objective: This course seeks to introduce the students to the area of Business Policy – a field of inquiry that focuses on the organization as a whole and its interactions with its environment. All the techniques and activities involved in strategic management are taught, keeping in view the Indian context and its relatedness with the global environment.

Unit I Nature , Purpose and Importance of Business Policies. Defining and explaining Strategy. What makes a decision strategic? Levels at which strategy operates. Process of formulating Strategies (10)

Unit II Vision, Mission & purpose, Business definition. Environmental appraisal. Organisational appraisal, Corporate Level Strategies -Expansion, Stability, Retrenchment, Combination. (10)

Unit III Business Level Strategies. Strategic Analysis and Choice - Strategic choices Models-BCG Matrix, GE Cells, Hoffer's Product Market evolution matrix, Porter's Model . Societal Level Strategies (10)

Unit IV Strategy Implementation - Structural, Functional & Operational, Behavioural (8)

Unit V Strategic Evaluation and Control: Strategic Evaluation process, Strategic Control , Operational Control, Role of Organisation's systems in Evaluation. Case Study Analysis of small cases related to various aspects of the course has to be facilitated by the instructor in the class. (12)

Suggested Readings:

1. Azhar Kazmi; Business Policy & Strategic Management, Tata Mc Graw Hill.
2. Wheelen & Hunger : Strategic Management & Business Policy Addison wesley.
3. Lawrence R. Jauch, William F. Glueck, *Business Policy and Strategic Management*, McGraw-Hill, 5th Edition.
4. John A. Pearce II, R.B. Robinson, Jr., *Strategic Management*, 3rd Edition, A.I.T.B.S. Publications, Delhi.

3.2 Subject - Business Economics

Paper -Theories of Development & Indian Economics

Objective: India is a fast developing economy. The major economic ailments which engulfed our country in the pre-independence era, have gradually and steadily paved way for rapid economic activities. We have witnessed an entirely new era as regards the structural changes and the new openings in the primary, secondary and tertiary sectors. During this phase of transition, our economy had to go through crucial shortages and constraints that were the outcome of our unutilized and underutilized human resources.

The aim of this paper is to acquaint students with comprehensive knowledge of the conditions and limitations of the developing system.

Unit 1 Economic Development and Growth: concept of development, human right dimension in economic growth, economic development and economic growth, features and indicators of economic development – vicious cycle of poverty and determination of BPL – indicators of development and growth (10)

Unit 2 Capital formation – significance of capital formation, capital formation during pre and post independence period.

Strategies of economic growth – balanced vis- a- Vis unbalanced growth, features and distinctions, sustainable development, requirements and strategies. (12)

Unit 3 Problem of Agrarian economy in India: Subdivision and fragmentation, unorganized labour, paucity of agricultural capital and issues on corporatization of agriculture – issues of agricultural marketing and commodity market

Problem of Industrial economy in India: Controversy on acquisition of land for industry, critical issues of industrial labour and labour legislation, domestic capital and foreign capital, various issues, limited liability and bankruptcy issues

(12)

Unit 4 Poverty and PDS –determination of BPL under World Bank standard – Various issues on PDS – Food security, problem of unemployment, under-employment and features – remedial measures, production problem. (8)

Unit 5 Revenue Commission – various types of taxation in India –overview Special Economic Zones – various considerations and issues, Black Money and corruption. (8)

Reference Books

- (1) Agarwal, A.N., **Indian Economy: Problems of Development and Planning**, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, Twenty Third Editions, 2007.
- (2) Dutt Ruddar and K.P.M. Sundharam, **Indian Economy**, S. Chand and Company Limited, New Delhi, Fifty Fifth Edition, 2007.
- (3) Jhingan, M.L., **The Economics of Development and Planning**, Vrinda Publications Private Limited, New Delhi, Thirty Eighth and enlarged Edition, 2005, Reprint 2006.
- (4) Lekhi R.K., **The Economics of Development and Planning**, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, Tenth Revised Edition, 2005.
- (5) Meier G. M. and James E. Rauch, **Leading Issues in Economic Development**, Oxford University, Press, New York, Seventh Edition, 2004.
- (6) Myneni, S.R., **Indian Economics for Law Students**, Allahabad Law Agency, Faridabad, First, Edition, 2006.
- (7) Sury, M.M., (Ed.), **Economic Planning In India**, Indian Tax Publishers, New Delhi 2006.
- (8) Todaro, Michael P. and Stephen C. Smith, **Economic Development**, Pearson Education, London, 2006.
- (9) Dhingra, I.C., **Indian Economy**, Sultan Chand Educational Publishers, New Delhi, 2006.
- (10) Taneja M.L., and R.M. Myer, **Economics of Development and Planning**, Shoban Lal Nagin Chand and Company Educational Publishers, Jalandhar, 2000.
- (11) Lekhi R.K. and Joginder Singh, **Agricultural Economics: An Indian Perspective**, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, 2006.

- (12) Misra, S.K. and V.K. Puri, **Indian Economy: Its Development Experience**, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2007.
- (13) Dhar, P.K., **Indian Economy and Its Growing Dimensions**, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, 2008.
- (14) Ghosh, B.N., (Ed.), **Contemporary Issues in Development Economics**, Routledge Publishers, New Delhi, 2001.
- (15) Ray, Debraj, **Development Economics**, Princeton University Press, New Jersey, 1998.

3.3 Family Law – I

Objective: The course structure is designed mainly with three objectives in view. First objective is to provide adequate sociological perspectives so that the basic concepts relating to Hindu family are expounded in their social setting. The second objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the foundational inequalities in the various Hindu family concepts. The third objective is to view family law as a separate system of personal laws based upon religions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Introduction to Family law: Sources of Hindu Law, Application of Hindu, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion.

Marriage: Concept of marriage in Hindu Law – A sacrament or contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage, Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.

Joint Hindu Family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta-position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law.

Law of Partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. (10)

Unit: 2 Dowry: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Right-Provisions in Hindu Law and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law – The Special Marriage Act, 1954, The Indian Divorce Act, 1869 and the Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act. 1936. (10)

Unit:3 Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law and Christian Law, Implications of the, Provisions in Cr. P.C. (Ss. 125-128) Judicial Approach.

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Type of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Surrogacy. (10)

Unit: 4 Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act, 1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act.

Parentage and Legitimacy: Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, **Legitimacy-** Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law.

(10)

Unit: 5 Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984 Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India.

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Bajrang Gangadhar Revdekar v. Pooja Gangadhar Ravdekar A.I.R. 2010 Bom.
2. Smar Ghosh v. Jaya Ghosh, A.I.R 2007 SC 1000
3. Srinivas Kanugo v. Narayan Kanugo, AIR 1954, SC 379.
4. Guru Nath v. Kamla Bai, AIR 1955, SC 280.
5. Gopal Rao v. Sitaramamma, AIR 1964, SC 1970.
6. Angurbala Mullick v. Deabrata Mullick, 1951 S.C.R. 1125.
7. Sawan Ram v. Kalawati, A.I.R. 1967 S.C. 1761.
8. Audh Bihari v. Gajqadhar, A.I.R. 1954, S.C. 417
9. Dastane v. Dastane, AIR 1975 SC 1534
10. Hanuprasad's Case
11. Danial Latifa v. Union of India (2001) 7 SCC 740

Text Books:

1. Kusum. Family Law Lectures (Family Law - I) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2003
2. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan. Family Law Lectures (Family Law-II) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2005

Reference Books:

1. Gandhi, B.M. Indian Law. EBC, 2005
2. Nagpal, R.C. Modern Hindu Law EBC, 2007
3. Sarkar, Golapchandra, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law. Wadhwa Publication, 2007
4. Desai, Satyajit A. Mulla's Hindu Law (Vol. 1 & 2) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2005
5. Achar & Venkanna, Dowry and the law. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths 2002

3.4 Constitutional Law – I

Objectives: The purpose of the course is to acquaint the students with the basic postulates of the Constitution like the Constitutional Supremacy, Rule of law, and Concept of Liberty. The emphasis is also on the study of the nature of federal structure and its functioning. A critical analysis of the significant judicial decisions is offered to highlight judicial restraint, judicial passivity, judicial activism and judicial balancing. Finally, the students should be able to articulate their independent views over contemporary crucial constitutional issues.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

- Unit 1** **Salient features of the Indian Constitution, Nature of the Indian Constitution:** - Federal and Unitary Constitution (10)
- Unit 2** **Preamble of the Indian Constitution, Union of India and its Territory:** - Territory of India, Admission of Establishment of New States; Citizenship in Indian Constitution (10)
- Unit 3** **The Union Executive:** - The President, Vice-President and Council of Minister; **The State Executive, The Parliament:** - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges The State Legislature (10)
- Unit 4** **The Union Judiciary:** - The Supreme Court of India, the State Judiciary (10)
- Unit 5** **Relations between the union & the States:** - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations **Emergency Provisions:** - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Keshavanand Bharti v. State of Kerla, AIR 1973 SC 1461
2. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, AIR 1994 SC 918
3. Indra Sawhney v. Union of India, AIR 1993 SC 477

4. Menaka Gandhi v. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597
5. Bacchan Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1982 SC 1336
6. E.P. Royappa v. State of Tamilnadu, AIR 1974 SC 555
7. M.Nagraj v. Union of India, AIR 2007 SC 71
8. Selvi v. State Karnataka, AIR 2010 SC 1974
9. Chairman, Rly Board v. Chandrima Das, (2000) 25 SC 465
10. Minerva Mills v. Union of India, AIR 1980 SC 1789
11. Smt. Indra Nehru Gandhi v. Rajnarain, AIR SC 1951 SC 2299
12. A.D.M. Jabalpur v. A.K. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207
13. I.R. Coleho v. State of T.N., 2007 (1) SC 137
14. Ajay Hasia v. Khalid Mujib, AIR 1981 DC 487

Text Books: -

1. Basu, D.D. Constitutional Law of India, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2008
2. Pandey, J.N. Constitutional Law of India, Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 2011
3. Shukla, V.N. Constitution of India, 1995

Reference Books: -

1. Seervai, H.M., Constitutional Law of India. New Delhi: Universal Law Pub. Co., 2008
2. Kashyap, Subhash. Constitution Making since 1950, 2008
3. Dicey, A.V. An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, New Delhi: Universal Law Publication, 2008

3.5 Law of Crimes – I (IPC)

Objective: The Indian society has changed very rapidly since Independence. A proper understanding of crimes, methods of controlling them and the socio-economic and political reasons for their existence is now extremely important in the larger context of India's development, if students are to use their knowledge and skills to build a just and humane society. The curriculum outlined here attempts to bring in these new Perspectives.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Introduction – Nature and Concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code; Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea, Kinds of punishment; Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction (10)

Unit2 Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (10)

Unit 3 General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove and Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defense. (10)

Unit 4 Abetment, Conspiracy, Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability) (10)

Unit 5 Attempt to commit offences, Offences against the State (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. J.D. Desai v. State of Bombay, AIR 1960 SC 889
2. Mehboob Shah v. Emperor, AIR 1943 P.C. 188

3. MH. Hoskot v. State of Maharashtra AIR 1978 SC 1548
4. Queen v. Dudley and Stephen, (1884) 14 & BD 273
5. Topan Das v. State of Bombay, AIR 1956 SC 33
6. Tara Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1951 EP 27
7. Kedar Nath v. State of Bihar, AIR 1962 SC 955
8. Sudhir Kumar Mukerjee v. State of W.B. AIR 1962 SC 2655

Test Books

1. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal. Indian Penal Code, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2011
2. Gaur, K.D. Indian Penal Code. Universal Law Publisher Co. Pvt. Ltd. 2011

Reference Books –

Gaur, Hari Singh. Penal Law of India. Allahabad: Law Publisher, 2006

3.6 Indian Ethos & Human Quality Development

Objectives : To enable students to understand the main characteristics of Indian Society and Culture: unity, diversity, change, dissent and continuity, material and spiritual values, learning society, resilience and openness to social, cultural, business and other influences and the place of women among them as also their implications for modern management. To assimilate Indian ethos and values relevant for management entrepreneurship and development. To empower women students to managerial approaches in conformity with Indian ethos/realities.

Unit 1 Concept of Indian ethos & Indianity, Indianism as a foundation of Indian management in different tradition. India as a matrix society. Indian folk lores. proverbs and local idioms as a source of management wisdom. Management wisdom from Panchantra. (10)

Unit 2 Vivekananda's practical Vedanta, Purushartha theory & managerial purusartha. karmayoga & enlightened leadership. Theory K of Indian Management. Basket of needs. Harm minimization & harmonization. Overcoming cognitive dominance. Indian models of holistic person - OSHA, Corporate Rishi, VEDA Model. (10)

Unit 3 Business ethos & the concept of Shubh Labh. Spiritually guided materialism. Total Quality of Management (TQOM). Indian ethics & the spirit of development. Emancipatory approach to human & social development. (10)

Unit 4 The linkages between quality of management and quality of managers. Character competemce. Values & ethics. Value categorization - universal, cultural & individual values. Attitude & their importance for individual success. Panchmukhi vikas. (10)

Unit 5 Women's issues in the Indian social context in general and organizational context in particular - gender issues, discrimination, glass ceiling, sexual harassment, role stress. Role balancing. Concept of Yin Trinity. Rights of women. Feminine

strengths enabling excellence and growth. Study of successful women in management. (10)

Suggested Readings:

1. Sharma Subhash: Management in New Age: Western Windows Eastern Doors. New Age International Publishers
2. Sharma Subhash: New Mantras in Corporate Corridors From Ancient Routes to Global Roots. New Age International Publishers. Chakraborty, S.K., Human Values for Managers, Wheeler Publishing.
3. Women in Management & Development, WISDOM Publication
4. Dave Nalini : Vedanta & Management
5. Women Work & Family.: HL Kalia Pointer Publishers Jaipur.
6. Women Work & Family.: HL Kalia Pointer Publishers Jaipur
7. Sharma Subhash: Wisdom & Consciousness from the East, 1BA Publications.

3.7 Computer Application (Multimedia & Web Designing)

Objective

- To enable students to learn the concept of Information Technology and its relevance in organizational functioning
- To familiarize the students with Multimedia, Web Design Process, Web Languages (HTML, Scripting languages,) and Image and multimedia software tools(Photoshop & Flash).

Unit I

Multimedia: Introduction, Elements, Need, Benefits, Framework, Multimedia devices, Applications, Introduction to multimedia presentation software, Concept of virtual reality. (10)

Unit II

Web Development: Internet and Internet Connection methods, History of Internet, Basic services, WWW, Concept of Web browser, Web document, Web server, Basics of Web site design, Characteristics of good website, Introduction to Internet Service Providers & Search Engines (10)

Unit III

HTML Introduction, Elements, structure of HTML code, Attributes, Headings ,Paragraphs ,Styles ,Formatting , Lists ,Quotations ,Links, Images, Tables , Forms, Frame.
CSS: Internal, External and Embedded CSS. CSS: Text, Fonts, Links, Tables, Border, Outline, Margin. (10)

Unit IV

JavaScript: Java Script Introduction, Basic: syntax, data types, variables, Expression, operator, Control structure, Loops: while, do while, for, Functions.
Image Editing software (Photoshop): Basic Concepts, Image Handling, Layers, Channel & Masks, Screen Capture, Different File formats (GIF, JPEG & PNG), painting & Editing. (10)

Unit V

Flash: Introduction, Flash movie Development, Basics, Scene, Layers, Concept of Frames, Special Effects, creating animation, Import/Export multimedia objects, Embedding multimedia contents to the web. (10)

Recommended Books:

- Mastering HTML 4.0, Deborah S. Roy, Eric J. Roy.
- Web Enabled Commercial Applications Development Using HTML, DHTML and PHP Ivan Bayross, BPB Publicatons
- Mutlimedia and Web Technology, Bangia Ramesh, Firewall Media
- Flash in a Flash Web Development, WiraSinha Anushka, PHI

3.8 Computer Application Lab

Lab Number	Problems
L1-L3	Create a page with HTML basic tag like, inserting image , Lists
L4	Create pages with internal and external linking using HTML
L5-L6	Create different types of tables using HTML
L7	Create different types of image maps using HTML
L8-L11	Create pages with frame and Form in HTML
L14	CSS Introduction and types of CSS
L15- L20	Designing a web page using Font Tables and Link , Table, Border, in CSS and HTML
L21-L22	Use of data types, variables, constant, Expression, operator in Java Script
L23-L25	Use of conditional statements in Java Script
L26-L27	Use of looping statements in Java Script
L28-L29	Java Script functions
L30	Photoshop basic Environment ,Layer
L31-L33	Selection, Retouching and repairing images in Photoshop
L34-L37	Show different effects using Photoshop
L38-L39	<i>Transforming , Drawing and Painting in images in Photoshop</i>
L40-L41	Flash basic Frame, Layer, Symbol
L42-L43	Creating different type of animation
L44	Creating scene base animation
L45	Import/export multimedia content into Flash

FC-3 Modern English Language

Objectives: i. Developing Communicative Skills- Spoken and written

ii. Developing comprehension through the prescribed test.

iii. Developing a better understanding of word-classes and classes structure.

Note : (Question paper will consist of seven questions based on the topics given in the syllabus out of which four questions shall be attempted by the students) the question paper will be of a duration of two hours. Continuous assessment shall consist of a viva-voce in which general and text based questions shall be asked.

1. Basic sound symbols, transcription of mono and Bisyllabic words, word stress. (10)
2. Identification of word classes, Elements of classe (SVOCA) sentence Patterns – SV, SVC, SVO, SVA, SVOC, SVOO, SVOA. (10)
3. Business Correspondence (10)
4. Letter writing and summarising (10)
5. Comprehension of passage from the following chapters of ‘Prose for Pleasure and comprehension’ -
 - i. The canker of untruth
 - ii. On possession
 - iii. Tight corners
 - iv. The selfish Giant (10)

Recommended Reading:

- 1) Prose for Pleasure and comprehension by H.G. Syryanarayan Rao (OOP)
- 2) Living English speech by W.Stannard Allen (Orient Langman)
- 3) Business correspondence and Report writing by Krishna Mohan
- 4) Better English pronunciation by J.D.O Connor (CUP)
- 5) English grammar by Sidney greenbaum (OUP)

B.B.A.LL.B.-II Year (IV Semester)

Subject -Financial Management

4.1 Paper - Financial Accounting

Objective: To acquaint the students with basic Accounting Concepts and preparation of financial documents of the organization.

Unit 1 Financial Accounting- Definition & its difference with cost accounting and management accounting, accounting principles (GAAP)- concepts & conventions, capital & revenue, overview of single entry system. (10)

Unit 2 Preparation of voucher, invoices & memos, Rules of Dr. & Cr. Preparation of Journal, ledger & cash book understanding the format. (10)

Unit 3 Trial balance, Rectification of Errors, Bank Reconciliation Statement meaning & methods of preparing. (10)

Unit 4 Depreciation- Straight line Method & Written Down Value Method, Accounting for Bills of Exchange, Reserves & Provisions. (10)

Unit 5 Preparation of final accounts- trading, profit & loss account and balance sheet, format & adjustments. (10)

Suggested Readings :

1. Accounting- D.K. Goel, Rajesh Goel & Shally Goel.
2. TS Grewal: Introduction to Accountancy Sultan Chand
3. Maheshwari & Maheshwari – Accounting Sultan Chand
4. Gupta & Gupta - Fundamentals of Accounting Sultan Chand.

Subject -Marketing Management

4.2 Paper - Principles of Marketing Management

Objectives: The objective of the course is to provide the students to the knowledge of marketing management concepts and their relevance in organizational functions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Marketing Concept & Approaches of Marketing, Market planning, Marketing Environment, Marketing Mix, Concept of Market Segmentation, Targeting & Positioning. (10)

Unit-2 Product Mix: Type of products, Product mix & product line decision, New- product development, product life cycle, branding & packaging decision. (10)

Unit-3 Product Pricing: Pricing concepts, Understanding price, Setting the price, Methods of pricing, Price Adaptations, Initiating and Responding to price changes. (10)

Unit-4 Distribution: Distribution channel & Type of channels of distribution and Factors effecting choice of distribution channels, Channel Management. (10)

Unit-5 Promotion: Promotion Mix, Objectives & Types of Advertising, Major Advertising Media, Integrated Marketing Communication concepts, Meaning Objective & Tools of Sales Promotion, Basic concepts of Personal Selling & Publicity (10)

Suggested Readings:

1. Kotler Philip, Marketing Management (Analysis, Planning and Control)
2. Srivastava P.K.: Marketing Management.
3. J. C. Gandhi: Marketing – Managerial Introduction.
4. Subhash C. Mehta: Marketing Environment (concepts & cases)

4.3 Family Law – II

Objective: The course structure is designed mainly with three objectives in view. First objective is to provide adequate sociological perspectives so that the basic concepts relating to Mohammedan family are expounded in their social setting. The second objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the foundational inequalities in the various Mohammedan family concepts. The third objective is to view family law as a separate system of personal laws based upon religions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Introduction to Family law: Sources of Muslim Law, Application of Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Muslim Law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law, Migration and Change of Religion.

Marriage: Concept of marriage in Muslim Law – A sacrament or contract , Essentials of a Valid Marriage, Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.

Unit: 2 Dower: Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower.

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Woman (Protection of Right on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr. P.C. (Ss. 125-128) Judicial Approach.

Unit: 3 Matrimonial Reliefs: Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Muslim Law – The Special Marriage Act, 1954, The Indian Divorce Act, 1869.

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Type of Guardian, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law.

Unit: 4 Law of Partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. **Gift:** Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Kinds of Hiba, Wakf.

Unit: 5 Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Indian Succession Act, 1925, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925.

Parentage: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy

Leading Cases:

1. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum & Ors, 1985 AIR 945 SCC (2) 556
2. Rosy Jacob v. Jacob A. Chakramakkal, 1973 AIR 2090, 1973 SCR (3) 918
3. Maina Bibi v. Chaudhary Vakil Ahmed, 2, I.A. 145
4. Immambandi v. Mutsaddi (1918) 45, I.A. 71
5. Amjad Khan v. Ashraf Khan, 56 I.A. 218
6. Audh Bihari v. Gajqadhar, A.I.R. 1954, S.C. 417
7. Jafree Begum v. Amin Mohammed Khan, 7 All 822.
8. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum & Ors, 1985 AIR 945 SCC (2) 556
9. Sarla Mudgal v. UOI, AIR 1995 SC 1531
10. John Vallamattom v. UOI, AIR 2003 SC 2902

Text Books:

1. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan. Family Law Lectures (Family Law-II) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2008
2. Tahir Mahmud. The Muslim Law of India. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2002

Reference Books: -

1. Gandhi, B.M. Indian Law. Lucknow: EBC, 2005
2. Mulla, D.F. Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law. Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 1990

4.4 Constitutional Law – II

Objectives: Constitutional Law course is divided into two parts the first part deal with the structure and function of various organs of state. The second part shall deals with the operative part i.e. dealing with fundamental right, directive principle and fundamental duties .In fact this is more important because citizens must know the limitation which has been imposed on various organ so far as their right are concern. A practicing lawyer must know the scope and parameters of part III and part IV and part IV A of the Constitution so as to become a successful watchdog of the society.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 **Fundamental Rights in General:** Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights; **State:** Definition and Judicial Interpretations; The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver (10)

Unit 2 **Right to Equality** (Art. 14 to 18); **Right to Freedom** (Art. 19 to 22): Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination (10)

Unit 3 **Protection of Life & Personal Liberty** (Art. 21); **Right to Education** – (Art.21-A); **Safeguards against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention** (Art.22)

Unit 4 **Right against Exploitation** - (Art. 23-24); **Right to Freedom of Religion** – (Art. 25-28); **Cultural & Educational Rights** – (Art. 29-30); **Right to Constitutional Remedies** - (Art. 32) (10)

Unit 5 **Right of Civil Servants; Directive Principles of State Policy:** Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights; **Amendment of the Constitution:** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Hussain Ara Khatoon v. State of Bihar, AIR 1979
2. MC Mehta v. Union, AIR 1987 SC 1086
3. Menka Gandhi v. Union, (1978) 1 SCC 248
4. Peoples Union for Civil liberties v. Union AIR 2005 SC 2419
5. State of Madras v. KM Raja Gopalan, AIR 1955 SC 817
6. Vineet Narain v. Union AIR 1998 SC 889
7. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan (1997) 7 JT SC 384
8. Upendra Baxi v. State of UP, AIR 1987 SC 191
9. M/s Zee Tele Films v. Union, AIR 2005 SC 2677
10. Bandhuwa Mukti Morcha v. Union, AIR 1984 SC 802

Text Books: -

1. Basu, D.D., Constitutional Law of India. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2008
2. Pandey, J.N. Constitutional Law of India, Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 2011
3. Shukla, V.N. Constitution of India. Lucknow: Estern Book Co., 2011

Reference Books: -

1. Seervai, H.M. Constitutional Law of India. N.M. Tripathi, 2008
2. Dashyp, Subhash. Constitution Marking Since 1950 New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd, (Latest Edition)
3. Dicey A.V. An Introduction to the Law of Constitution. Lighting Source in Corpoted, 2008

4.5 Law of Crimes – II (IPC)

Objective: The Indian society has changed very rapidly since Independence. A proper understanding of crimes, methods of controlling them and the socio-economic and political reasons for their existence is now extremely important in the larger context of India's development, if students are to use their knowledge and skills to build a just and humane society. The curriculum outlined here attempts to bring in these new Perspectives.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray; **False Evidence** – Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence (10)

Unit 2 Offence against Human Body; Offence affecting life – Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death, (10)

Unit 3 Abetment of suicide, Infanticide (Sec. 315); Hurt, Grievous Hurt; Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement; Criminal force & Assault; Kidnapping, Abduction (10)

Unit 4 Offences against Property – Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity; Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust; Stolen property, dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trespass, House breaking (10)

Unit 5 Sexual offence; Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy; Adultery, 498A; Defamation (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Major Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1967 SC 63

2. Yousuf Abdul Aziz v. State, AIR 1954 SC 321
3. K.M. Nanawati v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 1962 SC 605
4. State of A.P.U.R. Pannayya, AIR 1977 SC 45
5. S. Vardarajan v. State of Madras, AIR 1965 SC 945
6. Bharwala Bhoginbhai Hirjibhai v. State of Gujarat., AIR 1983 SC 1096
7. Common Cause, A Registered Society v. Union of India, AIR 1999 SC 2979
8. Inder Raj Malik v. Sunita Malik, (1986) Cr. L.J. 1510
9. M' Naghten's case, (1843) 10 Clark & Finnelly, 200-214 (H.L.)

Text Books: -

1. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal. Indian Penal Code. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2011
2. Gaur, K.D. Indian Penal Code. New Delhi: Universal Lab Pub. Co, 2011

Reference Books –

1. Gaur, Hari Singh. Penal Law of India. Allahabad: Law Publisher, 2006

4.6 Communication Skills - II

Objectives: To enhance the student's skills and ability to improve and utilize the skills necessary to be a competent interpersonal communicator

To improve the student's ability to demonstrate their work and skills

Section – A

- a. The need for effective communication
- b. Communication structure and models
- c. Oral skills: Listening and apprehending, impactful speaking,
- d. Group Discussions, Interviews (15)

Section – B

- a. Written Communication: Business enquiry, Sales Promotion letter, Recruitment, Job Application, Complaint letters, Notices, Circulars, Report Writing
- b. Business Presentation Skills (15)

Section – C

- a. An introduction to Audio, Visual and Audio Visual Communication tools.

Practical:

1. Preparing a power-point presentation on a theme of their choice (10-15 minutes).
2. Preparing a business report
3. Preparing a print advertisement (Posters, Newspaper or Magazine Advertisement) (20)

Suggested Readings:

1. Lesiker : Basic Business Communication
2. A Shley A : Handbook of commercial correspondence.
3. Effective Business Communication : Asha Kaul
4. Parag Diwan and L.N. Aggarwal : Business Communication.
5. Sharma R.C., Krishan Mohan, Business Correspondence and report writing.

Paper 4.7 Computer Application (Computer Network and Web Technologies)

Course Objectives:

- To understand the concept of Networking and E-Commerce.
- To familiarize the students with different network applications
- To familiarize the students to develop web application using PHP

Course Contents:

Unit-1 Computer Network, Advantage of Networking, Local Area Networks. Types of LAN (Star, Ethernet, Bus, EPABX), LAN Technology (IEEE 802.3, 802.4, 802.5), Network Switching: Circuit, Packet (Datagram & Virtual Circuit), Wide Area Networks (WAN): Requirements, Advantages. (10)

Unit-2 ISO-OSI model of Networking, Different layers and their functions, Definition of protocol, Networking devices: Router, Switch, Hub, Gateway and Bridges, Network Services: E-mail, Videoconferencing, Electronic banking, Network Security & Privacy. (10)

Unit-3 PHP Introduction: Origin, How it works with the Web Server, Pros and Cons PHP Basic: syntax, data types, variables, constant, Expression, operator, Control structure, Loops, (10)

Unit-4 Functions: Syntax, Arguments, Variables, References, Pass by Value & Pass by references, Return Values, Variable Scope, Array, Form handling, State management: QueryString, Hidden Field, Cookies, Session Handling. (10)

Unit-5 Introduction to E-Commerce, Opportunity, Framework, Recent Developments, Planning for Network Infrastructure & Web Architecture. Cyber laws in Indian and Global, Electronic payment System: Digital Cash. (10)

Recommended Books:

- Data Communication & Networking, M Behrouz & Forouzon, , Pearson Educations
- E-Commerce, Turbon, Pearson, New Delhi.
- Ivan Bayross, Web Enabled Commercial Applications Development Using HTML, DHTML and PHP, BPB Publications

4.8 Computer Application Lab

- L1 Setup WAMP/XAMPP Server or Setup Apache and PHP
- L2 Creating simple webpage using PHP
- L3-L6 Use of data types, variables, constant, Expression, operator
- L6-L8 Use of conditional statements in PHP
- L9-L11 Use of looping statements in PHP
- L12-L15 Creating different types of arrays
- L16-L20 Usage of array functions
- L21-L23 Functions Call by value and call by reference
- L24-L27 Creating user defined functions
- L28-L31 Form handling using GET, POST
- L32-L35 Creation of sessions
- L36-39 Creation of Cookies
- L40-45 Creating web page using Query String and Hidden Field

FC – 4: आधुनिक भाषा – हिन्दी

नोट: – प्रश्नपत्र में कुल सात प्रश्न पूछे जाएँगे। सभी प्रश्नों के अंक समान हैं। विद्यार्थी के लिए कोई चार प्रश्न करना अनिवार्य होगा।

- 1 शब्द विचार – शब्द के स्रोत, वाक्य के अंग, वाक्य के भेद (रचना और अर्थ के आधार पर) शब्द-शुद्धि, विराम चिह्न, वर्तनी प्रयोग। (10)
- 2 पारिभाषिक शब्दावली –
प्रशासनिक
बैंकिंग (6)
- 3 आलेख – संक्षेपण, पल्लवन। (10)
- 4 पत्र लेखन – व्यावसायिक पत्र, शिकायती पत्र, बधाई पत्र, प्रार्थना पत्र, शासकीय पत्र। (10)
- 5 निर्धारित पाठ –
सवा सेर गेहूँ – कहानी (प्रेमचंद)
इतिहास से शिक्षा – पत्र-साहित्य
(जवाहर लाल नेहरू)
राखी – एकांकी (हरि कृष्ण प्रेमी)
राजेन्द्र प्रसाद – संस्मरण – (महादेवी वर्मा)
पंचलाइट – आंचलिक कहानी –
(फणीश्वरनाथ रेणु)
भोलाराम का जीव – व्यंग्य – (हरिशंकर परसाई) (14)

सहायक पुस्तकें :

1. हिन्दी भाषा संरचना और प्रयोग– रवीन्द्र श्रीवास्तव
2. आधुनिक हिन्दी व्याकरण और रचना–डॉ० वासुदेव नन्दन
3. हिन्दी का व्यावहारिक व्याकरण–हरदेव बाहरी
4. व्यावहारिक हिन्दी–प्रयोग के विविध आयाम–डॉ० सुनीता ठाकुर
5. कार्यालयी हिन्दी–डॉ० विजय पाल सिंह
6. शुद्ध हिन्दी कैसे लिखें –रवीन्द्र प्रसाद सिंह
7. हिन्दी व्याकरण और रचना – डॉ. वासुदेव नन्दन



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.B.A. LL.B.)

B.B.A. LL.B - Third Year

CONTENTS		Page No
1.	The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	- 77
2.	List of Elective papers at present	- 78
3.	Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	- 79
4.	List of Non Law Papers of B.B.A. LL.B.	- 80
5.	Course Structure of B.B.A. LL.B. III year	- 81
6.	Course Description of B.B.A. LL.B. III year	- 82-114

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tort including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non Law Papers of B.B.A. LL.B

B.B.A. LL.B Programme:-

a. Subject-Management Principles & Practice - 3 Papers

Management Principles & Practice I -	Management Principle Management
Management Principles & Practice II -	Organizationational Behavior & Behavioral Psychology
Management Principles & Practice III-	Business Strategy

b. Subject- Economics - 3 Papers

Economics – I	-	Micro Economics
Economics – II	-	Macro Economics
Economics – III	-	Theories of Development and Indian Economics

c. Subject- Financial Management - 3 Papers

Financial Management –I	-	Financial Accounting
Financial Management –II	-	Management Accounting
Financial Management –III	-	Audit Practice

d. Subject- Marketing Management - 3 Papers

Marketing Management –I	-	Principles of Marketing Management
Marketing Management –II	-	Advertisement & Media Management
Marketing Management –III	-	Business Ethics

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.B.A.LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

Third Year

B.B.A.LL.B.-III Year (V Semester)

Subject -Financial Management

5.1 Paper - Management Accounting (Accounting Principles)

Objective: To give an overview of accounting principles and practices used by accountants in decision making. The course also seeks to acquaint the students about financial statement and corporate accounting.

Note: The paper will contain 10 questions having two questions from each unit; candidates will be required to attempt five questions taking one question from each unit.

Unit 1: Measuring business Income: Capital and Revenue, Classification of income, classification of expenditure, classification of receipts Profit and loss account, Balance sheet, adjustment entries (10)

Unit 2: , Accounting of Partnership firm: General principles, Accounting Records, Goodwill, final account of partnership (10)

Unit 3: Corporate Accounts: Joint Stock Companies, Distinction between partnership and joint stock companies, class of shares (10)

Unit 4: P& L Account and Balance sheet of Companies (10)

Unit 5: Consignment, Joint Ventures and Branch Accounts: Books of consignee and Consignor, joint venture concept, distinction from consignment, types of branch (10)

Text Books:

1. Maheshwari, S.N. and S. K. Maheshwari (2003), An Introduction to Accountancy, Eighth Edition, Vikas Publishing House.
2. Gupta, R.L. and V.K. Gupta (2003), Financial Accounting: Fundamental, Sultan Chand Publishers.
3. Shukla & Grewal – Advanced Accounts, Chand & Company
4. T.S.Grewal and S.C. Gupta- Introduction to Accountancy

Subject -Marketing Management

Subject -Marketing Management

5.2 Paper - Advertisement & Media Management

Objective : To give an overview of the scope and idea of advertising and media in the Indian Society and learn ethical and unethical advertising.

Note : The paper will contain 10 questions having 2 questions from each unit. Candidates will be required to attempt 5 questions taking 1 question from each unit.

Unit-1 Defining advertising: Meaning and Scope; brief history of development and growth of advertising; benefits of advertising; Relationship of advertising with other elements of promotion mix. Legal, Ethical and Social issues in advertising.

(10)

Unit-2 Advertising Agency: Need, organizing and functions of ad agency. Types of ad agencies, Choice of an ad agency, Agency compensation.

(10)

Unit-3 Planning and developing an Ad Campaign: Advertising Planning, Advertising Objectives, Advertising Budget.

(10)

Unit-4 Creative strategy: Facets of creative strategy, Advertisement appeals, themes and framework, Methods of copywriting. copywriting for different medias.

(10)

Unit-5 Advertising Media Strategy: Types of Media with Relative Importance, emerging media options, Media Selection, Media Planning and Buying, Media Challenges; Unethical advertising

(10)

Suggested Readings:

1. Batra Myers & Aaker : Advertising Management - Prentice Hall.
2. Manendra Mohan: Advertising management - Tata Mcgraw Hill

5.3 Jurisprudence – I

Objective: At the heart of the legal enterprise is the concept of law. Without a deep understanding of this concept neither legal education nor legal practice can be a purposive activity oriented towards attainment of justice in society. The objective of this paper is to impart knowledge of doctrines about law and justice, developed over the years, in various nations and historical situations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 **Introduction:** Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Kinds of Law; Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. (10)

Unit 2 **Natural Law School:** Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law – Rudolf Stammler; **Law and Morality** (10)

Unit 3 **Analytical School:** Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin; **Pure Theory of Law;** (10)

Unit 4 **Sociological School:** Background and Characteristics, Ihering Ehrlich and Roscoe pound; Duguit (10)

Unit 5 **Historical School:** Frederick Karl Von, Savigny, Sir Henry Maine (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. A.D.M. Jabalpur v. S. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207
2. Collector of Madura v. Mooto Ramalinga Moore: Indian Appeals 397
3. State of Rajasthan v. Union of India, AIR 1977 SC 1361

4. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3011

Text Books: -

1. Mahajan, V.D. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. Paranjaype. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 2008
3. Dhayani, S.R. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory. Allahabad Central Law Agency, 2006
4. Pillai, P.S.A. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. EBC, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W. Dias Jurisprudence. New Delhi: Aditya Book Law House, (Latest Edition)
2. Jois, Rama. Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence. Lucknow: EBC, 1990

5.4 Labour Law – I

Objectives: The twentieth century witnessed the development of Industrial jurisprudence in the country. The growth of industrial jurisprudence can significantly be noticed not only from increase in labour and industrial legislations but also from a large number of industrial law issues decided by the Supreme Court and High Courts. The Globalization and Liberalization has posed many threats to the working condition of labour. The issues of Human Rights violation and standards of working hours have also affected the development of the labour.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

- Unit 1** Constitutional Safeguard on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution (6)
- Unit 2** **Industrial Disputes Act, 1947:** Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India. Various Modes of Settlement of Disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope Definition of Important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes of Boards, Courts of Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards (14)
- Unit 3** Appeals to supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-a, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, Penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. \ (10)
- Unit 4** **Trade Unions Act, 1926 :** The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian Trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union.

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices. (12)

Unit 5 The Unorganised Workers’ Social Security act 2008: Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board for Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board for unorganized Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. (8)

Leading Cases: -

1. Rangaswami v. Registrar of Trade Unions, AIR 1962 Mad 231
2. Chairman, SBI v. All Orissa State Bank Officers Association, AIR 2002 SC 2279
3. Rohtas Industries v. Its Union, AIR 1976 SC 425
4. Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board v. A. Rajappa, AIR 1978 SC 548
5. State of U.P. v. Jai Bir Singh (2005)5 SCC 1
6. Workmen of Dimakuchi Tea Estate v. Management of Dimakuchi Tea Estate, AIR 1958 SC 353
7. Indian Banks Association v. Workmen of Syndicate Bank, AIR 2001 SC 946; (2001) 3 SCC 36
8. Gujarat Steel Tubes Ltd. v. Gujarat Steel Tubes Mazdoor Sabha, (1980) 2 SCC 593
9. State of Rajasthan v. Remeshwar Lal Gahlot, AIR 1996 SC 1001
10. U.P. State Brassware Corporation Ltd. v. Uday Narain Pandey (2006) 1 SCC 479
11. M.C. Mehta v. State of Tamilnadu, AIR 1997 SC 699
12. Deena v. Union of India (1983) 4 SCC 645
13. Bandhua Mukti Morcha v. Union of India (1984) 3 SCC 161
14. Gaurav Jain v. Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 292
15. Workmen of Dimakuchi Tea Estate v. Dimakuchi Gopal Patwardhan, AIR 1957 SC
16. Central Province Transport Service v. Raghunath Gopal Patwardhan, AIR 1957 SC
17. Dharangdhan Chemical Works Ltd. v. State of Sourashtra, AIR 1957 SC 264
18. M. Unichogi v. State of Kerala, AIR 1962 SC 12 (1961) I LLJ 631

Text Books: -

1. Chaturvedi, S.M, Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrajeet Singh, CLA, (Latest Edition)
2. Mishra, S.N. Labour and Industrial Laws. CLP, 2009

Reference Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar. Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws. Nagpur: Wadhwas Publication, 2008
2. Malik, P.L. Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law. EBC, 2009

5.5 Company Law

Objectives: The purpose of this course is to study the fundamental concepts central to Company Law, In the course of this programme the students will be introduced to the basic power structure in a company, the law regulating appointment of directors, the directors' duties, matters governing board meetings, matters governing company meeting the concept of majority rule and its exceptions, modes of winding up of company and distribution of assets in the event of winding up.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Formation of Companies : Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organizations, Kinds of Companies.

Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.

Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre-incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies. (10)

Unit:2 Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association and their relations, Doctrine of ultra vires, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.

Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.

Members and shares: Membership of Company, its acquisition and termination, Share Holders, role in the Management of the Company, Share and Share Capital – Meaning Nature and Kinds, Various Right and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights. (10)

Unit: 3 Company Management and Administration: Directors – Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Restriction on the Power of the Board.

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. (10)

Unit: 4 Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meeting and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions – Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. (10)

Unit: 5 Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up – Condition and Positions Voluntary Winding Up-Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator Appointment and Powers.

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of Negotiability and Negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments – Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Soloman v. Saloman & Co, (1895-99) All E.R. Rep 33.
2. State Trading Corporation of India v. CTO, AIR 1963 SC 1811.
3. Ashbury Railway Carriage & Iron Co. Ltd v. Riche (1875) 44 L.J. Exch. 185.
4. Royal British Bank v. Turquand, (1856) 119 ER 886.

5. Shiromani Sugar Mills Ltd. v. Debi Prasad, AIR 1950 All 508.
6. Lakshmiratan Cotton Mills Ltd. v. Aluminum Corporation of India Ltd, AIR 1971 SC 1482.
7. Cotman v. Brougham, 1918 All ER Rep 265 (HL).

Suggested Case:

1. LIC of India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968) 3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes, AIR (1965) SC 1535
4. Baji Rao v/s Bombay Docking Co. (1984) 56 Comp Cases 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR (1954) Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd. (1972) 42 Comp Cases 55 Ker
7. Sajneev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia (2005) 66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd. v/s RS Choudhary (2000) Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquidator v Baroda Batteries v ROC, (1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council, (1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:

1. Singh, Avtar. Company Law. Lucknow: EBC. (Latest Edition)
2. Singhanian & Singhanian. Company Law. New Delhi: Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd. (Latest Edition)

Reference Books:

1. Ferran, Ellis. Company Law and Corporate. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)

5.6 Forensic Science

Objectives: The matters relating to medicine and health are as ancient as human civilization itself, giving rise to many legal and moral issues of varying degree at different stages of advancement in the sphere of medical science. The advancement in the field of medical technology, though a boon to the mankind, has its own flip side. Administration of treatment is a joint endeavor of doctors, paramedical staff, state and private agencies, which calls for effective legal control to protect the interest of medical and Para-medical professionals as well as the patients. The objective of this course is to impart the students' knowledge of the relation between law and medicine with special emphasis on legal and moral issues surrounding administration of treatment and performance of medical procedures in the backdrop of advancement in the sphere of medical technology.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 **Role of Forensic science in criminal and civil cases:** Forensic science and its historical perspective, role in criminal investigation and civil matters, Basic question in investigation-*Qui bono*, Scene of crime, Discovery of traces of physical evidences. **Principles governing forensic science:** Locard principle of exchange, Principle of individuality, Principle of analysis, Principle of comparison. (8)

Unit 2 **The establishment of identity of individual:** Tattooing, mutilating, scars and moles, Anthropometric system, Photography, hair, Finger printing, poroscopy, DNA test, EEG (Through case study), brain mapping, lie detection test, Footprints and walking pattern. **Identification of fire arms and cartridges and related problems:** Types of fire arms and their use, Time of

firing, Range of firing, Identification of fire arm with cartridge case and bullet. (8)

Unit 3 **Medical Jurisprudence:** Definition and scope of medical jurisprudence, historical perspective, Examination of body fluid- blood, Blood grouping, semen, saliva, sweats etc.

Human Body and Injuries Sustained: Parts of human body, Human injuries, Mechanical: (blunt, sharp-edged, pointed sharp edged, firearm), Thermal: (heat, cold), Regional: injuries, Physical: (electric, lightning, radiation), Legal: (simple, grievous). (10)

Unit 4 **Autopsy and related aspects:** Death and its modes, medico: (legal aspects), Autopsy-aims and objectives.

Post mortem changes: Earliest changes, post mortem staining, rigor mortis, Cadaveric spasm, putrefaction, mummification, adipocere formation.

Death due to asphyxia: (Hanging, strangulation, Suffocation, drowning) Hunger, Heat and Cold. (12)

Unit 5 **a. Toxicology:** Poison and its medico legal importance, Law of poisons, Nature of poisoning- homicidal, suicidal, accidental, Routes of administration and fate of administration, Kinds of Poisons & their actions, Diagnosis of Poisoning.

b. Classification of poison & Duty of Medical Practitioner in case of suspected poisoning: Corrosives - Sulphuric acid, hydro chloric acid, nitric acid, Aqua regia, Irritants- Inorganic poison – non-metallic and metallic (Phosphorous, chlorine, Arsenic, Antimony, mercury), Organic poison – vegetable poison (castor oil seeds, madar, aloes), animal poison (snakes), Mechanical – diamond dust, powdered glass.

c. Systemic poison: Affecting brain-opium, barbiturates, alcohol, chloroform, dhatura, belladonna, affecting cardio vascular system- aconite, affecting respiratory system poisonous irrespirable gases (carbon monoxide etc.).

d. Diagnosis of poisoning in dead and living: Modern identifying technique to identify the poisoning, Duty of medical practitioner in case of suspected poisoning. (12)

Suggested Books:

1. Modi's Book of Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology.
2. Rao's Books of Medical Jurisprudence.
3. Parikh's Text Book of Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology, by Dr. C.K. Parikh.

Suggested Reference Journals:

1. British Medical Journals.
2. Journal of American Medical Association.
3. Journal of Medical Council of India.

5.7 Indian Economy

Objective : The purpose of the course on Indian economy at this level is to enable students to have an understanding of the various issues and problems of Indian economy.

Unit 1 A brief historical background of colonial economy; Basic features of Indian Economy – as an underdeveloped, developing and mixed economy. Infrastructure Development in India - power and irrigation. (10)

Unit 2 Planning in India : strategies, objectives, achievements and failures, latest five year plan details. (10)

Unit 3 Agriculture sector in India: Land Reforms (institutional reforms) in India : abolition of intermediates, tenancy reforms and ceiling of land holdings, Causes of land, subdivision and their measures. The green revolution, productivity in agriculture sector. (10)

Unit 4 Agriculture labour, food security, public distribution system, agriculture price policy in India. Agriculture finance and agriculture marketing. (10)

Unit 5 Industrial sector in India. industrial progress during plans, recent industrial policy (after 1991), public enterprises and issues of privatisation. (10)

Reference Books :

1. Mishra and Puri : Indian Economy (Hindi and English)
2. I.C. Dhingara : The Indian Economy : Environment and Policy
3. Dewett K.K., : Indian Economy
Verma J.D. and Sharma M.L.
4. Rudra Dutt and : Indian Economy (Hindi and English)
Sundaram

FC – 5: Selected Writings For Self-Study-I

Objectives: The objectives of the course of study are:

1. To fulfill one of the objectives of Five Fold Education (Panch Mukhi Shiksha) of Banasthali University that is to educate girls in cultural traditions and preserving and inculcating the essential values and ideas of Indian Culture.
2. To develop an acquaintance with Indian Epics.
3. To develop analytical faculty and habit of self study and reading good books among the students.

Note: The paper would be divided into two sections having 4 questions from each section. Students are required to attempt 4 questions in all selecting not more than 2 questions from each Section.

Section-A

गांधी की कहानी (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी) – लुई फिशर (15)

Section-B

दशरथनन्दन राम (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी) – चक्रवर्ती राजगोपालाचार्य (15)

B.B.A.LL.B.-III Year (VI Semester)

Subject - Financial Management

6.1 Paper - Audit Practice

Objective: The objective of this paper is to provide students knowledge of auditing and its operational practices, and also to acquaint them with the accounting environment in which the auditing are conducted.

Unit 1 Auditing Concepts: Nature, Scope and Significance of Auditing, Basic Principles Governing an Audit Generally Accepted Auditing Principles, (10)

Unit 2 Types of Company Audit: Statutory Audit, Internal Audit, Branch Audit, Joint Audit, Special Audit, CAG Audit. Forms of Audit - Propriety Audit, Compliance Audit and Efficiency Audit. (10)

Unit 3 Internal Audit: Nature, Scope and Techniques of Internal Audit; Functions and Responsibilities of Internal Auditors; Organizational Status of Internal Auditing Function (8)

Unit 4 Internal Audit –techniques and procedures, Internal Audit Report, Internal Audit vis-à-vis Statutory Audit, Internal Audit and Operational Audit : Concept of internal and operational audit, (12)

Unit 5 Operational Audit- techniques and procedures, Operational audit report, Audit Engagement and Documentation, Audit Procedures: Audit Plan, Audit Programme, Vouching and Verification (10)

Suggested Readings:

1. S. K. Basu: Fundamentals of Auditing, Pearson Education
2. Ravindra Kumar & Virendra Shram: Auditing: Principles & Practices: PHI Publications, Second Ed.
3. Ronald Blank: The Basics of Quality Auditing, Tylor & Francis Group, CRC Press
4. Gramling & Rittenberg: Auditing: A Business Risk Approach, Cengage Learning
5. Ashok Sharma: Company Law & Auditing, V K Publications

Subject - Marketing Management

6.2 Paper - Business Ethics

Objective : The objective of the course is to give a basic idea about the principles of business ethics. The students will learn about the importance of ethics its evolution and its relation with Law and business disciplines.

Unit 1 Business Ethics: Meaning, nature, and Scope of business ethics; evolution of business ethics; relation between ethics and business ethics; Values – Importance, Sources of Value Systems, Types, Loyalty and Ethical Behaviour, Culture and Ethics, Values across Cultures. (10)

Unit 2 The Ethical Value System – Plato, Aristotle, Benedict Spinoza, Immanuel Kant, Bhagwat Gita, Buddhism, Sufism, Capitalism, Marxism, Socialism, Utilitarianism, Distributive Justice, Social Contracts, Individual Freedom of Choice, Professional Codes. (10)

Unit 3 Indian Values and Ethics – Respect for Elders, Hierarchy and Status, Need for Security, Non – Violence, Cooperation, Simple Living high Thinking, Rights and Duties, Ethics in Work life, Holistic relationship between Man and Nature, Attitudes and Beliefs. (10)

Unit 4 Law and Ethics – Relationship between Law and Ethics, Other bodies in enforcing Ethical Business Behavior, Impact of Laws on Business Ethics. Social Responsibilities of Business – Environmental Protection, Fair Trade Practices, Fulfilling all National obligations under various Laws, Safeguarding Health and well being of Customers. Trusteeship Management- Gandhian Philosophy of Wealth Management (12)

Unit 5 Ethics in Business Disciplines: Ethics in Advertising, Ethics in HRM and Marketing, Ethics in Finance and Accounting, Ethics in Information Technology.

Ethical Aspects of Corporate Policy, Morality and Rationality in Organization,
Making Moral Decisions. Conflict between personal values and organizational goals.
Ethical Corporate culture. (8)

Readings:

1. S. K. Chakraborty : Values and Ethics in Organisation, OUP
2. R. Roj : A study in Business Ethics, Himalaya Publishing.
3. A. N. Tripathi : Human Values, New Age International
4. L. T. Hosmer : The Ethics of Management, Universal Book.
5. D. Murray : Ethics in Organizational, Kogan Page.
6. Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, C.S.V.Murthy, HPH
7. Business Ethics, Francis & Mishra, TMH
8. Corporate governance, Fernando, Pearson
9. Business Ethics & Corporate Governance, S. Prabakaran, EB
10. Business Ethics and Corporate Governance - Ghosh B. N, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2012.
11. Business Ethics and Corporate Governance – Prabakaran S, Excel Books.

6.3 Jurisprudence – II

Objective: At the heart of the legal enterprise is the concept of law. Without a deep understanding of this concept neither legal education nor legal practice can be a purposive activity oriented towards attainment of justice in society. The objective of this paper is to impart knowledge of doctrines about law and justice, developed over the years, in various nations and historical situations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank; **Marxist Theory:** Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx; **Sources of Law: Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations** (10)

Unit 2 Administration of Justice and Theories of Punishment: Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability (10)

Unit 3 Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol (10)

Unit 4 Concept of Right and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative. (10)

Unit 5 Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership; Title. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Ashray Adhikar v. Union of India, AIR 2002 SC 554
2. SGPC v. Somnath Das, (2000) 4 SCC 186

3. Salomon v. Salomon and Company, (1887) AC 22
4. Diamler Compnay Ltd. v. Continental Tyre and rubber Company, (1916) AC 307
5. Rylands v. Fletcher, (1868) 3 HL 330
6. D.K. Basu v. State of West Bengal, (1997) Cr. L.J. 743
7. In Re Delhi Law Act case, AIR 1951 SC 347
8. Bachan Singh v. Union of India, 1980 SC 898
9. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, (1999) 3 SCC 1
10. Keshavananda Bharti v. State of Bengal, AIR 1973, SC 1461
11. M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, AIR 1987 SC 1086

Text Books: -

1. Mahajan, V.D. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Lucknow: EBC, 2009
2. Paranjaype, N.V. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Lucknow: EBC 2008
3. Dhyani, S.R. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory. Metropolitan Book Depot, 2006
4. Pillai, P.S.A. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W. Dias on Jurisprudence. New Delhi: Aditya Book Law House, (Latest Edition)
2. Jois, Rama. Seeds of Moder Public Law in Ancient Indina Jurisprudence Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)
3. Friedmann, W. Legal Theory. London: Steven & sons, 1967

6.4 Labour Law – II

Objectives: Popularly referred to as the Social Security Law, this course aims to introduce the students to the concept of welfare of workers which is all the more important in the era of privatization. The course attempts this by way of reference to various statutes.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 The Factories Act 1948: History of Factory Legislation: Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms. (10)

Unit 2 The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons- Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987. (10)

Unit 3 The Minimum Wage Act, 1748
Concept of Wages, Particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need base minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of wages; Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wage Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provision (10)

Unit 4 Maternity Benefits Act, 1961. (10)

Unit 5 The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties Miscellaneous (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Uttaranchal Forest Development Corporation and Another v. Jabar Singh & others, 2006 INDLAW SC 1247
2. Rohtas Industries Ltd. v. Ramlakhan Singh, (1978) 2 SCC 140: 1978 SCC (L&S) 161
3. Areleshir H. Bhuwandiwala v. State of Bombay, 1961 INDLAW SC 354, AIR 1962 SC 29 (1962): 20 FJR 113
4. Express Newspapers v. Union of India, (AIR 1958, SC 576)
5. Sangam Press v. Its Workmen, AIR 1975, SC 2035
6. Bharat Bank Ltd. v. Employees, AIR 1950 SC 188
7. Karnal leather Karamchari Sanghatan v. Liberty Footwear Co. AIR 1990 SC 247
8. The State of Madras v. C.P. Sarathy, AIR 1953 SC 53
9. J.K. Synthetics Ltd. v. K.P. Agarwal, (2007) 2 SCC 433
10. Delhi Cloth and General Mills Ltd. v. Kushal Bhan , AIR 1960 SC 806
11. Debotosh Pal Choudhary v. Punjab National Bank, AIR 2002 SC 3276
12. Neeta Kaplish v. Presiding Officer, Labour Court, AIR 1999 SC 698
13. The Management, Hotel Imperial v. Hotel Workers Union, AIR 1959 SC 1342
14. Crown Aluminum Works Ltd. v. Workmen, AIR 1958 SC 130
15. Jalan Trading Co. (P.) Ltd. v. Mill Mazdoor Sabha AIR 1967 SC 69
16. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3110
17. B.P. Gopal Rao v. Public Prosecutor, AIR 1970 SC 66
18. Ardeshir H. Bhuwandiwala v. State of Bombay, AIR 1962 SC 29

Text Books: -

1. Malik, P.L. Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws. Allahabad: CLA, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar. Introduction to Labour and Industrial law. Nagpur: Wadhwas Publication, 2008
2. Mishra, S.N. Labour and Industrial Laws. Allahabad: CLP, 2009

6.5 Environmental Law

Objective: The Environmental law programme is related to the construction of a just, humane and healthy society. Environmental law leads to development of new ecology-related knowledge that necessitates an overall change in socio-legal explorations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations. (8)

Unit 2 The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974-definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards. **The Central Government:** Prosecution Procedure and Punishment (12)

Unit 3 The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & Functions of Boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment. (8)

Unit 4 The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife / parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act. (12)

Unit 5 The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961

Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010

Environment Impact Assessment Rules 2006

Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, Effects, Legal Remedies

Greenhouse Effect–Causes, Effects, Remedies, International declaration regarding it.

(10)

Leading Cases:

1. Indian Council for Enviro-Legal Action v/s Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 1446 (Bichhri Village Case)
2. Narmada Bachao Andolan v/s AIR 2000 SC 3751
3. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 2002 SC 1696 (CNG Vehicles case)
4. Rural Litigation and Entitlement Kendra v/s State of U.P, AIR 1983 SC 652 (Dehradun Mussorie Hills Quarrying case), (1985) 2 SCC 431
5. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 1997 SC 734 (Taj Trapezium case)
6. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, (2006) 3 SCC 399 (Closure of Industries in Delhi)
7. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 1988 SC 1037 (Kanpur Tanneries case)
8. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 1988 SC 1115 (Municipalities case)
9. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, (Oleum Gas Leakage) & AIR 1987 SC 1086
10. U.P. Pollution Control Board v/s Dr. Bhupendra Kumar Modi, (2009) 2 SCC 147
11. T.N. Godavarman Thirumanlpad v/s Union of India, (1997) 2 SCC 267
12. Vellore Citizen welfare forum v/s Union of India, (1966) 5 SCC 647
13. In re Noise Pollution, (2005) 5 SCC 733
14. M.C. Mehta v/s Kamal Nath, (1997) 1 SCC 388
15. U.P. Pollution Control Board v/s Mohan Meakins Ltd., (2000) 3 SCC 745

Text Books:

1. Shastri, Satish, Environmental Law. Lucknow: EBC, 2012
2. Sengal, D. Environmental Law. Delhi: Printwell, (Latest Edition)
3. Krishna, Leela. Environmental Law in India. Delhi: Lexis nexis butterworths Publication, 2007

Reference Books:

1. Diwan, Shyam and Rosencranz, Armin, Environmental Law and Policy in India. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2002
2. Sahasranaman, P.B. Handbook of Environmental Law New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2009
3. Doabia, T.S. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India (2 Vol.) Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, 2010

6.6 Interpretation of Statutes & Principles of Legislation

Objective: Legislation is the major source of law of the modern era. With the emergence of legislation, interpretation of statutes became a method by which judiciary explores the intention behind the statutes. Judicial interpretation involves construction of words, phrases and expressions. In their attempt to make the old and existing statutes contextually relevant, courts used to develop certain rules, doctrines and principles of interpretation which is necessary for the law students to understand.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit 1 Introduction – Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation and construction of Statutes; Nature of Statutes and their Classifications. (10)

Unit 2 Basic and General Principles of Interpretation: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction. (8)

Unit 3 Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes etc;
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, Stare Decisis (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis (12)

Unit 4 Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colorable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance (12)

Unit 5 Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations. Repeal of Statutes. (8)

Leading Cases: -

1. Girija K. Phukan v. State of Assam, 1984 (2) LR 488
2. Bengal Immunity Co. Ltd. v. State of Bihar, 1955 2 SCR 603
3. Smti Charu Deka v. Umeswari Nath & other, AIR 1995 Gau 9
4. P. Ramchandra Rao v. State of Karnataka, (2002) 4 SCC 578
5. Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A., (2002) 4 SCC 105
6. R.M.D.C. v. Union of India, AIR 1957 SC 628
7. Avtar Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1955 SC 1107
8. A.S. Sulochana v. C. Dharmalingam, AIR 1987 SC 242

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statues, Universal Law Publishing Co. 2010
2. Sarathi, Vepa P. Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC 2010
3. Tandon, M.P. Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation. Allahabad: ALA (Latest Edition)
4. Gandhi, B.M. Interpretation of Statues. Lucknow: EBC 2006

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa. Interpretation of Statutes. Allahabad: ALA (Latest Edition)
2. Rao, M.N. and Dhanda, Amita.Bindra's Interpretation of Statutes. Allahabad ALA (Latest Edition)
3. Singh, G.P. Principles of Statutory Interpretation. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2011

6.7 Foundation of Physical Education

Unit-1 Physical Education: its aim and objectives:

- I. Introduction
 - (i.) Meaning of Aim, Objective and Foundation
- II. Physical Education
 - (i.) Aims of Physical Education
 - (ii.) Objectives of physical education
 - (iii) Physical education for National and International integration (10)

Unit-2 Biological Foundation:

- I Heredity and Environment and their influence on performance.
- II Principles governing physical and motor growth and development
- III Anatomical, Physiological Differences in male and female
- IV Body types (Somato types) (10)

Unit-3 Physiological Foundation:

- I General benefits of exercise
- II Benefits of exercise on the various systems
 - (i) Circulatory system (ii) Respiratory system
 - (iii) Muscular system (iv) Nervous system
- III Kinesthetic sense (10)

Unit-4 Psychological foundation

- I Basic concepts of: Impulse, Drives, motive, habits, emotion, anxiety, aggression, Stress & motivation
- II Theories of learning
 - (i) Conditioning theory
 - (a) Skinner (b) I. Pavlov
 - (ii) Gestalt theory
- III The learning process
 - (i.) Law's of learning
 - (ii) Transfer of training/learning
 - (iii) The learning curve

(iv) Factors and conditions which affect learning (10)

Unit-5 Sociological Foundation:

I Physical Education and sports as a need of society

II Game and sport as man's cultural heritage

III Need and Importance of leadership in Physical Education (10)

Text Books:

1. Bucher C.A. "Foundations of Physical Education and Sport" the C.V. Mosky Co. St. Louis Toronto-London, 1983.
2. Kamlesh M.L. and Sangral, "Principles & History of Physical Educaation".

Reference Books:

1. M.S.: Principles and History of Physical Education, Prakash Brothers; Educational Publishers, Jalandhar (1985).
2. Kamlesh, M.L. and Sangral: Principles and History of Physical Education
3. Kamlesh, M.L.: Psychology in Physical Education and Sports. Metropolitan Book Co., New Delhi, 1998.
4. Skinner, Charles E.: Educational Psychology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1984.

FC – 6: Selected Writings for Self-Study- II

Objectives: The objectives of the course of study are:

1. To fulfill one of the objectives of Five Fold Education (Panch Mukhi Shiksha) of Banasthali University that is to educate girls in cultural traditions and preserving and inculcating the essential values and ideas of Indian Culture.
2. To develop an acquaintance with Indian Epics.
3. To develop analytical faculty and habit of self study and reading good books among the students.

Note: The paper would be divided into two sections, having 4 questions from each book. Students are required to attempt 4 questions in all selecting 2 questions from Section A and 2 questions relating to any one book from Section B.

Section-A

Students are required to select any one of the following books:

छात्रा को निम्नलिखित में से किसी भी एक पुस्तक का चुनाव करना है:-

'Fundamental Unity of Indai' - राधा कुमुद मुखर्जी- भारत की मूलभूत एकता- (हिन्दी (अनुवाद) – विपिन कुमार)

अथवा

Jawahar Lal Nehru - India Rediscovered (Abridged from the Discovery of India by C.D. Narasimhaiah. Professor of English, Maharaja's College, Mysore)Geography Cumberlege Oxford University Press.

अथवा

जवाहरलाल नेहरू, संपादक रामचन्द्र टंडन हिन्दुस्तान की कहानी (संक्षिप्त संस्करण) १९६५ सस्ता साहित्य मंडल, नई दिल्ली (15)

Section-B

ऐजनकमदजे तम तमुनपतमक जवो मसमवज दल वदम वी जीम विससवूपदह इववोरु

छात्रा को निम्नलिखित में से किसी भी एक पुस्तक का चुनाव करना है:-

प्रो. दिवाकर शास्त्री - गीता का नीति शास्त्र (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

अथवा

डॉ. राधा कृष्णन् - श्री मदभगवत गीता (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

अथवा

महादेव देसाई जीम हवेचमस वी मसाि बजपवद वत जीम लममजं ;भ्पदकपध्दहसपौद्ध

अथवा

विनोबा भावे- गीता प्रवचन

अथवा

गांधी - अनासक्ति योग

अथवा

विनोबा भावे - कुरआन सार (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

अथवा

बाइबिल न्यू टेस्टामेंट - (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

(15)



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.B.A. LL.B.)

B.B.A. LL.B. - Fourth Year

CONTENTS		Page No
1. The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	-	117
2. List of Elective papers at present	-	118
3. Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	-	119
4. List of Non Law Papers of B.B.A. LL.B.	-	120
5. Course Structure of B.B.A. LL.B. IV year	-	121
6. Course Description of B.B.A. LL.B. IV year	-	122-153

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tort including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non Law Papers of B.B.A. LL.B

B.B.A. LL.B Programme:-

a. Subject-Management Principles & Practice - 3 Papers

Management Principles & Practice I -	Management Principle Management
Management Principles & Practice II -	Organizationational Behavior & Behavioral Psychology
Management Principles & Practice III-	Business Strategy

b. Subject- Economics - 3 Papers

Economics – I -	Micro Economics
Economics – II -	Macro Economics
Economics – III -	Theories of Development and Indian Economics

c. Subject- Financial Management - 3 Papers

Financial Management –I -	Financial Accounting
Financial Management –II -	Management Accounting
Financial Management –III -	Audit Practice

d. Subject- Marketing Management - 3 Papers

Marketing Management –I -	Principles of Marketing Management
Marketing Management –II -	Advertisement & Media Management
Marketing Management –III -	Business Ethics

COURSE STRUCTURE
B.B.A.LL.B
Five Year Integrated Programme
Academic Curriculum
Fourth Year

B.A. LL.B. IV Year (VII Semester)

7.1 Civil Procedure Code – I

Objective: Civil Procedure Code is a subject of daily use by the courts and lawyers. Students are required to have complete knowledge of civil procedure when he goes out to practice as a lawyer. It is necessary to have good grounding in the subject before one enters the profession.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit-1 Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Foreign Judgment. Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature (10)

Unit 2 Suits in General Res Sub-Judice and Res-Judicata , Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-Joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-Appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree (12)

Unit 3 Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Complaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents. (8)

Unit 4 Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, adjournment, Hearing of Suit / Examinations of Witnesses, Judgment and Decree, Death of parties. (10)

Unit 5 Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent Person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities. (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. Shakuntala Devi v/s Kuntal Kumara, AIR 1969 SC 575
2. Vidyacharan v/s Khal Chan, AIR 1964 SC 1099
3. Dhulabhai v/s State of M.P., AIR 1969 SC 78
4. RSDV Finance Pvt. Ltd. v/s Shree Ballabh Glanworks Ltd., AIR 1993 SC 2094
5. Raja Bhagwati Baksh Singh v/s Civil Judge, AIR 1961 ACC 556
6. Amarnath Dogra v/s Union of India, AIR 1963 SC 424
7. N.P. Thirugnanam v/s Dr. R. Jagan Mohan, AIR 1996 SC 116

Text Books:-

1. Takwani, C.K. Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow: EBC, 2007
2. Jain, M.P. The Code of Civil Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwas Publication, 200

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code. Lucknow: EBC (Latest Edition)

7.2 Criminal Procedure Code – I

Objective: The criminal process imposes a duty upon those connected with the working of the criminal process to abide by the law and to exercise discretion conferred on them in the best manner. Code of Criminal Procedure for the students is to have a fair idea how the code works as the main spring of the criminal justice delivery system.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction. **Definitions:** Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-Cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-Bailable Offences, Compoundable and Non-Compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor. (12)

Unit-2 Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.

Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure; **Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility:** Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances. (8)

Unit-3 Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings; Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offence, Procedure of investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of charge Sheet / Final Report. (10)

Unit-4 Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.

Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail Non-Bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds. (10)

Unit-5 Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.

Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charges / Charges, Joinder of Charges. (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. State of Haryana v/s Bhajan Lal AIR 1992 SC 604
2. TT Anthony v/s State of Kerala AIR 2001 SC 2637
3. Delhi Domestic working Women's Forum v/s Union of India and other 1975 SCC 14
4. Joginder Kumar v/s State of U.P & other 1994 SCC 260
5. D.K. Bausu v/s State of West Bengal AIR 1997 SC 610
6. Sheela Barse v/s State of Maharashtra 1983 SCC 96
7. Icchu Devi Choraria v/s Union of India 1980 SCC 531
8. Hussainara Khatoun v/s Home Secretary State of Bihar AIR 1979 SC 1360
9. Nandini Satpathy v/s Dani AIR 1978 SC 1025
10. Rupan Deol Bajaj v/s K.P.S. Gill AIR 1996 SC 309
11. State of Gujrat v/s Lal Singh AIR 1981 SC 368
12. Subodh Kumar v/s State of Bihar, (2009) 142 SCC 638
13. Union of India v/s Prafulla Kumar AIR 1979 SC 366
14. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v/s Shah Bano Begum AIR 1985 SC 945
15. D. Velusamy v/s D. Patchaiammal (2010) 10 SCC 469
16. Vijay Manohar v/s Kashirao Rajaram AIR 1987 SC 1100
17. Madhu Limaye v/s Sub-Divisional Magistrate Monghyr, AIR 1971 SC 2486
18. Ratlam Municipality v/s Vardhi Chand, AIR 1980 SC 1622

Text Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar. R.V. Lectures on Criminal Procedure. Lucknow: EBC, 2007
2. Dhirajlal and Ratanlal. Code of Criminal Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Publication, 2009

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow: EBC, 2008

7.3 Principles of Taxation Law

Objectives: Power to tax has been described as the power to destroy. This idea is being floated often whenever the state introduces a new tax. Hence, a study of the constitutional framework on taxation becomes important. Along with this, an analysis of the different laws enacted in exercise of these powers with their safeguards and remedies shed light on the mechanics of the taxation by the Union and the States. In this paper basic law of direct tax is focused.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context History of Taxation in India Kautiliya and Manu Diversity levies by Government: Levies, Tax Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions:

Arts. 265 to 289 of the Constitution of India

Scope of Tax Laws

Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt Distinguished.

Kinds of Taxes: Direct and Indirect

Competence to levy tax – issues of constitutionality of a tax

Doctrine of Non-Retroactivity of Tax laws

Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation (10)

Unit-2 Direct Tax Laws:

Concept of Direct Tax Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, Wealth, Capital gains, Estate duty etc. Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: Historical out line, Definitions – ‘Agriculture Income: Previous year, Assessment Year, Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status. Capital

Receipt v/s Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act, 1961. Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Ss 10 to 13A)

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of income, Rationale and Heads whether mutually exclusive. (10)

Unit-3 Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary and other relevant areas, Fringe benefits tax & Perquisites Profits in lieu of salary, Computation of Salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value how to be determined, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain, Meaning of Transfer, Computation Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Mode of Computation, Meaning of terms Adjusted, Cost of Improvement and Cost of Acquisition. (10)

Unit-4 Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Income from other Sources (Sections 56 to 59)

Income of Other Persons included in Assessee's Total Income

Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability, Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64 (2) Set off & Carry Forward of losses (Section 70-74 A), Deduction under section 80 & exemptions for GTI. (10)

Unit-5 Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems)

Income Tax Authorities: Officers under IT Act, Powers & Functions of Authorities

Assessment procedure: Filing of Return, Types of Assessment, Search Assessment, Limitation of Time, Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B), Survey [Section 133A] Permanent Account Number (PAN Sec. 139A). **Remedies:** Appeals & Revision (Sec. 246 to 264), Penalty & Prosecutions (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Janab A. Sayed Saheb V/s C.I.T. (1960) 391 I.T.R.
2. P. Krishna Menon v/s C.I.T. (1959) 35, I.T.R. 48 (SC)
3. Tata Sons Ltd. v/s C.I.T. Bombay City, (1950) 18 I.T.R. 460
4. Bacha F. Gadar v/s C.I.T. Bombay, AIR 1955, SC
5. The Commissioners of Income Tax Madras v/s Bhagya Lakshmi & Co., AIR 1955, SC 1708

Text Books:

1. Singhania, Vinod K. Student Guide to Income Tax Taxman, (Latest Edition)
2. Rai Kailsh. Taxation Laws. Allahabad: Law Agency, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books and Material:

1. Myneni, S.R. Law of Taxation. Allahabd: Law Series, (Latest Edition)
2. Ahuja, Girish. Systematic Approach to Income Tax. Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited (Latest Edition)
3. Palkivala, Nani. Income Tax. Lexis Nesix Butterworths Publicaions, (Latest Edition)
4. The Income Tax Act, 1961

Along with:

- [Http://www.academia.edu/1491719/on_the_manukautilya_norms_of_taxation_an_intepretation_using_laffer_curve_analytics](http://www.academia.edu/1491719/on_the_manukautilya_norms_of_taxation_an_intepretation_using_laffer_curve_analytics)
- [Ageconsearch.umn.edu/bitstream/90523/2/WP%2018.pdf](http://ageconsearch.umn.edu/bitstream/90523/2/WP%2018.pdf) – Cached - Similar - Tax and Kautiliya's Arthshastra – A western perspective
- www.indiamart.com/anoopachint/financial-consultancy-services.html - Cached - Tax and Manu Smirti
- www.financialexpress.com/old/fe/daily/19990721/fex21060html - Constitutionality of Taxation in India

7.4 Public International Law

Objective: The main thrust of this course is to acquaint student about human rights laws and jurisprudence at international, regional and national levels. This course is confined to deliberation of international law topics relevant to the growth of Human Right law and how international norms and directions are applied in the municipal law of the country.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction: Definition, Development, Nature, Binding-force, Subjects, Basis and codification of International Law, Customary and Modern International Law, Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, Distinction between Public and Private International Law and sources of International Law. (8)

Unit-2 Recognition of States and governments and State succession

State Jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum. **The Law of Treaties:** Definition, Binding-force, Making of Treaties, Reservations, Amendments and, Termination of Treaty and Unequal Treaty (8)

Unit-3 The law of warfare: War, Total war, Effects of war, Efforts to ban war, War crimes, Enemy character, law of War: International Humanitarian Law – Law of Land, naval and Aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, Efforts towards control of Nuclear weapons, Belligerent occupation, Neutrality, Rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, Blockade, Contraband of war, Doctrine of Continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angry, International Terrorism and counter Terrorism. (12)

Unit-4 International Organizations: The League of Nations, Defects, The UNO – origin, UN Charter, Amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly – Composition, Voting right and contribution, Security Council – Composition, Veto, Double veto,

contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ – Composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the Settlement of disputes and in the development of International Law. Contribution of the UN on international level (12)

Unit-5 Specialized agencies of the UN – ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF AND WIPO – origin, functions and contribution. **International Responsibility of States:** Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility; the question of state sovereignty (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. UK v/s Albania, 1949 ICJ Rep4. (Corfu Channel Case)
2. Nicaragua v/s USA, 1986 ICJ Rep 14 (Military & Paramilitary Activities against Nicaragua case)
3. Columbia v/s Peru, 1950 ICJ Rep 266. (Asylum case)
4. Federal Republic of Germany v/s Denmark & Netherlands, 1969 ICJ Rep 3. (North Sea Continental Shelf case)
5. UK v/s Norway, 1951 ICJ Rep 116. (Anglo Norwegian Fisheries case)
6. France v/s Turkey, (1927) PCIJ Ser. A, No. 10, 4. (S.S. Lotus case)
7. Liechtenstein v/s Guatemala, 1955 ICJ Rep 4. (Nottebohm case)
8. Corfu channel case, ICJ Rep. (1949)
9. Kutch Arbitration Award, 1968
10. Shimoda case, 1963
11. Zamora case 1916 AC 77
12. Nuremberg Trial, 1946
13. Tokyo Trial 1946
14. Aerial Incident (Israel v/s Bulgaria) TCJ Rep. 1959
15. Shooting down of Pakistani Aircraft by India during Kargil war, 1999
16. Terrorists attack on America's WTC, 2001
17. Pakistani terrorist attack on Indian Parliament, 2001

Text Book:-

1. Kappor, S.K. International Law. Central Law Agency, 2011
2. Tandon, M.P. Public International Law. Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 20

Reference Books:-

1. Shearer, I. A. Starke's International Law. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2011
2. Stone, Julius. Legal Controls of International Conflicts. Rinehart, 1959
3. Jennings, Robert. Oppenheim's International Law. Vol. I Parts I & II, New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd. 1993
4. Kelsen, Hans. The Charter of the United Nations. New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd.; (Latest Edition)
5. Starke, An Introduction to International Law. Butter Worth & Company, 2010
6. Jennings, Robert. Oppenheim's International Law. Vol. I Parts I & II, New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd. 1993

7.5 Health Law

Objectives: The matters relating to health are as ancient as human civilization itself, giving rise to many legal and moral issues of varying degree at different stages of advancement in the sphere of medical science. The objective of this course is to impart the students knowledge of the relation between law and health.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 (a) Human Health: Concept of Health, Health as Fundamental Right Health Care in India & Public Health.

(b) Human Bodies: Different parts of body, Different system of the body with their organs, Physiology of certain body system (like cardiovascular system digestive system, respiratory system & excretory system, brain & spinal cord) Blood – composition , function & action as a drug. (10)

Unit-2 Medical Jurisprudence: Historical perspective, Definition and scope, Inter – relationship between law & medical Jurisprudence, Role of medical Jurisprudence in criminal investigations. (8)

Unit 3 Medical Science & Technology:

Bio Technology: Cell and cell organelles, cloning, stem cell therapy.

Infertility: Test tube baby & surrogate mother, IVF, Impotency and Artificial Insemination. **Organ transplantation:** Transplantation of human organs- eye, liver, kidney, heart, Transplantation of human organs Act 1994, Immune injection process. Pregnancy, abortion and AIDS. (8)

Unit-4 Medical Negligence & Liability

Medical Ethics & Etiquettes: Indian medical council, State medical council, Indian medical councils Act 1956, Code of ethics by world Association on Human experimentation.

Medical Negligence: Civil negligence, Criminal negligence, Contributory negligence, Joint tort feasons.

Medical Liability: Civil liability of doctors, Criminal liability of doctors, vicarious liability of doctors, Liability under Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

Penal laws for Medical Negligence: Provisions of IPC, Provisions of Cr. P.C., Doctrine of res ipsa loquiter, Doctrine of common knowledge, novus actus interveines, and Therapeutic misaventus. (12)

Unit- 5 Law Relating to Medical Men

The Indian Medical Council Act, 1956: Objectives, Definition & constitution of different boards, and their powers, Punishments & penalties; **Abortion & Medical Termination of Pregnancy:** Definition & classification of abortion, Criminal abortion & duties of RMP, MTP Act, PCPNDT Act.

Drug & cosmetic Act 1940: Objectives & definition, Drug licensing procedure, Comparative study of foreign Law & cases decide by courts, Product liability & patient regime. **Law Relating to Poison:** Poison, Euthanasia. (12)

Suggested Books:

1. Modi's Book of Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology.
2. Rao's Books of Medical Jurisprudence.
3. Book by Nandita Adhikari

Suggested Reference Journals:

1. British Medical Journals.
2. Journal of American Medical Association.
3. Journal of Medial Council of India.
4. Rattan Lal Dhiraj Lal: Indian Penal Code.

7.6 Personality Development

Objective: To help students develop skills and attributes necessary for successful transition in to professional life.

- Unit 1** Personality Development: The concept personality – Dimensions of personality – Term personality development – Significance
The concept of success and failure: What is success? - Hurdles in achieving success- Overcoming hurdles – Factors responsible for success – What is failure – Causes of failure Do's and Don'ts regarding success and failure. (10)
- Unit 2** Self-esteem: Term self-esteem – Symptoms – Advantages – Do's and Don'ts to develop positive self – esteem – Low self esteem – Symptoms – Personality having low self esteem – Positive and negative self esteem.
Interpersonal Relationships Interpersonal relationships – Teaming – Developing positive personality Analysis of strengths and weaknesses. (8)
- Unit 3** **The concept of Motivation & achievement:** Concept of motivation – Significance – Intrinsic and extrinsic motives – Importance of self motivation Factors leading to motivation. What is achievement: - Obstacles in achieving a goal – Overcoming obstacle qualities of achievement oriented individual.
Attitude: Meaning and formation of attitude; positive attitude and ways to develop positive attitude. Prejudices and stereotypes, inter group conflict and its management. Assertiveness, (12)
- Unit 4** **Communication & Interpersonal relationships:** Meaning, types and process of communication. Verbal & Non verbal Communication, Barriers in communication; Stage in Interpersonal Relationships, types of Interpersonal relationships, Factors affecting Relationship, role of Communication in Relationship, Interpersonal Relationship at Workplace, Managing Conflict in Relationship Ways of improving Interpersonal Skills. (10)

Creativity & Problem Solving Skills: Meaning of creativity, types of creativity. Problem solving skills and creativity. Steps in problem solving, Barriers & facilitators in problem solving.

Stress and its management: Meaning and assessment of stress, types and sources of stress, stress management techniques Stress resistant personality EQ, Physical health and its importance in personality.

Unit 5 Topics prescribed for workshop -

- a) Group discussion
- b) Presentation skill
- c) Problem – solving
- d) Decision – making
- e) Creativity
- f) Leadership
- g) Time management
- h) Body language

(10)

Suggested Books:

1. Steven A. Beebe, Susan J. Beebe, & Diana K. Ivy, (2012). Communication: Principles for a Lifetime, 5/E. New Delhi: Pearson.
2. Edward De Bono (1999). Six Thinking Hats. Little Brown & Co.
3. Shiv Khera (2004). You Can Win – Macmillan India Limited.
4. Daniel Goleman (1985). Emotional Intelligence.

7.7 Hindi/ Foreign Languages

Objective: The objective of this paper is intended for students with no previous knowledge of the German language. By the end of this paper the students will be able to employ simple sentences and expressions when dealing with various situations in daily life (at the supermarket, at the Restaurant, in the city etc.) and especially when expressing wishes and attending to personal needs in and around the university. Furthermore, they are able to talk about themselves and their areas of study and ask others about personal details, work, hobbies, and interests. The learning objectives are achieved in a step-by-step process through an inductive and communicative teaching approach that addresses the complete spectrum of language abilities. Exercises become progressively more complex and generally train specific abilities like listening comprehension, speaking, reading comprehension, or writing.

Unit I

1. Abschnitt 1 (Page 8 to 17, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. W-Frage/Aussagesatz/Verben und Personalpronomen I.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 8 from German into English. (8)

Unit II

1. Abschnitte 2 & 3 (Page 18 to 35, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Artikel: der,das,die/verben un Personalpronomen II/Ja-/Nein-Frage/Plural der Der Substantive/die Verben haben und sein.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 8 from English into German. (8)

Unit III

1. Abschnitte 3&4 (Page 36 to 51, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Bestimmter Artikel der,das,die/unbestimmter Artikel ein,ein,eine/Negationsartikel Kein,kein,keine/Imperative mit Sie/Positionen im Satz/Akkusativ/Verben mit Akkusativ.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into English from German. (8)

Unit IV

1. Abschnitte 5 (Page 52 to 61, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Zeitangaben mit am,um,von...bis/Possessiveartikel mein,dein..../ Modalverben im Satz:Satzklammer/Modalverben müssen,können,wollen.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into German from English. (8)

Unit V

1. Abschnitt 6(Page 62 to75, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Datumsangaben:am.../trennbare Verben/Präposition für +Akkusativ/ Personalpronomen im Akkusative mich,dich..../Präteritum von haben und sein.
3. Comprehension. (8)

Text books

1. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Kursbuch A1 (1 to 6 Lessons), Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany
2. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Arbeitsbuch A1, Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany
3. Dictionaries: i) Langenscheidt's German-English/English-German Dictionary.
ii) Collins Dictionary
iii) Oxford's Dictionary

FC 7: Parenthood and Family Relations

Objectives :

1. To develop awareness of important aspects of parenthood.
2. To provide knowledge about the family in the context of changing socio-economic scenario in the country and to familiarize about interpersonal relationship and burning issues during adolescence.

Note: The paper will contain seven questions in all. Candidates are required to attempt any four.

- Meaning and definition of parenthood, Human reproductive system, Fertilization and conception. (3)
- Symptoms of pregnancy, common discomforts during pregnancy, Care during pregnancy. (3)
- Child Care – Feeding, weaning, toilet training, rest & sleep, personal grooming common ailments in children. (3)
- Techniques of child rearing and impact on child's personality. Role of parents as facilitators of growth and development. (3)
- Family .Life Education Meaning and significance of family Interpersonal relationships within the family. Role conflicts and its resolution. (3)
- Brief introduction to different aspects of development - (Physical, Motor, Social, Emotional, Cognitive, Language and Moral.) (3)
- Introduction to reproductive health with brief discussion on STD/AIDS and sexual misbehaviour. (3)
- Sex education importance and related issues. (3)
- Family Planning- importance and methods. (3)
- Contemporary Issues, Mental health and hygiene, Drug Addiction, Marriage and family counseling. (3)

Learning Experiences :

1. Observing children at different age levels in different situations
2. Recording observations, including Anecdotal records on Individual differences in difference aspects of behaviour
3. Preparing age related teaching aid
4. Viewing educational films followed by group discussion
5. Case Studies
6. Evaluating printed materials – (Magazines, new papers, articles from the books)
7. Collecting, composing and modifying age related songs and stories
8. Introspecting one's own past childhood experiences, with parents, siblings, friends neighbours etc.
9. Planning and organizing play activities and games for children of different age groups
10. Group discussions/Buzz sessions
11. Role playing
12. Planning for celebrating festivals, parties, get together.

References :

1. Hurlock E.B. (1978) : Child Development (6th ed.) Mc- Graw Hill, New Delhi
2. Hurlock E.B. (1980) : Developmental Psychology, a Life Span Approach (5th ed.) Mc- Graw Hill, New Delhi
3. Panada, K.C. (1990) : Elements of Child Development, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
4. Bourne G. (1984) : Pregnancy, PAN Books, London
5. Augustine I.S. (Ed.) (1982) : Indian Family in transition, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. Mehra P. (1977): Indian Youth, Emerging, Problems and issue, Saumaya Publications, Bombay
7. Sharma N. (1999) Understanding Adolescence, National Book Trust, New Delhi
8. Kulkarni S. and Kulkarni S. (1995) : Responsible parenthood and Harmonious families.

B.B.A. LL.B. IV Year (VIII Semester)

8.1 Civil Procedure Code – II

Objective: Civil Procedure Code is a subject of daily use by the courts and lawyers. Students are required to have complete knowledge of civil procedure when he goes out to practice as a lawyer. It is necessary to have good grounding in the subject before one enters the profession.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit-1 Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter Locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgments. (8)

Unit-2 Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. (8)

Unit-3 Appeal, Reviews, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal From orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference Inherent Power of Courts. (12)

Unit-4 Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and application Period of Limitation Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, (12)

Unit-5 Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgments and Part Payment, Computation of Period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud.

Leading Cases:

1. Nawab Shaquafath Ali Khan v/s Nawab Imdad Jaha Bahdur, (2009) 5 SCC 162
2. Boodireddy Chandraiah v/s Arigela Laxmi, AIR 2008 SC 380
3. Puran Ram v/s Bhaguram, AIR 2008 SC 1960
4. Union of India v/s Kamalendu Shukla, AIR 2006 Pat 117
5. Deoki Nandan v/s Murlidhar, AIR 1957 SC 133
6. State of Karnataka v/s All India Manufacturers organization, AIR 2006 SC 1846
7. Morgan Stanley Mutual Fund v/s Kartick Das, (1994) 4 SCC 225
8. Santokh Singh v/s Delhi Administration, AIR 1973 SC 1096
9. Ramchand & Sons Sugar Mills v/s Kanhayalal, AIR 1966 SC 1899
10. Damodaran v/s South India Bank Ltd., AIR 2005 SC 3460

Books:

1. Takwani, C.K. Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow: EBC, 2007
2. Jain, M.P. The Code of Civil Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwas Publication, 2007
3. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code. Lucknow:EBC (Latest Edition)

8.2 Criminal Procedure Code – II

Objective: The criminal process imposes a duty upon those connected with the working of the criminal process to abide by the law and to exercise discretion conferred on them in the best manner. Code of Criminal Procedure for the students is to have a fair idea how the code works as the main spring of the criminal justice delivery system. Juvenile justice and probation of offenders are combined with the study of criminal procedure. These topics also do have their roots in criminal procedure.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial – Cases Initiated upon a police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial, by magistrates, summary Trial, (12)

Unit-2 Plea bargaining, Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind, Provisions as to offences affecting the administration, Rule of Double Jeopardy, pardon to an Accomplice. (8)

Unit-3 Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases Special Reasons to be Recorded In certain cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accuse Person. (8)

Unit-4 Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Order, Reference, Other Miscellaneous Provisions, Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceeding and effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court. (12)

Unit-5 The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision form Orders of such

Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles, The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958, A Critical Study of the Act vis-a-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Anil Rai v/s State of Bihar, AIR 2001 SC 3173
2. Union of India v/s Prafulla Kumar, AIR 1979 SC 366
3. Soma Chakravarty v/s State, (Th. CBI), AIR 2007 SC 2149
4. State of J&K v/s Duni Chand, 2006, Cri. L.J. (NOC) 254 (J&K)
5. Bachan Singh v/s State of Punjab, AIR 1980 SC 898
6. Machhi Singh v/s State of Punjab AIR 1983 SC 957
7. K.P. Mohammed v/s State of Kerala, AIR 1984 Supp. SCC 684
8. Babu Singh v/s Reshampal Singh, 2007 Cr. L.J. 795
9. State of Gujrat v/s Natwar, 2005 Cri. L.J. 2957
10. Balbir Singh v/s State of Delhi, AIR 2007 SC 2397
11. Bhaskar Industries Ltd. v/s Bhiwani Denim & Apparels Ltd. AIR 2001 SC 3625
12. Chandrappa v/s State of Karnatka, (2007) 4 SCC 415
13. Sawant Singh v/s State of Rajasthan AIR 1961 SC 715
14. Hari Singh v/s Sukhbir Singh, AIR 1988 SC 2127

Books:

1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar. R.V. Lectures on Criminal Procedure. Lucknow: EBC, 2011
2. Dhirajlal and Ratanlal. Code of Criminal Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Publication,

8.3 Human Rights Law and Practice

Objectives: This course has been designed to provide basic information of human rights and intended to provide an introduction to the normative and institutional frameworks of IHL. It also attempts to give a general overview of the status of individual criminal responsibility under international law, the applicability of IHL to UN peacekeeping/peace building/enforcement missions as well as the recent challenges before IHL

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Concept, Origin, Theories and Historical Development

International Human Rights Bill and Role of UNO - UNDHRs, 1948; ICCPRs, 1966; ICSCER (12)

Unit-2 Indian Constitution & the Human Rights

(i) Fundamental Rights (ii) Directive Principles of State Policy; Implementation mechanism, Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights 1.Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts 2.The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission. (12)

Unit-3 Human Rights of Marginalized class of the Society

Human Rights of Women, Children, Disabled and Accused, Criminals International Convention on the Elimination of all forms of Discrimination against Women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention of Rights of Child, 1989 (8)

Unit-4 Rights against Torture, International Humanitarian Law

Geneva Convention, 1949; Two Protocols of 1977; Geneva Convention, 2005 (8)

Unit-5 Implementation Mechanism at International Level, Human Right Commission,
International Criminal Court (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh v/s Union of India, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. Dr. B.L. Wadehra v/s Union of India, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. Rudal Shah v/s State of Bihar, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. Virendra Gaur v/s State of Haryana, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. Chairman Rly. Board v/s Chandrima Das, AIR 2000 (2) SCC 465
6. Ramchandra Rao v/s State of Karnataka, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. M.C. Mehta v/s State of Tamilnadu, (1991) SCC 283
8. Bandhua Mukit Morcha v/s Union of India, (1997) 3 SC, 755
9. Vishaka v/s State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 sc 3510

Books:

1. Shukla, H.M. Indian Constitution. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)
2. Jain, M.PI, Constitution of India. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwas Publications, 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., Internal Law & Human Rights, Allahabad: Law Publ. Pvt. Ltd., 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of India
5. Baxi, Upendra. Future of Human Rights. New Delhi: Oxford University Press,

8.4 Intellectual Property Rights

Objective: Intellectual Property Law has assumed a great importance in recent times as a result of the recognition that "knowledge is property". The course is designed with a view to create IPR consciousness; and familiarize the learners about the documentation and administrative procedures relating to IPR in India

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction of Intellectual Property Law

Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property Law, Nature of rights under Intellectual Property Law, Need for law on Intellectual property Rights, Definition of Intellectual Property Rights, Historical origin of Intellectual Property Law (10)

Unit-2 Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957, Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright (8)

Unit-3 Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patent ability, International agreement on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. (8)

Unit-4 Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark, infringement of trademarks, remedial measures, passing off action, (12)

Unit-5 Other Intellectual property rights: Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Know how -traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. (12)

Leading Cases:-

1. Aerotel v. Telco and Macrossan's Application (UK, 2006)
2. Eldred v. Ashcroft, 537 U.S. 186 (2003)
3. Najma Heptulla v. Orient Longman Ltd. And Ors. On 19 August, AIR 1989 Delhi 63, 1988 (2) ARBLR 302 Delhi
4. R.G. Anand v. M/s Delux Films & Ors on 18 August, AIR 1978 SC 3123
5. Eastern Book Company and Ors. v. D.B. Modak And Ors. And Mr. Navin J, 101 (2002) DLT205
6. Parker v. Flook, 437 U.S. 584 (1978)
7. Diamond v. Diehr, 450 U.S. 175 (1981)
8. Bilski v. Kappos, 130 S. Ct. 3218, 561 US, 177 L. Ed. 2d 792 (2010)
9. Continental Can Company USA, INC. and Continental Pet Techanologies, v. Monsanto Company, Hoover Universal, Inc. and Johnson Controls, Inc., 948 F.2d 1264 20 US.S.P.Q.2d 1746
10. Ampro food products v. Ashok Biscuit Works AIR 1973 AP
11. Texla Metals & Pvt. Ltd. V. Anil Bhasin 2001 OTC 146, Del.
12. B.K. Plastic Industries v. Jayantilal Kalidas Sayani AIR 1972, Cal 339
13. Glaxo Smithkline Consumer Healthcare Gmbh and Co. Kg. v. Amigo Brushes Pvt. Ltd. 2004 14 ILD 357 Del.
14. Joginder Singh v. Tebu Enterprises (P) Ltd. AIR 1989, Del 16
15. Rotela Auto Components (P) Ltd. & Anr v. Jaspal Singh & Ors 2002(24) PTC 449 del.

Books:

1. Wadhwa, B.L. Law Related to Intellectual Property Right. New Delhi: Universal Publisher,(Latest Edition)
2. The Designs and Patents Act, 1988
3. Steward S.M. International Copy-Right and Neighboring Rights / London: Butter worth, 1983
4. The Indian Copy-Right Act, 1957
5. The Berne Convention Implementation Act, 1988

8.5 Administrative Law

Objective: A course on administrative law laid emphasis on understanding the structure and modus operandi of administration. It must take note of developmental perspectives and attainment of social welfare objectives through bureaucratic process.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction of Administrative Law:

Meaning of Administrative law, its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of Power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law. (12)

Unit-2 Delegated Legislation:

Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. (8)

Unit-3 Natural Justice:

Meaning and its development. Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, Audi alteram Partem; Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice, Ombudsman, Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions , The Central Vigilance Commission. (12)

Unit-4 Judicial Control on Administrative Actions:

Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, Locus Standi, Writs, Habeas Corpus, mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and Quo Warranto (8)

Unit-5 Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instance of Judicial Activism, Public Interest Litigation, Its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and Frivolous Litigations, Government Privilege to withhold evidence in Public Interest, Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Hari Vishnu Kamath v/s Ahmad Ishaque and others, 1955 AIR (SC) 233.
2. Vasant Lal Magan Bhai v/s State of Bombay, AIR 1961, SC 4.
3. G. Nageswara Rao v/s A.P State Road Transport Corporation, AIR 1959, SC 308.
4. Harishankar Bhagla v/s State of M.P., AIR 1954, Sc 465.
5. State of Rajasthan v/s Vidyawati AIR 1961, SC 933.
6. L. Chandra Kumar v/s Union of India and Others on 18 March, 1997 AIR 1997 SC 1125.
7. Re: The Delhi Laws Act, (1951) 2 SCC 747
8. A.K. Kraipak v/s Union of India, 1970 SC 150
9. S. L. Kapoor v/s Jagmohan, AIR (1980) 4 SCC 379

Books:

1. Jain M.P. & Jain, S.N. Principles of Indian Administrative Law. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths wadhwa, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. Administrative of Law of India. New Delhi: Tripathi Publication, (Latest Edition).
3. Kesari, U.P.D Administrative Law. Central Law Pub., (2008).
4. Griffith, J.A.G. and street, H. Principles of Administrative Law. Prittmens, 1952.
5. Indian Law Institute, Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
6. Sateh, S.P. Administrative Law. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhawa, 2010

8.6 Value Education

- Unit – 1** How to be a better person and manger, Interpersonal relationship – how to co-exists with family and colleagues, Team work that facilitate productivity and interpersonal relations, Conflict with people in the Family and work place and its management. (10)
- Unit – 2** Social Issues – Corruption, Cyber Crime, AIDS Awareness, and Substance abuse concept, source, consequences and remedy, Impact of Mass Media. Professional Ethics – Ethics and Values for person in the work place. Seven Habits for being an Effective Professional – Be proactive, Begin with the end in mind, Put first things first, Think win – win, Seek first to understand than to be understood, Synergize, Sharpen the saw. (10)
- Unit – 3** Professionals with Social Responsibility – Poverty, Unemployment, Dowry System ; Out of Box Thinking – Daring to Dream Different and Accomplish it. Meaning of value education. Meaning of value. Meaning of education. Three Guna’s, Nature or value. Kinds of value. List of values. (10)
- Unit – 4** Understanding value education
1. Self exploration as the Process for value education.
 2. The basic Human Aspirations – Continuous Happiness and Prosperity.
 3. The Program to ful-fill Basic Human Aspirations. (10)
- Unit – 5** **Understanding the Harmony at Various Levels:**
1. Understanding in the Human being as Co-existence of Self (‘I’) and Body.
 2. Harmony in the Self (‘I’) Understanding Myself.
 3. Harmony with the Body.
 4. Harmony with the Family.
 5. Harmony in the Society.
 6. Harmony in Nature.

7. Harmony inexistence.

Implications of the Right Understanding:

1. Providing the Basis for Universal Human Values and Ethical Human Conduct
2. Professional Ethics in the Light of Right Understanding
Historical / Ideological Basis of Education in India (10)

Suggested Books:

1. Born to Fly, Dhinkaran Pau, G.L.B. Ernest publisher, Chennai, 1997
2. How to Win Over Depression, LaHaye Tim, Zondervan, Grand Rapids, MI, USA, 1984
3. Leadership, C. Maxwell John, Riveroak Publishing, United States, 2001
4. Living with Honour, Khera Shiv, Mac Millan India Limited, New Delhi, 2003
5. Power of Leadership, USA: River Oak Publishing, Maxwell John, 2001
6. Practical ways to a Powerful Personality, Weinberg George, Orient paperbacks, USA, 2002
7. Resource for Value Education, New Delhi: Institute of Value Education Mani Jacob, ed., 2002
8. Seven Habits of Highly Effective People, Covey Stephen, Free Press, United States, 1989
9. The Power to be Your Best, Duncan Todd, Magna Publishers Limited, Mumbai, 2001
10. You Can Win, New Delhi: Mac Millan India Limited. Khera Shiv 1988
11. R. R. Gaur, R. Singhal and G.P. Bagaria: A foundation course in Human Values and Professional Ethics, Excel Books, 2010

8.7 Hindi/ Foreign Languages

Objectives: This paper focuses on basic linguistic and communicative structures of the German language. Students will be introduced to various aspects of German culture and learn to communicate in simple everyday situations and personal interaction with their prior knowledge. The paper will also attempt to help students optimize their learning by teaching them vital strategies for language learning and language use. This should, in turn, allow students to develop greater learner autonomy. They will adopt an integrated approach to language learning and will emphasize equally all four skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking as well as the acquisition of grammar structures and vocabulary. Audio and video materials will also be used to supplement the textbook and to provide students with a better insight into Germany.

German II (Grammar, Usage, Communication Skill and Viva-voce)

Objective:

Unit I

1. Abschnitt 7 (Page 76 to 85, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Präpositionen mit Dativ/Artikel im Dative/Possivartikel:Akkusativ.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 10 from German into English. (7)

Unit II

1. Abschnitte 8& 9 (Page 86 to 100, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Adjektive mit sein (sehr/zu)/in mit Akk./Wechselpräpositionen mit Dativ/Perfekt.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 10 from English into German. (8)

Unit III

1. Abschnitte 9&10 (Page 101 to 119, Netzwerkdeutsch A1)
2. Partizip II:regelmäßige Verben/Sätze verbinden: und,oder,aber. Welcher? Welches? Welche/dieser,dieses,diese. Partizip II: trennbare und nicht trennbare Verben/Personalpronomen im Dativ/Verben mit Dativ/Imperative/Aufforderungssätze/sollen,müssen,nicht dürfen, dürfen.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into English from German. (8)

Unit IV

1. Abschnitte 11&12 (Page 120to 129, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Zeitangaben mit am,um,von...bis/Possessiveartikel mein,dein..../
Modalverben im Satz:Satzklammer/Modalverben müssen,können,wollen.
Datumsangaben:am.../trennbare Verben/Präposition für +Akkusativ/
Personalpronomen im Akkusative mich,dich.../Präteritum von haben und sein.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into German from English. (7)

Unit V

Viva Voce (10)

Text books

1. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Kursbuch A1 (7 to 12 Lessons), Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany
2. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Arbeitsbuch A1(7 to 12 Lessons, Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany.
3. Dictionaries : i) Langenscheidt's German-English/English-German Dictionary.
ii) Collins Dictionary
iii) Oxford's Dictionary

FC – 8: Women in Indian Society

Note: There will be 7 questions in all and the students are required to attempt 4 questions.

- Concept of Sex, Gender and Identity Formation of Women. (3)
- Concept of Justice and Equality; Constitutional Provisions, their Implication (3)
- with reference to Customary and Discriminatory Practices. (3)
- Women in Pre-independence India: Social Reform Movements with reference to Prohibition of ‘Child Marriage’ and ‘Sati’; Women’s Participation in Indian Freedom Struggle. (3)
- Status of Women in Post Independence India with reference to Social, (3)
- Educational, Health, Political and Economic status. (3)
- Rights and laws for the Empowerment of Women. Personnel Laws and debate on Uniform Civil Code, Property Rights of Women among Hindus, Muslims, and Christians. Domestic Violence Act, 2005 (5)
- Sexual Harassment at Work Place. (Vishakha Case) (3)
- Women’s Movements in India and Challenges Ahead (3)

Books:

1. Altekar, A. S. - Position of Women in Hindu Civilization.
2. Desai, Neera - Women in Modern India.
3. Desai, Neera & Maitreyi - ‘Women and society’ (1986), Ajanta Publications.
4. Gangarde - ‘Social Legislation in India.’
5. Ghadially, Rehana - ‘Woman in Indian Society’, Pareek Indira and Garg - Role and Identity of the Indian Women.
6. Yogendra, Singh - The Image of Man.
7. Report of the Committee on Status of Woman.



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.B.A. LL.B.)

B.B.A. LL.B Fifth Year

CONTENTS		Page No
1.	The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	- 156
2.	List of Elective papers at present	- 157
3.	Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	- 158
4.	List of Non Law Papers of B.B.A. LL.B.	- 159
5.	Course Structure of B.B.A. LL.B. V year	- 160
6.	Course Description of B.B.A. LL.B. V year	- 161-183

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tor including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non Law Papers of B.B.A. LL.B

B.B.A. LL.B Programme:-

a. Subject-Management Principles & Practice - 3 Papers

Management Principles & Practice I -	Management Principle Management
Management Principles & Practice II -	Organizationational Behavior & Behavioral Psychology
Management Principles & Practice III-	Business Strategy

b. Subject- Economics - 3 Papers

Economics – I -	Micro Economics
Economics – II -	Macro Economics
Economics – III -	Theories of Development and Indian Economics

c. Subject- Financial Management - 3 Papers

Financial Management –I -	Financial Accounting
Financial Management –II -	Management Accounting
Financial Management –III -	Audit Practice

d. Subject- Marketing Management - 3 Papers

Marketing Management –I -	Principles of Marketing Management
Marketing Management –II -	Advertisement & Media Management
Marketing Management –III -	Business Ethics

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.B.A.LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

Fifth Year

B.B.A. LL.B. V Year (IX Semester)

9.1 Media and Law

Unit 1 Press in India: A brief review – Evolution of Indian Press – Press laws before and after independence **Media and the Law: Concept of Freedom of Press** (8)

Unit 2 Law Relating to Press:

Freedom of speech and Expression – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, laws of defamation, obscenity blasphemy and sedition, Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement- it is included with in freedom of speech and expression; Press and the MRTP Act

Press laws after Independence: Defamation, Obscenity and censorship, Contempt of Court, Parliamentary and Legislative Privileges (12)

Unit 3 Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005.

Constitutional Restrictions: Radio and television subject to Law of Defamation, Morality and Obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the Seventh schedule, power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee, Hate Speech, Censorship of films – Constitutionality, The Abbas Case, Difference between films and press – Why Pre-censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the Cinematography Act. (12)

Unit 4 Contempt of Court and Media – Contempt of Courts Act

Law relating to Mass Media: Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights and Liberties – Right to Privacy, Laws of Defamation, Obscenity, Blasphemy and sedition. Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency. (8)

Unit 5 Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment;
Glossary of Journalism and Communication Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets Act. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Zee Telefilms Ltd. V. Union of India, (2005) 4 SCC 649
2. Bennett Coleman and Co. v. Union of India, AIR 1973 SC 106
3. Romesh Tappar v. State of Madras, AIR 1950 SC 124
4. Sakal Papers Ltd. V. Union of India, AIR 1962 SC 305
5. Life Insurance Corporation of India v. Manu Bhai D. Shah, (1992)3 SCC 637
6. Ranji Udeshi v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 1965 SC 881
7. Odyssey Communications Pvt. Ltd. V Lokvidyan Sanghatana, 1983 3 SCC 410
8. Indian Express Newspapers v. Union of India, AIR 1995 SC 965; 1995 (70) FLR 341
9. Tata Press Ltd. V. Mahanager Telephone Nigam Ltd. (1995) 5 SCC 139
10. Hamdard Dawakhana v. Union of India, AIR 1960 SC 554

Text Books: -

1. Goradia, Madhavi, Facet of Media Law. Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. Basu, D.D. The Law of Press of India. Nagpur: Laxis Nexis Butterworths, 2010

Reference Books: -

1. Jain M.P. Constitutional Law of India. Nagpur: Wadhwa & Company, 2009
2. Seervai, H.M. Constitutional Law of India. New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing, 2008
3. Dhavan, Rajeev. "On the law of the Press in India" 26 J.I.L. 288, 1984
4. Dhavan, Rajeev. "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspects of the Second Press commission" 26 J.I.L. 391, 1984
5. Sorabjee, Solee. Law of Press Censorship in India. Tripathi Publishing, 1976
6. Venkatramaiah, E.S. Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends, 1984
7. Sathe, S.P. The Right to Information Act, 2005

9.2 Information Technology Law

- Unit 1** **Introduction** - Aims & objectives, Advantages and disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of Cyber Space; **E-Commerce** – Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in Electronic Records
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E-Governance, Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India: An overview (10)
- Unit 2** **E-Contract** – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records; **Digital Signature** – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography
Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature (12)
- Unit 3** **Certifying Authority** – Appointment, Functions, Licenses, Powers
Electronic Signature certificates: - Application for granting of electronic signature Certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, suspension of digital signature certificate, Revocation of digital signature certificate. (12)
- Unit 4** **Subscriber** – Meaning, Rights and Duties; **Cyber Appellate Authority:** - Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers (8)
- Unit 5** **Cyber Crimes:** - Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions
Cyber Jurisdiction: Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position (8)

Leading Cases: -

1. Bharat Matrimony.com Pvt. Ltd. v. People Interactive (I) Pvt. Ltd., AIR 2009 Mad 78
2. Microsoft Corporation v. Rejendra Panwar, 2008 (36) PTC697 (Del).
3. Rediff Communication Ltd. V. Cyberboot, AIR 2000 Bom 27
4. Yahoo Inc. v. Akash Arora, 1999 PTC (19)201 (Delhi)

5. National Association of Software and Service Companies v. Ajay Sood, AIR 2005 NOC 269 (Del)
6. Manish Vij v. Indra Chug, AIR 2002 Del 243.
7. Aktiebolaget Volvo v. Volvo Steels Ltd. 1998 PTC 18 (Bombay) 14
8. Marks and Spencer PLC v. One in and Million, 1998 FSR 265
9. Kirloskar Diesel Recon Pvt. Ltd. V. Kirloskar Proprietary Ltd., AIR 1996 Bom 149 16
10. Montari Overseas v. Monatari Industries Ltd., 1996 PTC 142 (Delhi) 15
11. American Civil Liberties Union v. Reno, (1996) 929 F Supp 824
12. Erven Warnink v. Townend, 1980 RPC 31 12
13. Parker Knoll v. Knoll International, 1962 RPC 265
14. Cardservie International Inc. v. MC Gee, 42 USPQ 2d 1850
15. Satyam Infoway Ltd. V. Sifynet Solutions Pvt. Ltd. AIR 2004 SC 3540: (2004) 6 SCC 145: (2004)
16. Sayad Asifuddin & Other v. The State of A.P. & Anr., (2005) 3 Cr. L.J. 4314
17. Avinish Bazaz v. State (N.C.T.) of Delhi, (2005) 3 Comp, L.J. 364 (Delhi)

Text Books:-

1. Sharma, Vakul. Information Technology Law and Practice. Universal Law Publishing, 2011
2. Rattan, Jyoti. Cyber Law New Delhi: Bharat Law House, 2011
3. Kamath, Nandan. Law Relater to Computers Internet & E-Commerce. Universal Law Publishing 2009

Reference Books:-

1. Seth, Karnika. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa, 2009
2. Chaubey, R.K. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law. Kolkata: Kamal Law House, 2008

9.3 Right to Information

- Unit 1** **Introduction:** The evolution of the Right Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information. (10)
- Unit 2** **Obligation of Public Authorities:** Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities. (8)
- Unit 3** **Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and “Third Party” Information:** Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information – the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with the respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of ‘Third Party’ and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement. (12)
- Unit 4** **Information Commission- Powers and Functions:** The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions; Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof (8)
- Unit 5** **Appeals and Penalties:** The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers; Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal; First Appeals and Appellate Officers – Important Provisions; second Appeal process and the Commissions’ mandate for the same. (12)

Leading Cases:-

1. Canara Bank v. the Central information Commission, AIR 2007 Ker, 225
2. Nathi Devi v. Radha Devi Gupta, 2005 (2) SCC 201
3. G.R. Rawal v. Director General of Income Tax, CIC/A/2007/490 (2007)
4. C.P. Tiwari v. Shankutala Shukla, AIR 2005 SC 2322

5. S.P. Gupta v. President of India, AIR 1982 SC 149
6. H.S. Sharma v. Indraprastha Appollo Hospital, O.P. No. 36 of 1998, 1 Feb. 2007
7. Bennett Coleman v. India, 1973 SC 106
8. Association for Democratic Reforms v. India, (2002) 5 SCC 294
9. PUCL v. Union of India, (2003) 4 SCC 399
10. Secretary, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting v. Cricekt Ass. Bengal, AIR 1995 SC 1236
11. Shri Pyare Lal Verma v. Ministry of Railways & DOPT, Decision No. CIC/OK/A/2006/00154, dated 29-01-2007
12. Yogesh Sharma v. Survey of India, Dehradun, Decision No. CIC/AT/A/2006/00015, dated 01-03-2006.
13. Shri Shekhar Singh, Smt Aruna Roy & Other v. Prime Minister's Office, Decision No. CIC/WB/C/2006/00066, dated 19-04-2006.
14. Sgri S.C. Sharma v. Ministry of Home Affairs, Decision No. CIC/AT/A/2006/00056, dated 05-05-2006.
15. Shri Sanjiv Kumar Jain v. Regional Passport Office, Decision No. CIC/OK/C/2006/00048, dated 03-07-2006.
16. Surup Singh Hrya Naik v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2007 Bom 121.
17. UPSC v. CIC, 139 (2007) DLT 608.
18. Shri S.S. Bhamra v. President's Secretariat, Adjunct to Decision No. CIC/WB/A/2006/00830 & 889, dated 07-01-2008.
19. Shri Ajay Kumar Goel v. MCD, Adjunct to Decision No. CIC/WB/C/2006/00040, dated 05-06-2006

Text Books: -

1. Sathe, S.P. Right to Information. Lexis Nexis, 2010
2. Verma, R.K. Right to Information Law and Practice, CCH India, (Latest Edition)
3. Acharya N.K. Commentary on The Right to Information Act., Hyderabad: Asia Law House, 2012

Reference Books: -

1. Bindal, C.M, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005. Snow white, 2009
2. Narayan, P.S. and Reddy, G.B. Right to Information and Law. Bogia Law Agency, 2007
3. Barowalia, D.N. Commentary on the Right to Information Act. Delhi: Universal, 2007
4. Das, P.K. Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005. New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co, (Latest Edition)

9.4 Law of Evidence

Objective: This paper enables the student to appreciate the concepts and principles underlying the law of evidence and identify the recognized forms of evidence and its sources. The subject seeks to impart to the student the skills of examination and appreciation of oral and documentary evidence in order to find out the truth. The art of examination and cross-examination, and the shifting nature of burden of proof are crucial topics.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit 1 Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence; Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, shall Presume and Conclusive Proof; Circumstantial Evidence. (8)

Unit 2 Relevancy of Facts: Res Gestae, Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and character of Parties,
Admission and Confession: Admission-Meaning, who can make admission, Confession-Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession. (12)

Unit 3 Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: Principle and Rational, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement; Judicial Notice.
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents-Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents; Presumptions as to documents. (12)

9.5 Property Law

Objectives: The course on property conventionally deals with the Transfer of Property Act 1882. More than a century has elapsed since the passing of the Act and far-reaching changes have occurred in the field in property laws owing to altered social conditions. While archaic feudal rules enacted by the colonial administration like the rule against perpetuities find a place in the Act, the post-independence development relating to control and use of agricultural land do not find a place. The obsolescence of the Transfer of Property Act can be best illustrated by citing the provisions relating to leases on immovable properties. Thus the existing syllabus does not touch upon agrarian property relations, which affect the vast majority of people or aspects relating to intellectual property which are important in the context of development. The proposed syllabus attempts at overcoming these deficiencies and imbalances.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 **Concept and meaning of property** Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property.

The Concept of common property resources – Public trust Doctrine, Possession and ownership as man – property relationship

(10)

Unit: 2 **The Transfer of Property Act, 1882** General principles of Transfer of Property (10)

Unit: 3 Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, (10)

Unit: 4 Gifts, Exchange, Actionable Claims, Law Relating to stamp duty (10)

Unit: 5 The Indian Easement Act, 1882

Law of Easement

Law of Licenses (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Shantabai v. State of Bombay, AIR 1958 SC 532
2. Kumar Harish Chandra Singh Das v. Bansidhar Mohanty, AIR 1956 SC 1738
3. R. Kempraj v. Burton Sons & Co., AIR 1970 SC 1872
4. Jayaram Mudaliar v. Ayyasami, AIR 1970 SC 569
5. Mohar Singh v. Devi Charan, AIR 1988 SC 1365
6. Kartar Singh v. Harbans Kaur, (1994) 4 SCC 730
7. Delta International Ltd. V. Shyam Sundar Ganeriwal, AIR 1999 SC 2607
8. Shiv Dev Singh v. Suchha Singh, AIR 2000 SC 1935
9. Peoples Union for Democratic Rights v. Union of India, AIR 1982 SC

Text Books:

1. Mulla. Transfer of Property Act. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2012
2. Menon, A.K. The Law of Property, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books:

1. Shukla, S.N. The Transfer of Property Act. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2008
2. Saxena, I.C. The Transfer of Property Act, (Latest Edition)
3. Joshi. The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982) (Latest Edition)

9.6 Personality Development- Practice

Personality Development Test Practice/ Practical

Unit 1 – Psychological Test

- 1) Reasoning and analytical test
- 2) Picture story test
- 3) Word association test
- 4) Situation reaction test (10)

Unit 2 – a) Group Planning Test

- b) Group Discussion (10)

Unit 3 – Speech Test

Unit 4 – Reading/ learning Test (10)

Unit 5 - Personal Interview (facing the interview board) (10)

9.7 प्रयोजन परख हिन्दी

1. **प्रयोजन परख हिन्दी**
अवधारणा व विविध क्षेत्र, सृजनात्मक आयाम (10)
 2. **माध्यम लेखन:**
विविध संचार माध्यम, श्रव्य माध्यम, श्रव्य-द्रश्य माध्यम, तकनीकी, मिश्र माध्यम ? (10)
 3. **समाचार पत्र:** (10)
 4. **प्रयोजन परक हिन्दी:**
रेडियो लेखन, टेलीविजन एवं फिल्म लेखन, विज्ञापन लेखन (10)
 5. **अनुवाद:**
समस्त प्रक्रिया, स्वरूप, समस्या एवं अनुवाद कार्य (10)
- सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची हिन्दी साहित्य:-**
- अनुवाद विज्ञान सिद्धान्त तथा अनुप्रयोग लेखक डॉ. नगेन्द्र, दिल्ली वि.वि.
प्रयोजक मूलक हिन्दी सिद्धान्त:- रघुनन्दन प्रसाद शर्मा
प्रशासनिक हिन्दी:- डॉ. पूरन चन्द

VC- I – Entrepreneurship & Motivation

Objective : The course aims at developing the required motivation and aptitude for Entrepreneurial career and gives various informational inputs.

Note: There will be 7 questions in all from the syllabus. Candidates will be required to attempt any four questions.

Course Content:

Manager, Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship as an art, Enterprise, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Theories of Entrepreneurship, Classification and types of Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurship and Economic Development. (15)

Training, Developing Entrepreneurship through training, Motivation, Entrepreneurial Motivational training, Different Motivational theories, Creativity and Innovation, Entrepreneurial traits and competencies (15)

Books recommended:

1. Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development & Management: Vasant Desai; Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai
2. Entrepreneurial Development: S. S. Khanka; S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi
3. Fundamental of Entrepreneurship: G. S. Sudha; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Experiential Learning

1. COMPETENCIES TESTING & DEVELOPMENT.
2. ASSIGNMENT: Different assignment may be given to the students on the following topics
 - a) A study of any Nationalized Bank
 - b) A study of any Industrial area.
 - c) A study of any sick unit

- d) A study of any export unit
 - e) A study of any training place
3. GAMES : Different games on the entrepreneur's motivation will be taken up in the class like:
- (a) Ring Toss game
 - (b) Making paper boats
 - (c) Tower building games etc

B.B.A. LL.B. V Year (X Semester)

10.1 Professional Ethics and Accountancy for Lawyers

Objective: Lawyers are supposed to perform an important function of helping people to abide by the law. They are officers of courts and supposed to help them arrive at the truth and just resolution of disputes. In the successful operation of the lawyers to the cause of Justice, various ethical questions arise. The purpose of this paper is to acquaint the student with: What ethical standards are expected of the lawyers and how are such standards enforced?

This paper shall consist of following parts

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|----------|
| a. | Written Examination | - | 30 Marks |
| b. | Project Work & Case Study | - | 24 Marks |
| c. | Viva-Voce Exam. | - | 06 Marks |

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1:The Historical development of legal profession and its responsibilities; The equipment of the lawyer; Conduct in court; Professional conduct in general; Privileges of a lawyer; Salient features of the Advocates Act, 1961, admission and enrollment of advocates. (10)

Unit 2:**The Bar Council of India Rules on standards of professional ethics:** Duty to the court, Duty to the client, Duty to opponent, Duty to colleagues, Duty in imparting training, Duty to render legal aid, Restriction on other employments, Conditions for right to practice, How to address the court, Dress to be worn by advocates. Professional or other misconduct, Powers of the Disciplinary committee of the Bar Council of India, Procedure of complaints against advocates, Punishments for misconduct and Remedies against order of punishment. (10)

Judgments related with professional misconduct:

1. Ex. Capt. Harish Uppal v. Union of India A.I.R. 2003 S.C 739
2. P.D. Gupta v. Ram Murthi AIR 1998 SC 283
3. Shambhu Ram Yadav v. Hanuman Das Khattry AIR 2001SC 2509
4. Harish Chandra Tiwari v. Baiju AIR 2002 SC 548
5. Bar Council of Andhra Pradesh v. Kurapati Satyanarayana AIR 2003 SC

Unit 3: Bench Bar Relationship: Meaning, necessity, nature and scope, Reciprocity as partners in administration of justice, rights and privileges of an advocate (10)

Unit 4: The contempt of Courts Act, 1971: Historical development of Contempt of Court Act in India, Object and constitutional validity, Meaning of contempt, Kinds of contempt, Defenses available to contemnor, Nature and extent of punishment, remedies, Contempt by lawyers, judges, state and corporate bodies.

Judgments regarding contempt of court:

- i. Re: Ajay Kumar Pandey, A.I.R 1997 SC 260
- ii. SC Bar Association v. U.O.I AIR 1998 SC 1895
- iii. Nirmaljit Kaur v. State of Punjab AIR 2006 SC 605
- iv. Zahira Habidullah Sheikh v. State of Gujarat AIR 2006 SC 1367
- v. Rajendra Sail v. M.P High Court Bar Association AIR 2005 SC 2473 (10)

Unit 5:Accountancy for lawyers: Need for maintenance of accounts- Books of accounts that need to be maintained- Cash Book, journal and ledger; Elementary aspects of bookkeeping: Meaning, object, journal, double entry system, closing of accounts; The cash and bulk transaction- The Cash book-Journal proper especially with reference to client's accounts-Ledger, Trial balance and final accounts- Commercial mathematics. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Rajendra V. Pai vs. Alux Fernandes, AIR 2002 SC 1808.
2. In Re. 'A' an Advocate, AIR 1962 SC 1337.
3. In Re Mr. G a senior Advocate of Supreme Court, AIR 1954 SC 557.
4. In Re Lalit Mohandas, AIR 1957 SC 250.

5. Sheo Narayan Jafa vs. Judges Allahabad High Court, AIR 1953 SC 368.
6. P. J. Ratnam vs. D. Kanikaran, AIR 1964 SCC 244.
7. In Re 'M' an Advocate, AIR 1957 SC 149.
8. L. D. JaiSnigham vs. Narayan Das Punjabi, (1976)1 ACC 354.
9. John D' Souza vs. Edward Ani (1994)2 SCC 64.
10. In Re Vinay Chandra Mirza, AIR 1995 SC 2348.

Acts:

1. The Advocate Act, 1961.
2. The Contempt of Court Act, 1971.
3. The Advocate Welfare Fund Act, 2001.

Books:

1. Holland Aurom Shre, Advocacy, 1994 Universal: Delhi.
2. Keith Evam; The Golden Rule of Advocacy 1994 Universal: Delhi.
3. Sandeep Bhalla, Advocate Act and Professional Misconduct, Nasik Press.
4. J. P. S. Sirohi, Professional Ethics, Lawyers Accountability, Bench Bar Relationship, ALA.
5. Mr. Krishna Murthy Iyer's Book on Advocacy.

10.2 Alternate Dispute Resolution

Objective: The major concern of law is conflict resolution. Familiarization with the modalities and techniques of resolution of conflict is a necessary component in the endeavors of developing expertise in juridical exercise. The traditional justice delivery system through adjudication by courts had already given way to a large extent to many an alternative mode of dispute resolution in the common law countries. The course aims to give the students an insight into the processes of arbitration, conciliation and mediation in areas where the traditional judicial system had its sway in the past and in the new areas of conflicts that demand resolution by alternative methods.

This paper shall consist of following parts:

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit 1 The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996: General Provisions - Arbitration Agreement Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of Arbitral Proceeding - Arbitral Awards - Termination of Proceeding - Setting aside of Arbitral Award - Enforcement of Arbitral Awards. (12)

Unit 2 Conciliation - Conciliators - Procedure of Conciliation - Relationship of Conciliator with Parties - Settlement - Agreement - Termination of Conciliation Proceeding - Resort to Arbitral of Judicial Proceedings - Costs and Deposits. (8)

Unit 3 Enforcement of Foreign Awards - New York Convention - Awards, Geneva Convention Awards. (8)

Unit 4 Objects, Role of Committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS), The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987. Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority. (12)

Unit 5 Organization of Lok Adalats, Jurisdiction and Power of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations. Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. K.K. Modi v. K.N. Modi, AIR 1998 SC 1297
2. Haresh Dayaram Thakur v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2000 SC 2281
3. Union of India v. Popular Construction Co., AIR 2001 SC 4010
4. Narayan Prasad Lohia v. Nikunj Kumar Lohia, AIR 2002 SC 1139
5. Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A. (2002) 4 SCC 105
6. Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Ltd. V. SAW Pipes Ltd., AIR 2003 SC 2629
7. S.B.P. & Co. v. Patel Engineering Ltd., AIR 2006 SC 4505
8. Krishna Bhagya Jal Nigam Ltd. v.G. Harischandra Reddy, (2007) 2 SCC 720

10.3 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing

Objective: The objective of the paper is to exercise the legislative drafting, pleading and conveyancing.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

This paper will be of total 60 marks (1) Written examination 54 marks (2) Viva-voce of 06 marks. The written examination shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and 15 practical exercises in conveyancing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each).

Unit 1 Pleading (10)

Unit 2 Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. (12)

Unit 3 Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. (12)

Unit 4 Convincing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. (8)

Unit 5 Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will Partition Deed, Promissory Note. (8)

10.4 Moot-Court Exercise, Internship and Corporate Legal Training

Objectives: This course is designed to hone advocacy skills in the students. Moot Courts are simulation exercises geared up to endow students with facility in preparation of written submissions and planning, organizing and marshalling arguments in the given time so as to convince the presiding officer. The students should familiarize themselves with the various stages of trial in civil and criminal cases. They should be exposed to real court experience. Further, they should imbibe the skills of client interviewing.

(a) Moot-Court (18 marks) : Every student may be required to do at least three Moot-Courts in a year carrying 6 marks each. The moot court work will be on assigned problems and it will be evaluated as (1) written submissions (marks 3) and (2) oral advocacy (marks 3).

(b) Observance of Trial in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal (18 marks). Students may be required to attend two trials in the course of the last two or three years of LL.B. studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry 18 marks.

(c) Interviewing techniques and Pre-trial Preparations and Internship diary(18 marks): Each student will observe two interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyer's Office / Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry 9 marks. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and Court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filling of the suit / petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 9 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will be Viva-Voce examination of all the above three aspects. This will carry 06 Marks.

VC-II - Dynamics of Entrepreneurship

Objective: The course aims at developing the required dynamics and aptitude for entrepreneurial career and help in setting up of small – scale enterprises through project exposure.

Note: There will be 7 questions in all from the syllabus. Candidates will be required to attempt any four questions.

Course Content:

Small scale industries: Definition, role in India’s economic development, regulation covering small scale industries and small medium enterprise, Source of information and non- financial support, Incentives and benefits available to small scale entrepreneurs, Market research and survey (15)

Project launching and resourcing, evaluation of potential opportunities, SWOT analysis. Project selection / formulation, project appraisal, financial analysis, collaboration procedure for application for foreign procedural requirements for establishing new enterprise. Selecting type of business Organization, Registration and Licensing, Incentives and facilities available, for different Projects.

Business Crises. Ethical Entrepreneurship (15)

Books Recommended :

- Hand Book for New Entrepreneurs: Oxford University Press
- Fundamental of Entrepreneurship: G. S. Sudha; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
- Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation; David Holt, Prentice Hall, India

Experiential Learning:

Project Proposal to set up an entrepreneurial venture will be formulated by the students and presented in the class

Distribution of Marks: -

Theory Paper	: 30
Project Proposal (Cont. Assessment)	: 20
TOTAL MARKS	= 50



Annexure I

Faculty of Law

**Syllabi and Course Structure
of
Five Year Integrated Law Course
(B.A. LL.B.)**

B.A. LL.B.

Five Year Integrated Law Course

Course Contents

1.	B.A. LL.B – First Year	-	1-40
2.	B.A. LL.B – Second Year	-	41-76
3.	B.A. LL.B – Third Year	-	77-116
4.	B.A. LL.B – Fourth Year	-	116-155
5.	B.A. LL.B – Fifth Year	-	156-185



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.A. LL.B.)

B.A. LL.B. - First Year

CONTENTS	Page No
1. The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	- 5
2. List of Elective papers at present	- 6
3. Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	- 7
4. List of Non Law Papers of B.A. LL.B.	- 8
5. Course Structure of B.A. LL.B. I year	- 9
6. Course Description of B.A. LL.B. I year	- 10-40

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tor including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non Law Papers of B.A. LL.B

B.A. LL.B Programme:-

- a. Subject - Political Science - 3 Papers**
Political Science – I - Political Theory
Political Science – II - Political Obligations
Political Science – III - International Relations
- b. Subject - Economics - 3 Papers**
Economics – I - Micro Economics
Economics – II - Macro Economics
Economics – III - Theories of Development and Indian Economics
- c. Subject - Sociology - 3 Papers**
Sociology -I - Elements of Sociology
Sociology –II - Theoretical Perspective of Sociology
Sociology –III - Society in India
- d. Subject - Public Administration - 3 Papers**
Public Administration-I - Basics of Public Administration
Public Administration-II - Central, State and District Administration
Public Administration-III- Rural-Urban Development

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.B.A.LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

First Year

B.A. LL.B. I Year (I Semester)

Subject - Political Science

1.1 Paper - Political Theory

Objective: This course is designated to introduce first year undergraduate Law, students to the essential aspects, concerns and themes of Political Science inquiry. The objective of this course is to provide students a basic understanding of the nature and scope of the discipline of Political Science by enabling them to gain knowledge of the nature and scope of Political Science as a special science discipline.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit:1 Political Science: Meaning, Nature & scope, Traditional and Modern perspective, Approaches to Political Science: Institutional, Behavioralism and Post-behavioralism. (10)

Unit:2 State: Meaning, Elements and Theories of origin of State - Divine Right theory – Patriarchal & Matriarchal theories - Social Contract theory - Evolutionary theory, State and Nation, Concept of Welfare State. (10)

Unit:3 Political Concepts:Sovereignty - Is sovereignty a waning concept? - Characteristics of Sovereignty - Classification of Sovereignty - Legal and Political - Austin's theory of sovereignty and Pluralistic theory of sovereignty, Liberty, Equality and Justice. (10)

Unit:4 Democracy: Meaning, types, Conditions for successful working of Democracy and Participatory Democracy. Dictatorship: Meaning, types and emergence of modern dictatorship. (10)

Unit:5 Political Ideologies: Liberalism, Socialism and Feminism. (10)

Books

1. Amal Ray & Mohit Bhattacharya, Political Theory: Ideas & Institutions, The World Press Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata
2. A. Appadurai, The Substance of Politics, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2000.
3. O. P. Gauba, An Introduction to Political Theory, MacMillan, New Delhi, 2009.
4. A. C. Kapoor, Principles of Political Science, S. Chand & Co., New Delhi, 2008.
5. J.C. Johri, Principles of Modern Political Science, Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
6. R.C. Agarwal, Political Theory, S. Chand & Co. Ltd , New Delhi.
7. Ernest Barker, Principles of Social and Political Theory, Surjit Publications, New Delhi, 2005.
8. Sabine, George, History of Political Theory, Oxford IBH Publishers, New Delhi, 1973
9. L. S. Rathore and Haqqi, Political Theory and Organization, EBC, Lucknow, 1988 (reprint 2006)
10. R.E. Goodin (Editor) The Oxford Handbook of Political Thought, Oxford University Press, 2008

Subject - Economics

1.2 Paper - Micro Economics

Objective : In this paper, student is expected to understand the behavior of an economic agent, namely, a consumer and producer.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Nature, scope and significance of Economics. Positive and Normative Economics, Consumer Equilibrium : Utility Approach-Concept, assumptions, marginal utility, Law of diminishing utility, equi-marginal utility and criticism, Indifference curve Approach – Concepts and properties of Indifference curves, Marginal rate of substitution, Principle of diminishing marginal rate of substitution, its reasons, Budget Line, Determinants of demand. (12)

Unit 2 Elasticity of Demand - concept and measurement of Price elasticity of demand, determinants, measurement and types of price elasticity of demand. Income and cross elasticity of demand and numerical problems related to elasticity of demand. (10)

Unit 3 Production function: Law of variable proportions, Returns to scale-concept of Isoquants, its properties and Iso-cost line, Least-Cost combination, concept of ridge lines. (8)

Unit 4 Concept of cost: Accounting & Economic costs, opportunity cost, sunk cost, Private cost and social cost. Short-Run Cost curves: Total cost, Total Fixed and variable costs, Average cost and Marginal cost and relationship between average and marginal cost curves. (10)

Unit 5 Introduction to various market structures: perfect compition, Monopoly and oligrpolly, Modern theory of Distribution. (10)

*Handouts to be prepared consolidatedly. Much deeper detail not required.

Books Recommended:

1. Gauld, J. P. and Edward P. L. Micro Economic theory, Richard Irwin, Homewood.
2. Lipsey, R. G. and K. A. Chrystal, Principles of Economics (9th Edition) Oxford University Press Oxford.
3. Mansfield, Micro Economics (9th Edition) W. W. Norton and Company, New York.
4. Samuelson, P. A. and W. D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Varian, H.R., Intermediate Micro economics: A Modern Approach (5th Edition), East West Press, New Delhi.
6. Ahuja.H.L., Principle of microeconomics, S.Chand& Company LTD. Delhi.

1.3 Law of Contract – I

Objective: Every man in his day to day life from dawn to dusk makes a variety of contracts.

Man's contract making activities increase with the increasing trade, commerce and industry. In a way living in a modern society would be impossible if the law did not recognize this contract making power of a person. This course is designed to acquaint a student with the conceptual and operational parameters of these various general principles of contractual relations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Definition and Classification of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation of an Agreement: Offer and Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of offer, Communication of offer & Communication of acceptance.(10)

Unit: 2 Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of privity of contract, Kinds and Exceptions of Consideration.

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an agreement with a person under legal disability. (10)

Unit: 3 Free Consent: Factor vitiating free consent, coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and fact.

Limitation on freedom of Contract: Unlawful agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceeding Wagering Agreements. (10)

Unit: 4 Contingent Contract: Performance of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, when Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. (10)

Unit: 5 Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Lalman Shukla v/s Gouri Dutt, (1913) 11 All L. J. 489
2. Balfour v/s Balfour, (1919) 2 K.B. 571
3. Bhagvandas Goverdhandas Kedia v/s Gidharilal Pursottamdas, AIR 1966 SC 543
4. Carlill v/s Carbolic Smoke Ball Co., (1892) 2 QB. 48, (1893) I & B 256
5. Mohoribibee v/s Dharmodas Ghosh, Privy Council 1903
6. Hadley v. Baxendale
7. Mc Pherson v/s Appana, AIR 1951 SC 184
8. Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co. V/s Selfridge & Co. (1915) AC 847
9. Chinnaya v/s Ramaya, (1882) 4 Mad. 137
10. Durga Prasad v/s Beldev (1880) 3 ALL 221

Text Books:

1. Singh, Avtar. Law of Contract and Specific Relief. Lucknow: EBC, 2008
2. Mulla and Pollock. Law of Contracts. New Delhi: Butterworths, 2005

Reference Books:

1. Beatson, J. Anson's Law of Contract. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005
2. Atiah, P. S. an Introduction to the Law of Contract. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1998
3. Sarkar, M.C. Sakar's on Specific Relief Act. New Delhi: Wadhwa & Company, 2001

1.4 Law of Torts

Objectives: Tort is a large area of private law concerned with compensating those who have been injured by the wrongdoing of others. Unlike criminal law, which involves the State, tort law involves private parties who take legal actions against each other for damages. Unlike contract law, where parties agree to their respective rights and obligations, in tort law it is the society, through its judicial and legislative systems, that imposes obligations on everyone to act in consideration of the rights of others.

The law of Torts is mainly judge-made law: courts over the centuries have defined people rights and obligations with respect to their fellows. These are constantly in flux and change to meet new technological and social concerns. Over the last century, tort law has touched on nearly every aspect of life. The primary objectives of this course is to learn the major principles fundamental to the operation of the tort system

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking one question from each unit.

- Unit 1** **Introduction** – Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts, Injuria Sine Damno, Damnum Sine Injuria. Ubi Jus ibi remedium, Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract, Tort & Breach of Trust.
Mental Element in Tort, General Defences – Volenti non fit Injuria, Act of God, Inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority. (12)
- Unit 2** **Vicarious Liability** – Meaning, Reason, Who is servant, Course of Employment.
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign act (10)
- Unit 3** **Strict and Absolute Liability, Liability for Animals** – The Scienter rule ,
Remoteness of Damage (10)
- Unit 4** Negligence & Contributory Negligence, and Res ipsa Loquitur, Nuisance (8)

UNIT 5 Defamation, Trespass to Land & Goods, Conversion, Remedies in Torts,
Kinds of Damages (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Jai Laxmi Salt Work (P) Ltd. v/s The State of Gujrat, 1994 (4) S.C.C. 1
2. Sita Ram v/s Santanu Prasad, AIR 1966 S.C. 1696
3. P&O Steam Navigation Company v/s Secretary of State for India, (1861) 5 Bom. H.C.R. App. 1
4. Donoghue v/s Stevenson, (1932) A.C. 562
5. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India AIR 1987 S.C. 1086
6. Municipal Corporation of Delhi v/s Subhagwanti, AIR 1966 S.C. 1750
7. Ryland v/s Fletcher (1868) L.R. 3 H. L. 330
8. T.J. Ponnem v/s M. C. Verghese AIR 1970 SC 1876
9. Union Carbide Corporations v/s Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 273
10. Common Cause, A Registered Society v/s Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 35 38

Text Books:

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal. The Law of Torts. Nagpur & New Delhi: Wadhwa Publication, 2004
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy. Street on Torts. Nagpur: Butterworths Publication, 1999
3. Brazier, Margaret R. Clerk and Lindsell on Torts. London: Thomson Reuter (Legal) Limited 2010

Reference Books and Material:

1. Gandhi, B. M. Law of Tort. Universal Publication, (Latest Edition)
2. Rogers, W.V. H. Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort. London: Sweet & Maxwell Publication, 2002
3. Huston & Buckley. The Law of Torts (Revised by Huston, R.F. V. & R. A. Buckley). Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. 2002

1.5 English - I

(Grammar, Usage and Communication Skills)

cUNIT 1 Structure and transformation of sentence: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct). Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative interrogative and imperatives). (12)

UNIT 2 Correct Usage of Language:

Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much more, most). (12)

UNIT 3 Formal Writing Skills:

Theme (paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, resume writing. (8)

UNIT 4 Reading Comprehension:

To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking. (8)

UNIT 5 Essay and precise writing (10)

Text Books:-

1. Wren and Martin. English Grammar and Composition. Delhi: S. Chand and Company, 2010
2. Hornby, A.S. A Guide to patterns and Usage. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1954
3. Murphy and Reynold. Essentials of English Grammar. Cambridge University Press, 2008

Reference Books:-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum, University English Grammar, Longman Publications, 1976
2. Sharma, R.C. and Mohan, Krishna, Business Correspondence and Report Writing. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill, 2002

1.6 Introduction to Psychological Process

Objective: The course will familiarize students with the basic psychological processes and the studies relating the factors which influence them. It will also focus on important areas of the application of psychology.

Note: The paper will contain 10 questions having two questions from each unit. Candidates will be required to attempt five questions taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit I: Introduction

Definition, Nature, Scope and applications of Psychology. Approaches of psychology: Biological, Psychological, Psychodynamic, Behavioural, Cognitive, Humanistic and Evolutionary approach, Social, Cultural and Multi Cultural perspective. Methods of psychology: Experimental, Observation, Interview, Questionnaire, Case Study, Survey, and Meta analysis. (10)

Unit II: Biological Basis of Behaviour

Nervous System: Central, Peripheral, Autonomic, Somatic and Limbic Nervous System. Sensory and Perceptual processes: Theories of Hearing and Vision, Colour Blindness, Attention and Perception– Selectivity of Attention, Determinates of Attention and Perception, Organizing Principles of Perception, Form and Depth Perception. (10)

Unit III: Learning, Remembering and Forgetting

Basic processes of Classical and Operant conditioning - Acquisition, Extinction, Spontaneous recovery, Generalization and Discrimination. Trial and Error method of Learning, Cognitive learning, Observational Learning, Laws and Curves of learning, Transfer of Training. Verbal Learning and Memory: Encoding, Storage and Retrieval processes Short term and Long term Memory, Mnemonic Methods of Retention. Motivation and Learning, Causes of forgetting: Decay, Interference, Retrieval failure, Motivated Forgetting and Amnesia. (10)

Unit IV: Thinking Motivation and Emotion

Concept formation, Problem solving, Creativity, Inductive and Deductive Reasoning.

Indicators of Motivated Behaviour, Nature and Classification of Motives – Biogenic and Psycho-sociogenic motives, Intrinsic and Extrinsic Motivation, Conflict and Frustration; Techniques of Assessment of Motivation, Maslow's Need Hierarchy and other theories of Motivation. Emotion: Nature and Development of Emotion, Expression and Control of Emotions. Theories of Emotion, Culture and Emotion, Polygraphic techniques. (10)

Unit V: Intelligence and Personality

Intelligence- Nature, Measurement and Theories of Intelligence. Genetic/Biological and Environmental influences, Cross-Cultural issues in Intelligence.

Personality: Meaning and Nature, Trait and Type theories of Personality and Psycho-analytical theory by Freud. Biological and Socio-Cultural Determinants of Personality. Assessment of Personality. (10)

Note: Experiential Learning:

The subject teacher could encourage students to plan some experiential learning activity from each topic. 5 Marks of Internal Assessment could be allotted to such activity.

Books Recommended:

1. Atkinson, R.L., Atkinson, R.C., & Hilgard, E.R. (2005). Introduction to Psychology, (10th ed.), New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
2. Baron, R.A. (2007). Psychology. New Delhi: Pearson Education.
3. Cohen, R.J. (1994). Psychology and Adjustment. Allyn & Bacon.
4. Hockenbury, D. H. & Hockenbury, S.E. (2002). Psychology 3rd Edition New York, Worth Publisher.
5. Morgan, C. T., & King, R. A. (2005). Introduction to Psychology. Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill.
6. Singh, A.K. (1997). Uchchar Samanya Manovigyan. Varanasi: Motilal Banarsi Das.
7. Weiten, W., & Margaret, A.L. (2007). Psychology Applied to Modern Life. Thompson Woods worth.
8. Zimbardo, P.G., & Weber, A.L. (1997). Psychology. New York: Harper Collins College Publishers.

1.7 Computer Application (Computer Fundamental)

Objectives: To enable students to learn the concept of Information Technology and its relevance in organizational functioning
To discuss the basics of computers, software, hardware concepts, DOS & Unix Operating system,
To work with basic office automation tools like MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power Point and MS Access.

Unit 1 Introduction to Computer System: Simple model of computer, Basic components of computer system, Generation of computers,
Introduction to Software: System and Application Software
Introduction to Operating System: Types and Function. MS DOS, Basic DOS and Unix Commands, Windows Operating System.(10)

Unit 2 Number System: Data Representation-Binary, octal, Hexadecimal, 1's and 2's complement method of representation and binary arithmetic (addition, subtraction)
Characters and codes: BCD, ASCII, EBCDIC Unicode coding. (10)

Unit 3 Input/ Output devices: Types of I/O Devices, Serial, Parallel and Graphical.
Memory: RAM, ROM, EPROM, PROM and concepts of other types of memory, Storage devices – Sequential, Direct and Index Sequential.
(10)

Unit 4 Office automation with word and Excel: working with MS Office packages
MS Word: creating file, editing, inserting object, formatting, inserting table, mail merge, spell check etc.
MS Excel: Creating sheet, formatting, inserting function, creating charts etc. c
(10)

Unit 5 Presentation and data skill development
MS Power Point: creating presentation, editing, inserting animation etc.
MS Access: concept of database and DBMS, database operation, creation, update, selection, deletion, Report generation etc.(10)

Recommended Books:

1. Computer Fundamentals: P. K. Sinha, B.P.B. Publications, New Delhi
2. Govil R. et al, PC Software B.P.B. Publications, New Delhi
3. Peter Norton's DOS guide, Peter Norton, Auburn
4. Computer Fundamentals, V. Rajaraman.
5. UNIX Concepts and Applications: Sumitabha Das
6. Office 2007, Rutkosky, B.P.B. Publications, New Delhi

1.8 Computer Application Lab

List of Experiments

Unit 1 Introduction to DOS/ Unix: Basic DOS and Unix Commands. (8)

Unit 2 MS Word:

Introduction to the IDE of Microsoft Word, Functionality of various tool bars – Quick Access, Title, Ribbon, Ruler, and Status Bars. Understanding document Views, Formatting, Editing and Understanding non printing characters, Using Auto Text, Using Indentation & Alignment, and Style set Page breaks, Page numbers and Setting Page Layouts and Printing Documents. (8)

Unit 3 MS Excel:

Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheet, Worksheet, Cells, Quick Access Toolbar, Formula Bar, Status Bar, Clipboard, font, Alignment, Number, Cells Styles, Editing, Perform Mathematical Calculations, Working with Headers & Footers, Perform Automatic Calculations, Perform Advance Mathematical Calculations, Work with long Text format Numbers, Excel Functions, Using Reference Operators and Printing.

Charts: Creating and applying chart layout, Adding Labels, Switching Data, Changing the Chart Style, Size and Position, Chart Type. (8)

Unit 4 Power Point:

Introduction to the IDE of Power Point, Introduction to various toolbars like – Quick access, Placeholders, Creating title slides, slide shows, Introduction to layouts, themes, Clipboard, font paragraph, Drawing & Editing, Animations, Transitions, Spell Check, Outline, Tab slides Tabs, Sorter view and Printing. (8)

Unit 5 MS Access:-

Introduction to IDE of MS Access, Table Creation, Query formation, Forms, Report generation. (8)

FC-1: Indian Heritage

Objectives: It aims at creating an integrated understanding of Indian Heritage and Modern Indian Society and presents cultural synthesis as the essential theme of the Indian history.

Note: There will be 7 questions in all and the students are required to attempt 4 questions.

Significance of Heritage. Unity in diversity in Indian Culture, Influence of Ramayan and Bhagvad Gita on Indian Culture. Cultural Contribution of Buddhism and Jainism. Promotion of cultural synthesis in Medieval Indian thought:

- (a) Bhakti movement (with special reference to Nanak and Kabir) (10)
- (b) Study of Sufism with special reference to Chishtia Cult. Growth of cultural harmony as reflected in architecture and music. Impact of West on Indian culture. Nature of Social Reform Movements. Growth and Impact of Nationalism in India. Gandhi's views on Non-violence, Satyagraha and untouchability. Contribution of Indian Constitution towards the development of secularism and Egalitarian society. (20)

Books :

1. Bhattacharya, Haridas: (ed.), Cultural Heritage of India (in 5 Vol.) Sri Ram Krishna Mission, Calcutta.
2. Kabir, Humayun: Our Heritage, Bombay, 1947.
3. Nehru, Jawahar Lal: The Discovery of India, J. L. Nehru Memorial Fund, Oxford University Press, 1981.
4. Pandey, Susmita: Medieval Bhakti Movement: its History and philosophy, Kusumawali Prakashan, Meerut 1989.
5. Raza, Moonis: (ed.) Introducing India, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, 1961.

B.A. LL.B. I Year (II Semester)

Subject - Political Science

2.1 Paper– Political Obligations

Objective: The objective of this course is to acquaint the students with meaning, nature, scope and philosophical foundations of the political obligation as well as to make them familiar with the dimensions of political obligation, right to dissent, revolution and role of state in balancing the political obligation. It will further encourage them to study the relationship of citizen with state and its institutions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction to Political obligation - Meaning, nature and scope of Political Obligation - Evolution of the concept of political obligation – contemporary developments - Political obligation and right - Political obligation and Duty. (10)

Unit-2 Philosophical foundations of Political obligation - T.H. Green on Political obligation - Moral or Ethical foundations of Political obligation - Ancient Indian ideas and Institutions on Political obligation. (10)

Unit-3 Dimensions of Political obligations in a modern State - Political obligation and family - Political obligation and identity - Membership and political obligation (10)

Unit-4 Political Obligation and the right to dissent - legal and moral issues- legal and social issues - social and political issues - Right to disobey the law - D.H. Thoreau - Gandhian Principles. (10)

Unit-5 Political Obligation and Revolution - Role of State in balancing political obligations -
Role of international society in political obligation of a State
(10)

Books

1. John Horton, Political Obligation, MacMillan, London, 1992.
2. Margaret Gilbert, A Theory of Political obligation ; Membership, Commitment and the Bonds of Society, Clarendon Press, Oxford, London, 2006
3. D.D. Raphael and T. H. Green on Political Obligation, 2008

Subject - Economics
2.2 Paper - Macro Economics

Objective: The course aims at introducing the students to concepts of Macro economics and relevance for managerial decisions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Methods of Economic Analysis: Micro and Macro Economic analysis, Central Problems of Economic Systems, Solutions of central problems in different economies – Capitalist, Socialist and Mixed Economy. (8)

Unit 2 Economy as a circular flow of income and expenditure in two, three and four sector economies, Major leakages and injections.. Concept and Components of National Income – GDP, GNP, NDP, NNP, Private income, Personal income and Personal disposable income (12)

Unit 3 Inter-relationship among National Income aggregates. Methods of Measuring National Income- Product or value added method, Income method and Final Expenditure method. Precautions and limitations of various methods, Problems in the estimation of national income. (10)

Unit 4 Estimation of national income in India : a general discussion of the methods and difficulties, National Income and Welfare, problem of inflation-cause & remedies.(8)

Unit 5 Factor Influencing Consumption, Investment and introduction to business cycles. Role & Instrument of fiscal & monetary policy. (8)

Suggested Readings

1. Lipsey G Richard:An Introduction to Positive Economics; English Language Book Society

2. Choudhary Roy Datta Umal: National Income Accounting; Macmillan
3. Lewis K. Mervyn & Mizen D. Paul: Monetary Economics; Oxford Publication
4. Shapiro E.: Macro Economic Analysis; Galgotia Publications, New Delhi.
5. Jhingan L M.: Macro Economic Theory; Vrinda Publications.
6. Mithani M.D: Macro – Economics; Himalaya Publication

2.3 Law of Contract – II (Special Contract)

Objective: This course is taught after the students have been made familiar with the general principles of contract in which the emphasis is on understanding and appreciating the basic essentials of a valid contract and on the existence of contractual relationship in various instances. These courses on special contracts initiate the students to different kinds of contracts with emphasis on the intricacies therein. This course also should provide an insight into the justification for special statutory provisions for certain kinds of contracts.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1E-Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online Contract Formation. (6)

Unit: 2Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee and Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of sureties Liability. (10)

Unit: 3Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation.

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation for Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency,

Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Right and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal Personal liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. (10)

Unit: 4 Sales of goods Act and Partnership Act. (14)

Unit: 5 Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforce, or against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree.

(10)

Leading Cases:

1. Gayanan Moreshwar v/s Moreshawar Madam, (1942) AB 304
2. Adamson v/s Jarvis, (1827) 4 Bing 66, 130 ER 693
3. Shaw & Co. v/s Symmons & Sons, (1917) 1 KB 799
4. Revenue Authority v/s Sudarshan Pictures, AIR 1968 Mad. 319
5. Bank of Maharastra v/s Pandurange Keshav Gorvardhan, AIR 2013
6. W.H. Smith & Sons v/s Clinton
7. N.R. Srinivasa Aiyer v/s New India Assurance Co Ltd., AIR 1983 SC 905
8. Central National Bank Ltd. v/s United Industrial Bank, AIR 1954 SC 181
9. Union of India v/s R. Gandhi, President, Madras Bar Association (Civil appeal No. 3067 of 2004) & , Madras Bar Association v/s Union of India (Civil appeal No. 3717 of 2005) SC 2010

Text Books:

1. Singh, Avtar. Law of Contract and Specific Relief. Lucknow: EBC, 2008
2. Mulla and Pollock. Law of Contracts. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2012

Reference Books:

1. Rao, S. V. Joga. Computer Contract & Information Technology Law. Nagpur: Wadhwa & Company, 2003
2. Sarkar, M.C. Sakar's on Specific Relief Act. New Delhi: Wadhwa & Company, 2001
3. Beatson, J. Anson's Law of Contract. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005.

2.4 Law of Consumer Protection & Motor Vehicle Act, 1988

Objectives: With rapid industrialization, tort action came to be used against manufacturers and industrial units for products injurious to human beings. Presently, the emphasis is on extending the principles not only to acts, which are harmful, but also to failure to comply with standards that are continuously changing due to advancement in science and technology. Product liability is now assuming a new dimension in developed economies. The next objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the Accidents by Motor's Vehicle and protection of consumer's right.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of /consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, (10)

Unit 2 Consumer interest under law of Torts, Consumer interest under law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law , Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.

Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufactures, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices. (10)

Unit 3 Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council. **Executive efforts for Consumer Protection**

Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, (10)

Unit 4 Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act. **Enforcement of Decrees and Order:** Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.

(10)

Unit 5 Motor Vehicle Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, Nature and extent of Insurer's liability, Claims tribunal and award of compensation.

(10)

Leading Cases:-

1. Spring Meadows Hospital v/s Harjal Ahluwalia, 1998 (4) SCC 39
2. Indian Medical Association v/s V.P. Shantha, (1995) 6 SCC 651
3. Lucknow Development Authority v/s A.K. Gupta, AIR 1994 SC 787
4. Konark Roller Flour Mills Pvt. Ltd. v/s New India Assurnce Co. Ltd. (2003) 3 SPR 47 (NC)
5. U.T. Chandigarh Adm. & another v/s Amarjeet Singh, 2009 (4) SCC 660
6. New India Assurance Co. Ltd. v/s M/s Shiva Lal Ramesh Chand, AIR 2008 SC 2620
7. Anita Bhaita v/s Kenan Airways, (2004) ICPIJ. 58 (N.C.)
8. Awaz v/s R.B.I, AIR 2008 (NOC) 2528 (NCC)
9. Goltish Scale & System Pvt. Ltd. v/s Gurumuk Singh, (2003) 3 CPR 4 (NC)

Text Books:-

1. Tripathi, S.C. The Consumer Protection Act. Allahabad: CLP, 2008
2. Bangia, R.K. Consumer Protection Law. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2009
3. Bangia, R.K. Law of Torts. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2001

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Y.V. Commentary on Consumer protection Act. Asia law House, 1986
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal. The Law of Torts. Nagpur: Butterworths, 2009

2.5 English – II

(Legal Language)

Objective: Command of language is an essential quality of a lawyer for presentation of not only pleadings but also arguments before a court of law. Efficiency of advocacy depends upon communication skill to a substantial extent. No doubt, he should be conversant with the legal terminology. Precision, clarity and cogence are governing principles of legal writing and dialogue. A student of law should get an opportunity to be familiar with the writings of eminent jurists of the past. This exposition will stand him in good stead in understanding the intricate problems of law and will equip him with the faculty of articulation and sound writing.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 INTRODUCTION: Language and the Law – Legal Language: meaning, scope and problems; Constitutional Provisions relating to Language; Language of Legislation of Union and States; Language problem in Drafting of the Documents/ Judgments; Language to be used in representations for redress of grievances etc. (10)

Unit 2 LEGAL VOCABULARY, GLOSSARY: Act of God, Affidavit, Adverse possession, Anticipatory Bail, Amicus curiae, Benefit of doubt, Civil rights, Compounding of offence, Contempt of Court, Constitutionality of an Act, Rarest of rare, Per incurium, FIR, Natural justice, Secularism, Uniform Civil Code, Locus standi, Laissez-faire, Moral turpitude, Parens patriae etc (*The list is illustrative only*); General principles governing Legal Drafting, Framing Issues etc. (10)

Unit 3 LEGAL MAXIMS:

1. Actus non facit reum nisi mens sit rea (The act itself does not constitute guilt unless done with a guilt intent)
2. Actio personalis moritur cum persona (A personal right of action dies with the person)
3. Audi Alteram Partem (Non man shall be condemned unheard)
4. Communis error facit jus (Common error sometimes makes law)
5. Delegatus non potest delegare (Delegate cannot further delegate)
6. Ex nudo pacto non oritur action (No cause of action arises from a bare promise).
7. In pari delicto potior est conditione defendantis (Where the parties are equally at guilt, the defendant is better placed)
8. Generalia specialibus non derogant (General things do not derogate from special things)
9. Ignorantia facti excusat, ignorantia juris non excusat (Ignorance of fact excuses, ignorance of law does not excuse)
10. Omina praesumuntur contra spoliatores (All things are presumed against a wrong doer)
11. Qui facit per alium facit per se (He who does an act through another is deemed in Law to do it himself)
12. Respondeat superior (Let the principal be held responsible)
13. Res ipsa loquitur (The thing itself speaks)
14. Sic utere tu ut alienum non laedas (Enjoy your property in such a manner as not to injure that of another person)
15. Ubi jus ibi remedium (Every right has a remedy)
16. Volenti non fit injuria (Damage suffered by consent is not a cause of action)
17. Salus populi est suprema lex (Regard for the public welfare is the highest law)
18. Rex non-potest peccare (The king can do no wrong)
19. Vigilantibus non dormientibus, jura subveniunt (The laws give help to those who are vigilant and not to those who sleep over their rights)

(Note: *The list is illustrative only*)

(12)

Unit 4 SELECT JUDGEMENTS FOR CASE-STUDY:

1. *Rylands v. Fletcher*, (1868) L.R. 3 H.L. 330
2. *Mohori Bibee v. Dharmodas Ghose*, Privy Council, (1903) 30 IA 114
3. *In Re: Vinay Chandra Mishra*, Contempt petition (Criminal) No. 3 of 1994
4. *Keshavanand Bharati v. State of Kerala*, AIR 1973 SC 1461
5. *Reg v. Govinda* 1876 ILR 1Bom. 342
6. *Salomon v. Salomon & Co.* (1897)AC 22
7. *National Legal Services Authority v. UOI*, W. P. (Civil) No.400 of 2012, D/- 15/04/2014
8. *Dr. Balram Prasad v. Dr. Kunal Saha & Ors* Civil Appeal No.2867 OF 2012, D/- 24/10/2013 (Note: The list is illustrative only and may include other landmark judgments) (8)

Unit5 NOTICES: Name change, Degree/Certificates lost, Removal of Agent /Representative/Partner, Company meeting etc; Legal Comprehension including Précis/letter/ essay writing. (10)

Suggested reading:

1. Abidi Ishitiaque. Law and Language. Aligargh: University Publishers, 1978.
2. Sengupta, Ajit K. Maumder's Law Relating to Notices, Kolkata: Eastern Law House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.
3. Mogha G.C. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India with predecents. 17th ed. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2006 (2009)
4. Shrivastava J.M. Mogha's Indian Conveyancer. 14th ed. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2009.
5. Broom's Legal Maxims. 11th ed. New Delhi: Universal Publishing Ltd., 2011.
6. Trayner's Legal Maxims. New Delhi: Universal Publishing Ltd., 2010.
7. Madabhushi Sridhar. Legal Language. Hyderabad: Asia law House, 2011.
8. Anirudh Prasad. Outlines of Legal Language in India. Allahabad: Central Law Publications, 2011
9. S.C. Tripathi. Legal Language, Legal Writing and General English. New Delhi: Central Law Publications, 2005

2.6 Communication Skills - I

Objectives:

- To overcome hesitation and fear of public speaking
- To improve communication skills and enhance personal effectiveness
- To improve writing skills and instill confidence while writing for job applications
- Developing skills for facing group discussions and job interviews confidently.

Section-A Types of Communication- oral communication, written communication- formal, informal, Business letters – types of letter, writing letters, business correspondence, applying for job, Resume writing, filling out employment application.

Language skills: constructing correct sentences by using the right tenses, prepositions, concord. Vocabulary building . (25)

Section-B Report writing- Defining and determining reports purpose, Report Planning, collecting information, Developing an outline, section of report, types of report, writing short reports, writing long project reports. Writing an abstract for a research paper, dissertation, project report, guidelines for writing a good abstract. Writing a project synopsis-research project synopsis and summer training project synopsis.

Guidelines for writing a good research paper (25)

Text Books:

1. Raman Meenakshi & Sharma Sangeeta, Technical Communication –Principles and Practice, Oxford University Press, New Delhi,2004.
2. Kaul, Asha, Business Communication 2nd edition, PHI learning Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2009

Reference Books:

1. Tyagi Kavita & Mishra Padma, Advanced Technical Communication, PHI learning Pvt Ltd. New Delhi, 2011.

2. Sharma Sangeeta & Mishra Binod, Communication skills for Engineering and Scientists, PHI learning Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2009.
3. Flatley, Lesiker., Basic Business Communication, 10th edn. New Delhi : Tata McGraw Hill, 2005.
4. Flatley, Lesiker., Basic Business Communication: Making Connections in a Digital World, 11th edn. New Delhi : Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
5. Chaturvedi, P.D. and Mukesh Chaturvedi, Business Communication, 2nd edition New Delhi: Pearson, 2011.

2.7 Computer Application (Computer Architecture & Program solving in C)

Course Objectives:

- To help students to develop skills that will enable them to understand basic computer architecture and programming fundamentals and able to construct programs using C programming language.

Unit – I

Basic concepts and theorems of Boolean algebra and their electronic implementation through various logic gates: AND, OR and NOT.

Introduction to Sequential circuits. Flip Flops : RS, D, JK, T and Master Slave. (10)

Unit - II

Simplification of Boolean Expressions Boolean Algebra, Combinational Circuits: Binary Adder (Half and Full).

Programming fundamentals: Program, Steps in program development, programming language, compilers, interpreters, Loader, Linker, Algorithms, flowcharts: Basics (10)

Unit – III

Overview of C language- History, structure of a program data types, variables, constants, C operators (arithmetic, logical, relational), expressions(arithmetic and logical), assignments, conditional statements, control statements. (10)

Unit - IV

Array: Single and multi-dimensional arrays, operations with Array: Searching (linear, binary), sorting (bubble, selection) and merging, matrix arithmetic. (10)

Unit- V

Concept of pointers: pointer expression, pointer v/s arrays, functions, parameter passing (call by value, call by reference), structure, union and enumerated data types. (10)

Text/Reference Books:

1. Digital Design, Mano Moris M. , Pearson Education
2. Computer Fundamentals, Architecture & Organization, RAM B., New Age International New Delhi
3. Let us C , Kanetkar Yashwant, , BPB Publication, 3rd edition
4. Computer Fundamentals, Sinha P.K, BPB publication, New Delhi

2.8 Computer Application Lab

LAB Number	Problems
L1-L5	Basic Arithmetic: Calculate Sum, Difference, Multiplication, Area, Gross salary, Simple interest, Swapping, Aggregate of marks.
L6-L9	Demo of constant using #define, constant keyword, enumerated data type, Demonstrate the working of "\n \r \a \\' and \t, Program to separate decimal and integer part of the given floating point number.
L10-L14	<p><u>Decision Making & Branching</u></p> <p>WAP to find even or odd, number is negative or not, maximum of 3 numbers, leap year, roots of quadratic equation, given character is vowel/constant/ special character, day of week.</p>
L15-L20	<p><u>Looping:</u></p> <p>WAP to find factorial of a number, check number is prime/ Armstrong/ perfect/ palindrome, prime numbers in a given range, GCD, HCF, LCM and reverse of a number, print pascal triangle.</p> <p>WAP to print series (1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + ..., 1! + 2! + 3! + 4! + 5! + ..., 1² + 2² + 3² + 4² + 5² + ... etc.).</p> <p>Programs to print different styles of patterns.</p>
L21-L28	<p><u>Arrays:</u> WAP for initialization of array, max. And min. value, reverse of an array, insertion and deletion, (addition, subtraction, multiplication of 2 matrices), sum of rows, column of matrix, transpose of matrix, Merging of arrays.</p> <p><u>Searching and Sorting:</u> Bubble sort, insertion sort, selection sort, Linear Search, Binary Search</p>
L29-L34	<p><u>Functions:</u> WAP using function Fibonacci series, reverse of a number, sorting & searching (bubble sort, selection sort, insertion sort, Linear search, Binary search), Nesting of function. Programs using recursion (Fibonacci, reverse of String, GCD etc...)</p>
L35-L40	<p><u>Pointers:</u> Call by value, call by reference, copy 2 strings using pointers etc..</p> <p><u>Structure & Union:</u> Working of structure in C, Array of structure, working of Union, program defines difference of memory allocation between structure and Union.</p>

FC–2: Environment Studies

Note: There will be 7 questions in all and the students are required to attempt 4 questions.

Introduction to Environmental Science and Ecosystem

1. Definition, scope and importance.
2. Concept of Ecosystem, Structure of Ecosystem (Biotic & Abiotic factors)
3. Dynamics of Ecosystem : Food Chain, Food Web & Ecological, Pyramids.
4. Brief idea of energy flow.
5. Salient features of Forest, Grassland, Deser and Aquatic Ecosystem. (10)

Natural Resources and their conservation

1. Renewable and non-renewable resources.
2. Uses and over utilization/ exploitation of Natural resources : Forest, Water, Mineral, Food, Energy and Land.
3. Water conservation & management, Rain water harvesting.
4. Elementary idea of solid wastes management. (10)

Biodiversity and its Conservation.

1. Definition, Types and Importance of Biodiversity.
2. *Endangered and Endemic Species of India. Biogeographical Classification. Hot spots and India as a Megadiversity nation.*
3. Threats to Biodiversity, Habitat loss, Poaching of wild life.
4. Conservation of Biodiversity : Brief idea of *in situ* and *ex situ* conservation of Biodiversity. (10)

Environmental Pollution and other Problems

1. Definition, Causes, Effects of air, water, soil, noise, thermal and nuclear pollution.
2. Control and preventive measures of air, water, soil, noise, thermal and nuclear pollution.
3. Global problems: Climate change, global warming, Ozone layer depletion, Acid Rain and Photochemical Smog.
4. Elementary knowledge of Natural Disaster Management.

(10)

Human Population, Social Issues and Environment

1. Population growth, Variation, Explosion and Sex ratio.
2. Environment and Public Health (HIV/AIDS).
3. *Environmental Ethics (Issues and Possible Solutions), Environmental legislation and Environmental Protection Acts (Air, Water, Wild Life, Forest)*
4. Role of information technology in Environment and Human Health. (10)

Books :

1. S.V.S. Rana, 2004. Environmental Studies. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
2. P. Bakre, V. Bakre and V. Wadhwa. 2005. Paryavarniya Adhyayan. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
3. E. Bharucha, 2005. Environmental Studies. University Press, Hyderabad.
4. G. R. Chatisel and H. Sharma. 2005. A Text Book of Environmental Studies. Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.
5. J. P. Sharma. 2005. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications Ltd., Jalandhar.



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.A. LL.B.)

B.A. LL.B – Second Year

CONTENTS		Page No
1. The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	-	43
2. List of Elective papers at present	-	44
3. Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	-	45
4. List of Non Law Papers of B.A. LL.B.	-	46
5. Course Structure of B.A. LL.B. II year	-	47
6. Course Description of B.A. LL.B. II year	-	48-76

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tort including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non Law Papers of B.A. LL.B

B.A. LL.B Programme:-

a.	Subject	Political Science	3 Papers
		Political Science – I	Political Theory
		Political Science – II	Political Obligations
		Political Science – III	International Relations
b.	Subject	Economics	3 Papers
		Economics – I	Micro Economics
		Economics – II	Macro Economics
		Economics – III	Theories of Development and Indian Economics
c.	Subject	Sociology	3 Papers
		Sociology -I	Elements of Sociology
		Sociology –II	Theoretical Perspective of Sociology
		Sociology –III	Society in India
d.	Subject	Public Administration	3 Papers
		Public Administration-I	Basics of Public Administration
		Public Administration-II	Central, State and District Administration
		Public Administration-III	Rural-Urban Development

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.B.A.LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

Second Year

B.A. LL.B. II Year (III Semester)

Subject - Political Science

3.1 Paper - International Relations

Unit 1 International relations: Meaning, Nature and Scope

Theories in international relations: Idealism, Realism, System theory (10)

Unit 2 National Interest: Meaning and elements

Balance of power: Meaning and feature (10)

Unit 3 United Nations: Organs and functions or UN India's claim for permanent seat in

UNSC, Reforms of UN (10)

Unit 4 Foreign policy of India: Main features and India's relation with US, Pakistan and

China (10)

Unit 5 Nuclear Issues and disarmament: NPT, CTBT and India's Nuclear Policy **Regional**

organizations: SAARC and ASEAN (10)

Text Books: -

1. Ghai, U.R. International Politics – Theory & Practice. Jhalandhar: New Academic Publishing Co., 2003

Reference Books: -

1. Chandra, P. & Arora, P. Comparative Politics & International Relations. New Delhi: Bookhives, (Latest Edition)
2. Dutta, V.P. India's Foreign Policy, New Delhi: NBT 1993
3. Kumar, Mahendra. Theoretical Aspects of International Politics. Agra: Shiva Lal Agarwal & Co, 1967
- Palmer & Parkins. International Relations. New Delhi: AITBS, 2010

Subject - Economics

3.2 Paper -Theories of Development and Indian Economics

Objective: India is a fast developing economy. The major economic ailments which engulfed our country in the pre-independence era, have gradually and steadily paved way for rapid economic activities. We have witnessed an entirely new era as regards the structural changes and the new openings in the primary, secondary and tertiary sectors. During this phase of transition, our economy had to go through crucial shortages and constraints that were the outcome of our unutilized and underutilized human resources.

The aim of this paper is to acquaint students with comprehensive knowledge of the conditions and limitations of the developing system.

Unit 1 Economic Development and Growth: concept of development, human right dimension in economic growth, economic development and economic growth, features and indicators of economic development – vicious cycle of poverty and determination of BPL – indicators of development and growth (10)

Unit 2 Capital formation – significance of capital formation, capital formation during pre and post independence period.

Strategies of economic growth – balanced vis- a- Vis unbalanced growth, features and distinctions, sustainable development, requirements and strategies. (12)

Unit 3 Problem of Agrarian economy in India: Subdivision and fragmentation, unorganized labour, paucity of agricultural capital and issues on corporatization of agriculture – issues of agricultural marketing and commodity market

Problem of Industrial economy in India: Controversy on acquisition of land for industry, critical issues of industrial labour and labour legislation, domestic capital and foreign capital, various issues, limited liability and bankruptcy issues

(12)

Unit 4 Poverty and PDS –determination of BPL under World Bank standard – Various issues on PDS – Food security, problem of unemployment, under-employment and features – remedial measures, production problem. (8)

Unit 5 Revenue Commission – various types of taxation in India –overview Special Economic Zones – various considerations and issues, Black Money and corruption. (8)

Reference Books

- (1) Agarwal, A.N., **Indian Economy: Problems of Development and Planning**, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, Twenty Third Editions, 2007.
- (2) Dutt Ruddar and K.P.M. Sundharam, **Indian Economy**, S. Chand and Company Limited, New Delhi, Fifty Fifth Edition, 2007.
- (3) Jhingan, M.L., **The Economics of Development and Planning**, Vrinda Publications Private Limited, New Delhi, Thirty Eighth and enlarged Edition, 2005, Reprint 2006.
- (4) Lekhi R.K., **The Economics of Development and Planning**, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, Tenth Revised Edition, 2005.
- (5) Meier G. M. and James E. Rauch, **Leading Issues in Economic Development**, Oxford University, Press, New York, Seventh Edition, 2004.
- (6) Myneni, S.R., **Indian Economics for Law Students**, Allahabad Law Agency, Faridabad, First, Edition, 2006.
- (7) Sury, M.M., (Ed.), **Economic Planning In India**, Indian Tax Publishers, New Delhi 2006.
- (8) Todaro, Michael P. and Stephen C. Smith, **Economic Development**, Pearson Education, London, 2006.
- (9) Dhingra, I.C., **Indian Economy**, Sultan Chand Educational Publishers, New Delhi, 2006.
- (10) Taneja M.L., and R.M. Myer, **Economics of Development and Planning**, Shoban Lal Nagin Chand and Company Educational Publishers, Jalandhar, 2000.
- (11) Lekhi R.K. and Joginder Singh, **Agricultural Economics: An Indian Perspective**, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, 2006.

- (12) Misra, S.K. and V.K. Puri, **Indian Economy: Its Development Experience**, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2007.
- (13) Dhar, P.K., **Indian Economy and Its Growing Dimensions**, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, 2008.
- (14) Ghosh, B.N., (Ed.), **Contemporary Issues in Development Economics**, Routledge Publishers, New Delhi, 2001.
- (15) Ray, Debraj, **Development Economics**, Princeton University Press, New Jersey, 1998.

3.3 Family Law – I

Objective: The course structure is designed mainly with three objectives in view. First objective is to provide adequate sociological perspectives so that the basic concepts relating to Hindu family are expounded in their social setting. The second objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the foundational inequalities in the various Hindu family concepts. The third objective is to view family law as a separate system of personal laws based upon religions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Introduction to Family law: Sources of Hindu Law, Application of Hindu, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion.

Marriage: Concept of marriage in Hindu Law – A sacrament or contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage, Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.

Joint Hindu Family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta-position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law.

Law of Partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. (10)

Unit: 2 Dowry: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Right-Provisions in Hindu Law and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law – The Special Marriage Act, 1954, The Indian Divorce Act, 1869 and the Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act. 1936. (10)

Unit:3 Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law and Christian Law, Implications of the, Provisions in Cr. P.C. (Ss. 125-128) Judicial Approach.

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Type of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Surrogacy. (10)

Unit: 4 Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act, 1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act.

Parentage and Legitimacy: Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, **Legitimacy-** Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law.

(10)

Unit: 5 Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984 Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India.

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Bajrang Gangadhar Revdekar v. Pooja Gangadhar Ravdekar A.I.R. 2010 Bom.
2. Smar Ghosh v. Jaya Ghosh, A.I.R 2007 SC 1000
3. Srinivas Kanugo v. Narayan Kanugo, AIR 1954, SC 379.
4. Guru Nath v. Kamla Bai, AIR 1955, SC 280.
5. Gopal Rao v. Sitaramamma, AIR 1964, SC 1970.
6. Angurbala Mullick v. Deabrata Mullick, 1951 S.C.R. 1125.
7. Sawan Ram v. Kalawati, A.I.R. 1967 S.C. 1761.
8. Audh Bihari v. Gajqadhar, A.I.R. 1954, S.C. 417
9. Dastane v. Dastane, AIR 1975 SC 1534
10. Hanuprasad's Case
11. Danial Latifa v. Union of India (2001) 7 SCC 740

Text Books:

1. Kusum. Family Law Lectures (Family Law - I) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2003
2. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan. Family Law Lectures (Family Law-II) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2005

Reference Books:

1. Gandhi, B.M. Indian Law. EBC, 2005
2. Nagpal, R.C. Modern Hindu Law EBC, 2007
3. Sarkar, Golapchandra, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law. Wadhwa Publication, 2007
4. Desai, Satyajit A. Mulla's Hindu Law (Vol. 1 & 2) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2005
5. Achar & Venkanna, Dowry and the law. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths 2002

3.4 Constitutional Law – I

Objectives: The purpose of the course is to acquaint the students with the basic postulates of the Constitution like the Constitutional Supremacy, Rule of law, and Concept of Liberty. The emphasis is also on the study of the nature of federal structure and its functioning. A critical analysis of the significant judicial decisions is offered to highlight judicial restraint, judicial passivity, judicial activism and judicial balancing. Finally, the students should be able to articulate their independent views over contemporary crucial constitutional issues.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

- Unit 1** **Salient features of the Indian Constitution, Nature of the Indian Constitution:** - Federal and Unitary Constitution (10)
- Unit 2** **Preamble of the Indian Constitution, Union of India and its Territory:** - Territory of India, Admission of Establishment of New States; Citizenship in Indian Constitution (10)
- Unit 3** **The Union Executive:** - The President, Vice-President and Council of Minister; **The State Executive, The Parliament:** - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges The State Legislature (10)
- Unit 4** **The Union Judiciary:** - The Supreme Court of India, the State Judiciary (10)
- Unit 5** **Relations between the union & the States:** - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations **Emergency Provisions:** - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Keshavanand Bharti v. State of Kerla, AIR 1973 SC 1461
2. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, AIR 1994 SC 918
3. Indra Sawhney v. Union of India, AIR 1993 SC 477

4. Menaka Gandhi v. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597
5. Bacchan Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1982 SC 1336
6. E.P. Royappa v. State of Tamilnadu, AIR 1974 SC 555
7. M.Nagraj v. Union of India, AIR 2007 SC 71
8. Selvi v. State Karnataka, AIR 2010 SC 1974
9. Chairman, Rly Board v. Chandrima Das, (2000) 25 SC 465
10. Minerva Mills v. Union of India, AIR 1980 SC 1789
11. Smt. Indra Nehru Gandhi v. Rajnarain, AIR SC 1951 SC 2299
12. A.D.M. Jabalpur v. A.K. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207
13. I.R. Coleho v. State of T.N., 2007 (1) SC 137
14. Ajay Hasia v. Khalid Mujib, AIR 1981 DC 487

Text Books: -

1. Basu, D.D. Constitutional Law of India, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2008
2. Pandey, J.N. Constitutional Law of India, Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 2011
3. Shukla, V.N. Constitution of India, 1995

Reference Books: -

1. Seervai, H.M., Constitutional Law of India. New Delhi: Universal Law Pub. Co., 2008
2. Kashyap, Subhash. Constitution Making since 1950, 2008
3. Dicey, A.V. An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, New Delhi: Universal Law Publication, 2008

3.5 Law of Crimes – I (IPC)

Objective: The Indian society has changed very rapidly since Independence. A proper understanding of crimes, methods of controlling them and the socio-economic and political reasons for their existence is now extremely important in the larger context of India's development, if students are to use their knowledge and skills to build a just and humane society. The curriculum outlined here attempts to bring in these new Perspectives.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Introduction – Nature and Concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code; Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea, Kinds of punishment; Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction (10)

Unit2 Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (10)

Unit 3 General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove and Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defense. (10)

Unit 4 Abetment, Conspiracy, Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability) (10)

Unit 5 Attempt to commit offences, Offences against the State (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. J.D. Desai v. State of Bombay, AIR 1960 SC 889
2. Mehboob Shah v. Emperor, AIR 1943 P.C. 188

3. MH. Hoskot v. State of Maharashtra AIR 1978 SC 1548
4. Queen v. Dudley and Stephen, (1884) 14 & BD 273
5. Topan Das v. State of Bombay, AIR 1956 SC 33
6. Tara Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1951 EP 27
7. Kedar Nath v. State of Bihar, AIR 1962 SC 955
8. Sudhir Kumar Mukerjee v. State of W.B. AIR 1962 SC 2655

Test Books

1. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal. Indian Penal Code, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2011
2. Gaur, K.D. Indian Penal Code. Universal Law Publisher Co. Pvt. Ltd. 2011

Reference Books –

Gaur, Hari Singh. Penal Law of India. Allahabad: Law Publisher, 2006

3.6 Indian Ethos and Human Quality Development

Objectives : To enable students to understand the main characteristics of Indian Society and Culture: unity, diversity, change, dissent and continuity, material and spiritual values, learning society, resilience and openness to social, cultural, business and other influences and the place of women among them as also their implications for modern management. To assimilate Indian ethos and values relevant for management entrepreneurship and development. To empower women students to managerial approaches in conformity with Indian ethos/realities.

Unit 1 Concept of Indian ethos & Indianity, Indianism as a foundation of Indian management in different tradition. India as a matrix society. Indian folk lores. proverbs and local idioms as a source of management wisdom. Management wisdom from Panchantra. (10)

Unit 2 Vivekananda's practical Vedanta, Purushartha theory & managerial purusartha. karmayoga & enlightened leadership. Theory K of Indian Management. Basket of needs. Harm minimization & harmonization. Overcoming cognitive dominance. Indian models of holistic person - OSHA, Corporate Rishi, VEDA Model. (10)

Unit 3 Business ethos & the concept of Shubh Labh. Spiritually guided materialism. Total Quality of Management (TQOM). Indian ethics & the spirit of development. Emancipatory approach to human & social development. (10)

Unit 4 The linkages between quality of management and quality of managers. Character competemce. Values & ethics. Value categorization - universal, cultural & individual values. Attitude & their importance for individual success. Panchmukhi vikas. (10)

Unit 5 Women's issues in the Indian social context in general and organizational context in particular - gender issues, discrimination, glass ceiling, sexual harassment, role stress. Role balancing. Concept of Yin Trinity. Rights of women. Feminine

strengths enabling excellence and growth. Study of successful women in management. (10)

Suggested Readings:

1. Sharma Subhash: Management in New Age: Western Windows Eastern Doors. New Age International Publishers
2. Sharma Subhash: New Mantras in Corporate Corridors From Ancient Routes to Global Roots. New Age International Publishers. Chakraborty, S.K., Human Values for Managers, Wheeler Publishing.
3. Women in Management & Development, WISDOM Publication
4. Dave Nalini : Vedanta & Management
5. Women Work & Family.: HL Kalia Pointer Publishers Jaipur.
6. Women Work & Family.: HL Kalia Pointer Publishers Jaipur
7. Sharma Subhash: Wisdom & Consciousness from the East, 1BA Publications.

3.7 Computer Application (Multimedia & Web Designing)

Objective

- To enable students to learn the concept of Information Technology and its relevance in organizational functioning
- To familiarize the students with Multimedia, Web Design Process, Web Languages (HTML, Scripting languages,) and Image and multimedia software tools(Photoshop & Flash).

Unit I

Multimedia: Introduction, Elements, Need, Benefits, Framework, Multimedia devices, Applications, Introduction to multimedia presentation software, Concept of virtual reality. (10)

Unit II

Web Development: Internet and Internet Connection methods, History of Internet, Basic services, WWW, Concept of Web browser, Web document, Web server, Basics of Web site design, Characteristics of good website, Introduction to Internet Service Providers & Search Engines (10)

Unit III

HTML Introduction, Elements, structure of HTML code, Attributes, Headings ,Paragraphs ,Styles ,Formatting , Lists ,Quotations ,Links, Images, Tables , Forms, Frame.
CSS: Internal, External and Embedded CSS. CSS: Text, Fonts, Links, Tables, Border, Outline, Margin. (10)

Unit IV

JavaScript: Java Script Introduction, Basic: syntax, data types, variables, Expression, operator, Control structure, Loops: while, do while, for, Functions.
Image Editing software (Photoshop): Basic Concepts, Image Handling, Layers, Channel & Masks, Screen Capture, Different File formats (GIF, JPEG & PNG), painting & Editing. (10)

Unit V

Flash: Introduction, Flash movie Development, Basics, Scene, Layers, Concept of Frames, Special Effects, creating animation, Import/Export multimedia objects, Embedding multimedia contents to the web. (10)

Recommended Books:

- Mastering HTML 4.0, Deborah S. Roy, Eric J. Roy.
- Web Enabled Commercial Applications Development Using HTML, DHTML and PHP Ivan Bayross, BPB Publicatons
- Mutlimedia and Web Technology, Bangia Ramesh, Firewall Media
- Flash in a Flash Web Development, WiraSinha Anushka, PHI

3.8 Computer Application Lab

Lab Number	Problems
L1-L3	Create a page with HTML basic tag like, inserting image , Lists
L4	Create pages with internal and external linking using HTML
L5-L6	Create different types of tables using HTML
L7	Create different types of image maps using HTML
L8-L11	Create pages with frame and Form in HTML
L14	CSS Introduction and types of CSS
L15- L20	Designing a web page using Font Tables and Link , Table, Border, in CSS and HTML
L21-L22	Use of data types, variables, constant, Expression, operator in Java Script
L23-L25	Use of conditional statements in Java Script
L26-L27	Use of looping statements in Java Script
L28-L29	Java Script functions
L30	Photoshop basic Environment ,Layer
L31-L33	Selection, Retouching and repairing images in Photoshop
L34-L37	Show different effects using Photoshop
L38-L39	<i>Transforming , Drawing and Painting in images in Photoshop</i>
L40-L41	Flash basic Frame, Layer, Symbol
L42-L43	Creating different type of animation
L44	Creating scene base animation
L45	Import/export multimedia content into Flesh

FC-3 Modern English Language

Objectives: i. Developing Communicative Skills- Spoken and written

ii. Developing comprehension through the prescribed test.

iii. Developing a better understanding of word-classes and classes structure.

Note : (Question paper will consist of seven questions based on the topics given in the syllabus out of which four questions shall be attempted by the students) the question paper will be of a duration of two hours. Continuous assessment shall consist of a viva-voce in which general and text based questions shall be asked.

1. Basic sound symbols, transcription of mono and Bisyllabic words, word stress. (10)
2. Identification of word classes, Elements of classe (SVOCA) sentence Patterns – SV, SVC, SVO, SVA, SVOC, SVOO, SVOA. (10)
3. Business Correspondence (10)
4. Letter writing and summarising (10)
5. Comprehension of passage from the following chapters of ‘Prose for Pleasure and comprehension’ -
 - i. The canker of untruth
 - ii. On possession
 - iii. Tight corners
 - iv. The selfish Giant (10)

Recommended Reading:

- 1) Prose for Pleasure and comprehension by H.G. Syryanarayan Rao (OOP)
- 2) Living English speech by W.Stannard Allen (Orient Langman)
- 3) Business correspondence and Report writing by Krishna Mohan
- 4) Better English pronunciation by J.D.O Connor (CUP)
- 5) English grammar by Sidney greenbaum (OUP)

B.A. LL.B. II Year (IV Semester)

Subject - Sociology

4.1 Paper– Essentials of Sociology

Objective: Concepts are key to understanding of any discipline, Keeping this view in mind, key concepts of Sociology are included in this paper, Issues that are ranking in modern society and to which every individual is subjected to, have been included. This paper also intends to generate interest even among those students who do not have any previous exposure to sociology.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 The emergence of sociology - Transition from social philosophy to sociology—the intellectual context; Enlightenment-The Social, economic and political forces: The French and Industrial Revolutions. (10)

Unit-2 Nature and Scope of Sociology – Meaning and nature of sociology, Concept of Society and culture, Relationship with other social sciences; Social Anthropology, History, Political Science, Psychology and concept of groups; – Institutional – Social structure and of social system. (12)

Unit-3 Social Anthropology: What is social anthropology, How does it develop, social differentiation, differences between societies, scope, Culture and socialization, Conflict and contradiction, inequality (12)

Unit-4 Role of religion in sociology- Religious belief and rituals, religious groups, religion in social structure, Kinship relationship, Marriage and Family, forms of marriage, unisexual and bisexual marriage, Divorce, consanguineal kin groups and clans, dynamics in kinship. (8)

Unit- 5 Social stratification – Concept and nature of social classes, Cast and class, family as the unit of class, class endogamy, functions and dysfunction of social stratification.

(8)

Books:

Aron.Raaymond.19567(1982 reprint). Main currents in sociological thought (2 volumes).Harmondworth. Middlesex:Penguin Books

Barnes,H.E.1959. Introduction to the history of sociology, Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Coser, Lewis A 1979. Masters of sociological thought. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.

Cotterell.Roger,1992. Oxford University Press, New Delhi

Fletcher, Ronald. 1994. The making of sociology (2 volumes) Jaipur:Rawat

Freeman, Michael 2006. Law and Sociology. Oxford University Press, New Delhi

Lucy Mair, 1997 An Introduction to social anthropology, Oxford University Press, New Delhi (chapter 1 & 2)

Marrison, Ken 1995. Marx Durkheim. Weber: Formation fo modern social though. London: Sage.

Ritzer. George 1996. Sociological theory, New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Singh, Yogendra.

1986. Indian sociology; conditioning and emerging trends, New Delhi: vistaar.

Zeitlin, Irving 1998(Indian edition); Rethinking sociology: A critique of contemporary theory; Jaipur:Rawat

Subject - Public Administration

4.2 Paper– Basics of Public Administration

Objective: This course offers an introduction to the public administration, evolution, meaning, nature, scope and its relations with Political science, Economics and Law.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Public Administration: Meaning, nature, scope and Evolution; Public and Private Administration; New Public Administration and Good Governance. (10)

Unit-2 Theories of Organization: Scientific Management, Classical and Human Relations. (10)

Unit-3 Principles of Organization: Hierarchy, Span of Control, Unity of Command, Delegation and Co-ordination (10)

Unit-4 Centralization, Decentralization, Line and Staff, Authority and Responsibility. (10)

Unit-5 Personnel Administration: Meaning, Nature and significance; Classification, Recruitment, Training and Promotion. (10)

Books

1. Amreshwar Avasthi & Shriram Maheswari, Public Administration, New Delhi
2. Chaturvedi (Edited), Comparative Public Administration, I.I.P.A. New Delhi
3. Leonard D. White, Public Administration, Eurasia Publishing House, New Delhi
4. Bellone, Carl, J Organization Theory and the New Public Administration, Boston
5. Kriesberg, Martin (ed), Comparative Administrative Theory, Washington
6. Rhodes, R.A.W. Public Administration and Policy Analysis, Aldershot,

4.3 Family Law – II

Objective: The course structure is designed mainly with three objectives in view. First objective is to provide adequate sociological perspectives so that the basic concepts relating to Mohammedan family are expounded in their social setting. The second objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the foundational inequalities in the various Mohammedan family concepts. The third objective is to view family law as a separate system of personal laws based upon religions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Introduction to Family law: Sources of Muslim Law, Application of Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Muslim Law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law, Migration and Change of Religion.

Marriage: Concept of marriage in Muslim Law – A sacrament or contract , Essentials of a Valid Marriage, Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.

Unit: 2 Dower: Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower.

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Woman (Protection of Right on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr. P.C. (Ss. 125-128) Judicial Approach.

Unit: 3 Matrimonial Reliefs: Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Muslim Law – The Special Marriage Act, 1954, The Indian Divorce Act, 1869.

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Type of Guardian, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law.

Unit: 4 Law of Partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. **Gift:** Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Kinds of Hiba, Wakf.

Unit: 5 Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Indian Succession Act, 1925, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925.

Parentage: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy

Leading Cases:

1. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum & Ors, 1985 AIR 945 SCC (2) 556
2. Rosy Jacob v. Jacob A. Chakramakkal, 1973 AIR 2090, 1973 SCR (3) 918
3. Maina Bibi v. Chaudhary Vakil Ahmed, 2, I.A. 145
4. Immambandi v. Mutsaddi (1918) 45, I.A. 71
5. Amjad Khan v. Ashraf Khan, 56 I.A. 218
6. Audh Bihari v. Gajqadhar, A.I.R. 1954, S.C. 417
7. Jafree Begum v. Amin Mohammed Khan, 7 All 822.
8. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum & Ors, 1985 AIR 945 SCC (2) 556
9. Sarla Mudgal v. UOI, AIR 1995 SC 1531
10. John Vallamattom v. UOI, AIR 2003 SC 2902

Text Books:

1. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan. Family Law Lectures (Family Law-II) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2008
2. Tahir Mahmud. The Muslim Law of India. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2002

Reference Books: -

1. Gandhi, B.M. Indian Law. Lucknow: EBC, 2005
2. Mulla, D.F. Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law. Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 1990

4.4 Constitutional Law – II

Objectives: Constitutional Law course is divided into two parts the first part deal with the structure and function of various organs of state. The second part shall deals with the operative part i.e. dealing with fundamental right, directive principle and fundamental duties .In fact this is more important because citizens must know the limitation which has been imposed on various organ so far as their right are concern. A practicing lawyer must know the scope and parameters of part III and part IV and part IV A of the Constitution so as to become a successful watchdog of the society.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 **Fundamental Rights in General:** Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights; **State:** Definition and Judicial Interpretations; The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver (10)

Unit 2 **Right to Equality** (Art. 14 to 18); **Right to Freedom** (Art. 19 to 22): Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination (10)

Unit 3 **Protection of Life & Personal Liberty** (Art. 21); **Right to Education** – (Art.21-A); Safeguards against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention (Art.22)

Unit 4 **Right against Exploitation** - (Art. 23-24); **Right to Freedom of Religion** – (Art. 25-28); **Cultural & Educational Rights** – (Art. 29-30); **Right to Constitutional Remedies** - (Art. 32) (10)

Unit 5 **Right of Civil Servants; Directive Principles of State Policy:** Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights; **Amendment of the Constitution:** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Hussain Ara Khatoon v. State of Bihar, AIR 1979
2. MC Mehta v. Union, AIR 1987 SC 1086
3. Menka Gandhi v. Union, (1978) 1 SCC 248
4. Peoples Union for Civil liberties v. Union AIR 2005 SC 2419
5. State of Madras v. KM Raja Gopalan, AIR 1955 SC 817
6. Vineet Narain v. Union AIR 1998 SC 889
7. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan (1997) 7 JT SC 384
8. Upendra Baxi v. State of UP, AIR 1987 SC 191
9. M/s Zee Tele Films v. Union, AIR 2005 SC 2677
10. Bandhuwa Mukti Morcha v. Union, AIR 1984 SC 802

Text Books: -

1. Basu, D.D., Constitutional Law of India. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2008
2. Pandey, J.N. Constitutional Law of India, Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 2011
3. Shukla, V.N. Constitution of India. Lucknow: Estern Book Co., 2011

Reference Books: -

1. Seervai, H.M. Constitutional Law of India. N.M. Tripathi, 2008
2. Dashyp, Subhash. Constitution Marking Since 1950 New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd, (Latest Edition)
3. Dicey A.V. An Introduction to the Law of Constitution. Lighting Source in Corpoted, 2008

4.5 Law of Crimes – II (IPC)

Objective: The Indian society has changed very rapidly since Independence. A proper understanding of crimes, methods of controlling them and the socio-economic and political reasons for their existence is now extremely important in the larger context of India's development, if students are to use their knowledge and skills to build a just and humane society. The curriculum outlined here attempts to bring in these new Perspectives.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray; **False Evidence** – Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence (10)

Unit 2 Offence against Human Body; Offence affecting life – Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death, (10)

Unit 3 Abetment of suicide, Infanticide (Sec. 315); Hurt, Grievous Hurt; Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement; Criminal force & Assault; Kidnapping, Abduction (10)

Unit 4 Offences against Property – Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity; Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust; Stolen property, dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trespass, House breaking (10)

Unit 5 Sexual offence; Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy; Adultery, 498A; Defamation (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Major Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1967 SC 63

2. Yousuf Abdul Aziz v. State, AIR 1954 SC 321
3. K.M. Nanawati v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 1962 SC 605
4. State of A.P.U.R. Pannayya, AIR 1977 SC 45
5. S. Vardarajan v. State of Madras, AIR 1965 SC 945
6. Bharwala Bhoginbhai Hirjibhai v. State of Gujarat., AIR 1983 SC 1096
7. Common Cause, A Registered Society v. Union of India, AIR 1999 SC 2979
8. Inder Raj Malik v. Sunita Malik, (1986) Cr. L.J. 1510
9. M' Naghten's case, (1843) 10 Clark & Finnelly, 200-214 (H.L.)

Text Books: -

1. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal. Indian Penal Code. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2011
2. Gaur, K.D. Indian Penal Code. New Delhi: Universal Lab Pub. Co, 2011

Reference Books –

1. Gaur, Hari Singh. Penal Law of India. Allahabad: Law Publisher, 2006

4.6 Communication Skills - II

Objectives: To enhance the student's skills and ability to improve and utilize the skills necessary to be a competent interpersonal communicator

To improve the student's ability to demonstrate their work and skills

Section – A

- a. The need for effective communication
- b. Communication structure and models
- c. Oral skills: Listening and apprehending, impactful speaking,
- d. Group Discussions, Interviews (15)

Section – B

- a. Written Communication: Business enquiry, Sales Promotion letter, Recruitment, Job Application, Complaint letters, Notices, Circulars, Report Writing
- b. Business Presentation Skills (15)

Section – C

- a. An introduction to Audio, Visual and Audio Visual Communication tools.

Practical:

- 1. Preparing a power-point presentation on a theme of their choice (10-15 minutes).
- 2. Preparing a business report
- 3. Preparing a print advertisement (Posters, Newspaper or Magazine Advertisement) (20)

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Lesiker : Basic Business Communication
- 2. A Shley A : Handbook of commercial correspondence.
- 3. Effective Business Communication : Asha Kaul
- 4. Parag Diwan and L.N. Aggarwal : Business Communication.
- 5. Sharma R.C., Krishan Mohan, Business Correspondence and report writing.

Paper 4.7 Computer Application (Computer Network and Web Technologies)

Course Objectives:

- To understand the concept of Networking and E-Commerce.
- To familiarize the students with different network applications
- To familiarize the students to develop web application using PHP

Course Contents:

Unit-1 Computer Network, Advantage of Networking, Local Area Networks. Types of LAN (Star, Ethernet, Bus, EPABX), LAN Technology (IEEE 802.3, 802.4, 802.5), Network Switching: Circuit, Packet (Datagram & Virtual Circuit), Wide Area Networks (WAN): Requirements, Advantages. (10)

Unit-2 ISO-OSI model of Networking, Different layers and their functions, Definition of protocol, Networking devices: Router, Switch, Hub, Gateway and Bridges, Network Services: E-mail, Videoconferencing, Electronic banking, Network Security & Privacy. (10)

Unit-3 PHP Introduction: Origin, How it works with the Web Server, Pros and Cons PHP Basic: syntax, data types, variables, constant, Expression, operator, Control structure, Loops, (10)

Unit-4 Functions: Syntax, Arguments, Variables, References, Pass by Value & Pass by references, Return Values, Variable Scope, Array, Form handling, State management: QueryString, Hidden Field, Cookies, Session Handling. (10)

Unit-5 Introduction to E-Commerce, Opportunity, Framework, Recent Developments, Planning for Network Infrastructure & Web Architecture. Cyber laws in Indian and Global, Electronic payment System: Digital Cash. (10)

Recommended Books:

- Data Communication & Networking, M Behrouz & Forouzon, , Pearson Educations
- E-Commerce, Turbon, Pearson, New Delhi.
- Ivan Bayross, Web Enabled Commercial Applications Development Using HTML, DHTML and PHP, BPB Publications

4.8 Computer Application Lab

- L1 Setup WAMP/XAMPP Server or Setup Apache and PHP
- L2 Creating simple webpage using PHP
- L3-L6 Use of data types, variables, constant, Expression, operator
- L6-L8 Use of conditional statements in PHP
- L9-L11 Use of looping statements in PHP
- L12-L15 Creating different types of arrays
- L16-L20 Usage of array functions
- L21-L23 Functions Call by value and call by reference
- L24-L27 Creating user defined functions
- L28-L31 Form handling using GET, POST
- L32-L35 Creation of sessions
- L36-39 Creation of Cookies
- L40-45 Creating web page using Query String and Hidden Field

FC – 4: आधुनिक भाषा – हिन्दी

नोट: – प्रश्नपत्र में कुल सात प्रश्न पूछे जाएँगे। सभी प्रश्नों के अंक समान हैं। विद्यार्थी के लिए कोई चार प्रश्न करना अनिवार्य होगा।

- 1 शब्द विचार – शब्द के स्रोत, वाक्य के अंग, वाक्य के भेद (रचना और अर्थ के आधार पर) शब्द-शुद्धि, विराम चिह्न, वर्तनी प्रयोग। (10)
- 2 पारिभाषिक शब्दावली –
प्रशासनिक
बैंकिंग (6)
- 3 आलेख – संक्षेपण, पल्लवन। (10)
- 4 पत्र लेखन – व्यावसायिक पत्र, शिकायती पत्र, बधाई पत्र, प्रार्थना पत्र, शासकीय पत्र। (10)
- 5 निर्धारित पाठ –
सवा सेर गेहूँ – कहानी (प्रेमचंद)
इतिहास से शिक्षा – पत्र-साहित्य
(जवाहर लाल नेहरू)
राखी – एकांकी (हरि कृष्ण प्रेमी)
राजेन्द्र प्रसाद – संस्मरण – (महादेवी वर्मा)
पंचलाइट – आंचलिक कहानी –
(फणीश्वरनाथ रेणु)
भोलाराम का जीव – व्यंग्य – (हरिशंकर परसाई) (14)

सहायक पुस्तकें :

1. हिन्दी भाषा संरचना और प्रयोग– रवीन्द्र श्रीवास्तव
2. आधुनिक हिन्दी व्याकरण और रचना–डॉ० वासुदेव नन्दन
3. हिन्दी का व्यावहारिक व्याकरण–हरदेव बाहरी
4. व्यावहारिक हिन्दी–प्रयोग के विविध आयाम–डॉ० सुनीता ठाकुर
5. कार्यालयी हिन्दी–डॉ० विजय पाल सिंह
6. शुद्ध हिन्दी कैसे लिखें –रवीन्द्र प्रसाद सिंह
7. हिन्दी व्याकरण और रचना – डॉ. वासुदेव नन्दन



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.A. LL.B.)

B.A. LL.B - Third Year

CONTENTS		Page No
1. The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	-	79
2. List of Elective papers at present	-	80
3. Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	-	81
4. List of Non Law Papers of B.A. LL.B.	-	82
5. Course Structure of B.A. LL.B. III year	-	83
6. Course Description of B.A. LL.B. III year	-	84-116

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tort including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non Law Papers of B.A. LL.B

B.A. LL.B Programme:-

a.	Subject	Political Science	3 Papers
		Political Science – I	Political Theory
		Political Science – II	Political Obligations
		Political Science – III	International Relations
b.	Subject	Economics	3 Papers
		Economics – I	Micro Economics
		Economics – II	Macro Economics
		Economics – III	Theories of Development and Indian Economics
c.	Subject	Sociology	3 Papers
		Sociology -I	Elements of Sociology
		Sociology –II	Theoretical Perspective of - Sociology
		Sociology –III	Society in India
d.	Subject	Public Administration	3 Papers
		Public Administration-I	Basics of Public Administration
		Public Administration-II	Central, State and District Administration
		Public Administration-III	Rural-Urban Development

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.B.A.LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

Third Year

B.A. LL.B. III Year (V Semester)

Subject - Sociology

5.1 Paper– Theoretical Perspective of Sociology

Objective: As a member of society, students are familiar with Indian society but possibility of their knowledge being superficial, selective or fragment cannot be ruled out. The course is aimed at rectifying these limitations by presenting a comprehensive, integrated, and empirically based profile of society. In explaining this, continuity between present and past is also focused.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-I August Comte: Intellectual Background, Theory of Law of Three Stages, Positivism, hierarchy of sciences.

Unit-II Herbert Spencer: Intellectual Background, Theory of Social Darwinism and Evolution.

Unit-III Emile Durkheim: Intellectual Background, Social Fact: Meaning, Characteristics, types, Rules For the Observation of Social Facts, Division of Labor: Mechanical and Organic Solidarities, Pathological Forms of Division of Labor, Religion: Meaning Concept of Sacred and Profane

Unit-IV Karl Marx: Intellectual Background, Theory of Social Change, Dialectical Materialism, Class and Class Conflict, Surplus Value, Alienation

Unit-V Max Weber: Intellectual Background, Ideal Type, Bureaucracy, Concept of Class, Status and Power, Social Action, Authority

Essential Readings:

1. Abraham Francis: Modern Sociological Theory, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1982
2. Bogardus, E.S.: Development of Sociological Thought Vol. I & II ,Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books,1967
3. Coser ,Lewis A: Masters of Sociological Thought, Jaipur,Rawat Publication,1996
4. Chouhan, B.R.: Samajshastra Ke Prerak Stotra,Udaipur,A.B.publications
5. Doshi, S.L.: Smajik Vicharak , Jaipur,Panchsheel prakashan,1997

Reference Books:

1. Ritzer George: Sociological Theory, Delhi,Tata McGraw Hill,1996
2. Bottomore, T.B.:Karl Marx: Selected Writings in Sociology and Social Philosophy, Oxford: B.Blackwell,C 1979
3. Sorokin,P.S.: Modern Social Theory,London,Heinemann Education Books,1968

Subject - Public Administration

5.2 Paper– Central, State and District Administration

Objectives: This course offers features of Indian Administration, Roll of Indian Administration in socio-economic development, fundamental rights and duties.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Historical Background of Indian Administration with special reference to the influence of British Rule, Salient features of Indian Administration since Independence.

Unit-2 The Union Executive: President, Prime Minister, Council of Ministers.

Unit-3 Civil service in India: Role and Significance, Union Public Service Commission: Composition and Functions, Recruitment and Training of All India and Central Services.

Unit-4 Governor: Appointment, Powers, Functions and Actual Position; Chief Minister: Powers, role and Position, Council of Ministers,

Unit-5 Organization and structure of State Administration, District Administration: Evolution, Features and Functions, District Collector: Evolution, Appointment, functions and Position

Books

1. Sharma, P.: Public Administration in India, Delhi (1978), Meenakshi.
2. Bhambhari, C. P.:Public Administration in India, Delhi (1973), Vikas.
3. R. B. Jain : Contemporary Issues in Indian Administration.
4. ARC Report on Personnel Administration.
5. Appleby, P. H.: Public Administration in India Report of a Survey, GOI (1953).

5.3 Jurisprudence – I

Objective: At the heart of the legal enterprise is the concept of law. Without a deep understanding of this concept neither legal education nor legal practice can be a purposive activity oriented towards attainment of justice in society. The objective of this paper is to impart knowledge of doctrines about law and justice, developed over the years, in various nations and historical situations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 **Introduction:** Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Kinds of Law; Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. (10)

Unit 2 **Natural Law School:** Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law – Rudolf Stammler; **Law and Morality** (10)

Unit 3 **Analytical School:** Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin; **Pure Theory of Law;** (10)

Unit 4 **Sociological School:** Background and Characteristics, Ihering Ehrlich and Roscoe pound; Duguit (10)

Unit 5 **Historical School:** Frederick Karl Von, Savigny, Sir Henry Maine (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. A.D.M. Jabalpur v. S. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207
2. Collector of Madura v. Mooto Ramalinga Moore: Indian Appeals 397
3. State of Rajasthan v. Union of India, AIR 1977 SC 1361
4. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3011

Text Books: -

1. Mahajan, V.D. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. Paranjaype. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 2008
3. Dhayani, S.R. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory. Allahabad Central Law Agency, 2006
4. Pillai, P.S.A. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. EBC, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W. Dias Jurisprudence. New Delhi: Aditya Book Law House, (Latest Edition)
2. Jois, Rama. Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence. Lucknow: EBC, 1990

5.4 Labour Law – I

Objectives: The twentieth century witnessed the development of Industrial jurisprudence in the country. The growth of industrial jurisprudence can significantly be noticed not only from increase in labour and industrial legislations but also from a large number of industrial law issues decided by the Supreme Court and High Courts. The Globalization and Liberalization has posed many threats to the working condition of labour. The issues of Human Rights violation and standards of working hours have also affected the development of the labour.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

- Unit 1** Constitutional Safeguard on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution (6)
- Unit 2** **Industrial Disputes Act, 1947:** Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India. Various Modes of Settlement of Disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope Definition of Important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes of Boards, Courts of Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards (14)
- Unit 3** Appeals to supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-a, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, Penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. \ (10)
- Unit 4** **Trade Unions Act, 1926 :** The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian Trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union.

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices. (12)

Unit 5 The Unorganised Workers’ Social Security act 2008: Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board for Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board for unorganized Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. (8)

Leading Cases: -

1. Rangaswami v. Registrar of Trade Unions, AIR 1962 Mad 231
2. Chairman, SBI v. All Orissa State Bank Officers Association, AIR 2002 SC 2279
3. Rohtas Industries v. Its Union, AIR 1976 SC 425
4. Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board v. A. Rajappa, AIR 1978 SC 548
5. State of U.P. v. Jai Bir Singh (2005)5 SCC 1
6. Workmen of Dimakuchi Tea Estate v. Management of Dimakuchi Tea Estate, AIR 1958 SC 353
7. Indian Banks Association v. Workmen of Syndicate Bank, AIR 2001 SC 946; (2001) 3 SCC 36
8. Gujarat Steel Tubes Ltd. v. Gujarat Steel Tubes Mazdoor Sabha, (1980) 2 SCC 593
9. State of Rajasthan v. Remeshwar Lal Gahlot, AIR 1996 SC 1001
10. U.P. State Brassware Corporation Ltd. v. Uday Narain Pandey (2006) 1 SCC 479
11. M.C. Mehta v. State of Tamilnadu, AIR 1997 SC 699
12. Deena v. Union of India (1983) 4 SCC 645
13. Bandhua Mukti Morcha v. Union of India (1984) 3 SCC 161
14. Gaurav Jain v. Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 292
15. Workmen of Dimakuchi Tea Estate v. Dimakuchi Gopal Patwardhan, AIR 1957 SC
16. Central Province Transport Service v. Raghunath Gopal Patwardhan, AIR 1957 SC
17. Dharangdhan Chemical Works Ltd. v. State of Sourashtra, AIR 1957 SC 264
18. M. Unichogi v. State of Kerala, AIR 1962 SC 12 (1961) I LLJ 631

Text Books: -

1. Chaturvedi, S.M, Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrajeet Singh, CLA, (Latest Edition)
2. Mishra, S.N. Labour and Industrial Laws. CLP, 2009

Reference Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar. Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws. Nagpur: Wadhwas Publication, 2008
2. Malik, P.L. Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law. EBC, 2009

5.5 Company Law

Objectives: The purpose of this course is to study the fundamental concepts central to Company Law, In the course of this programme the students will be introduced to the basic power structure in a company, the law regulating appointment of directors, the directors' duties, matters governing board meetings, matters governing company meeting the concept of majority rule and its exceptions, modes of winding up of company and distribution of assets in the event of winding up.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Formation of Companies : Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organizations, Kinds of Companies.

Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.

Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre-incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies. (10)

Unit:2 Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association and their relations, Doctrine of ultra vires, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.

Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.

Members and shares: Membership of Company, its acquisition and termination, Share Holders, role in the Management of the Company, Share and Share Capital – Meaning Nature and Kinds, Various Right and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights. (10)

Unit: 3 Company Management and Administration: Directors – Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Restriction on the Power of the Board.

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. (10)

Unit: 4 Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meeting and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions – Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. (10)

Unit: 5 Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up – Condition and Positions Voluntary Winding Up-Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator Appointment and Powers.

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of Negotiability and Negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments – Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.

(10)

Leading Cases:

1. Soloman v. Saloman & Co, (1895-99) All E.R. Rep 33.
2. State Trading Corporation of India v. CTO, AIR 1963 SC 1811.
3. Ashbury Railway Carriage & Iron Co. Ltd v. Riche (1875) 44 L.J. Exch. 185.
4. Royal British Bank v. Turquand, (1856) 119 ER 886.

5. Shiromani Sugar Mills Ltd. v. Debi Prasad, AIR 1950 All 508.
6. Lakshmiratan Cotton Mills Ltd. v. Aluminum Corporation of India Ltd, AIR 1971 SC 1482.
7. Cotman v. Brougham, 1918 All ER Rep 265 (HL).

Suggested Case:

1. LIC of India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968) 3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes, AIR (1965) SC 1535
4. Baji Rao v/s Bombay Docking Co. (1984) 56 Comp Cases 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR (1954) Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd. (1972) 42 Comp Cases 55 Ker
7. Sajneev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia (2005) 66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd. v/s RS Choudhary (2000) Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquidator v Baroda Batteries v ROC, (1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council, (1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:

1. Singh, Avtar. Company Law. Lucknow: EBC. (Latest Edition)
2. Singhanian & Singhanian. Company Law. New Delhi: Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd. (Latest Edition)

Reference Books:

1. Ferran, Ellis. Company Law and Corporate. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)

5.6 Forensic Science

Objectives: The matters relating to medicine and health are as ancient as human civilization itself, giving rise to many legal and moral issues of varying degree at different stages of advancement in the sphere of medical science. The advancement in the field of medical technology, though a boon to the mankind, has its own flip side. Administration of treatment is a joint endeavor of doctors, paramedical staff, state and private agencies, which calls for effective legal control to protect the interest of medical and Para-medical professionals as well as the patients. The objective of this course is to impart the students' knowledge of the relation between law and medicine with special emphasis on legal and moral issues surrounding administration of treatment and performance of medical procedures in the backdrop of advancement in the sphere of medical technology.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 **Role of Forensic science in criminal and civil cases:** Forensic science and its historical perspective, role in criminal investigation and civil matters, Basic question in investigation-*Qui bono*, Scene of crime, Discovery of traces of physical evidences. **Principles governing forensic science:** Locard principle of exchange, Principle of individuality, Principle of analysis, Principle of comparison. (8)

Unit 2 **The establishment of identity of individual:** Tattooing, mutilating, scars and moles, Anthropometric system, Photography, hair, Finger printing, poroscopy, DNA test, EEG (Through case study), brain mapping, lie detection test, Footprints and walking pattern. **Identification of fire arms and cartridges and related problems:** Types of fire arms and their use, Time of

firing, Range of firing, Identification of fire arm with cartridge case and bullet. (8)

Unit 3 **Medical Jurisprudence:** Definition and scope of medical jurisprudence, historical perspective, Examination of body fluid- blood, Blood grouping, semen, saliva, sweats etc.

Human Body and Injuries Sustained: Parts of human body, Human injuries, Mechanical: (blunt, sharp-edged, pointed sharp edged, firearm), Thermal: (heat, cold), Regional: injuries, Physical: (electric, lightning, radiation), Legal: (simple, grievous). (10)

Unit 4 **Autopsy and related aspects:** Death and its modes, medico: (legal aspects), Autopsy-aims and objectives.

Post mortem changes: Earliest changes, post mortem staining, rigor mortis, Cadaveric spasm, putrefaction, mummification, adipocere formation.

Death due to asphyxia: (Hanging, strangulation, Suffocation, drowning) Hunger, Heat and Cold. (12)

Unit 5 **a. Toxicology:** Poison and its medico legal importance, Law of poisons, Nature of poisoning- homicidal, suicidal, accidental, Routes of administration and fate of administration, Kinds of Poisons & their actions, Diagnosis of Poisoning.

b. Classification of poison & Duty of Medical Practitioner in case of suspected poisoning: Corrosives - Sulphuric acid, hydro chloric acid, nitric acid, Aqua regia, Irritants- Inorganic poison – non-metallic and metallic (Phosphorous, chlorine, Arsenic, Antimony, mercury), Organic poison – vegetable poison (castor oil seeds, madar, aloes), animal poison (snakes), Mechanical – diamond dust, powered glass. \

c. Systemic poison: Affecting brain-opium, barbiturates, alcohol, chloroform, dhatura, belladonna, affecting cardio vascular system- aconite, affecting respiratory system poisonous irrespirable gases (carbon monoxide etc.).

d. Diagnosis of poisoning in dead and living: Modern identifying technique to identify the poisoning, Duty of medical practitioner in case of suspected poisoning. (12)

Suggested Books:

1. Modi's Book of Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology.
2. Rao's Books of Medical Jurisprudence.
3. Parikh's Text Book of Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology, by Dr. C.K. Parikh.

Suggested Reference Journals:

1. British Medical Journals.
2. Journal of American Medical Association.
3. Journal of Medical Council of India.

5.7 Indian Economy

Objective : The purpose of the course on Indian economy at this level is to enable students to have an understanding of the various issues and problems of Indian economy.

Unit 1 A brief historical background of colonial economy; Basic features of Indian Economy – as an underdeveloped, developing and mixed economy. Infrastructure Development in India - power and irrigation. (10)

Unit 2 Planning in India : strategies, objectives, achievements and failures, latest five year plan details. (10)

Unit 3 Agriculture sector in India: Land Reforms (institutional reforms) in India : abolition of intermediates, tenancy reforms and ceiling of land holdings, Causes of land, sub-division and their measures. The green revolution, productivity in agriculture sector. (10)

Unit 4 Agriculture labour, food security, public distribution system, agriculture price policy in India. Agriculture finance and agriculture marketing. (10)

Unit 5 Industrial sector in India. industrial progress during plans, recent industrial policy (after 1991), public enterprises and issues of privatisation. (10)

Reference Books :

1. Mishra and Puri : Indian Economy (Hindi and English)
2. I.C. Dhingara : The Indian Economy : Environment and Policy
3. Dewett K.K., : Indian Economy
Verma J.D. and Sharma M.L.
4. Rudra Dutt and : Indian Economy (Hindi and English)
Sundaram

FC – 5: Selected Writings For Self-Study-I

Objectives: The objectives of the course of study are:

1. To fulfill one of the objectives of Five Fold Education (Panch Mukhi Shiksha) of Banasthali University that is to educate girls in cultural traditions and preserving and inculcating the essential values and ideas of Indian Culture.
2. To develop an acquaintance with Indian Epics.
3. To develop analytical faculty and habit of self study and reading good books among the students.

Note: The paper would be divided into two sections having 4 questions from each section. Students are required to attempt 4 questions in all selecting not more than 2 questions from each Section.

Section-A

गांधी की कहानी (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी) – लुई फिशर (15)

Section-B

दशरथनन्दन राम (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी) – चक्रवर्ती राजगोपालाचार्य (15)

B.A. LL.B. III Year (VI Sem)

Subject - Sociology

6.1 Paper– Society in India

Objective: It is presumed that the student has some familiarity with Indian society by virtue of the fact that he is a member of it and that he has observed and experienced some facets of it. However, this familiarity is likely to be superficial, selective and rather fragmentary. The course is aimed at rectifying these limitations by presenting a comprehensive, integrated and empirically-based profile of Indian society. The continuity between the present and the past is an evident feature of Indian society. Though this continuity is reflected in the structure of the course, the focus is on the contemporary Indian society. It is hoped that the sociological perspective on Indian society presented in this course will also enable students to gain a better understanding of their own situation and region.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 The textual and the field view of Indian society; the significance of the field view; the interface between the present and the past. The structure and composition Indian society: villages, towns, cities; rural-urban of linkages, population profile tribes, women and minorities, Dalits, issues. (10)

Unit-2 Cultural and ethnic diversity: historically-embedded diversities in respect of language case, religious belief and practices and cultural patterns. Basic institutions of Indian society: Concept of caste, religion and class & changing dimensions. (10)

Unit-3 Change and transformation in Indian society; nation-building and national identity; Dimension of Social Change, urbanization, subalterns, Dalits and social transformation. (10)

Unit-4 Rural society: concepts, agrarian social structure, types of village's social stratification in rural society, changing rural society, agrarian unrest, Peasant Movements. (10)

Unit-5 Movements of pre-independence and post independence period, Environmental Movements, Students movements, Dalit Movement and Women's Movement. (10)

Books:

Aron.Raaymond.1956(1982 reprint). Main currents in sociological thought (2 volumes).Harmondworth. Middlesex:Penguin Books

Barnes,H.E.1959. Introduction to the history of sociology, Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Coser, Lewis A 1979. Masters of sociological thought. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.

Cotterell.Roger,1992. Oxford University Press, New Delhi

Fletcher, Ronald. 1994. The making of sociology (2 volumes) Jaipur:Rawat

Freeman, Michael 2006. Law and Sociology. Oxford University Press, New Delhi

Lucy Mair, 1997 An Introduction to social anthropology, Oxford University Press, New Delhi (chapter 1 & 2)

Marrison, Ken 1995. Marx Durkheim. Weber: Formation fo modern social though. London: Sage.

Ritzer. George 1996. Sociological theory, New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Singh,

Yogendra. 1986. Indian sociology; conditioning and emerging trends, New Delhi: vistaar.

Subject - Public Administration

6.2 Papers– Rural-Urban Development

Objectives: This course is designed to identify and analyze urban local bodies, Municipal corporation, Municipal council and Municipal committees and their meaning, features, roll and significance. the objective of the course are to sensitize the students to emerging roll of Panchayati Raj Institutions, Composition, functions, sources of income of Gram panchyats and Zila Parishads.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Urban Local Bodies: Municipal Corporation, Municipal Council and Municipal Committees and their Meaning, Features, Role and Significance. Panchayti Raj Institutions: Composition, Functions, Sources of Income of Gram Panchayats, and Zila Parishads, (12)

Unit-2 District Planning Committee, Composition and their Significance, State Finance Commission, State Election Commission, Urban-Rural Relationship and Problems, Local Leadership. (8)

Unit-3 Meaning and Scope of Development Administration, Welfare State: Meaning and Objectives, concepts of Welfare State and the Directive principles of State Policy. (8)

Unit-4 Agriculture Development Problems and causes of the Backwardness of Agriculture development Programme and aims of the Centre and State Government for agriculture development, Social Welfare Administration in India: (10)

Unit-5 Institutional Framework and Programmes of Centre and State Governments for the Welfare of Scheduled Castes, Women and Children. Organisation of Planning Agencies: Planning Commission, national Development Council, State Planning Board and Department, Preparation of Five Years Plans. (12)

Books:-

1. Kesri, U.P.D., Administrative Law, Allahbad, Central Law Agency.
2. Joshi, K.C., Administrative Law, Allahbad, Central Law Agency.
3. M.P. Sharma and B.L. Sadana, Public Administrative in Theory & Practice Allahbad, Kitab Mahal, 2006 English & Hindi Medium.

6.3 Jurisprudence – II

Objective: At the heart of the legal enterprise is the concept of law. Without a deep understanding of this concept neither legal education nor legal practice can be a purposive activity oriented towards attainment of justice in society. The objective of this paper is to impart knowledge of doctrines about law and justice, developed over the years, in various nations and historical situations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank; **Marxist Theory:** Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx; **Sources of Law: Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations** (10)

Unit 2 Administration of Justice and Theories of Punishment: Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability (10)

Unit 3 Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol (10)

Unit 4 Concept of Right and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative. (10)

Unit 5 Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership; Title. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Ashray Adhikar v. Union of India, AIR 2002 SC 554

2. SGPC v. Somnath Das, (2000) 4 SCC 186
3. Salomon v. Salomon and Company, (1887) AC 22
4. Diamler Compnay Ltd. v. Continental Tyre and rubber Company, (1916) AC 307
5. Rylands v. Fletcher, (1868) 3 HL 330
6. D.K. Basu v. State of West Bengal, (1997) Cr. L.J. 743
7. In Re Delhi Law Act case, AIR 1951 SC 347
8. Bachan Singh v. Union of India, 1980 SC 898
9. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, (1999) 3 SCC 1
10. Keshavananda Bharti v. State of Bengal, AIR 1973, SC 1461
11. M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, AIR 1987 SC 1086

Text Books: -

1. Mahajan, V.D. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Lucknow: EBC, 2009
2. Paranjaype, N.V. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Lucknow: EBC 2008
3. Dhyani, S.R. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory. Metropolitan Book Depot, 2006
4. Pillai, P.S.A. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W. Dias on Jurisprudence. New Delhi: Aditya Book Law House, (Latest Edition)
2. Jois, Rama. Seeds of Moder Public Law in Ancient Indina Jurisprudence Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)
3. Friedmann, W. Legal Theory. London: Steven & sons, 1967

6.4 Labour Law – II

Objectives: Popularly referred to as the Social Security Law, this course aims to introduce the students to the concept of welfare of workers which is all the more important in the era of privatization. The course attempts this by way of reference to various statutes.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 The Factories Act 1948: History of Factory Legislation: Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms. (10)

Unit 2 The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons- Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987. (10)

Unit 3 The Minimum Wage Act, 1748
Concept of Wages, Particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need base minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of wages; Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wage Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provision (10)

Unit 4 Maternity Benefits Act, 1961. (10)

Unit 5 The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties Miscellaneous (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Uttaranchal Forest Development Corporation and Another v. Jabar Singh & others, 2006 INDLAW SC 1247
2. Rohtas Industries Ltd. v. Ramlakhan Singh, (1978) 2 SCC 140: 1978 SCC (L&S) 161
3. Areleshir H. Bhuwaniwala v. State of Bombay, 1961 INDLAW SC 354, AIR 1962 SC 29 (1962): 20 FJR 113
4. Express Newspapers v. Union of India, (AIR 1958, SC 576)
5. Sangam Press v. Its Workmen, AIR 1975, SC 2035
6. Bharat Bank Ltd. v. Employees, AIR 1950 SC 188
7. Karnal leather Karamchari Sanghatan v. Liberty Footwear Co. AIR 1990 SC 247
8. The State of Madras v. C.P. Sarathy, AIR 1953 SC 53
9. J.K. Synthetics Ltd. v. K.P. Agarwal, (2007) 2 SCC 433
10. Delhi Cloth and General Mills Ltd. v. Kushal Bhan , AIR 1960 SC 806
11. Debotosh Pal Choudhary v. Punjab National Bank, AIR 2002 SC 3276
12. Neeta Kaplish v. Presiding Officer, Labour Court, AIR 1999 SC 698
13. The Management, Hotel Imperial v. Hotel Workers Union, AIR 1959 SC 1342
14. Crown Aluminum Works Ltd. v. Workmen, AIR 1958 SC 130
15. Jalan Trading Co. (P.) Ltd. v. Mill Mazdoor Sabha AIR 1967 SC 69
16. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3110
17. B.P. Gopal Rao v. Public Prosecutor, AIR 1970 SC 66
18. Ardeshir H. Bhuwaniwala v. State of Bombay, AIR 1962 SC 29

Text Books: -

1. Malik, P.L. Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws. Allahabad: CLA, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar. Introduction to Labour and Industrial law. Nagpur: Wadhwas Publication, 2008
2. Mishra, S.N. Labour and Industrial Laws. Allahabad: CLP, 2009

6.5 Environmental Law

Objective: The Environmental law programme is related to the construction of a just, humane and healthy society. Environmental law leads to development of new ecology-related knowledge that necessitates an overall change in socio-legal explorations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations. (8)

Unit 2 The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974-definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards. **The Central Government:** Prosecution Procedure and Punishment (12)

Unit 3 The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & Functions of Boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment. (8)

Unit 4 The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife / parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act. (12)

Unit 5 The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961

Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010

Environment Impact Assessment Rules 2006

Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, Effects, Legal Remedies

Greenhouse Effect–Causes, Effects, Remedies, International declaration regarding it.

(10)

Leading Cases:

1. Indian Council for Enviro-Legal Action v/s Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 1446 (Bichhri Village Case)
2. Narmada Bachao Andolan v/s AIR 2000 SC 3751
3. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 2002 SC 1696 (CNG Vehicles case)
4. Rural Litigation and Entitlement Kendra v/s State of U.P, AIR 1983 SC 652 (Dehradun Mussorie Hills Quarrying case), (1985) 2 SCC 431
5. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 1997 SC 734 (Taj Trapezium case)
6. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, (2006) 3 SCC 399 (Closure of Industries in Delhi)
7. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 1988 SC 1037 (Kanpur Tanneries case)
8. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 1988 SC 1115 (Municipalities case)
9. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, (Oleum Gas Leakage) & AIR 1987 SC 1086
10. U.P. Pollution Control Board v/s Dr. Bhupendra Kumar Modi, (2009) 2 SCC 147
11. T.N. Godavarman Thirumanlpad v/s Union of India, (1997) 2 SCC 267
12. Vellore Citizen welfare forum v/s Union of India, (1966) 5 SCC 647
13. In re Noise Pollution, (2005) 5 SCC 733
14. M.C. Mehta v/s Kamal Nath, (1997) 1 SCC 388
15. U.P. Pollution Control Board v/s Mohan Meakins Ltd., (2000) 3 SCC 745

Text Books:

1. Shastri, Satish, Environmental Law. Lucknow: EBC, 2012
2. Sengal, D. Environmental Law. Delhi: Printwell, (Latest Edition)
3. Krishna, Leela. Environmental Law in India. Delhi: Lexis nexis butterworths Publication, 2007

Reference Books:

1. Diwan, Shyam and Rosencranz, Armin, Environmental Law and Policy in India. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2002
2. Sahasranaman, P.B. Handbook of Environmental Law New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2009
3. Doabia, T.S. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India (2 Vol.) Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, 2010

6.6 Interpretation of Statutes & Principles of Legislation

Objective: Legislation is the major source of law of the modern era. With the emergence of legislation, interpretation of statutes became a method by which judiciary explores the intention behind the statutes. Judicial interpretation involves construction of words, phrases and expressions. In their attempt to make the old and existing statutes contextually relevant, courts used to develop certain rules, doctrines and principles of interpretation which is necessary for the law students to understand.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit 1 Introduction – Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation and construction of Statutes; Nature of Statutes and their Classifications. (10)

Unit 2 Basic and General Principles of Interpretation: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction. (8)

Unit 3 Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes etc;
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, Stare Decisis (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis (12)

Unit 4 Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colorable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance (12)

Unit 5 Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations. Repeal of Statutes. (8)

Leading Cases: -

1. Girija K. Phukan v. State of Assam, 1984 (2) LR 488
2. Bengal Immunity Co. Ltd. v. State of Bihar, 1955 2 SCR 603
3. Smti Charu Deka v. Umeswari Nath & other, AIR 1995 Gau 9
4. P. Ramchandra Rao v. State of Karnataka, (2002) 4 SCC 578
5. Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A., (2002) 4 SCC 105
6. R.M.D.C. v. Union of India, AIR 1957 SC 628
7. Avtar Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1955 SC 1107
8. A.S. Sulochana v. C. Dharmalingam, AIR 1987 SC 242

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statues, Universal Law Publishing Co. 2010
2. Sarathi, Vepa P. Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC 2010
3. Tandon, M.P. Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation. Allahabad: ALA (Latest Edition)
4. Gandhi, B.M. Interpretation of Statues. Lucknow: EBC 2006

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa. Interpretation of Statutes. Allahabad: ALA (Latest Edition)
2. Rao, M.N. and Dhanda, Amita.Bindra's Interpretation of Statutes. Allahabad ALA (Latest Edition)
3. Singh, G.P. Principles of Statutory Interpretation. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2011

6.7 Foundation of Physical Education

Unit-1 Physical Education: its aim and objectives:

- I. Introduction
 - (i.) Meaning of Aim, Objective and Foundation
- II. Physical Education
 - (i.) Aims of Physical Education
 - (ii.) Objectives of physical education
 - (iii) Physical education for National and International integration (10)

Unit-2 Biological Foundation:

- I Heredity and Environment and their influence on performance.
- II Principles governing physical and motor growth and development
- III Anatomical, Physiological Differences in male and female
- IV Body types (Somato types) (10)

Unit-3 Physiological Foundation:

- I General benefits of exercise
- II Benefits of exercise on the various systems
 - (i) Circulatory system (ii) Respiratory system
 - (iii) Muscular system (iv) Nervous system
- III Kinesthetic sense (10)

Unit-4 Psychological foundation

- I Basic concepts of: Impulse, Drives, motive, habits, emotion, anxiety, aggression, Stress & motivation
- II Theories of learning
 - (i) Conditioning theory
 - (a) Skinner (b) I. Pavlov
 - (ii) Gestalt theory
- III The learning process
 - (i.) Law's of learning
 - (ii) Transfer of training/learning
 - (iii) The learning curve

(iv) Factors and conditions which affect learning (10)

Unit-5 Sociological Foundation:

I Physical Education and sports as a need of society

II Game and sport as man's cultural heritage

III Need and Importance of leadership in Physical Education (10)

Text Books:

1. Bucher C.A. "Foundations of Physical Education and Sport" the C.V. Mosky Co. St. Louis Toronto-London, 1983.
2. Kamlesh M.L. and Sangral, "Principles & History of Physical Educaation".

Reference Books:

1. M.S.: Principles and History of Physical Education, Prakash Brothers; Educational Publishers, Jalandhar (1985).
2. Kamlesh, M.L. and Sangral: Principles and History of Physical Education
3. Kamlesh, M.L.: Psychology in Physical Education and Sports. Metropolitan Book Co., New Delhi, 1998.
4. Skinner, Charles E.: Educational Psychology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1984.

FC – 6: Selected Writings for Self-Study- II

Objectives: The objectives of the course of study are:

1. To fulfill one of the objectives of Five Fold Education (Panch Mukhi Shiksha) of Banasthali University that is to educate girls in cultural traditions and preserving and inculcating the essential values and ideas of Indian Culture.
2. To develop an acquaintance with Indian Epics.
3. To develop analytical faculty and habit of self study and reading good books among the students.

Note: The paper would be divided into two sections, having 4 questions from each book. Students are required to attempt 4 questions in all selecting 2 questions from Section A and 2 questions relating to any one book from Section B.

Section-A

Students are required to select any one of the following books:

छात्रा को निम्नलिखित में से किसी भी एक पुस्तक का चुनाव करना है:—

'Fundamental Unity of Indai' - राधा कुमुद मुखर्जी— भारत की मूलभूत एकता— (हिन्दी (अनुवाद) — विपिन कुमार)

अथवा

Jawahar Lal Nehru - India Rediscovered (Abridged from the Discovery of India by C.D. Narasimhaiah. Professor of English, Maharaja's College, Mysore) Geography Cumberlege Oxford University Press.

अथवा

जवाहरलाल नेहरू, संपादक रामचन्द्र टंडन हिन्दुस्तान की कहानी (संक्षिप्त संस्करण) १९६५ सस्ता साहित्य मंडल, नई दिल्ली (15)

Section-B

ऐजकमदजे तम तमुनपतमक जवो मसमवज दल वदम वी जीम विससवूपदह इववोरु

छात्रा को निम्नलिखित में से किसी भी एक पुस्तक का चुनाव करना है:-

प्रो. दिवाकर शास्त्री - गीता का नीति शास्त्र (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

अथवा

डॉ. राधा कृष्णन् - श्री मदभगवत गीता (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

अथवा

महादेव देसाई जीम हवेचमस वाँ मसाँ बजपवद वत जीम लममजं ;भ्पदकपध्दहसपौद्ध

अथवा

विनोबा भावे- गीता प्रवचन

अथवा

गांधी - अनासक्ति योग

अथवा

विनोबा भावे - कुरआन सार (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

अथवा

बाइबिल न्यू टेस्टामेंट - (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

(15)



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.A. LL.B.)

B.A. LL.B - Fourth Year

CONTENTS		Page No
1.	The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	- 119
2.	List of Elective papers at present	- 120
3.	Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	- 121
4.	List of Non Law Papers of B.A. LL.B.	- 122
5.	Course Structure of B.A. LL.B. IV year	- 123
6.	Course Description of B.A. LL.B. IV year	- 124-155

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tort including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non Law Papers of B.A. LL.B

B.A. LL.B Programme:-

a.	Subject	Political Science	3 Papers
		Political Science – I	Political Theory
		Political Science – II	Political Obligations
		Political Science – III	International Relations
b.	Subject	Economics	3 Papers
		Economics – I	Micro Economics
		Economics – II	Macro Economics
		Economics – III	Theories of Development and Indian Economics
c.	Subject	Sociology	3 Papers
		Sociology -I	Elements of Sociology
		Sociology –II	Theoretical Perspective of - Sociology
		Sociology –III	Society in India
d.	Subject	Public Administration	3 Papers
		Public Administration-I	Basics of Public Administration
		Public Administration-II	Central, State and District Administration
		Public Administration-III	Rural-Urban Development

COURSE STRUCTURE
B.B.A.LL.B
Five Year Integrated Programme
Academic Curriculum
Fourth Year

B.A. LL.B. IV Year (VII Semester)

7.1 Civil Procedure Code – I

Objective: Civil Procedure Code is a subject of daily use by the courts and lawyers. Students are required to have complete knowledge of civil procedure when he goes out to practice as a lawyer. It is necessary to have good grounding in the subject before one enters the profession.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit-1 Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Foreign Judgment. Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature (10)

Unit 2 Suits in General Res Sub-Judice and Res-Judicata , Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-Joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-Appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree (12)

Unit 3 Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Complaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents. (8)

Unit 4 Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, adjournment, Hearing of Suit / Examinations of Witnesses, Judgment and Decree, Death of parties. (10)

Unit 5 Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent Person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities. (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. Shakuntala Devi v/s Kuntal Kumara, AIR 1969 SC 575
2. Vidyacharan v/s Khal Chan, AIR 1964 SC 1099
3. Dhulabhai v/s State of M.P., AIR 1969 SC 78
4. RSDV Finance Pvt. Ltd. v/s Shree Ballabh Glanworks Ltd., AIR 1993 SC 2094
5. Raja Bhagwati Baksh Singh v/s Civil Judge, AIR 1961 ACC 556
6. Amarnath Dogra v/s Union of India, AIR 1963 SC 424
7. N.P. Thirugnanam v/s Dr. R. Jagan Mohan, AIR 1996 SC 116

Text Books:-

1. Takwani, C.K. Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow: EBC, 2007
2. Jain, M.P. The Code of Civil Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwas Publication, 200

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code. Lucknow: EBC (Latest Edition)

7.2 Criminal Procedure Code – I

Objective: The criminal process imposes a duty upon those connected with the working of the criminal process to abide by the law and to exercise discretion conferred on them in the best manner. Code of Criminal Procedure for the students is to have a fair idea how the code works as the main spring of the criminal justice delivery system.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction. **Definitions:** Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-Cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-Bailable Offences, Compoundable and Non-Compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor. (12)

Unit-2 Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.

Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure; **Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility:** Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances. (8)

Unit-3 Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings; Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offence, Procedure of investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of charge Sheet / Final Report. (10)

Unit-4 Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.

Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail Non-Bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds. (10)

Unit-5 Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.

Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charges / Charges, Joinder of Charges. (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. State of Haryana v/s Bhajan Lal AIR 1992 SC 604
2. TT Anthony v/s State of Kerala AIR 2001 SC 2637
3. Delhi Domestic working Women's Forum v/s Union of India and other 1975 SCC 14
4. Joginder Kumar v/s State of U.P & other 1994 SCC 260
5. D.K. Bausu v/s State of West Bengal AIR 1997 SC 610
6. Sheela Barse v/s State of Maharashtra 1983 SCC 96
7. Icchu Devi Choraria v/s Union of India 1980 SCC 531
8. Hussainara Khatoun v/s Home Secretary State of Bihar AIR 1979 SC 1360
9. Nandini Satpathy v/s Dani AIR 1978 SC 1025
10. Rupan Deol Bajaj v/s K.P.S. Gill AIR 1996 SC 309
11. State of Gujrat v/s Lal Singh AIR 1981 SC 368
12. Subodh Kumar v/s State of Bihar, (2009) 142 SCC 638
13. Union of India v/s Prafulla Kumar AIR 1979 SC 366
14. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v/s Shah Bano Begum AIR 1985 SC 945
15. D. Velusamy v/s D. Patchaiammal (2010) 10 SCC 469
16. Vijay Manohar v/s Kashirao Rajaram AIR 1987 SC 1100
17. Madhu Limaye v/s Sub-Divisional Magistrate Monghyr, AIR 1971 SC 2486
18. Ratlam Municipality v/s Vardhi Chand, AIR 1980 SC 1622

Text Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar. R.V. Lectures on Criminal Procedure. Lucknow: EBC, 2007
2. Dhirajlal and Ratanlal. Code of Criminal Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Publication, 2009

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow: EBC, 2008

7.3 Principles of Taxation Law

Objectives: Power to tax has been described as the power to destroy. This idea is being floated often whenever the state introduces a new tax. Hence, a study of the constitutional framework on taxation becomes important. Along with this, an analysis of the different laws enacted in exercise of these powers with their safeguards and remedies shed light on the mechanics of the taxation by the Union and the States. In this paper basic law of direct tax is focused.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context History of Taxation in India Kautiliya and Manu Diversity levies by Government: Levies, Tax Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions:

Arts. 265 to 289 of the Constitution of India

Scope of Tax Laws

Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt Distinguished.

Kinds of Taxes: Direct and Indirect

Competence to levy tax – issues of constitutionality of a tax

Doctrine of Non-Retroactivity of Tax laws

Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation (10)

Unit-2 Direct Tax Laws:

Concept of Direct Tax Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, Wealth, Capital gains, Estate duty etc. Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: Historical out line, Definitions – ‘Agriculture Income: Previous year, Assessment Year, Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status. Capital

Receipt v/s Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act, 1961. Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Ss 10 to 13A)

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of income, Rationale and Heads whether mutually exclusive. (10)

Unit-3 Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary and other relevant areas, Fringe benefits tax & Perquisites Profits in lieu of salary, Computation of Salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value how to be determined, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain, Meaning of Transfer, Computation Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Mode of Computation, Meaning of terms Adjusted, Cost of Improvement and Cost of Acquisition. (10)

Unit-4 Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Income from other Sources (Sections 56 to 59)

Income of Other Persons included in Assessee's Total Income

Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability, Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64 (2) Set off & Carry Forward of losses (Section 70-74 A), Deduction under section 80 & exemptions for GTI. (10)

Unit-5 Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems)

Income Tax Authorities: Officers under IT Act, Powers & Functions of Authorities

Assessment procedure: Filing of Return, Types of Assessment, Search Assessment, Limitation of Time, Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B), Survey [Section 133A] Permanent Account Number (PAN Sec. 139A). **Remedies:** Appeals & Revision (Sec. 246 to 264), Penalty & Prosecutions (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Janab A. Sayed Saheb V/s C.I.T. (1960) 391 I.T.R.
2. P. Krishna Menon v/s C.I.T. (1959) 35, I.T.R. 48 (SC)
3. Tata Sons Ltd. v/s C.I.T. Bombay City, (1950) 18 I.T.R. 460
4. Bacha F. Gadar v/s C.I.T. Bombay, AIR 1955, SC
5. The Commissioners of Income Tax Madras v/s Bhagya Lakshmi & Co., AIR 1955, SC 1708

Text Books:

1. Singhania, Vinod K. Student Guide to Income Tax Taxman, (Latest Edition)
2. Rai Kailsh. Taxation Laws. Allahabad: Law Agency, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books and Material:

1. Myneni, S.R. Law of Taxation. Allahabd: Law Series, (Latest Edition)
2. Ahuja, Girish. Systematic Approach to Income Tax. Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited (Latest Edition)
3. Palkivala, Nani. Income Tax. Lexis Nesix Butterworths Publicaions, (Latest Edition)
4. The Income Tax Act, 1961

Along with:

- [Http://www.academia.edu/1491719/on_the_manukautilya_norms_of_taxation_an_intepretation_using_laffer_curve_analytics](http://www.academia.edu/1491719/on_the_manukautilya_norms_of_taxation_an_intepretation_using_laffer_curve_analytics)
- Ageconsearch.umn.edu/bitstream/90523/2/WP%2018.pdf – Cached - Similar - Tax and Kautiliya's Arthshastra – A western perspective
- www.indiamart.com/anoopachint/financial-consultancy-services.html - Cached - Tax and Manu Smirti
- www.financialexpress.com/old/fe/daily/19990721/fex21060html - Constitutionality of Taxation in India

7.4 Public International Law

Objective: The main thrust of this course is to acquaint student about human rights laws and jurisprudence at international, regional and national levels. This course is confined to deliberation of international law topics relevant to the growth of Human Right law and how international norms and directions are applied in the municipal law of the country.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction: Definition, Development, Nature, Binding-force, Subjects, Basis and codification of International Law, Customary and Modern International Law, Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, Distinction between Public and Private International Law and sources of International Law. (8)

Unit-2 Recognition of States and governments and State succession

State Jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum. **The Law of Treaties:** Definition, Binding-force, Making of Treaties, Reservations, Amendments and, Termination of Treaty and Unequal Treaty (8)

Unit-3 The law of warfare: War, Total war, Effects of war, Efforts to ban war, War crimes, Enemy character, law of War: International Humanitarian Law – Law of Land, naval and Aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, Efforts towards control of Nuclear weapons, Belligerent occupation, Neutrality, Rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, Blockade, Contraband of war, Doctrine of Continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angry, International Terrorism and counter Terrorism. (12)

Unit-4 International Organizations: The League of Nations, Defects, The UNO – origin, UN Charter, Amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly – Composition, Voting right and contribution, Security Council – Composition, Veto, Double veto,

contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ – Composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the Settlement of disputes and in the development of International Law. Contribution of the UN on international level (12)

Unit-5 Specialized agencies of the UN – ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF AND WIPO – origin, functions and contribution. **International Responsibility of States:** Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility; the question of state sovereignty (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. UK v/s Albania, 1949 ICJ Rep4. (Corfu Channel Case)
2. Nicaragua v/s USA, 1986 ICJ Rep 14 (Military & Paramilitary Activities against Nicaragua case)
3. Columbia v/s Peru, 1950 ICJ Rep 266. (Asylum case)
4. Federal Republic of Germany v/s Denmark & Netherlands, 1969 ICJ Rep 3. (North Sea Continental Shelf case)
5. UK v/s Norway, 1951 ICJ Rep 116. (Anglo Norwegian Fisheries case)
6. France v/s Turkey, (1927) PCIJ Ser. A, No. 10, 4. (S.S. Lotus case)
7. Liechtenstein v/s Guatemala, 1955 ICJ Rep 4. (Nottebohm case)
8. Corfu channel case, ICJ Rep. (1949)
9. Kutch Arbitration Award, 1968
10. Shimoda case, 1963
11. Zamora case 1916 AC 77
12. Nuremberg Trial, 1946
13. Tokyo Trial 1946
14. Aerial Incident (Israel v/s Bulgaria) TCJ Rep. 1959
15. Shooting down of Pakistani Aircraft by India during Kargil war, 1999
16. Terrorists attack on America's WTC, 2001
17. Pakistani terrorist attack on Indian Parliament, 2001

Text Book:-

1. Kappor, S.K. International Law. Central Law Agency, 2011
2. Tandon, M.P. Public International Law. Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 20

Reference Books:-

1. Shearer, I. A. Starke's International Law. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2011
2. Stone, Julius. Legal Controls of International Conflicts. Rinehart, 1959
3. Jennings, Robert. Oppenheim's International Law. Vol. I Parts I & II, New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd. 1993
4. Kelsen, Hans. The Charter of the United Nations. New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd.; (Latest Edition)
5. Starke, An Introduction to International Law. Butter Worth & Company, 2010
6. Jennings, Robert. Oppenheim's International Law. Vol. I Parts I & II, New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd. 1993

7.5 Health Law

Objectives: The matters relating to health are as ancient as human civilization itself, giving rise to many legal and moral issues of varying degree at different stages of advancement in the sphere of medical science. The objective of this course is to impart the students knowledge of the relation between law and health.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 (a) Human Health: Concept of Health, Health as Fundamental Right Health Care in India & Public Health.

(b) Human Bodies: Different parts of body, Different system of the body with their organs, Physiology of certain body system (like cardiovascular system digestive system, respiratory system & excretory system, brain & spinal cord) Blood – composition , function & action as a drug. (10)

Unit-2 Medical Jurisprudence: Historical perspective, Definition and scope, Inter – relationship between law & medical Jurisprudence, Role of medical Jurisprudence in criminal investigations. (8)

Unit 3 Medical Science & Technology:

Bio Technology: Cell and cell organelles, cloning, stem cell therapy.

Infertility: Test tube baby & surrogate mother, IVF, Impotency and Artificial Insemination. **Organ transplantation:** Transplantation of human organs- eye, liver, kidney, heart, Transplantation of human organs Act 1994, Immune injection process. Pregnancy, abortion and AIDS. (8)

Unit-4 Medical Negligence & Liability

Medical Ethics & Etiquettes: Indian medical council, State medical council, Indian medical councils Act 1956, Code of ethics by world Association on Human experimentation.

Medical Negligence: Civil negligence, Criminal negligence, Contributory negligence, Joint tort feasons.

Medical Liability: Civil liability of doctors, Criminal liability of doctors, vicarious liability of doctors, Liability under Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

Penal laws for Medical Negligence: Provisions of IPC, Provisions of Cr. P.C., Doctrine of res ipsa loquiter, Doctrine of common knowledge, novus actus interveines, and Therapeutic misaventus. (12)

Unit- 5 Law Relating to Medical Men

The Indian Medical Council Act, 1956: Objectives, Definition & constitution of different boards, and their powers, Punishments & penalties; **Abortion & Medical Termination of Pregnancy:** Definition & classification of abortion, Criminal abortion & duties of RMP, MTP Act, PCPNDT Act.

Drug & cosmetic Act 1940: Objectives & definition, Drug licensing procedure, Comparative study of foreign Law & cases decide by courts, Product liability & patient regime. **Law Relating to Poison:** Poison, Euthanasia. (12)

Suggested Books:

1. Modi's Book of Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology.
2. Rao's Books of Medical Jurisprudence.
3. Book by Nandita Adhikari

Suggested Reference Journals:

1. British Medical Journals.
2. Journal of American Medical Association.
3. Journal of Medial Council of India.
4. Rattan Lal Dhiraj Lal: Indian Penal Code.

7.6 Personality Development

Objective: To help students develop skills and attributes necessary for successful transition in to professional life.

- Unit 1** Personality Development: The concept personality – Dimensions of personality – Term personality development – Significance
The concept of success and failure: What is success? - Hurdles in achieving success- Overcoming hurdles – Factors responsible for success – What is failure – Causes of failure Do's and Don'ts regarding success and failure. (10)
- Unit 2** Self-esteem: Term self-esteem – Symptoms – Advantages – Do's and Don'ts to develop positive self – esteem – Low self esteem – Symptoms – Personality having low self esteem – Positive and negative self esteem.
Interpersonal Relationships Interpersonal relationships – Teaming – Developing positive personality Analysis of strengths and weaknesses. (8)
- Unit 3** **The concept of Motivation & achievement:** Concept of motivation – Significance – Intrinsic and extrinsic motives – Importance of self motivation Factors leading to motivation. What is achievement: - Obstacles in achieving a goal – Overcoming obstacle qualities of achievement oriented individual.
Attitude: Meaning and formation of attitude; positive attitude and ways to develop positive attitude. Prejudices and stereotypes, inter group conflict and its management. Assertiveness, (12)
- Unit 4** **Communication & Interpersonal relationships:** Meaning, types and process of communication. Verbal & Non verbal Communication, Barriers in communication; Stage in Interpersonal Relationships, types of Interpersonal relationships, Factors affecting Relationship, role of Communication in Relationship, Interpersonal Relationship at Workplace, Managing Conflict in Relationship Ways of improving Interpersonal Skills. (10)

Creativity & Problem Solving Skills: Meaning of creativity, types of creativity. Problem solving skills and creativity. Steps in problem solving, Barriers & facilitators in problem solving.

Stress and its management: Meaning and assessment of stress, types and sources of stress, stress management techniques Stress resistant personality EQ, Physical health and its importance in personality.

Unit 5 Topics prescribed for workshop -

- a) Group discussion
- b) Presentation skill
- c) Problem – solving
- d) Decision – making
- e) Creativity
- f) Leadership
- g) Time management
- h) Body language

(10)

Suggested Books:

1. Steven A. Beebe, Susan J. Beebe, & Diana K. Ivy, (2012). Communication: Principles for a Lifetime, 5/E. New Delhi: Pearson.
2. Edward De Bono (1999). Six Thinking Hats. Little Brown & Co.
3. Shiv Khera (2004). You Can Win – Macmillan India Limited.
4. Daniel Goleman (1985). Emotional Intelligence.

7.7 Hindi/ Foreign Languages

Objective: The objective of this paper is intended for students with no previous knowledge of the German language. By the end of this paper the students will be able to employ simple sentences and expressions when dealing with various situations in daily life (at the supermarket, at the Restaurant, in the city etc.) and especially when expressing wishes and attending to personal needs in and around the university. Furthermore, they are able to talk about themselves and their areas of study and ask others about personal details, work, hobbies, and interests. The learning objectives are achieved in a step-by-step process through an inductive and communicative teaching approach that addresses the complete spectrum of language abilities. Exercises become progressively more complex and generally train specific abilities like listening comprehension, speaking, reading comprehension, or writing.

Unit I

1. Abschnitt 1 (Page 8 to 17, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. W-Frage/Aussagesatz/Verben und Personalpronomen I.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 8 from German into English. (8)

Unit II

1. Abschnitte 2 & 3 (Page 18 to 35, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Artikel: der,das,die/verben un Personalpronomen II/Ja-/Nein-Frage/Plural der Der Substantive/die Verben haben und sein.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 8 from English into German. (8)

Unit III

1. Abschnitte 3&4 (Page 36 to 51, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Bestimmter Artikel der,das,die/unbestimmter Artikel ein,ein,eine/Negationsartikel Kein,kein,keine/Imperative mit Sie/Positionen im Satz/Akkusativ/Verben mit Akkusativ.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into English from German. (8)

Unit IV

1. Abschnitte 5 (Page 52 to 61, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Zeitangaben mit am,um,von...bis/Possessiveartikel mein,dein..../ Modalverben im Satz:Satzklammer/Modalverben müssen,können,wollen.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into German from English. (8)

Unit V

1. Abschnitt 6(Page 62 to75, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Datumsangaben:am.../trennbare Verben/Präposition für +Akkusativ/ Personalpronomen im Akkusative mich,dich..../Präteritum von haben und sein.
3. Comprehension. (8)

Text books

1. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Kursbuch A1 (1 to 6 Lessons), Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany
2. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Arbeitsbuch A1, Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany
3. Dictionaries: i) Langenscheidt's German-English/English-German Dictionary.
ii) Collins Dictionary
iii) Oxford's Dictionary

FC 7: Parenthood and Family Relations

Objectives :

1. To develop awareness of important aspects of parenthood.
2. To provide knowledge about the family in the context of changing socio-economic scenario in the country and to familiarize about interpersonal relationship and burning issues during adolescence.

Note: The paper will contain seven questions in all. Candidates are required to attempt any four.

- Meaning and definition of parenthood, Human reproductive system, Fertilization and conception. (3)
- Symptoms of pregnancy, common discomforts during pregnancy, Care during pregnancy. (3)
- Child Care – Feeding, weaning, toilet training, rest & sleep, personal grooming common ailments in children. (3)
- Techniques of child rearing and impact on child's personality. Role of parents as facilitators of growth and development. (3)
- Family .Life Education Meaning and significance of family Interpersonal relationships within the family. Role conflicts and its resolution. (3)
- Brief introduction to different aspects of development - (Physical, Motor, Social, Emotional, Cognitive, Language and Moral.) (3)
- Introduction to reproductive health with brief discussion on STD/AIDS and sexual misbehaviour. (3)
- Sex education importance and related issues. (3)
- Family Planning- importance and methods. (3)
- Contemporary Issues, Mental health and hygiene, Drug Addiction, Marriage and family counseling. (3)

Learning Experiences :

1. Observing children at different age levels in different situations
2. Recording observations, including Anecdotal records on Individual differences in difference aspects of behaviour
3. Preparing age related teaching aid
4. Viewing educational films followed by group discussion
5. Case Studies
6. Evaluating printed materials – (Magazines, new papers, articles from the books)
7. Collecting, composing and modifying age related songs and stories
8. Introspecting one's own past childhood experiences, with parents, siblings, friends neighbours etc.
9. Planning and organizing play activities and games for children of different age groups
10. Group discussions/Buzz sessions
11. Role playing
12. Planning for celebrating festivals, parties, get together.

References :

1. Hurlock E.B. (1978) : Child Development (6th ed.) Mc- Graw Hill, New Delhi
2. Hurlock E.B. (1980) : Developmental Psychology, a Life Span Approach (5th ed.) Mc- Graw Hill, New Delhi
3. Panada, K.C. (1990) : Elements of Child Development, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
4. Bourne G. (1984) : Pregnancy, PAN Books, London
5. Augustine I.S. (Ed.) (1982) : Indian Family in transition, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. Mehra P. (1977): Indian Youth, Emerging, Problems and issue, Saumaya Publications, Bombay
7. Sharma N. (1999) Understanding Adolescence, National Book Trust, New Delhi
8. Kulkarni S. and Kulkarni S. (1995) : Responsible parenthood and Harmonious families.

B.A. LL.B. IV Year (VIII Semester)

8.1 Civil Procedure Code – II

Objective: Civil Procedure Code is a subject of daily use by the courts and lawyers. Students are required to have complete knowledge of civil procedure when he goes out to practice as a lawyer. It is necessary to have good grounding in the subject before one enters the profession.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit-1 Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter Locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgments. (8)

Unit-2 Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. (8)

Unit-3 Appeal, Reviews, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal From orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference Inherent Power of Courts. (12)

Unit-4 Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and application Period of Limitation Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, (12)

Unit-5 Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgments and Part Payment, Computation of Period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud.

Leading Cases:

1. Nawab Shaquafath Ali Khan v/s Nawab Imdad Jaha Bahdur, (2009) 5 SCC 162
2. Boodireddy Chandraiah v/s Arigela Laxmi, AIR 2008 SC 380
3. Puran Ram v/s Bhaguram, AIR 2008 SC 1960
4. Union of India v/s Kamalendu Shukla, AIR 2006 Pat 117
5. Deoki Nandan v/s Murlidhar, AIR 1957 SC 133
6. State of Karnataka v/s All India Manufacturers organization, AIR 2006 SC 1846
7. Morgan Stanley Mutual Fund v/s Kartick Das, (1994) 4 SCC 225
8. Santokh Singh v/s Delhi Administration, AIR 1973 SC 1096
9. Ramchand & Sons Sugar Mills v/s Kanhayalal, AIR 1966 SC 1899
10. Damodaran v/s South India Bank Ltd., AIR 2005 SC 3460

Books:

1. Takwani, C.K. Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow: EBC, 2007
2. Jain, M.P. The Code of Civil Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwas Publication, 2007
3. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code. Lucknow:EBC (Latest Edition)

8.2 Criminal Procedure Code – II

Objective: The criminal process imposes a duty upon those connected with the working of the criminal process to abide by the law and to exercise discretion conferred on them in the best manner. Code of Criminal Procedure for the students is to have a fair idea how the code works as the main spring of the criminal justice delivery system. Juvenile justice and probation of offenders are combined with the study of criminal procedure. These topics also do have their roots in criminal procedure.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial – Cases Initiated upon a police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial, by magistrates, summary Trial, (12)

Unit-2 Plea bargaining, Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind, Provisions as to offences affecting the administration, Rule of Double Jeopardy, pardon to an Accomplice. (8)

Unit-3 Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases Special Reasons to be Recorded In certain cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accuse Person. (8)

Unit-4 Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Order, Reference, Other Miscellaneous Provisions, Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceeding and effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court. (12)

Unit-5 The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision form Orders of such

Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles, The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958, A Critical Study of the Act vis-a-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Anil Rai v/s State of Bihar, AIR 2001 SC 3173
2. Union of India v/s Prafulla Kumar, AIR 1979 SC 366
3. Soma Chakravarty v/s State, (Th. CBI), AIR 2007 SC 2149
4. State of J&K v/s Duni Chand, 2006, Cri. L.J. (NOC) 254 (J&K)
5. Bachan Singh v/s State of Punjab, AIR 1980 SC 898
6. Machhi Singh v/s State of Punjab AIR 1983 SC 957
7. K.P. Mohammed v/s State of Kerala, AIR 1984 Supp. SCC 684
8. Babu Singh v/s Reshampal Singh, 2007 Cr. L.J. 795
9. State of Gujrat v/s Natwar, 2005 Cri. L.J. 2957
10. Balbir Singh v/s State of Delhi, AIR 2007 SC 2397
11. Bhaskar Industries Ltd. v/s Bhiwani Denim & Apparels Ltd. AIR 2001 SC 3625
12. Chandrappa v/s State of Karnatka, (2007) 4 SCC 415
13. Sawant Singh v/s State of Rajasthan AIR 1961 SC 715
14. Hari Singh v/s Sukhbir Singh, AIR 1988 SC 2127

Books:

1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar. R.V. Lectures on Criminal Procedure. Lucknow: EBC, 2011
2. Dhirajlal and Ratanlal. Code of Criminal Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Publication,

8.3 Human Rights Law and Practice

Objectives: This course has been designed to provide basic information of human rights and intended to provide an introduction to the normative and institutional frameworks of IHL. It also attempts to give a general overview of the status of individual criminal responsibility under international law, the applicability of IHL to UN peacekeeping/peace building/enforcement missions as well as the recent challenges before IHL

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Concept, Origin, Theories and Historical Development

International Human Rights Bill and Role of UNO - UNDHRs, 1948; ICCPRs, 1966; ICSCER (12)

Unit-2 Indian Constitution & the Human Rights

(i) Fundamental Rights (ii) Directive Principles of State Policy; Implementation mechanism, Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights 1.Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts 2.The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission. (12)

Unit-3 Human Rights of Marginalized class of the Society

Human Rights of Women, Children, Disabled and Accused, Criminals International Convention on the Elimination of all forms of Discrimination against Women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention of Rights of Child, 1989 (8)

Unit-4 Rights against Torture, International Humanitarian Law

Geneva Convention, 1949; Two Protocols of 1977; Geneva Convention, 2005 (8)

Unit-5 Implementation Mechanism at International Level, Human Right Commission,
International Criminal Court (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh v/s Union of India, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. Dr. B.L. Wadehra v/s Union of India, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. Rudal Shah v/s State of Bihar, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. Virendra Gaur v/s State of Haryana, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. Chairman Rly. Board v/s Chandrima Das, AIR 2000 (2) SCC 465
6. Ramchandra Rao v/s State of Karnataka, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. M.C. Mehta v/s State of Tamilnadu, (1991) SCC 283
8. Bandhua Mukit Morcha v/s Union of India, (1997) 3 SC, 755
9. Vishaka v/s State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 sc 3510

Books:

1. Shukla, H.M. Indian Constitution. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)
2. Jain, M.PI, Constitution of India. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwas Publications, 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., Internal Law & Human Rights, Allahabad: Law Publ. Pvt. Ltd., 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of India
5. Baxi, Upendra. Future of Human Rights. New Delhi: Oxford University Press,

8.4 Intellectual Property Rights

Objective: Intellectual Property Law has assumed a great importance in recent times as a result of the recognition that "knowledge is property". The course is designed with a view to create IPR consciousness; and familiarize the learners about the documentation and administrative procedures relating to IPR in India

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction of Intellectual Property Law

Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property Law, Nature of rights under Intellectual Property Law, Need for law on Intellectual property Rights, Definition of Intellectual Property Rights, Historical origin of Intellectual Property Law (10)

Unit-2 Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957, Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright (8)

Unit-3 Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patent ability, International agreement on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. (8)

Unit-4 Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark, infringement of trademarks, remedial measures, passing off action, (12)

Unit-5 Other Intellectual property rights: Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Know how -traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. (12)

Leading Cases:-

1. Aerotel v. Telco and Macrossan's Application (UK, 2006)
2. Eldred v. Ashcroft, 537 U.S. 186 (2003)
3. Najma Heptulla v. Orient Longman Ltd. And Ors. On 19 August, AIR 1989 Delhi 63, 1988 (2) ARBLR 302 Delhi
4. R.G. Anand v. M/s Delux Films & Ors on 18 August, AIR 1978 SC 3123
5. Eastern Book Company and Ors. v. D.B. Modak And Ors. And Mr. Navin J, 101 (2002) DLT205
6. Parker v. Flook, 437 U.S. 584 (1978)
7. Diamond v. Diehr, 450 U.S. 175 (1981)
8. Bilski v. Kappos, 130 S. Ct. 3218, 561 US, 177 L. Ed. 2d 792 (2010)
9. Continental Can Company USA, INC. and Continental Pet Techanologies, v. Monsanto Company, Hoover Universal, Inc. and Johnson Controls, Inc., 948 F.2d 1264 20 US.S.P.Q.2d 1746
10. Ampro food products v. Ashok Biscuit Works AIR 1973 AP
11. Texla Metals & Pvt. Ltd. V. Anil Bhasin 2001 OTC 146, Del.
12. B.K. Plastic Industries v. Jayantilal Kalidas Sayani AIR 1972, Cal 339
13. Glaxo Smithkline Consumer Healthcare Gmbh and Co. Kg. v. Amigo Brushes Pvt. Ltd. 2004 14 ILD 357 Del.
14. Joginder Singh v. Tebu Enterprises (P) Ltd. AIR 1989, Del 16
15. Rotela Auto Components (P) Ltd. & Anr v. Jaspal Singh & Ors 2002(24) PTC 449 del.

Books:

1. Wadhwa, B.L. Law Related to Intellectual Property Right. New Delhi: Universal Publisher,(Latest Edition)
2. The Designs and Patents Act, 1988
3. Steward S.M. International Copy-Right and Neighboring Rights / London: Butter worth, 1983
4. The Indian Copy-Right Act, 1957
5. The Berne Convention Implementation Act, 1988

8.5 Administrative Law

Objective: A course on administrative law laid emphasis on understanding the structure and modus operandi of administration. It must take note of developmental perspectives and attainment of social welfare objectives through bureaucratic process.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction of Administrative Law:

Meaning of Administrative law, its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of Power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law. (12)

Unit-2 Delegated Legislation:

Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. (8)

Unit-3 Natural Justice:

Meaning and its development. Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, Audi alteram Partem; Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice, Ombudsman, Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions , The Central Vigilance Commission. (12)

Unit-4 Judicial Control on Administrative Actions:

Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, Locus Standi, Writs, Habeas Corpus, mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and Quo Warranto (8)

Unit-5 Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instance of Judicial Activism, Public Interest Litigation, Its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and Frivolous Litigations, Government Privilege to withhold evidence in Public Interest, Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Hari Vishnu Kamath v/s Ahmad Ishaque and others, 1955 AIR (SC) 233.
2. Vasant Lal Magan Bhai v/s State of Bombay, AIR 1961, SC 4.
3. G. Nageswara Rao v/s A.P State Road Transport Corporation, AIR 1959, SC 308.
4. Harishankar Bhagla v/s State of M.P., AIR 1954, Sc 465.
5. State of Rajasthan v/s Vidyawati AIR 1961, SC 933.
6. L. Chandra Kumar v/s Union of India and Others on 18 March, 1997 AIR 1997 SC 1125.
7. Re: The Delhi Laws Act, (1951) 2 SCC 747
8. A.K. Kraipak v/s Union of India, 1970 SC 150
9. S. L. Kapoor v/s Jagmohan, AIR (1980) 4 SCC 379

Books:

1. Jain M.P. & Jain, S.N. Principles of Indian Administrative Law. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths wadhwa, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. Administrative of Law of India. New Delhi: Tripathi Publication, (Latest Edition).
3. Kesari, U.P.D Administrative Law. Central Law Pub., (2008).
4. Griffith, J.A.G. and street, H. Principles of Administrative Law. Prittmen, 1952.
5. Indian Law Institute, Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
6. Sateh, S.P. Administrative Law. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhawa, 2010

8.6 Value Education

- Unit – 1** How to be a better person and manger, Interpersonal relationship – how to co-exists with family and colleagues, Team work that facilitate productivity and interpersonal relations, Conflict with people in the Family and work place and its management. (10)
- Unit – 2** Social Issues – Corruption, Cyber Crime, AIDS Awareness, and Substance abuse concept, source, consequences and remedy, Impact of Mass Media. Professional Ethics – Ethics and Values for person in the work place. Seven Habits for being an Effective Professional – Be proactive, Begin with the end in mind, Put first things first, Think win – win, Seek first to understand than to be understood, Synergize, Sharpen the saw. (10)
- Unit – 3** Professionals with Social Responsibility – Poverty, Unemployment, Dowry System ; Out of Box Thinking – Daring to Dream Different and Accomplish it. Meaning of value education. Meaning of value. Meaning of education. Three Guna’s, Nature or value. Kinds of value. List of values. (10)
- Unit – 4** Understanding value education
1. Self exploration as the Process for value education.
 2. The basic Human Aspirations – Continuous Happiness and Prosperity.
 3. The Program to ful-fill Basic Human Aspirations. (10)
- Unit – 5** **Understanding the Harmony at Various Levels:**
1. Understanding in the Human being as Co-existence of Self (‘I’) and Body.
 2. Harmony in the Self (‘I’) Understanding Myself.
 3. Harmony with the Body.
 4. Harmony with the Family.
 5. Harmony in the Society.
 6. Harmony in Nature.

7. Harmony inexistence.

Implications of the Right Understanding:

1. Providing the Basis for Universal Human Values and Ethical Human Conduct
2. Professional Ethics in the Light of Right Understanding
Historical / Ideological Basis of Education in India (10)

Suggested Books:

1. Born to Fly, Dhinkaran Pau, G.L.B. Ernest publisher, Chennai, 1997
2. How to Win Over Depression, LaHaye Tim, Zondervan, Grand Rapids, MI, USA, 1984
3. Leadership, C. Maxwell John, Riveroak Publishing, United States, 2001
4. Living with Honour, Khera Shiv, Mac Millan India Limited, New Delhi, 2003
5. Power of Leadership, USA: River Oak Publishing, Maxwell John, 2001
6. Practical ways to a Powerful Personality, Weinberg George, Orient paperbacks, USA, 2002
7. Resource for Value Education, New Delhi: Institute of Value Education Mani Jacob, ed., 2002
8. Seven Habits of Highly Effective People, Covey Stephen, Free Press, United States, 1989
9. The Power to be Your Best, Duncan Todd, Magna Publishers Limited, Mumbai, 2001
10. You Can Win, New Delhi: Mac Millan India Limited. Khera Shiv 1988
11. R. R. Gaur, R. Singhal and G.P. Bagaria: A foundation course in Human Values and Professional Ethics, Excel Books, 2010

8.7 Hindi/ Foreign Languages

Objectives: This paper focuses on basic linguistic and communicative structures of the German language. Students will be introduced to various aspects of German culture and learn to communicate in simple everyday situations and personal interaction with their prior knowledge. The paper will also attempt to help students optimize their learning by teaching them vital strategies for language learning and language use. This should, in turn, allow students to develop greater learner autonomy. They will adopt an integrated approach to language learning and will emphasize equally all four skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking as well as the acquisition of grammar structures and vocabulary. Audio and video materials will also be used to supplement the textbook and to provide students with a better insight into Germany.

German II (Grammar, Usage, Communication Skill and Viva-voce)

Objective:

Unit I

1. Abschnitt 7 (Page 76 to 85, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Präpositionen mit Dativ/Artikel im Dative/Possivartikel:Akkusativ.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 10 from German into English. (7)

Unit II

1. Abschnitte 8& 9 (Page 86 to 100, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Adjektive mit sein (sehr/zu)/in mit Akk./Wechselpräpositionen mit Dativ/Perfekt.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 10 from English into German. (8)

Unit III

1. Abschnitte 9&10 (Page 101 to 119, Netzwerkdeutsch A1)
2. Partizip II:regelmäßige Verben/Sätze verbinden: und,oder,aber. Welcher? Welches? Welche/dieser,dieses,diese. Partizip II: trennbare und nicht trennbare Verben/Personalpronomen im Dativ/Verben mit Dativ/Imperative/Aufforderungssätze/sollen,müssen,nicht dürfen, dürfen.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into English from German. (8)

Unit IV

1. Abschnitte 11&12 (Page 120to 129, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Zeitangaben mit am,um,von...bis/Possessivartikel mein,dein..../
Modalverben im Satz:Satzklammer/Modalverben müssen,können,wollen.
Datumsangaben:am.../trennbare Verben/Präposition für +Akkusativ/
Personalpronomen im Akkusative mich,dich.../Präteritum von haben und sein.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into German from English. (7)

Unit V

Viva Voce (10)

Text books

1. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Kursbuch A1 (7 to 12 Lessons), Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany
2. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Arbeitsbuch A1(7 to 12 Lessons, Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany.
3. Dictionaries : i) Langenscheidt's German-English/English-German Dictionary.
ii) Collins Dictionary
iii) Oxford's Dictionary

FC – 8: Women in Indian Society

Note: There will be 7 questions in all and the students are required to attempt 4 questions.

- Concept of Sex, Gender and Identity Formation of Women. (3)
- Concept of Justice and Equality; Constitutional Provisions, their Implication (3)
- with reference to Customary and Discriminatory Practices. (3)
- Women in Pre-independence India: Social Reform Movements with reference to Prohibition of 'Child Marriage' and 'Sati'; Women's Participation in Indian Freedom Struggle. (3)
- Status of Women in Post Independence India with reference to Social, (3)
- Educational, Health, Political and Economic status. (3)
- Rights and laws for the Empowerment of Women. Personnel Laws and debate on Uniform Civil Code, Property Rights of Women among Hindus, Muslims, and Christians. Domestic Violence Act, 2005 (5)
- Sexual Harassment at Work Place. (Vishakha Case) (3)
- Women's Movements in India and Challenges Ahead (3)

Books:

1. Altekar, A. S. - Position of Women in Hindu Civilization.
2. Desai, Neera - Women in Modern India.
3. Desai, Neera & Maitreyi - 'Women and society' (1986), Ajanta Publications.
4. Gangarde - 'Social Legislation in India.'
5. Ghadially, Rehana - 'Woman in Indian Society', Pareek Indira and Garg - Role and Identity of the Indian Women.
6. Yogendra, Singh - The Image of Man.
7. Report of the Committee on Status of Woman.



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.A. LL.B.)

B.A. LL.B Fifth Year

CONTENTS		Page No
1.	The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	- 158
2.	List of Elective papers at present	- 159
3.	Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	- 160
4.	List of Non Law Papers of B.A. LL.B.	- 161
5.	Course Structure of B.A. LL.B. V year	- 162
6.	Course Description of B.A. LL.B. V year	- 163-185

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tor including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non Law Papers of B.A. LL.B

B.A. LL.B Programme:-

a.	Subject	Political Science	3 Papers
		Political Science – I	Political Theory
		Political Science – II	Political Obligations
		Political Science – III	International Relations
b.	Subject	Economics	3 Papers
		Economics – I	Micro Economics
		Economics – II	Macro Economics
		Economics – III	Theories of Development and Indian Economics
c.	Subject	Sociology	3 Papers
		Sociology -I	Elements of Sociology
		Sociology –II	Theoretical Perspective of Sociology
		Sociology –III	Society in India
d.	Subject	Public Administration	3 Papers
		Public Administration-I	Basics of Public Administration
		Public Administration-II	Central, State and District Administration
		Public Administration-III	Rural-Urban Development

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.B.A.LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

Fifth Year

B.A. LL.B. V Year (IX Semester)

9.1 Media and Law

Unit 1 Press in India: A brief review – Evolution of Indian Press – Press laws before and after independence **Media and the Law: Concept of Freedom of Press** (8)

Unit 2 Law Relating to Press:

Freedom of speech and Expression – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, laws of defamation, obscenity blasphemy and sedition, Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement- it is included with in freedom of speech and expression; Press and the MRTP Act

Press laws after Independence: Defamation, Obscenity and censorship, Contempt of Court, Parliamentary and Legislative Privileges (12)

Unit 3 Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005.

Constitutional Restrictions: Radio and television subject to Law of Defamation, Morality and Obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the Seventh schedule, power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee, Hate Speech, Censorship of films – Constitutionality, The Abbas Case, Difference between films and press – Why Pre-censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the Cinematography Act. (12)

Unit 4 Contempt of Court and Media – Contempt of Courts Act

Law relating to Mass Media: Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights and Liberties – Right to Privacy, Laws of Defamation, Obscenity, Blasphemy and sedition. Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency. (8)

Unit 5 Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment; **Glossary of Journalism and Communication Additional Readings:** Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets Act. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Zee Telefilms Ltd. V. Union of India, (2005) 4 SCC 649
2. Bennett Coleman and Co. v. Union of India, AIR 1973 SC 106
3. Romesh Tappar v. State of Madras, AIR 1950 SC 124
4. Sakal Papers Ltd. V. Union of India, AIR 1962 SC 305
5. Life Insurance Corporation of India v. Manu Bhai D. Shah, (1992)3 SCC 637
6. Ranji Udeshi v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 1965 SC 881
7. Odyssey Communications Pvt. Ltd. V Lokvidyan Sanghatana, 1983 3 SCC 410
8. Indian Express Newspapers v. Union of India, AIR 1995 SC 965; 1995 (70) FLR 341
9. Tata Press Ltd. V. Mahanager Telephone Nigam Ltd. (1995) 5 SCC 139
10. Hamdard Dawakhana v. Union of India, AIR 1960 SC 554

Text Books: -

1. Goradia, Madhavi, Facet of Media Law. Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. Basu, D.D. The Law of Press of India. Nagpur: Laxis Nexis Butterworths, 2010

Reference Books: -

1. Jain M.P. Constitutional Law of India. Nagpur: Wadhwa & Company, 2009
2. Seervai, H.M. Constitutional Law of India. New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing, 2008
3. Dhavan, Rajeev. "On the law of the Press in India" 26 J.I.L. 288, 1984
4. Dhavan, Rajeev. "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspects of the Second Press commission" 26 J.I.L. 391, 1984
5. Sorabjee, Solee. Law of Press Censorship in India. Tripathi Publishing, 1976
6. Venkatramaiah, E.S. Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends, 1984
7. Sathe, S.P. The Right to Information Act, 2005

9.2 Information Technology Law

- Unit 1** **Introduction** - Aims & objectives, Advantages and disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of Cyber Space; **E-Commerce** – Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in Electronic Records
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E-Governance, Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India: An overview (10)
- Unit 2** **E-Contract** – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records; **Digital Signature** – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography
Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature (12)
- Unit 3** **Certifying Authority** – Appointment, Functions, Licenses, Powers
Electronic Signature certificates: - Application for granting of electronic signature Certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, suspension of digital signature certificate, Revocation of digital signature certificate. (12)
- Unit 4** **Subscriber** – Meaning, Rights and Duties; **Cyber Appellate Authority:** - Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers (8)
- Unit 5** **Cyber Crimes:** - Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions
Cyber Jurisdiction: Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position (8)

Leading Cases: -

1. Bharat Matrimony.com Pvt. Ltd. v. People Interactive (I) Pvt. Ltd., AIR 2009 Mad 78
2. Microsoft Corporation v. Rejendra Panwar, 2008 (36) PTC697 (Del).
3. Rediff Communication Ltd. V. Cyberboot, AIR 2000 Bom 27
4. Yahoo Inc. v. Akash Arora, 1999 PTC (19)201 (Delhi)

5. National Association of Software and Service Companies v. Ajay Sood, AIR 2005 NOC 269 (Del)
6. Manish Vij v. Indra Chug, AIR 2002 Del 243.
7. Aktiebolaget Volvo v. Volvo Steels Ltd. 1998 PTC 18 (Bombay) 14
8. Marks and Spencer PLC v. One in and Million, 1998 FSR 265
9. Kirloskar Diesel Recon Pvt. Ltd. V. Kirloskar Proprietary Ltd., AIR 1996 Bom 149 16
10. Montari Oversear v. Monatari Industries Ltd., 1996 PTC 142 (Delhi) 15
11. American Civil Liberties Union v. Reno, (1996) 929 F Supp 824
12. Erven Warnink v. Townend, 1980 RPC 31 12
13. Parker Knoll v. Knoll International, 1962 RPC 265
14. Cardservie International Inc. v. MC Gee, 42 USPQ 2d 1850
15. Satyam Infoway Ltd. V. Sifynet Solutions Pvt. Ltd. AIR 2004 SC 3540: (2004) 6 SCC 145: (2004)
16. Sayad Asifuddin & Other v. The State of A.P. & Anr., (2005) 3 Cr. L.J. 4314
17. Avinish Bazaz v. State (N.C.T.) of Delhi, (2005) 3 Comp, L.J. 364 (Delhi)

Text Books:-

1. Sharma, Vakul. Information Technology Law and Practice. Universal Law Publishing, 2011
2. Rattan, Jyoti. Cyber Law New Delhi: Bharat Law House, 2011
3. Kamath, Nandan. Law Relater to Computers Internet & E-Commerce. Universal Law Publishing 2009

Reference Books:-

1. Seth, Karnika. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa, 2009
2. Chaubey, R.K. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law. Kolkata: Kamal Law House, 2008

9.3 Right to Information

- Unit 1** **Introduction:** The evolution of the Right Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information. (10)
- Unit 2** **Obligation of Public Authorities:** Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities. (8)
- Unit 3** **Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and “Third Party” Information:** Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information – the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with the respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of ‘Third Party’ and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement. (12)
- Unit 4** **Information Commission- Powers and Functions:** The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions; Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof (8)
- Unit 5** **Appeals and Penalties:** The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers; Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal; First Appeals and Appellate Officers – Important Provisions; second Appeal process and the Commissions’ mandate for the same. (12)

Leading Cases:-

1. Canara Bank v. the Central information Commission, AIR 2007 Ker, 225
2. Nathi Devi v. Radha Devi Gupta, 2005 (2) SCC 201
3. G.R. Rawal v. Director General of Income Tax, CIC/A/2007/490 (2007)
4. C.P. Tiwari v. Shankutala Shukla, AIR 2005 SC 2322

5. S.P. Gupta v. President of India, AIR 1982 SC 149
6. H.S. Sharma v. Indraprastha Appollo Hospital, O.P. No. 36 of 1998, 1 Feb. 2007
7. Bennett Coleman v. India, 1973 SC 106
8. Association for Democratic Reforms v. India, (2002) 5 SCC 294
9. PUCL v. Union of India, (2003) 4 SCC 399
10. Secretary, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting v. Cricckt Ass. Bengal, AIR 1995 SC 1236
11. Shri Pyare Lal Verma v. Ministry of Railways & DOPT, Decision No. CIC/OK/A/2006/00154, dated 29-01-2007
12. Yogesh Sharma v. Survey of India, Dehradun, Decision No. CIC/AT/A/2006/00015, dated 01-03-2006.
13. Shri Shekhar Singh, Smt Aruna Roy & Other v. Prime Minister's Office, Decision No. CIC/WB/C/2006/00066, dated 19-04-2006.
14. Sgri S.C. Sharma v. Ministry of Home Affairs, Decision No. CIC/AT/A/2006/00056, dated 05-05-2006.
15. Shri Sanjiv Kumar Jain v. Regional Passport Office, Decision No. CIC/OK/C/2006/00048, dated 03-07-2006.
16. Surup Singh Hrya Naik v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2007 Bom 121.
17. UPSC v. CIC, 139 (2007) DLT 608.
18. Shri S.S. Bhamra v. President's Secretariat, Adjunct to Decision No. CIC/WB/A/2006/00830 & 889, dated 07-01-2008.
19. Shri Ajay Kumar Goel v. MCD, Adjunct to Decision No. CIC/WB/C/2006/00040, dated 05-06-2006

Text Books: -

1. Sathe, S.P. Right to Information. Lexis Nexis, 2010
2. Verma, R.K. Right to Information Law and Practice, CCH India, (Latest Edition)
3. Acharya N.K. Commentary on The Right to Information Act., Hyderabad: Asia Law House, 2012

Reference Books: -

1. Bindal, C.M, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005. Snow white, 2009
2. Narayan, P.S. and Reddy, G.B. Right to Information and Law. Bogia Law Agency, 2007
3. Barowalia, D.N. Commentary on the Right to Information Act. Delhi: Universal, 2007
4. Das, P.K. Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005. New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co, (Latest Edition)

9.4 Law of Evidence

Objective: This paper enables the student to appreciate the concepts and principles underlying the law of evidence and identify the recognized forms of evidence and its sources. The subject seeks to impart to the student the skills of examination and appreciation of oral and documentary evidence in order to find out the truth. The art of examination and cross-examination, and the shifting nature of burden of proof are crucial topics.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit 1 **Introduction:** Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence; Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, shall Presume and Conclusive Proof; Circumstantial Evidence. (8)

Unit 2 **Relevancy of Facts:** Res Gestae, Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and character of Parties,
Admission and Confession: Admission-Meaning, who can make admission, Confession-Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession. (12)

Unit 3 **Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses:** Principle and Rational, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement; Judicial Notice.
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents-Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents; Presumptions as to documents. (12)

9.5 Property Law

Objectives: The course on property conventionally deals with the Transfer of Property Act 1882. More than a century has elapsed since the passing of the Act and far-reaching changes have occurred in the field in property laws owing to altered social conditions. While archaic feudal rules enacted by the colonial administration like the rule against perpetuities find a place in the Act, the post-independence development relating to control and use of agricultural land do not find a place. The obsolescence of the Transfer of Property Act can be best illustrated by citing the provisions relating to leases on immovable properties. Thus the existing syllabus does not touch upon agrarian property relations, which affect the vast majority of people or aspects relating to intellectual property which are important in the context of development. The proposed syllabus attempts at overcoming these deficiencies and imbalances.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 **Concept and meaning of property** Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property.

The Concept of common property resources – Public trust Doctrine, Possession and ownership as man – property relationship

(10)

Unit: 2 **The Transfer of Property Act, 1882** General principles of Transfer of Property (10)

Unit: 3 Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, (10)

Unit: 4 Gifts, Exchange, Actionable Claims, Law Relating to stamp duty (10)

Unit: 5 The Indian Easement Act, 1882

Law of Easement

Law of Licenses (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Shantabai v. State of Bombay, AIR 1958 SC 532
2. Kumar Harish Chandra Singh Das v. Bansidhar Mohanty, AIR 1956 SC 1738
3. R. Kempraj v. Burton Sons & Co., AIR 1970 SC 1872
4. Jayaram Mudaliar v. Ayyasami, AIR 1970 SC 569
5. Mohar Singh v. Devi Charan, AIR 1988 SC 1365
6. Kartar Singh v. Harbans Kaur, (1994) 4 SCC 730
7. Delta International Ltd. V. Shyam Sundar Ganeriwal, AIR 1999 SC 2607
8. Shiv Dev Singh v. Suchha Singh, AIR 2000 SC 1935
9. Peoples Union for Democratic Rights v. Union of India, AIR 1982 SC

Text Books:

1. Mulla. Transfer of Property Act. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2012
2. Menon, A.K. The Law of Property, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books:

1. Shukla, S.N. The Transfer of Property Act. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2008
2. Saxena, I.C. The Transfer of Property Act, (Latest Edition)
3. Joshi. The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982) (Latest Edition)

9.6 Personality Development- Practice

Personality Development Test Practice/ Practical

Unit 1 – Psychological Test

- 1) Reasoning and analytical test
- 2) Picture story test
- 3) Word association test
- 4) Situation reaction test (10)

Unit 2 – a) Group Planning Test

- b) Group Discussion (10)

Unit 3 – Speech Test

Unit 4 – Reading/ learning Test (10)

Unit 5 - Personal Interview (facing the interview board) (10)

9.7 प्रयोजन परख हिन्दी

1. **प्रयोजन परख हिन्दी**
अवधारणा व विविध क्षेत्र, सृजनात्मक आयाम (10)
2. **माध्यम लेखन:**
विविध संचार माध्यम, श्रव्य माध्यम, श्रव्य-द्रश्य माध्यम, तकनीकी, मिश्र माध्यम ? (10)
3. **समाचार पत्र:** (10)
4. **प्रयोजन परक हिन्दी:**
रेडियो लेखन, टेलीविजन एवं फिल्म लेखन, विज्ञापन लेखन (10)
5. **अनुवाद:**
समस्त प्रक्रिया, स्वरूप, समस्या एवं अनुवाद कार्य (10)
सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची हिन्दी साहित्य:-
अनुवाद विज्ञान सिद्धान्त तथा अनुप्रयोग लेखक डॉ. नगेन्द्र, दिल्ली वि.वि.
प्रयोजक मूलक हिन्दी सिद्धान्त:- रघुनन्दन प्रसाद शर्मा
प्रशासनिक हिन्दी:- डॉ. पूरन चन्द

VC- I – Entrepreneurship & Motivation

Objective : The course aims at developing the required motivation and aptitude for Entrepreneurial career and gives various informational inputs.

Note: There will be 7 questions in all from the syllabus. Candidates will be required to attempt any four questions.

Course Content:

Manager, Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship as an art, Enterprise, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Theories of Entrepreneurship, Classification and types of Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurship and Economic Development. (15)

Training, Developing Entrepreneurship through training, Motivation, Entrepreneurial Motivational training, Different Motivational theories, Creativity and Innovation, Entrepreneurial traits and competencies (15)

Books recommended:

1. Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development & Management: Vasant Desai; Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai
2. Entrepreneurial Development: S. S. Khanka; S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi
3. Fundamental of Entrepreneurship: G. S. Sudha; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Experiential Learning

1. COMPETENCIES TESTING & DEVELOPMENT.
2. ASSIGNMENT: Different assignment may be given to the students on the following topics
 - a) A study of any Nationalized Bank
 - b) A study of any Industrial area.
 - c) A study of any sick unit

- d) A study of any export unit
 - e) A study of any training place
3. GAMES : Different games on the entrepreneur's motivation will be taken up in the class like:
- (a) Ring Toss game
 - (b) Making paper boats
 - (c) Tower building games etc

B.A. LL.B. V Year (X Semester)

B.B.A. LL.B. V Year (X Semester)

10.1 Professional Ethics and Accountancy for Lawyers

Objective: Lawyers are supposed to perform an important function of helping people to abide by the law. They are officers of courts and supposed to help them arrive at the truth and just resolution of disputes. In the successful operation of the lawyers to the cause of Justice, various ethical questions arise. The purpose of this paper is to acquaint the student with: What ethical standards are expected of the lawyers and how are such standards enforced?

This paper shall consist of following parts

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|----------|
| a. | Written Examination | - | 30 Marks |
| b. | Project Work & Case Study | - | 24 Marks |
| c. | Viva-Voce Exam. | - | 06 Marks |

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1: The Historical development of legal profession and its responsibilities; The equipment of the lawyer; Conduct in court; Professional conduct in general; Privileges of a lawyer; Salient features of the Advocates Act, 1961, admission and enrollment of advocates. (10)

Unit 2: The Bar Council of India Rules on standards of professional ethics: Duty to the court, Duty to the client, Duty to opponent, Duty to colleagues, Duty in imparting training, Duty to render legal aid, Restriction on other employments, Conditions for right to practice, How to address the court, Dress to be worn by advocates.

Professional or other misconduct, Powers of the Disciplinary committee of the Bar Council of India, Procedure of complaints against advocates, Punishments for misconduct and Remedies against order of punishment. (10)

Judgments related with professional misconduct:

1. Ex. Capt. Harish Uppal v. Union of India A.I.R. 2003 S.C 739
2. P.D. Gupta v. Ram Murthi AIR 1998 SC 283
3. Shambhu Ram Yadav v. Hanuman Das Khattri AIR 2001SC 2509
4. Harish Chandra Tiwari v. Baiju AIR 2002 SC 548
5. Bar Council of Andhra Pradesh v. Kurapati Satyanarayana AIR 2003 SC

Unit 3: Bench Bar Relationship: Meaning, necessity, nature and scope, Reciprocity as partners in administration of justice, rights and privileges of an advocate (10)

Unit 4: The contempt of Courts Act, 1971: Historical development of Contempt of Court Act in India, Object and constitutional validity, Meaning of contempt, Kinds of contempt, Defenses available to contemnor, Nature and extent of punishment, remedies, Contempt by lawyers, judges, state and corporate bodies.

Judgments regarding contempt of court:

- i. Re: Ajay Kumar Pandey, A.I.R 1997 SC 260
- ii. SC Bar Association v. U.O.I AIR 1998 SC 1895
- iii. Nirmaljit Kaur v. State of Punjab AIR 2006 SC 605
- iv. Zahira Habidullah Sheikh v. State of Gujarat AIR 2006 SC 1367
- v. Rajendra Sail v. M.P High Court Bar Association AIR 2005 SC 2473 (10)

Unit 5:Accountancy for lawyers: Need for maintenance of accounts- Books of accounts that need to be maintained- Cash Book, journal and ledger; Elementary aspects of bookkeeping: Meaning, object, journal, double entry system, closing of accounts; The cash and bulk transaction- The Cash book-Journal proper especially with reference to client's accounts-Ledger, Trial balance and final accounts- Commercial mathematics. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Rajendra V. Pai vs. Alux Fernandes, AIR 2002 SC 1808.
2. In Re. 'A' an Advocate, AIR 1962 SC 1337.

3. In Re Mr. G a senior Advocate of Supreme Court, AIR 1954 SC 557.
4. In Re Lalit Mohandas, AIR 1957 SC 250.
5. Sheo Narayan Jafa vs. Judges Allahabad High Court, AIR 1953 SC 368.
6. P. J. Ratnam vs. D. Kanikaran, AIR 1964 SCC 244.
7. In Re 'M' an Advocate, AIR 1957 SC 149.
8. L. D. JaiSnigham vs. Narayan Das Punjabi, (1976)1 ACC 354.
9. John D' Souza vs. Edward Ani (1994)2 SCC 64.
10. In Re Vinay Chandra Mirza, AIR 1995 SC 2348.

Acts:

1. The Advocate Act, 1961.
2. The Contempt of Court Act, 1971.
3. The Advocate Welfare Fund Act, 2001.

Books:

1. Holland Aurom Shre, Advocacy, 1994 Universal: Delhi.
2. Keith Evam; The Golden Rule of Advocacy 1994 Universal: Delhi.
3. Sandeep Bhalla, Advocate Act and Professional Misconduct, Nasik Press.
4. J. P. S. Sirohi, Professional Ethics, Lawyers Accountability, Bench Bar Relationship, ALA.
5. Mr. Krishna Murthy Iyer's Book on Advocacy.

10.2 Alternate Dispute Resolution

Objective: The major concern of law is conflict resolution. Familiarization with the modalities and techniques of resolution of conflict is a necessary component in the endeavors of developing expertise in juridical exercise. The traditional justice delivery system through adjudication by courts had already given way to a large extent to many an alternative mode of dispute resolution in the common law countries. The course aims to give the students an insight into the processes of arbitration, conciliation and mediation in areas where the traditional judicial system had its sway in the past and in the new areas of conflicts that demand resolution by alternative methods.

This paper shall consist of following parts:

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|----------|
| a. | Written Examination | - | 30 Marks |
| b. | Project Work & Case Study | - | 24 Marks |
| c. | Viva-Voce Exam. | - | 06 Marks |

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit 1 The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996: General Provisions - Arbitration Agreement Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of Arbitral Proceeding - Arbitral Awards - Termination of Proceeding - Setting aside of Arbitral Award - Enforcement of Arbitral Awards. (12)

Unit 2 Conciliation - Conciliators - Procedure of Conciliation - Relationship of Conciliator with Parties - Settlement - Agreement - Termination of Conciliation Proceeding - Resort to Arbitral of Judicial Proceedings - Costs and Deposits. (8)

Unit 3 Enforcement of Foreign Awards - New York Convention - Awards, Geneva Convention Awards. (8)

Unit 4 Objects, Role of Committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS), The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987. Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority. (12)

Unit 5 Organization of Lok Adalats, Jurisdiction and Power of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations. Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. K.K. Modi v. K.N. Modi, AIR 1998 SC 1297
2. Haresh Dayaram Thakur v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2000 SC 2281
3. Union of India v. Popular Construction Co., AIR 2001 SC 4010
4. Narayan Prasad Lohia v. Nikunj Kumar Lohia, AIR 2002 SC 1139
5. Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A. (2002) 4 SCC 105
6. Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Ltd. V. SAW Pipes Ltd., AIR 2003 SC 2629
7. S.B.P. & Co. v. Patel Engineering Ltd., AIR 2006 SC 4505
8. Krishna Bhagya Jal Nigam Ltd. v.G. Harischandra Reddy, (2007) 2 SCC 720

10.3 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing

Objective: The objective of the paper is to exercise the legislative drafting, pleading and conveyancing.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

This paper will be of total 60 marks (1) Written examination 54 marks (2) Viva-voce of 06 marks. The written examination shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and 15 practical exercises in conveyancing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each).

Unit 1 Pleading (10)

Unit 2 Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. (12)

Unit 3 Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. (12)

Unit 4 Convincing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. (8)

Unit 5 Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will Partition Deed, Promissory Note. (8)

10.4 Moot-Court Exercise, Internship and Corporate Legal Training

Objectives: This course is designed to hone advocacy skills in the students Moot Courts are simulation exercises geared up to endow students with facility in preparation of written submissions and planning, organizing and marshalling arguments in the given time so as to convince the presiding officer. The students should familiarize themselves with the various stages of trial in civil and criminal cases. They should be exposed to real court experience Further they should imbibe the skills of client interviewing

(a) Moot-Court (18 marks) : Every student may be required to do at least three Moot-Courts in a year carrying 6 marks each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated as (1) written submissions (marks 3) and (2) oral advocacy (marks 3)

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal (18 marks). Students may be required to attend two trails in the course of the last two or three years of LL.B. studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry 18 marks.

(c) Interviewing techniques and Pre-trial Preparations and Internship diary(18 marks): Each student will observe two interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyer's Office / Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry 9 marks. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and Court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filling of the suit / petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 9 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will be Viva-Voce examination of all the above there aspects. This will carry 06 Marks

VC-II - Dynamics of Entrepreneurship

Objective: The course aims at developing the required dynamics and aptitude for entrepreneurial career and help in setting up of small – scale enterprises through project exposure.

Note: There will be 7 questions in all from the syllabus. Candidates will be required to attempt any four questions.

Course Content:

Small scale industries: Definition, role in India's economic development, regulation covering small scale industries and small medium enterprise, Source of information and non- financial support, Incentives and benefits available to small scale entrepreneurs, Market research and survey (15)

Project launching and resourcing, evaluation of potential opportunities, SWOT analysis. Project selection / formulation, project appraisal, financial analysis, collaboration procedure for application for foreign procedural requirements for establishing new enterprise. Selecting type of business Organization, Registration and Licensing, Incentives and facilities available, for different Projects.

Business Crises. Ethical Entrepreneurship (15)

Books Recommended :

- Hand Book for New Entrepreneurs: Oxford University Press
- Fundamental of Entrepreneurship: G. S. Sudha; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
- Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation; David Holt, Prentice Hall, India

Experiential Learning:

Project Proposal to set up an entrepreneurial venture will be formulated by the students and presented in the class

Distribution of Marks: -

Theory Paper	: 30
Project Proposal (Cont. Assessment)	: 20
TOTAL MARKS	= 50



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.Com. LL.B.)

B.Com. LL.B

Five Year Integrated Law Course

Course Contents

1.	B.Com. LL.B – First Year	-	1-38
2.	B.Com. LL.B – Second Year	-	39-74
3.	B.Com. LL.B – Third Year	-	75- 115
4.	B.Com. LL.B – Fourth Year	-	116- 154
5.	B.Com. LL.B – Fifth Year	-	154-184



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.Com. LL.B.)

B.Com. LL.B - First Year

CONTENTS	Page No
1. The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	- 5
2. List of Elective papers at present	- 6
3. Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	- 7
4. List of Non Law Papers of B.Com. LL.B.	- 8
5. Course Structure of B.Com. LL.B. I year	- 9
6. Course Description of B.Com. LL.B. I year	- 10-38

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tor including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non-Law Papers of B.Com. LL.B

B.Com. LL.B Programme:-

- a. Subject –Accounts and Audit Practice - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Accounts and Audit Practice - I | - | Financial Accounting |
| Accounts and Audit Practice - II | - | Cost Accounting |
| Accounts and Audit Practice – III | - | Corporate Accounting and Auditing |
- b. Subject -Banking and Financial Institution - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| Banking and Financial Institution - I | - | Principle & Practice of Banking |
| Banking and Financial Institution - II | - | Management & Financial Institutions & Services |
| Banking and Financial Institution - III- | - | Fundamental of Insurance |
- c. Subject- Economics - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Economics – I | - | Micro Economics |
| Economics – II | - | Macro Economics |
| Economics – III | - | Theories of Development and Indian Economics |
- d. Subject- International Trade Procedure & Practice- 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | Business Environment |
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | International Business & Trade |
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | International Finance |

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.Com LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

First Year

B.Com.LL.B: I Year (I Semester)
Subject - Accounts and Audit Practice
1.1 Paper - Financial Accounting

Objective: To acquaint the students with basic Accounting Concepts and preparation of financial documents of the organization.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Financial Accounting- Definition & its difference with cost accounting and management accounting, accounting principles (GAAP) - concepts & conventions, capital & revenue, overview of single entry system. (10)

Unit 2 Preparation of voucher, invoices & memos, Rules of Dr. & Cr. Preparation of Journal, ledger & cash book understanding the format. (10)

Unit 3 Trial balance, Rectification of Errors, Bank Reconciliation Statement meaning & methods of preparing. (10)

Unit 4 Depreciation- Straight line Method & Written Down Value Method, Accounting for Bills of Exchange, Reserves & Provisions. (10)

Unit 5 Preparation of final accounts- trading, profit & loss account and balance sheet, format & adjustments. (10)

Suggested Readings :

1. Accounting- D.K. Goel, Rajesh Goel & Shally Goel.
2. TS Grewal: Introduction to Accountancy Sultan Chand
3. Maheshwari & Maheshwari – Accounting Sultan Chand
4. Gupta & Gupta - Fundamentals of Accounting Sultan Chand.

Subject - Banking and Financial Institutions

1.2 Paper - Principles & Practices of Banking

Objectives: To acquaint students with legal & regulatory framework of banks. The course also seeks to provide broad understanding of credit, deposits, negotiable instruments & other important aspects.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Legal framework of regulation of banks: definition of banking, activities, license, prohibited business, constitution, introduction to banking act 1949 & role of RBI, organization, structure of banks, capital requirement, board & management, banking sector developments in India. (10)

Unit 2 Banker Customer Relationship: legal implications types of relationship, obligation of banks, precautions. Right of banks: types of lien, right of set off, concepts- mandates, power of attorney, garnishee order & attachment order. (10)

Unit 3 Negotiable Instruments: key features, cheque v/s bill of exchange, Crossing- concept, types, endorsement- concept, types, bankers' duties & responsibilities, introduction to types of bank accounts. (8)

Unit 4 Banking Operations: Introduction to account opening in name of limited companies, clubs, associations, government departments, trusts & co-operative societies, types of NRI accounts, general process of account closure. (10)

Unit 5 Loans & Advances: types, introduction to legal issues & principles of lending, non performing asset management, (12)

Suggested Readings:

1. IIBF : Principles of Banking - Macmillan
2. IIBF : General Bank Management - Macmillan
3. Paul: Management of Banking & Financial Services - Pearson
4. Sobti: Banking & Financial Service- New Century

5. ICICI Bank: The Learning Matrix Modules
6. M.N. Gopinath Principle & Practices of banking- Snowwhite

1.3 Law of Contract – I

Objective: Every man in his day to day life from dawn to dusk makes a variety of contracts.

Man's contract making activities increase with the increasing trade, commerce and industry. In a way living in a modern society would be impossible if the law did not recognize this contract making power of a person. This course is designed to acquaint a student with the conceptual and operational parameters of these various general principles of contractual relations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Definition and Classification of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation of an Agreement: Offer and Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of offer, Communication of offer & Communication of acceptance.(10)

Unit: 2 Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of privity of contract, Kinds and Exceptions of Consideration.

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an agreement with a person under legal disability. (10)

Unit: 3 Free Consent: Factor vitiating free consent, coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and fact.

Limitation on freedom of Contract: Unlawful agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceeding Wagering Agreements. (10)

Unit: 4 Contingent Contract: Performance of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, when Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. (10)

Unit: 5 Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Lalman Shukla v/s Gouri Dutt, (1913) 11 All L. J. 489
2. Balfour v/s Balfour, (1919) 2 K.B. 571
3. Bhagvandas Goverdhandas Kedia v/s Gidharilal Pursottamdas, AIR 1966 SC 543
4. Carlill v/s Carbolic Smoke Ball Co., (1892) 2 QB. 48, (1893) I & B 256
5. Mohoribee v/s Dharmodas Ghosh, Privy Council 1903
6. Hadley v. Baxendale
7. Mc Pherson v/s Appana, AIR 1951 SC 184
8. Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co. V/s Selfridge & Co. (1915) AC 847
9. Chinnaya v/s Ramaya, (1882) 4 Mad. 137
10. Durga Prasad v/s Beldev (1880) 3 ALL 221

Text Books:

1. Singh, Avtar. Law of Contract and Specific Relief. Lucknow: EBC, 2008
2. Mulla and Pollock. Law of Contracts. New Delhi: Butterworths, 2005

Reference Books:

1. Beatson, J. Anson's Law of Contract. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005
2. Atiah, P. S. an Introduction to the Law of Contract. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1998
3. Sarkar, M.C. Sakar's on Specific Relief Act. New Delhi: Wadhwa & Company, 2001

1.4 Law of Torts

Objectives: Tort is a large area of private law concerned with compensating those who have been injured by the wrongdoing of others. Unlike criminal law, which involves the State, tort law involves private parties who take legal actions against each other for damages. Unlike contract law, where parties agree to their respective rights and obligations, in tort law it is the society, through its judicial and legislative systems, that imposes obligations on everyone to act in consideration of the rights of others.

The law of Torts is mainly judge-made law: courts over the centuries have defined people rights and obligations with respect to their fellows. These are constantly in flux and change to meet new technological and social concerns. Over the last century, tort law has touched on nearly every aspect of life. The primary objectives of this course is to learn the major principles fundamental to the operation of the tort system

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking one question from each unit.

- Unit 1 Introduction** – Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts, Injuria Sine Damno, Damnum Sine Injuria. Ubi Jus ibi remedium, Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract, Tort & Breach of Trust.
Mental Element in Tort, General Defences – Volenti non fit Injuria, Act of God, Inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority. (12)
- Unit 2 Vicarious Liability** – Meaning, Reason, Who is servant, Course of Employment.
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign act (10)
- Unit 3 Strict and Absolute Liability, Liability for Animals** – The Scienter rule ,
Remoteness of Damage (10)
- Unit 4 Negligence & Contributory Negligence, and Res ipsa Loquitur, Nuisance** (8)

UNIT 5 Defamation, Trespass to Land & Goods, Conversion, Remedies in Torts,
Kinds of Damages (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Jai Laxmi Salt Work (P) Ltd. v/s The State of Gujrat, 1994 (4) S.C.C. 1
2. Sita Ram v/s Santanu Prasad, AIR 1966 S.C. 1696
3. P&O Steam Navigation Company v/s Secretary of State for India, (1861) 5 Bom. H.C.R. App. 1
4. Donoghue v/s Stevenson, (1932) A.C. 562
5. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India AIR 1987 S.C. 1086
6. Municipal Corporation of Delhi v/s Subhagwanti, AIR 1966 S.C. 1750
7. Ryland v/s Fletcher (1868) L.R. 3 H. L. 330
8. T.J. Ponnem v/s M. C. Verghese AIR 1970 SC 1876
9. Union Carbide Corporations v/s Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 273
10. Common Cause, A Registered Society v/s Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 35 38

Text Books:

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal. The Law of Torts. Nagpur & New Delhi: Wadhwa Publication, 2004
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy. Street on Torts. Nagpur: Butterworths Publication, 1999
3. Brazier, Margaret R. Clerk and Lindsell on Torts. London: Thomson Reuter (Legal) Limited 2010

Reference Books and Material:

1. Gandhi, B. M. Law of Tort. Universal Publication, (Latest Edition)
2. Rogers, W.V. H. Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort. London: Sweet & Maxwell Publication, 2002
3. Huston & Buckley. The Law of Torts (Revised by Huston, R.F. V. & R. A. Buckley). Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. 2002

1.5 English - I

(Grammar, Usage and Communication Skills)

UNIT 1 Structure and transformation of sentence: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct). Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative interrogative and imperatives). (12)

UNIT 2 Correct Usage of Language:

Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much more, most). (12)

UNIT 3 Formal Writing Skills:

Theme (paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, resume writing. (8)

UNIT 4 Reading Comprehension:

To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking. (8)

UNIT 5 Essay and precise writing (10)

Text Books:-

1. Wren and Martin. English Grammar and Composition. Delhi: S. Chand and Company, 2010
2. Hornby, A.S. A Guide to patterns and Usage. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1954
3. Murphy and Reynold. Essentials of English Grammar. Cambridge University Press, 2008

Reference Books:-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum, University English Grammar, Longman Publications, 1976
2. Sharma, R.C. and Mohan, Krishna, Business Correspondence and Report Writing. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill, 2002

1.6 Introduction to Psychological Process

Objective: The course will familiarize students with the basic psychological processes and the studies relating the factors which influence them. It will also focus on important areas of the application of psychology.

Note: The paper will contain 10 questions having two questions from each unit. Candidates will be required to attempt five questions taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit I: Introduction

Definition, Nature, Scope and applications of Psychology. Approaches of psychology: Biological, Psychological, Psychodynamic, Behavioural, Cognitive, Humanistic and Evolutionary approach, Social, Cultural and Multi Cultural perspective. Methods of psychology: Experimental, Observation, Interview, Questionnaire, Case Study, Survey, and Meta analysis. (10)

Unit II: Biological Basis of Behaviour

Nervous System: Central, Peripheral, Autonomic, Somatic and Limbic Nervous System. Sensory and Perceptual processes: Theories of Hearing and Vision, Colour Blindness, Attention and Perception– Selectivity of Attention, Determinates of Attention and Perception, Organizing Principles of Perception, Form and Depth Perception. (10)

Unit III: Learning, Remembering and Forgetting

Basic processes of Classical and Operant conditioning - Acquisition, Extinction, Spontaneous recovery, Generalization and Discrimination. Trial and Error method of Learning, Cognitive learning, Observational Learning, Laws and Curves of learning, Transfer of Training. Verbal Learning and Memory: Encoding, Storage and Retrieval processes Short term and Long term Memory, Mnemonic Methods of Retention. Motivation and Learning, Causes of forgetting: Decay, Interference, Retrieval failure, Motivated Forgetting and Amnesia. (10)

Unit IV: Thinking Motivation and Emotion

Concept formation, Problem solving, Creativity, Inductive and Deductive Reasoning.

Indicators of Motivated Behaviour, Nature and Classification of Motives – Biogenic and Psycho-sociogenic motives, Intrinsic and Extrinsic Motivation, Conflict and Frustration; Techniques of Assessment of Motivation, Maslow's Need Hierarchy and other theories of Motivation. Emotion: Nature and Development of Emotion, Expression and Control of Emotions. Theories of Emotion, Culture and Emotion, Polygraphic techniques. (10)

Unit V: Intelligence and Personality

Intelligence- Nature, Measurement and Theories of Intelligence. Genetic/Biological and Environmental influences, Cross-Cultural issues in Intelligence.

Personality: Meaning and Nature, Trait and Type theories of Personality and Psycho-analytical theory by Freud. Biological and Socio-Cultural Determinants of Personality. Assessment of Personality. (10)

Note: Experiential Learning:

The subject teacher could encourage students to plan some experiential learning activity from each topic. 5 Marks of Internal Assessment could be allotted to such activity.

Books Recommended:

1. Atkinson, R.L., Atkinson, R.C., & Hilgard, E.R. (2005). Introduction to Psychology, (10th ed.), New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
2. Baron, R.A. (2007). Psychology. New Delhi: Pearson Education.
3. Cohen, R.J. (1994). Psychology and Adjustment. Allyn & Bacon.
4. Hockenbury, D. H. & Hockenbury, S.E. (2002). Psychology 3rd Edition New York, Worth Publisher.
5. Morgan, C. T., & King, R. A. (2005). Introduction to Psychology. Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill.
6. Singh, A.K. (1997). Uchchatar Samanya Manovigyan. Varanasi: Motilal Banarsi Das.
7. Weiten, W., & Margaret, A.L. (2007). Psychology Applied to Modern Life. Thompson Woods worth.
8. Zimbardo, P.G., & Weber, A.L. (1997). Psychology. New York: Harper Collins College Publishers.

1.7 Computer Application (Computer Fundamental)

Objectives: To enable students to learn the concept of Information Technology and its relevance in organizational functioning
To discuss the basics of computers, software, hardware concepts, DOS & Unix Operating system,
To work with basic office automation tools like MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power Point and MS Access.

Unit 1 Introduction to Computer System: Simple model of computer, Basic components of computer system, Generation of computers,
Introduction to Software: System and Application Software
Introduction to Operating System: Types and Function. MS DOS, Basic DOS and Unix Commands, Windows Operating System.(10)

Unit 2 Number System: Data Representation-Binary, octal, Hexadecimal, 1's and 2's complement method of representation and binary arithmetic (addition, subtraction)
Characters and codes: BCD, ASCII, EBCDIC Unicode coding. (10)

Unit 3 Input/ Output devices: Types of I/O Devices, Serial, Parallel and Graphical.
Memory: RAM, ROM, EPROM, PROM and concepts of other types of memory, Storage devices – Sequential, Direct and Index Sequential.
(10)

Unit 4 Office automation with word and Excel: working with MS Office packages
MS Word: creating file, editing, inserting object, formatting, inserting table, mail merge, spell check etc.
MS Excel: Creating sheet, formatting, inserting function, creating charts etc. c
(10)

Unit 5 Presentation and data skill development
MS Power Point: creating presentation, editing, inserting animation etc.
MS Access: concept of database and DBMS, database operation, creation, update, selection, deletion, Report generation etc.(10)

Recommended Books:

1. Computer Fundamentals: P. K. Sinha, B.P.B. Publications, New Delhi
2. Govil R. et al, PC Software B.P.B. Publications, New Delhi
3. Peter Norton's DOS guide, Peter Norton, Auburn
4. Computer Fundamentals, V. Rajaraman.
5. UNIX Concepts and Applications: Sumitabha Das
6. Office 2007, Rutkosky, B.P.B. Publications, New Delhi

1.8 Computer Application Lab

List of Experiments

Unit 1 Introduction to DOS/ Unix: Basic DOS and Unix Commands. (8)

Unit 2 MS Word:

Introduction to the IDE of Microsoft Word, Functionality of various tool bars – Quick Access, Title, Ribbon, Ruler, and Status Bars. Understanding document Views, Formatting, Editing and Understanding non printing characters, Using Auto Text, Using Indentation & Alignment, and Style set Page breaks, Page numbers and Setting Page Layouts and Printing Documents. (8)

Unit 3 MS Excel:

Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheet, Worksheet, Cells, Quick Access Toolbar, Formula Bar, Status Bar, Clipboard, font, Alignment, Number, Cells Styles, Editing, Perform Mathematical Calculations, Working with Headers & Footers, Perform Automatic Calculations, Perform Advance Mathematical Calculations, Work with long Text format Numbers, Excel Functions, Using Reference Operators and Printing.

Charts: Creating and applying chart layout, Adding Labels, Switching Data, Changing the Chart Style, Size and Position, Chart Type. (8)

Unit 4 Power Point:

Introduction to the IDE of Power Point, Introduction to various toolbars like – Quick access, Placeholders, Creating title slides, slide shows, Introduction to layouts, themes, Clipboard, font paragraph, Drawing & Editing, Animations, Transitions, Spell Check, Outline, Tab slides Tabs, Sorter view and Printing. (8)

Unit 5 MS Access:-

Introduction to IDE of MS Access, Table Creation, Query formation, Forms, Report generation. (8)

FC-1: Indian Heritage

Objectives: It aims at creating an integrated understanding of Indian Heritage and Modern Indian Society and presents cultural synthesis as the essential theme of the Indian history.

Note: There will be 7 questions in all and the students are required to attempt 4 questions.

Significance of Heritage. Unity in diversity in Indian Culture, Influence of Ramayan and Bhagvad Gita on Indian Culture. Cultural Contribution of Buddhism and Jainism. Promotion of cultural synthesis in Medieval Indian thought:

- (a) Bhakti movement (with special reference to Nanak and Kabir) (10)
- (b) Study of Sufism with special reference to Chishtia Cult. Growth of cultural harmony as reflected in architecture and music. Impact of West on Indian culture. Nature of Social Reform Movements. Growth and Impact of Nationalism in India. Gandhi's views on Non-violence, Satyagraha and untouchability. Contribution of Indian Constitution towards the development of secularism and Egalitarian society. (20)

Books :

1. Bhattacharya, Haridas: (ed.), Cultural Heritage of India (in 5 Vol.) Sri Ram Krishna Mission, Calcutta.
2. Kabir, Humayun: Our Heritage, Bombay, 1947.
3. Nehru, Jawahar Lal: The Discovery of India, J. L. Nehru Memorial Fund, Oxford University Press, 1981.
4. Pandey, Susmita: Medieval Bhakti Movement: its History and philosophy, Kusumawali Prakashan, Meerut 1989.
5. Raza, Moonis: (ed.) Introducing India, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, 1961.

B.Com. LL.B: I Year (II Semester)
Subject - Accounts and Audit Practice
2.1 Paper - Cost Accounting

Objective: The objective of this course is to explain elements of cost, preparation of cost sheet, methods of costing and the use of technique of Management accounting.

Note: The paper will contain 10 questions having two questions from each unit; candidates will be required to attempt five questions taking one question from each unit.

Unit 1 :Introduction Nature and scope of Cost Accounting, Advantages and limitations of cost accounting. Installation of costing system. Cost concepts, classification of cost, preparation of cost sheet. (10)

Unit 2: Elements of cost, material cost, Direct and indirect material cost. Issue of materials of production, pricing methods. (8)

Unit 3: Labour cost, Direct and indirect labour cost, Methods of payment of wages, incentive plans, over heads classification, allocation and apportionment of over heads. (12)

Unit 4: Marginal Costing: concept, relevance, difference vis-a vis absorption costing, statement, CVP, BEP, P/V analysis. (10)

Unit 5: Introduction to standard costing and managerial applications, (10)

Suggested Readings:

1. Cost Accounting, Jawaharlal, Tata McGraw, 2011.
2. Cost Accounting, Lall, S.Chand, 2011.
3. Cost Accounting, Batra, Anubhav, 2010.
4. Management Accounting: Khan & Jain, Tata McGraw, 2010.

Subject - Banking and Financial Institutions

2.2 Paper - Management of Financial Institutions and Services

Unit 1 The financial systems in India:- Functions, Concepts, Assets, intermediaries, Markets:- Money, Capital, call money market, treasury bill market, commercial bill market, financial instruments (only overview & Concept) (10)

Unit 2 Capital market : Role, Structure, Primary and secondary market for securities. An introduction to reforms in capital market. (With special reference to India) (10)

Unit 3 Financial intermediaries and intermediation : Banking and non-banking financial institution, Banking structure in India, . (10)

Unit 4 NBFIs: Various form of NBFIs. Development Banks - Meaning, Structure and main features with evolution, overview of few NBFI. (10)

Unit 5 Financial Services:- Meaning scope & innovation, fund based, non fund based activities, sources of revenue, causes for financial innovation. New financial products and services, innovative financial instruments. (10)

References :

1. Gupta, S.B., Monetary Economics, S. Chand and company, New Delhi.
2. Khan, M.Y. 2ed, Financial Management : Text and Problems, Tata Mc Graw - Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
3. Machiraju, H.R. 2ed, International Financial Markets and India, Vikas Publishing House Pvt., Ltd.
4. Bhole, L.M., Financial Institution and Markets. Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
5. Mishkin, Frederic. S., The Economics of Money, banking and financial Market, 5ed, Addison - Wesley.
6. Cherunilam, F., International Economics, Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
7. Financial Markets & Services: Gordon and Natrajan, Himalya publishing house

2.3 Law of Contract – II (Special Contract)

Objective: This course is taught after the students have been made familiar with the general principles of contract in which the emphasis is on understanding and appreciating the basic essentials of a valid contract and on the existence of contractual relationship in various instances. These courses on special contracts initiate the students to different kinds of contracts with emphasis on the intricacies therein. This course also should provide an insight into the justification for special statutory provisions for certain kinds of contracts.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1E-Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online Contract Formation. (6)

Unit: 2Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee and Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of sureties Liability. (10)

Unit: 3Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation.

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation for Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency,

Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Right and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal Personal liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. (10)

Unit: 4 Sales of goods Act and Partnership Act. (14)

Unit: 5 Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforce, or against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree.

(10)

Leading Cases:

1. Gayanan Moreshwar v/s Moreshawar Madam, (1942) AB 304
2. Adamson v/s Jarvis, (1827) 4 Bing 66, 130 ER 693
3. Shaw & Co. v/s Symmons & Sons, (1917) 1 KB 799
4. Revenue Authority v/s Sudarshan Pictures, AIR 1968 Mad. 319
5. Bank of Maharastra v/s Pandurange Keshav Gorvardhan, AIR 2013
6. W.H. Smith & Sons v/s Clinton
7. N.R. Srinivasa Aiyer v/s New India Assurance Co Ltd., AIR 1983 SC 905
8. Central National Bank Ltd. v/s United Industrial Bank, AIR 1954 SC 181
9. Union of India v/s R. Gandhi, President, Madras Bar Association (Civil appeal No. 3067 of 2004) & , Madras Bar Association v/s Union of India (Civil appeal No. 3717 of 2005) SC 2010

Text Books:

1. Singh, Avtar. Law of Contract and Specific Relief. Lucknow: EBC, 2008
2. Mulla and Pollock. Law of Contracts. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2012

Reference Books:

1. Rao, S. V. Joga. Computer Contract & Information Technology Law. Nagpur: Wadhwa & Company, 2003
2. Sarkar, M.C. Sakar's on Specific Relief Act. New Delhi: Wadhwa & Company, 2001
3. Beatson, J. Anson's Law of Contract. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005.

2.4 Law of Consumer Protection & Motor Vehicle Act, 1988

Objectives: With rapid industrialization, tort action came to be used against manufacturers and industrial units for products injurious to human beings. Presently, the emphasis is on extending the principles not only to acts, which are harmful, but also to failure to comply with standards that are continuously changing due to advancement in science and technology. Product liability is now assuming a new dimension in developed economies. The next objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the Accidents by Motor's Vehicle and protection of consumer's right.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of /consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, (10)

Unit 2 Consumer interest under law of Torts, Consumer interest under law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law , Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.

Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufactures, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices. (10)

Unit 3 Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council. **Executive efforts for Consumer Protection**

Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, (10)

Unit 4 Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act. **Enforcement of Decrees and Order:** Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.

(10)

Unit 5 Motor Vehicle Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, Nature and extent of Insurer's liability, Claims tribunal and award of compensation.

(10)

Leading Cases:-

1. Spring Meadows Hospital v/s Harjal Ahluwalia, 1998 (4) SCC 39
2. Indian Medical Association v/s V.P. Shantha, (1995) 6 SCC 651
3. Lucknow Development Authority v/s A.K. Gupta, AIR 1994 SC 787
4. Konark Roller Flour Mills Pvt. Ltd. v/s New India Assurnce Co. Ltd. (2003) 3 SPR 47 (NC)
5. U.T. Chandigarh Adm. & another v/s Amarjeet Singh, 2009 (4) SCC 660
6. New India Assurance Co. Ltd. v/s M/s Shiva Lal Ramesh Chand, AIR 2008 SC 2620
7. Anita Bhaita v/s Kenan Airways, (2004) ICPIJ. 58 (N.C.)
8. Awaz v/s R.B.I, AIR 2008 (NOC) 2528 (NCC)
9. Goltish Scale & System Pvt. Ltd. v/s Gurumuk Singh, (2003) 3 CPR 4 (NC)

Text Books:-

1. Tripathi, S.C. The Consumer Protection Act. Allahabad: CLP, 2008
2. Bangia, R.K. Consumer Protection Law. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2009
3. Bangia, R.K. Law of Torts. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2001

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Y.V. Commentary on Consumer protection Act. Asia law House, 1986
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal. The Law of Torts. Nagpur: Butterworths, 2009

2.5 English – II

(Legal Language)

Objective: Command of language is an essential quality of a lawyer for presentation of not only pleadings but also arguments before a court of law. Efficiency of advocacy depends upon communication skill to a substantial extent. No doubt, he should be conversant with the legal terminology. Precision, clarity and cogence are governing principles of legal writing and dialogue. A student of law should get an opportunity to be familiar with the writings of eminent jurists of the past. This exposition will stand him in good stead in understanding the intricate problems of law and will equip him with the faculty of articulation and sound writing.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 INTRODUCTION: Language and the Law – Legal Language: meaning, scope and problems; Constitutional Provisions relating to Language; Language of Legislation of Union and States; Language problem in Drafting of the Documents/ Judgments; Language to be used in representations for redress of grievances etc. (10)

Unit 2 LEGAL VOCABULARY, GLOSSARY: Act of God, Affidavit, Adverse possession, Anticipatory Bail, Amicus curiae, Benefit of doubt, Civil rights, Compounding of offence, Contempt of Court, Constitutionality of an Act, Rarest of rare, Per incurium, FIR, Natural justice, Secularism, Uniform Civil Code, Locus standi, Laissez-faire, Moral turpitude, Parens patriae etc (*The list is illustrative only*); General principles governing Legal Drafting, Framing Issues etc. (10)

Unit 3 LEGAL MAXIMS:

1. Actus non facit reum nisi mens sit rea (The act itself does not constitute guilt unless done with a guilt intent)
2. Actio personalis moritur cum persona (A personal right of action dies with the person)
3. Audi Alteram Partem (Non man shall be condemned unheard)
4. Communis error facit jus (Common error sometimes makes law)
5. Delegatus non potest delegare (Delegate cannot further delegate)
6. Ex nudo pacto non oritur action (No cause of action arises from a bare promise).
7. In pari delicto potior est conditione defendantis (Where the parties are equally at fault, the defendant is better placed)
8. Generalia specialibus non derogant (General things do not derogate from special things)
9. Ignorantia facti excusat, ignorantia juris non excusat (Ignorance of fact excuses, ignorance of law does not excuse)
10. Omina praesumuntur contra spoliatores (All things are presumed against a wrong doer)
11. Qui facit per alium facit per se (He who does an act through another is deemed in Law to do it himself)
12. Respondeat superior (Let the principal be held responsible)
13. Res ipsa loquitur (The thing itself speaks)
14. Sic utere tu ut alienum non laedas (Enjoy your property in such a manner as not to injure that of another person)
15. Ubi jus ibi remedium (Every right has a remedy)
16. Volenti non fit injuria (Damage suffered by consent is not a cause of action)
17. Salus populi est suprema lex (Regard for the public welfare is the highest law)
18. Rex non-potest peccare (The king can do no wrong)
19. Vigilantibus non dormientibus, jura subveniunt (The laws give help to those who are vigilant and not to those who sleep over their rights)

(Note: *The list is illustrative only*)

(12)

Unit 4 SELECT JUDGEMENTS FOR CASE-STUDY:

1. *Rylands v. Fletcher*, (1868) L.R. 3 H.L. 330
2. *Mohori Bibee v. Dharmodas Ghose*, Privy Council, (1903) 30 IA 114
3. *In Re: Vinay Chandra Mishra*, Contempt petition (Criminal) No. 3 of 1994
4. *Keshavanand Bharati v. State of Kerala*, AIR 1973 SC 1461
5. *Reg v. Govinda* 1876 ILR 1Bom. 342
6. *Salomon v. Salomon & Co.* (1897)AC 22
7. *National Legal Services Authority v. UOI*, W. P. (Civil) No.400 of 2012, D/- 15/04/2014
8. *Dr. Balram Prasad v. Dr. Kunal Saha & Ors* Civil Appeal No.2867 OF 2012, D/- 24/10/2013 (Note: The list is illustrative only and may include other landmark judgments) (8)

Unit5 NOTICES: Name change, Degree/Certificates lost, Removal of Agent /Representative/Partner, Company meeting etc; Legal Comprehension including Précis/letter/ essay writing. (10)

Suggested reading:

1. Abidi Ishitiaque. Law and Language. Aligargh: University Publishers, 1978.
2. Sengupta, Ajit K. Maumder's Law Relating to Notices, Kolkata: Eastern Law House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.
3. Mogha G.C. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India with predecents. 17th ed. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2006 (2009)
4. Shrivastava J.M. Mogha's Indian Conveyancer. 14th ed. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2009.
5. Broom's Legal Maxims. 11th ed. New Delhi: Universal Publishing Ltd., 2011.
6. Trayner's Legal Maxims. New Delhi: Universal Publishing Ltd., 2010.
7. Madabhushi Sridhar. Legal Language. Hyderabad: Asia law House, 2011.
8. Anirudh Prasad. Outlines of Legal Language in India. Allahabad: Central Law Publications, 2011
9. S.C. Tripathi. Legal Language, Legal Writing and General English. New Delhi: Central Law Publications, 2005

2.6 Communication Skills - I

Objectives:

- To overcome hesitation and fear of public speaking
- To improve communication skills and enhance personal effectiveness
- To improve writing skills and instill confidence while writing for job applications
- Developing skills for facing group discussions and job interviews confidently.

Section-A Types of Communication- oral communication, written communication- formal, informal, Business letters – types of letter, writing letters, business correspondence, applying for job, Resume writing, filling out employment application.

Language skills: constructing correct sentences by using the right tenses, prepositions, concord. Vocabulary building . (25)

Section-B Report writing- Defining and determining reports purpose, Report Planning, collecting information, Developing an outline, section of report, types of report, writing short reports, writing long project reports. Writing an abstract for a research paper, dissertation, project report, guidelines for writing a good abstract. Writing a project synopsis-research project synopsis and summer training project synopsis.

Guidelines for writing a good research paper (25)

Text Books:

1. Raman Meenakshi & Sharma Sangeeta, Technical Communication –Principles and Practice, Oxford University Press, New Delhi,2004.
2. Kaul, Asha, Business Communication 2nd edition, PHI learning Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2009

Reference Books:

1. Tyagi Kavita & Mishra Padma, Advanced Technical Communication, PHI learning Pvt Ltd. New Delhi, 2011.

2. Sharma Sangeeta & Mishra Binod, Communication skills for Engineering and Scientists, PHI learning Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2009.
3. Flatley, Lesiker., Basic Business Communication, 10th edn. New Delhi : Tata McGraw Hill, 2005.
4. Flatley, Lesiker., Basic Business Communication: Making Connections in a Digital World, 11th edn. New Delhi : Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
5. Chaturvedi, P.D. and Mukesh Chaturvedi, Business Communication, 2nd edition New Delhi: Pearson, 2011.

2.7 Computer Application (Computer Architecture & Program solving in C)

Course Objectives:

- To help students to develop skills that will enable them to understand basic computer architecture and programming fundamentals and able to construct programs using C programming language.

Unit – I

Basic concepts and theorems of Boolean algebra and their electronic implementation through various logic gates: AND, OR and NOT.

Introduction to Sequential circuits. Flip Flops : RS, D, JK, T and Master Slave. (10)

Unit - II

Simplification of Boolean Expressions Boolean Algebra, Combinational Circuits: Binary Adder (Half and Full).

Programming fundamentals: Program, Steps in program development, programming language, compilers, interpreters, Loader, Linker, Algorithms, flowcharts: Basics (10)

Unit – III

Overview of C language- History, structure of a program data types, variables, constants, C operators (arithmetic, logical, relational), expressions(arithmetic and logical), assignments, conditional statements, control statements. (10)

Unit - IV

Array: Single and multi-dimensional arrays, operations with Array: Searching (linear, binary), sorting (bubble, selection) and merging, matrix arithmetic. (10)

Unit- V

Concept of pointers: pointer expression, pointer v/s arrays, functions, parameter passing (call by value, call by reference), structure, union and enumerated data types. (10)

Text/Reference Books:

1. Digital Design, Mano Moris M. , Pearson Education
2. Computer Fundamentals, Architecture & Organization, RAM B., New Age International New Delhi
3. Let us C , Kanetkar Yashwant, , BPB Publication, 3rd edition
4. Computer Fundamentals, Sinha P.K, BPB publication, New Delhi

2.8 Computer Application Lab

LAB Number	Problems
L1-L5	Basic Arithmetic: Calculate Sum, Difference, Multiplication, Area, Gross salary, Simple interest, Swapping, Aggregate of marks.
L6-L9	Demo of constant using #define, constant keyword, enumerated data type, Demonstrate the working of "\n \r \a \\' and \t, Program to separate decimal and integer part of the given floating point number.
L10-L14	<p><u>Decision Making & Branching</u></p> <p>WAP to find even or odd, number is negative or not, maximum of 3 numbers, leap year, roots of quadratic equation, given character is vowel/constant/ special character, day of week.</p>
L15-L20	<p><u>Looping:</u></p> <p>WAP to find factorial of a number, check number is prime/ Armstrong/ perfect/ palindrome, prime numbers in a given range, GCD, HCF, LCM and reverse of a number, print pascal triangle.</p> <p>WAP to print series (1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + ..., 1! + 2! + 3! + 4! + 5! + ..., 1² + 2² + 3² + 4² + 5² + ... etc.).</p> <p>Programs to print different styles of patterns.</p>
L21-L28	<p><u>Arrays:</u>WAP for initialization of array, max. And min. value, reverse of an array, insertion and deletion, (addition, subtraction, multiplication of 2 matrices), sum of rows, column of matrix, transpose of matrix, Merging of arrays.</p> <p><u>Searching and Sorting:</u>Bubble sort, insertion sort, selection sort, Linear Search, Binary Search</p>
L29-L34	<p><u>Functions:</u> WAP using function Fibonacci series, reverse of a number, sorting & searching (bubble sort, selection sort, insertion sort, Linear search, Binary search), Nesting of function. Programs using recursion (Fibonacci, reverse of String, GCD etc...)</p>
L35-L40	<p><u>Pointers:</u> Call by value, call by reference, copy 2 strings using pointers etc..</p> <p><u>Structure & Union:</u> Working of structure in C, Array of structure, working of Union, program defines difference of memory allocation between structure and Union.</p>

FC–2: Environment Studies

Note: There will be 7 questions in all and the students are required to attempt 4 questions.

Introduction to Environmental Science and Ecosystem

1. Definition, scope and importance.
2. Concept of Ecosystem, Structure of Ecosystem (Biotic & Abiotic factors)
3. Dynamics of Ecosystem : Food Chain, Food Web & Ecological, Pyramids.
4. Brief idea of energy flow.
5. Salient features of Forest, Grassland, Deser and Aquatic Ecosystem. (10)

Natural Resources and their conservation

1. Renewable and non-renewable resources.
2. Uses and over utilization/ exploitation of Natural resources : Forest, Water, Mineral, Food, Energy and Land.
3. Water conservation & management, Rain water harvesting.
4. Elementary idea of solid wastes management. (10)

Biodiversity and its Conservation.

1. Definition, Types and Importance of Biodiversity.
2. *Endangered and Endemic Species of India. Biogeographical Classification. Hot spots and India as a Megadiversity nation.*
3. Threats to Biodiversity, Habitat loss, Poaching of wild life.
4. Conservation of Biodiversity : Brief idea of *in situ* and *ex situ* conservation of Biodiversity. (10)

Environmental Pollution and other Problems

1. Definition, Causes, Effects of air, water, soil, noise, thermal and nuclear pollution.
2. Control and preventive measures of air, water, soil, noise, thermal and nuclear pollution.
3. Global problems: Climate change, global warming, Ozone layer depletion, Acid Rain and Photochemical Smog.
4. Elementary knowledge of Natural Disaster Management.

(10)

Human Population, Social Issues and Environment

1. Population growth, Variation, Explosion and Sex ratio.
2. Environment and Public Health (HIV/AIDS).
3. *Environmental Ethics (Issues and Possible Solutions), Environmental legislation and Environmental Protection Acts (Air, Water, Wild Life, Forest)*
4. Role of information technology in Environment and Human Health. (10)

Books :

1. S.V.S. Rana, 2004. Environmental Studies. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
2. P. Bakre, V. Bakre and V. Wadhwa. 2005. Paryavarniya Adhyayan. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
3. E. Bharucha, 2005. Environmental Studies. University Press, Hyderabad.
4. G. R. Chatisel and H. Sharma. 2005. A Text Book of Environmental Studies. Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.
5. J. P. Sharma. 2005. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications Ltd., Jalandhar.



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.Com. LL.B.)

B.Com. LL.B - Second Year

CONTENTS	Page No
1. The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	- 41
2. List of Elective papers at present	- 42
3. Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	- 43
4. List of Non Law Papers of B.Com. LL.B	- 44
5. Course Structure of B.Com. LL.B. II year	- 45
6. Course Description of B.Com. LL.B. II year	- 46-74

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tort including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non-Law Papers of B.Com. LL.B

B.Com. LL.B Programme:-

- a. Subject –Accounts and Audit Practice - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Accounts and Audit Practice - I | - | Financial Accounting |
| Accounts and Audit Practice - II | - | Cost Accounting |
| Accounts and Audit Practice – III | - | Corporate Accounting and Auditing |
- b. Subject -Banking and Financial Institution - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| Banking and Financial Institution - I | - | Principle & Practice of Banking |
| Banking and Financial Institution - II | - | Management & Financial Institutions & Services |
| Banking and Financial Institution - III | - | Fundamental of Insurance |
- c. Subject- Economics - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Economics – I | - | Micro Economics |
| Economics – II | - | Macro Economics |
| Economics – III | - | Theories of Development and Indian Economics |
- d. Subject- International Trade Procedure & Practice- 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | Business Environment |
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | International Business & Trade |
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | International Finance |

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.Com.LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

Second Year

B.Com. LL.B II Year (III Semester)
Subject - Accounts and Audit Practice
3.1 Paper - Corporate Accounting & Auditing

Objective: To acquire knowledge and understanding of the concepts, principles and practices of company accounts and auditing in accordance with statutory requirements.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Share Capital: Issue of Shares: at Par, at Premium, at Discount, on Conversion and for consideration other than Cash; Forfeiture and Re-issue of Shares, Buyback of Shares, Redemption and Conversion of Preference Shares, Bonus Shares, Rights Issue, Sweat Equity Shares, Underwriting of Shares

Unit 2: Debentures: Issue of Debentures: at Par, at Premium, at Discount and for consideration other than Cash, Redemption of Debenture, Conversion of Debentures into Shares

Unit 3 Valuation of Shares and Intangible Assets: Valuation of Shares, Methods of Valuation, Price Earning Multiple Valuation, Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) Method; Valuation of Intangibles: Brand, Goodwill and IPRs

Unit 4 Auditing Concepts: Nature, Scope and Significance of Auditing, Basic Principles Governing an Audit, Overview of Auditing and Assurance Standards- National and International;

Unit 5 Types of Company Audit: Statutory Audit, Internal Audit, Branch Audit, Joint Audit, Special Audit, CAG Audit **Audit Engagement and Documentation:** Audit Procedures: Audit Plan, Audit Programme, Vouching and Verification, Documentation: Audit Working Papers and File

Suggested Readings:

1. P.C. Tulsian: Corporate Accounting, Mc Graw Hill Companies, 2007
2. Warren Reeve Duchac: Corporate Financial Accounting, 10e, Cengage Learning
3. Weirich & Thomas: Accounting & Auditing
4. S. K. Basu: Fundamentals of Auditing, Pearson Education
5. Ravindra Kumar & Virendra Shram: Auditing: Principles & Practices: PHI Publications, Second Ed.

Subject - Banking and Financial Institutions

3.2 Paper - Fundamentals of Insurance

Objective: To acquire specialized knowledge of law and practice relating to Insurance.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Introduction to insurance, Types of insurance: General & Life, Principle of insurance
General Concepts of Insurance: , Insurable Interest - Indemnity - proximate Cause - Subrogation and Contribution - Differentiation Insurance and Guarantee - Insurance and Wager - Disclosure - Moral Hazards; (10)

Unit 2 Insurance Contract: Nature of Insurance Contract - Features of Insurance Contract
Regulatory body of insurance, Regulation of Insurance Business, Insurance Act, Insurance Regulatory and Development Act, Powers and Functions of IRDA, Relevant Regulations and Guidelines issued by IRDA, Licensing, Grievance Redressal. (10)

Unit 3 Life Insurance : Term, Pension, endowment, child plan etc. products & procedure. Nomination & beneficiary. General insurance :- Various products of individual & corporate general insurance. Procedure to apply, beneficiaries. (10)

Unit 4 Process of claim, Underwriter, surveyor, disclosure, representation. Assignment of policy. Non Life:- underwiter, surveyor, disclosure, representation, condition of average, recovery of salvage, multiprl claims and settlement. (10)

Unit 5 regulatory environment: other relevant legislation, motor vehicle act, marine insurance act, employee state insurance act, fire insurance act. Misc insurance, ombudsman and nodal consumer protection laws and tribunals. (10)

Suggested Readings:

1. Tena Crews: Fundamentals of Accounting: 2nd edition, Cengage Learning
2. Emmett J. Vaughan, Therese M. Vaughan: Fundamentals of Insurance, John Wiley & Sons
3. B.S. Bodla & M. C. Garg: Insurance: Fundamentals, Environment & Procedures, Deep & Deep Publications
4. Emmett J. Vaughan, Therese M. Vaughan: Fundamentals of Risk & Insurance: Wiley India

3.3 Family Law – I

Objective: The course structure is designed mainly with three objectives in view. First objective is to provide adequate sociological perspectives so that the basic concepts relating to Hindu family are expounded in their social setting. The second objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the foundational inequalities in the various Hindu family concepts. The third objective is to view family law as a separate system of personal laws based upon religions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Introduction to Family law: Sources of Hindu Law, Application of Hindu, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion.

Marriage: Concept of marriage in Hindu Law – A sacrament or contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage, Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.

Joint Hindu Family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta-position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law.

Law of Partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. (10)

Unit: 2 Dowry: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Right-Provisions in Hindu Law and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law – The Special Marriage Act, 1954, The Indian Divorce Act, 1869 and the Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act. 1936. (10)

Unit:3 Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law and Christian Law, Implications of the, Provisions in Cr. P.C. (Ss. 125-128) Judicial Approach.

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Type of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Surrogacy. (10)

Unit: 4 Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act, 1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act.

Parentage and Legitimacy: Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, **Legitimacy-** Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law.

(10)

Unit: 5 Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984 Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India.

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Bajrang Gangadhar Revdekar v. Pooja Gangadhar Ravdekar A.I.R. 2010 Bom.
2. Smar Ghosh v. Jaya Ghosh, A.I.R 2007 SC 1000
3. Srinivas Kanugo v. Narayan Kanugo, AIR 1954, SC 379.
4. Guru Nath v. Kamla Bai, AIR 1955, SC 280.
5. Gopal Rao v. Sitaramamma, AIR 1964, SC 1970.
6. Angurbala Mullick v. Deabrata Mullick, 1951 S.C.R. 1125.
7. Sawan Ram v. Kalawati, A.I.R. 1967 S.C. 1761.
8. Audh Bihari v. Gajqadhar, A.I.R. 1954, S.C. 417
9. Dastane v. Dastane, AIR 1975 SC 1534
10. Hanuprasad's Case
11. Danial Latifa v. Union of India (2001) 7 SCC 740

Text Books:

1. Kusum. Family Law Lectures (Family Law - I) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2003
2. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan. Family Law Lectures (Family Law-II) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2005

Reference Books:

1. Gandhi, B.M. Indian Law. EBC, 2005
2. Nagpal, R.C. Modern Hindu Law EBC, 2007
3. Sarkar, Golapchandra, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law. Wadhwa Publication, 2007
4. Desai, Satyajit A. Mulla's Hindu Law (Vol. 1 & 2) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2005
5. Achar & Venkanna, Dowry and the law. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths 2002

3.4 Constitutional Law – I

Objectives: The purpose of the course is to acquaint the students with the basic postulates of the Constitution like the Constitutional Supremacy, Rule of law, and Concept of Liberty. The emphasis is also on the study of the nature of federal structure and its functioning. A critical analysis of the significant judicial decisions is offered to highlight judicial restraint, judicial passivity, judicial activism and judicial balancing. Finally, the students should be able to articulate their independent views over contemporary crucial constitutional issues.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

- Unit 1** **Salient features of the Indian Constitution, Nature of the Indian Constitution:** - Federal and Unitary Constitution (10)
- Unit 2** **Preamble of the Indian Constitution, Union of India and its Territory:** - Territory of India, Admission of Establishment of New States; Citizenship in Indian Constitution (10)
- Unit 3** **The Union Executive:** - The President, Vice-President and Council of Minister; **The State Executive, The Parliament:** - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges The State Legislature (10)
- Unit 4** **The Union Judiciary:** - The Supreme Court of India, the State Judiciary (10)
- Unit 5** **Relations between the union & the States:** - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations **Emergency Provisions:** - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Keshavanand Bharti v. State of Kerla, AIR 1973 SC 1461
2. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, AIR 1994 SC 918
3. Indra Sawhney v. Union of India, AIR 1993 SC 477

4. Menaka Gandhi v. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597
5. Bacchan Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1982 SC 1336
6. E.P. Royappa v. State of Tamilnadu, AIR 1974 SC 555
7. M.Nagraj v. Union of India, AIR 2007 SC 71
8. Selvi v. State Karnataka, AIR 2010 SC 1974
9. Chairman, Rly Board v. Chandrima Das, (2000) 25 SC 465
10. Minerva Mills v. Union of India, AIR 1980 SC 1789
11. Smt. Indra Nehru Gandhi v. Rajnarain, AIR SC 1951 SC 2299
12. A.D.M. Jabalpur v. A.K. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207
13. I.R. Coleho v. State of T.N., 2007 (1) SC 137
14. Ajay Hasia v. Khalid Mujib, AIR 1981 DC 487

Text Books: -

1. Basu, D.D. Constitutional Law of India, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2008
2. Pandey, J.N. Constitutional Law of India, Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 2011
3. Shukla, V.N. Constitution of India, 1995

Reference Books: -

1. Seervai, H.M., Constitutional Law of India. New Delhi: Universal Law Pub. Co., 2008
2. Kashyap, Subhash. Constitution Making since 1950, 2008
3. Dicey, A.V. An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, New Delhi: Universal Law Publication, 2008

3.5 Law of Crimes – I (IPC)

Objective: The Indian society has changed very rapidly since Independence. A proper understanding of crimes, methods of controlling them and the socio-economic and political reasons for their existence is now extremely important in the larger context of India's development, if students are to use their knowledge and skills to build a just and humane society. The curriculum outlined here attempts to bring in these new Perspectives.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Introduction – Nature and Concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code; Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea, Kinds of punishment; Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction (10)

Unit2 Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (10)

Unit 3 General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove and Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defense. (10)

Unit 4 Abetment, Conspiracy, Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability) (10)

Unit 5 Attempt to commit offences, Offences against the State (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. J.D. Desai v. State of Bombay, AIR 1960 SC 889
2. Mehboob Shah v. Emperor, AIR 1943 P.C. 188

3. MH. Hoskot v. State of Maharashtra AIR 1978 SC 1548
4. Queen v. Dudley and Stephen, (1884) 14 & BD 273
5. Topan Das v. State of Bombay, AIR 1956 SC 33
6. Tara Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1951 EP 27
7. Kedar Nath v. State of Bihar, AIR 1962 SC 955
8. Sudhir Kumar Mukerjee v. State of W.B. AIR 1962 SC 2655

Test Books

1. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal. Indian Penal Code, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2011
2. Gaur, K.D. Indian Penal Code. Universal Law Publisher Co. Pvt. Ltd. 2011

Reference Books –

Gaur, Hari Singh. Penal Law of India. Allahabad: Law Publisher, 2006

3.6 Indian Ethos & Human Quality Development

Objectives : To enable students to understand the main characteristics of Indian Society and Culture: unity, diversity, change, dissent and continuity, material and spiritual values, learning society, resilience and openness to social, cultural, business and other influences and the place of women among them as also their implications for modern management. To assimilate Indian ethos and values relevant for management entrepreneurship and development. To empower women students to managerial approaches in conformity with Indian ethos/realities.

Unit 1 Concept of Indian ethos & Indianity, Indianism as a foundation of Indian management in different tradition. India as a matrix society. Indian folk lores. proverbs and local idioms as a source of management wisdom. Management wisdom from Panchantra. (10)

Unit 2 Vivekananda's practical Vedanta, Purushartha theory & managerial purusartha. karmayoga & enlightened leadership. Theory K of Indian Management. Basket of needs. Harm minimization & harmonization. Overcoming cognitive dominance. Indian models of holistic person - OSHA, Corporate Rishi, VEDA Model. (10)

Unit 3 Business ethos & the concept of Shubh Labh. Spiritually guided materialism. Total Quality of Management (TQOM). Indian ethics & the spirit of development. Emancipatory approach to human & social development. (10)

Unit 4 The linkages between quality of management and quality of managers. Character competence. Values & ethics. Value categorization - universal, cultural & individual values. Attitude & their importance for individual success. Panchmukhi vikas. (10)

Unit 5 Women's issues in the Indian social context in general and organizational context in particular - gender issues, discrimination, glass ceiling, sexual harassment, role stress. Role balancing. Concept of Yin Trinity. Rights of women. Feminine strengths enabling excellence and growth. Study of successful women in management. (10)

Suggested Readings:

1. Sharma Subhash: Management in New Age: Western Windows Eastern Doors. New Age International Publishers
2. Sharma Subhash: New Mantras in Corporate Corridors From Ancient Routes to Global Roots. New Age International Publishers. Chakraborty, S.K., Human Values for Managers, Wheeler Publishing.
3. Women in Management & Development, WISDOM Publication
4. Dave Nalini : Vedanta & Management
5. Women Work & Family.: HL Kalia Pointer Publishers Jaipur.
6. Women Work & Family.: HL Kalia Pointer Publishers Jaipur
7. Sharma Subhash: Wisdom & Consciousness from the East, 1BA Publications.

3.7 Computer Application

Multimedia & Web Designing

Objective

- To enable students to learn the concept of Information Technology and its relevance in organizational functioning
- To familiarize the students with Multimedia, Web Design Process, Web Languages (HTML, Scripting languages,) and Image and multimedia software tools(Photoshop & Flash).

Unit I

Multimedia: Introduction, Elements, Need, Benefits, Framework, Multimedia devices, Applications, Introduction to multimedia presentation software, Concept of virtual reality. (10)

Unit II

Web Development: Internet and Internet Connection methods, History of Internet, Basic services, WWW, Concept of Web browser, Web document, Web server, Basics of Web site design, Characteristics of good website, Introduction to Internet Service Providers & Search Engines (10)

Unit III

HTML Introduction, Elements, structure of HTML code, Attributes, Headings ,Paragraphs ,Styles ,Formatting , Lists ,Quotations ,Links, Images, Tables , Forms, Frame.
CSS: Internal, External and Embedded CSS. CSS: Text, Fonts, Links, Tables, Border, Outline, Margin. (10)

Unit IV

JavaScript: Java Script Introduction, Basic: syntax, data types, variables, Expression, operator, Control structure, Loops: while, do while, for, Functions.
Image Editing software (Photoshop): Basic Concepts, Image Handling, Layers, Channel & Masks, Screen Capture, Different File formats (GIF, JPEG & PNG), painting & Editing. (10)

Unit V

Flash: Introduction, Flash movie Development, Basics, Scene, Layers, Concept of Frames, Special Effects, creating animation, Import/Export multimedia objects, Embedding multimedia contents to the web. (10)

Recommended Books:

- Mastering HTML 4.0, Deborah S. Roy, Eric J. Roy.
- Web Enabled Commercial Applications Development Using HTML, DHTML and PHP Ivan Bayross, BPB Publicatons
- Mutlimedia and Web Technology, Bangia Ramesh, Firewall Media
- Flash in a Flash Web Development, WiraSinha Anushka, PHI

3.8 Computer Application Lab

Lab Number	Problems
L1-L3	Create a page with HTML basic tag like, inserting image , Lists
L4	Create pages with internal and external linking using HTML
L5-L6	Create different types of tables using HTML
L7	Create different types of image maps using HTML
L8-L11	Create pages with frame and Form in HTML
L14	CSS Introduction and types of CSS
L15- L20	Designing a web page using Font Tables and Link , Table, Border, in CSS and HTML
L21-L22	Use of data types, variables, constant, Expression, operator in Java Script
L23-L25	Use of conditional statements in Java Script
L26-L27	Use of looping statements in Java Script
L28-L29	Java Script functions
L30	Photoshop basic Environment ,Layer
L31-L33	Selection, Retouching and repairing images in Photoshop
L34-L37	Show different effects using Photoshop
L38-L39	Transforming, Drawing and Painting in images in Photoshop
L40-L41	Flash basic Frame, Layer, Symbol
L42-L43	Creating different type of animation
L44	Creating scene base animation
L45	Import/export multimedia content into Flesh

FC-3 Modern English Language

Objectives: i. Developing Communicative Skills- Spoken and written

ii. Developing comprehension through the prescribed test.

iii. Developing a better understanding of word-classes and classes structure.

Note : (Question paper will consist of seven questions based on the topics given in the syllabus out of which four questions shall be attempted by the students) the question paper will be of a duration of two hours. Continuous assessment shall consist of a viva-voce in which general and text based questions shall be asked.

1. Basic sound symbols, transcription of mono and Bisyllabic words, word stress. (10)
2. Identification of word classes, Elements of classe (SVOCA) sentence Patterns – SV, SVC, SVO, SVA, SVOC, SVOO, SVOA. (10)
3. Business Correspondence (10)
4. Letter writing and summarising (10)
5. Comprehension of passage from the following chapters of ‘Prose for Pleasure and comprehension’ -
 - i. The canker of untruth
 - ii. On possession
 - iii. Tight corners
 - iv. The selfish Giant (10)

Recommended Reading:

- 1) Prose for Pleasure and comprehension by H.G. Syryanarayan Rao (OOP)
- 2) Living English speech by W.Stannard Allen (Orient Langman)
- 3) Business correspondence and Report writing by Krishna Mohan
- 4) Better English pronunciation by J.D.O Connor (CUP)
- 5) English grammar by Sidney greenbaum (OUP)

B.Com.LL.B: II Year (IV Semester)

Subject - Economics

4.1 Paper - Micro Economics

Objective : In this paper, student is expected to understand the behavior of an economic agent, namely, a consumer and producer.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Nature, scope and significance of Economics. Positive and Normative Economics, Consumer Equilibrium : Utility Approach-Concept, assumptions, marginal utility, Law of diminishing utility, equi-marginal utility and criticism, Indifference curve Approach – Concepts and properties of Indifference curves, Marginal rate of substitution, Principle of diminishing marginal rate of substitution, its reasons, Budget Line, Determinants of demand. (12)

Unit 2 Elasticity of Demand - concept and measurement of Price elasticity of demand, determinants, measurement and types of price elasticity of demand. Income and cross elasticity of demand and numerical problems related to elasticity of demand. (10)

Unit 3 Production function: Law of variable proportions, Returns to scale-concept of Isoquants, its properties and Iso-cost line, Least-Cost combination, concept of ridge lines. (8)

Unit 4 Concept of cost: Accounting & Economic costs, opportunity cost, sunk cost, Private cost and social cost. Short-Run Cost curves: Total cost, Total Fixed and variable costs, Average cost and Marginal cost and relationship between average and marginal cost curves. (10)

Unit 5 Introduction to various market structures: perfect compition, Monopoly and oligrpolly, Modern theory of Distribution. (10)

*Handouts to be prepared consolidatedly. Much deeper detail not required.

Books Recommended:

1. Gauld, J. P. and Edward P. L. Micro Economic theory, Richard Irwin, Homewood.
2. Lipsey, R. G. and K. A. Chrystal, Principles of Economics (9th Edition) Oxford University Press Oxford.
3. Mansfield, Micro Economics (9th Edition) W. W. Norton and Company, New York.
4. Samuelson, P. A. and W. D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Varian, H.R., Intermediate Micro economics: A Modern Approach (5th Edition), East West Press, New Delhi.
6. Ahuja.H.L., Principle of microeconomics, S.Chand& Company LTD. Delhi.

Subject - International Trade Procedure and Practice

4.2 Paper -Business Environment

Objective: The purpose of this paper is to enable the students learn nature scope and structure of International Business, and understand the influence of various environmental factors on international business operations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Introduction to International Business: Importance nature and scope of International business; modes of entry into International Business, internationalization process and managerial implications. Framework for analyzing international business environment (15)

Unit 2 Global Trading Environment: World trade– Major trends and developments; World trade and protectionism – Tariff and non-tariff barriers; Counter trade. (9)

Unit 3 International Economic Institutions and Agreements and other International agreements; International commodity trading and agreements. (9)

Unit 4 Regional Economic Groups: Nature, Importance & types. Regionalism vs. multilateralism, Structure and functioning of Economic Groups. (11)

Unit 5 Multinational Corporations and their involvement in International Business: Issues in foreign investments, technology transfer, pricing and regulations; (10)

Suggested Readings:

1. Bennet, Roger, International Business, Financial Times, Pitman Publishing, London, 1999.
2. Bhattacharya, B., Going International: Respon se Strategies of the Indian Sector, Wheeler Publishing, New Delhi, 1996.
3. Czinkota, Michael R., et. al., International Business, the Dryden Press, Fortworth, 1999.
4. Danoes, John D. and Radebaugh, Lee H., International Business: Environment and Operations, 8th ed., Addison Wesley, Readings, 1998.
5. Griffin, Ricky W. and Pustay, Michael W, International Business: A Managerial Perspective, Addison Wesley, Readings, 1999.
6. Hill, Charles W. L., International Business, McGraw Hill, New York, 2000.(12) Paper 517:

4.3 Family Law – II

Objective: The course structure is designed mainly with three objectives in view. First objective is to provide adequate sociological perspectives so that the basic concepts relating to Mohammedan family are expounded in their social setting. The second objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the foundational inequalities in the various Mohammedan family concepts. The third objective is to view family law as a separate system of personal laws based upon religions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Introduction to Family law: Sources of Muslim Law, Application of Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Muslim Law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law, Migration and Change of Religion.

Marriage: Concept of marriage in Muslim Law – A sacrament or contract , Essentials of a Valid Marriage, Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.

Unit: 2 Dower: Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower.

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Woman (Protection of Right on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr. P.C. (Ss. 125-128) Judicial Approach.

Unit: 3 Matrimonial Reliefs: Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Muslim Law – The Special Marriage Act, 1954, The Indian Divorce Act, 1869.

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Type of Guardian, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law.

Unit: 4 Law of Partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. **Gift:** Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Kinds of Hiba, Wakf.

Unit: 5 Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Indian Succession Act, 1925, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925.

Parentage: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy

Leading Cases:

1. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum & Ors, 1985 AIR 945 SCC (2) 556
2. Rosy Jacob v. Jacob A. Chakramakkal, 1973 AIR 2090, 1973 SCR (3) 918
3. Maina Bibi v. Chaudhary Vakil Ahmed, 2, I.A. 145
4. Immambandi v. Mutsaddi (1918) 45, I.A. 71
5. Amjad Khan v. Ashraf Khan, 56 I.A. 218
6. Audh Bihari v. Gajqadhar, A.I.R. 1954, S.C. 417
7. Jafree Begum v. Amin Mohammed Khan, 7 All 822.
8. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum & Ors, 1985 AIR 945 SCC (2) 556
9. Sarla Mudgal v. UOI, AIR 1995 SC 1531
10. John Vallamattom v. UOI, AIR 2003 SC 2902

Text Books:

1. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan. Family Law Lectures (Family Law-II) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2008
2. Tahir Mahmud. The Muslim Law of India. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2002

Reference Books: -

1. Gandhi, B.M. Indian Law. Lucknow: EBC, 2005
2. Mulla, D.F. Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law. Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 1990

4.4 Constitutional Law – II

Objectives: Constitutional Law course is divided into two parts the first part deal with the structure and function of various organs of state. The second part shall deals with the operative part i.e. dealing with fundamental right, directive principle and fundamental duties .In fact this is more important because citizens must know the limitation which has been imposed on various organ so far as their right are concern. A practicing lawyer must know the scope and parameters of part III and part IV and part IV A of the Constitution so as to become a successful watchdog of the society.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 **Fundamental Rights in General:** Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights; **State:** Definition and Judicial Interpretations; The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver (10)

Unit 2 **Right to Equality** (Art. 14 to 18); **Right to Freedom** (Art. 19 to 22): Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination (10)

Unit 3 **Protection of Life & Personal Liberty** (Art. 21); **Right to Education** – (Art.21-A); **Safeguards against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention** (Art.22)

Unit 4 **Right against Exploitation** - (Art. 23-24); **Right to Freedom of Religion** – (Art. 25-28); **Cultural & Educational Rights** – (Art. 29-30); **Right to Constitutional Remedies** - (Art. 32) (10)

Unit 5 **Right of Civil Servants; Directive Principles of State Policy:** Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights; **Amendment of the Constitution:** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Hussain Ara Khatoon v. State of Bihar, AIR 1979
2. MC Mehta v. Union, AIR 1987 SC 1086
3. Menka Gandhi v. Union, (1978) 1 SCC 248
4. Peoples Union for Civil liberties v. Union AIR 2005 SC 2419
5. State of Madras v. KM Raja Gopalan, AIR 1955 SC 817
6. Vineet Narain v. Union AIR 1998 SC 889
7. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan (1997) 7 JT SC 384
8. Upendra Baxi v. State of UP, AIR 1987 SC 191
9. M/s Zee Tele Films v. Union, AIR 2005 SC 2677
10. Bandhuwa Mukti Morcha v. Union, AIR 1984 SC 802

Text Books: -

1. Basu, D.D., Constitutional Law of India. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2008
2. Pandey, J.N. Constitutional Law of India, Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 2011
3. Shukla, V.N. Constitution of India. Lucknow: Estern Book Co., 2011

Reference Books: -

1. Seervai, H.M. Constitutional Law of India. N.M. Tripathi, 2008
2. Dashyp, Subhash. Constitution Marking Since 1950 New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd, (Latest Edition)
3. Dicey A.V. An Introduction to the Law of Constitution. Lighting Source in Corpoted, 2008

4.5 Law of Crimes – II (IPC)

Objective: The Indian society has changed very rapidly since Independence. A proper understanding of crimes, methods of controlling them and the socio-economic and political reasons for their existence is now extremely important in the larger context of India's development, if students are to use their knowledge and skills to build a just and humane society. The curriculum outlined here attempts to bring in these new Perspectives.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray; **False Evidence** – Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence (10)

Unit 2 Offence against Human Body; Offence affecting life – Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death, (10)

Unit 3 Abetment of suicide, Infanticide (Sec. 315); Hurt, Grievous Hurt; Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement; Criminal force & Assault; Kidnapping, Abduction (10)

Unit 4 Offences against Property – Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity; Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust; Stolen property, dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trespass, House breaking (10)

Unit 5 Sexual offence; Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy; Adultery, 498A; Defamation (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Major Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1967 SC 63

2. Yousuf Abdul Aziz v. State, AIR 1954 SC 321
3. K.M. Nanawati v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 1962 SC 605
4. State of A.P.U.R. Pannayya, AIR 1977 SC 45
5. S. Vardarajan v. State of Madras, AIR 1965 SC 945
6. Bharwala Bhoginbhai Hirjibhai v. State of Gujarat., AIR 1983 SC 1096
7. Common Cause, A Registered Society v. Union of India, AIR 1999 SC 2979
8. Inder Raj Malik v. Sunita Malik, (1986) Cr. L.J. 1510
9. M' Naghten's case, (1843) 10 Clark & Finnelly, 200-214 (H.L.)

Text Books: -

1. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal. Indian Penal Code. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2011
2. Gaur, K.D. Indian Penal Code. New Delhi: Universal Lab Pub. Co, 2011

Reference Books –

1. Gaur, Hari Singh. Penal Law of India. Allahabad: Law Publisher, 2006

4.6 Communication Skills - II

Objectives: To enhance the student's skills and ability to improve and utilize the skills necessary to be a competent interpersonal communicator

To improve the student's ability to demonstrate their work and skills

Section – A

- a. The need for effective communication
- b. Communication structure and models
- c. Oral skills: Listening and apprehending, impactful speaking,
- d. Group Discussions, Interviews (15)

Section – B

- a. Written Communication: Business enquiry, Sales Promotion letter, Recruitment, Job Application, Complaint letters, Notices, Circulars, Report Writing
- b. Business Presentation Skills (15)

Section – C

- a. An introduction to Audio, Visual and Audio Visual Communication tools.

Practical:

- 1. Preparing a power-point presentation on a theme of their choice (10-15 minutes).
- 2. Preparing a business report
- 3. Preparing a print advertisement (Posters, Newspaper or Magazine Advertisement) (20)

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Lesiker : Basic Business Communication
- 2. A Shley A : Handbook of commercial correspondence.
- 3. Effective Business Communication : Asha Kaul
- 4. Parag Diwan and L.N. Aggarwal : Business Communication.
- 5. Sharma R.C., Krishan Mohan, Business Correspondence and report writing.

Paper 4.7 Computer Application (Computer Network and Web Technologies)

Course Objectives:

- To understand the concept of Networking and E-Commerce.
- To familiarize the students with different network applications
- To familiarize the students to develop web application using PHP

Course Contents:

Unit-1 Computer Network, Advantage of Networking, Local Area Networks. Types of LAN (Star, Ethernet, Bus, EPABX), LAN Technology (IEEE 802.3, 802.4, 802.5), Network Switching: Circuit, Packet (Datagram & Virtual Circuit), Wide Area Networks (WAN): Requirements, Advantages. (10)

Unit-2 ISO-OSI model of Networking, Different layers and their functions, Definition of protocol, Networking devices: Router, Switch, Hub, Gateway and Bridges, Network Services: E-mail, Videoconferencing, Electronic banking, Network Security & Privacy. (10)

Unit-3 PHP Introduction: Origin, How it works with the Web Server, Pros and Cons PHP Basic: syntax, data types, variables, constant, Expression, operator, Control structure, Loops, (10)

Unit-4 Functions: Syntax, Arguments, Variables, References, Pass by Value & Pass by references, Return Values, Variable Scope, Array, Form handling, State management: QueryString, Hidden Field, Cookies, Session Handling. (10)

Unit-5 Introduction to E-Commerce, Opportunity, Framework, Recent Developments, Planning for Network Infrastructure & Web Architecture. Cyber laws in Indian and Global, Electronic payment System: Digital Cash. (10)

Recommended Books:

- Data Communication & Networking, M Behrouz & Forouzon, , Pearson Educations
- E-Commerce, Turbon, Pearson, New Delhi.
- Ivan Bayross, Web Enabled Commercial Applications Development Using HTML, DHTML and PHP, BPB Publications

4.8 Computer Application Lab

- L1 Setup WAMP/XAMPP Server or Setup Apache and PHP
- L2 Creating simple webpage using PHP
- L3-L6 Use of data types, variables, constant, Expression, operator
- L6-L8 Use of conditional statements in PHP
- L9-L11 Use of looping statements in PHP
- L12-L15 Creating different types of arrays
- L16-L20 Usage of array functions
- L21-L23 Functions Call by value and call by reference
- L24-L27 Creating user defined functions
- L28-L31 Form handling using GET, POST
- L32-L35 Creation of sessions
- L36-39 Creation of Cookies
- L40-45 Creating web page using Query String and Hidden Field

FC – 4: आधुनिक भाषा – हिन्दी

नोट: – प्रश्नपत्र में कुल सात प्रश्न पूछे जाएँगे। सभी प्रश्नों के अंक समान हैं। विद्यार्थी के लिए कोई चार प्रश्न करना अनिवार्य होगा।

- 1 शब्द विचार – शब्द के स्रोत, वाक्य के अंग, वाक्य के भेद (रचना और अर्थ के आधार पर) शब्द-शुद्धि, विराम चिह्न, वर्तनी प्रयोग। (10)
- 2 पारिभाषिक शब्दावली –
प्रशासनिक
बैंकिंग (6)
- 3 आलेख – संक्षेपण, पल्लवन। (10)
- 4 पत्र लेखन – व्यावसायिक पत्र, शिकायती पत्र, बधाई पत्र, प्रार्थना पत्र, शासकीय पत्र। (10)
- 5 निर्धारित पाठ –
सवा सेर गेहूँ – कहानी (प्रेमचंद)
इतिहास से शिक्षा – पत्र-साहित्य
(जवाहर लाल नेहरू)
राखी – एकांकी (हरि कृष्ण प्रेमी)
राजेन्द्र प्रसाद – संस्मरण – (महादेवी वर्मा)
पंचलाइट – आंचलिक कहानी –
(फणीश्वरनाथ रेणु)
भोलाराम का जीव – व्यंग्य – (हरिशंकर परसाई) (14)

सहायक पुस्तकें :

1. हिन्दी भाषा संरचना और प्रयोग– रवीन्द्र श्रीवास्तव
2. आधुनिक हिन्दी व्याकरण और रचना–डॉ० वासुदेव नन्दन
3. हिन्दी का व्यावहारिक व्याकरण–हरदेव बाहरी
4. व्यावहारिक हिन्दी–प्रयोग के विविध आयाम–डॉ० सुनीता ठाकुर
5. कार्यालयी हिन्दी–डॉ० विजय पाल सिंह
6. शुद्ध हिन्दी कैसे लिखें –रवीन्द्र प्रसाद सिंह
7. हिन्दी व्याकरण और रचना – डॉ. वासुदेव नन्दन



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.Com. LL.B.)

B.Com. LL.B - Third Year

CONTENTS	Page No
1. The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	- 77
2. List of Elective papers at present	- 78
3. Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	- 79
4. List of Non Law Papers of B.Com. LL. B.	- 80
5. Course Structure of B.Com. LL.B. III year	- 81
6. Course Description of B.Com. LL.B. III year	- 82-115

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tort including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non-Law Papers of B.Com. LL.B

B.Com. LL.B Programme:-

- a. Subject –Accounts and Audit Practice - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Accounts and Audit Practice - I | - | Financial Accounting |
| Accounts and Audit Practice - II | - | Cost Accounting |
| Accounts and Audit Practice – III | - | Corporate Accounting and Auditing |
- b. Subject -Banking and Financial Institution - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| Banking and Financial Institution - I | - | Principle & Practice of Banking |
| Banking and Financial Institution - II | - | Management & Financial Institutions & Services |
| Banking and Financial Institution - III | - | Fundamental of Insurance |
- c. Subject- Economics - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Economics – I | - | Micro Economics |
| Economics – II | - | Macro Economics |
| Economics – III | - | Theories of Development and Indian Economics |
- d. Subject- International Trade Procedure & Practice- 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | Business Environment |
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | International Business & Trade |
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | International Finance |

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.Com LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

Third Year

B.Com.LL.B III Year (V Semester)

Subject - Economics

5.1 Paper - Macro Economics

Objective: The course aims at introducing the students to concepts of Macro economics and relevance for managerial decisions.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Methods of Economic Analysis: Micro and Macro Economic analysis, Central Problems of Economic Systems, Solutions of central problems in different economies – Capitalist, Socialist and Mixed Economy. (8)

Unit 2 Economy as a circular flow of income and expenditure in two, three and four sector economies, Major leakages and injections.. Concept and Components of National Income – GDP, GNP, NDP, NNP, Private income, Personal income and Personal disposable income (12)

Unit 3 Inter-relationship among National Income aggregates. Methods of Measuring National Income- Product or value added method, Income method and Final Expenditure method. Precautions and limitations of various methods, Problems in the estimation of national income. (10)

Unit 4 Estimation of national income in India : a general discussion of the methods and difficulties, National Income and Welfare, problem of inflation-cause & remedies.(8)

Unit 5 Factor Influencing Consumption, Investment and introduction to business cycles. Role & Instrument of fiscal & monetary policy. (8)

Suggested Readings

1. Lipsey G Richard: An Introduction to Positive Economics; English Language Book Society
2. Choudhary Roy Datta Umal: National Income Accounting; Macmillan
3. Lewis K. Mervyn & Mizen D. Paul: Monetary Economics; Oxford Publication
4. Shapiro E.: Macro Economic Analysis; Galgotia Publications, New Delhi.
5. Jhingan L M.: Macro Economic Theory; Vrinda Publications.
6. Mithani M.D: Macro – Economics; Himalaya Publication

Subject - International Trade Procedure and Practice

5.2 Paper - International Business & Trade

Objective: The paper aims at acquainting the students with the theoretical foundations of international trade and enabling them to learn the pattern, structure and policy framework of India's foreign trade.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Theoretical Foundations of International Trade: Nature, Scope & importance, Reasons for international trade: Theories of international trade: Absolute and comparative advantage theories: Modern theories of trade; Gains from trade; Terms of trade.

Unit 2 Instruments of Commercial Policy: Tariffs quotas and other measures and their effects; Trade regulations and WTO; Trade policy and developing countries.
(10)

Unit 3 Factor Movements and International Trade in Services: Capital flows-Types and theories of foreign investments, Barriers to foreign investments; Theory of international trade in services. (8)

Unit 4 Balance of Payment Account: Concept and significance of balance of payments account; Current and capital account components and accounting system;

Unit 5 Balance of payment deficits and correction. India's balance of payments account and correction policies

Suggested Readings:

1. Economic Survey, Govt. of India.
2. Export-import Policy and Other Documents, Govt. of India.
3. Hazari, R. Bharat, Micro Economic Foundations of International Trade, Croom Helm, London and Sydney.

4. Letiche, John M., International Economics: Policies and Theoretical Foundations, Academic Press, New York.
5. Mannur, H.G., International Economics, 2nd ed., Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 1999.
6. Salvatore, D., International Economics, John Wiley & Sons, 2001.
7. Sodersten, BO, International Economics, 2nd ed., McMillan, London

5.3 Jurisprudence – I

Objective: At the heart of the legal enterprise is the concept of law. Without a deep understanding of this concept neither legal education nor legal practice can be a purposive activity oriented towards attainment of justice in society. The objective of this paper is to impart knowledge of doctrines about law and justice, developed over the years, in various nations and historical situations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 **Introduction:** Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Kinds of Law; Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. (10)

Unit 2 **Natural Law School:** Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law – Rudolf Stammler; **Law and Morality** (10)

Unit 3 **Analytical School:** Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin; **Pure Theory of Law;** (10)

Unit 4 **Sociological School:** Background and Characteristics, Ihering Ehrlich and Roscoe pound; Duguit (10)

Unit 5 **Historical School:** Frederick Karl Von, Savigny, Sir Henry Maine (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. A.D.M. Jabalpur v. S. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207
2. Collector of Madura v. Mooto Ramalinga Moore: Indian Appeals 397
3. State of Rajasthan v. Union of India, AIR 1977 SC 1361

4. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3011

Text Books: -

1. Mahajan, V.D. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. Paranjaype. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 2008
3. Dhayani, S.R. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory. Allahabad Central Law Agency, 2006
4. Pillai, P.S.A. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. EBC, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W. Dias Jurisprudence. New Delhi: Aditya Book Law House, (Latest Edition)
2. Jois, Rama. Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence. Lucknow: EBC, 1990

5.4 Labour Law – I

Objectives: The twentieth century witnessed the development of Industrial jurisprudence in the country. The growth of industrial jurisprudence can significantly be noticed not only from increase in labour and industrial legislations but also from a large number of industrial law issues decided by the Supreme Court and High Courts. The Globalization and Liberalization has posed many threats to the working condition of labour. The issues of Human Rights violation and standards of working hours have also affected the development of the labour.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

- Unit 1** Constitutional Safeguard on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution (6)
- Unit 2** **Industrial Disputes Act, 1947:** Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India. Various Modes of Settlement of Disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope Definition of Important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes of Boards, Courts of Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards (14)
- Unit 3** Appeals to supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-a, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, Penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. \ (10)
- Unit 4** **Trade Unions Act, 1926 :** The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian Trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union.

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices. (12)

Unit 5 The Unorganised Workers’ Social Security act 2008: Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board for Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board for unorganized Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. (8)

Leading Cases: -

1. Rangaswami v. Registrar of Trade Unions, AIR 1962 Mad 231
2. Chairman, SBI v. All Orissa State Bank Officers Association, AIR 2002 SC 2279
3. Rohtas Industries v. Its Union, AIR 1976 SC 425
4. Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board v. A. Rajappa, AIR 1978 SC 548
5. State of U.P. v. Jai Bir Singh (2005)5 SCC 1
6. Workmen of Dimakuchi Tea Estate v. Management of Dimakuchi Tea Estate, AIR 1958 SC 353
7. Indian Banks Association v. Workmen of Syndicate Bank, AIR 2001 SC 946; (2001) 3 SCC 36
8. Gujarat Steel Tubes Ltd. v. Gujarat Steel Tubes Mazdoor Sabha, (1980) 2 SCC 593
9. State of Rajasthan v. Remeshwar Lal Gahlot, AIR 1996 SC 1001
10. U.P. State Brassware Corporation Ltd. v. Uday Narain Pandey (2006) 1 SCC 479
11. M.C. Mehta v. State of Tamilnadu, AIR 1997 SC 699
12. Deena v. Union of India (1983) 4 SCC 645
13. Bandhua Mukti Morcha v. Union of India (1984) 3 SCC 161
14. Gaurav Jain v. Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 292
15. Workmen of Dimakuchi Tea Estate v. Dimakuchi Gopal Patwardhan, AIR 1957 SC
16. Central Province Transport Service v. Raghunath Gopal Patwardhan, AIR 1957 SC
17. Dharangdhan Chemical Works Ltd. v. State of Sourashtra, AIR 1957 SC 264
18. M. Unichogi v. State of Kerala, AIR 1962 SC 12 (1961) I LLJ 631

Text Books: -

1. Chaturvedi, S.M, Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrajeet Singh, CLA, (Latest Edition)
2. Mishra, S.N. Labour and Industrial Laws. CLP, 2009

Reference Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar. Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws. Nagpur: Wadhwas Publication, 2008
2. Malik, P.L. Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law. EBC, 2009

5.5 Company Law

Objectives: The purpose of this course is to study the fundamental concepts central to Company Law, In the course of this programme the students will be introduced to the basic power structure in a company, the law regulating appointment of directors, the directors' duties, matters governing board meetings, matters governing company meeting the concept of majority rule and its exceptions, modes of winding up of company and distribution of assets in the event of winding up.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 Formation of Companies : Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organizations, Kinds of Companies.

Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.

Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre-incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies. (10)

Unit:2 Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association and their relations, Doctrine of ultra vires, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.

Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.

Members and shares: Membership of Company, its acquisition and termination, Share Holders, role in the Management of the Company, Share and Share Capital – Meaning Nature and Kinds, Various Right and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights. (10)

Unit: 3 Company Management and Administration: Directors – Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Restriction on the Power of the Board.

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. (10)

Unit: 4 Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meeting and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions – Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. (10)

Unit: 5 Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up – Condition and Positions Voluntary Winding Up-Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator Appointment and Powers.

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of Negotiability and Negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments – Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.

(10)

Leading Cases:

1. Soloman v. Saloman & Co, (1895-99) All E.R. Rep 33.
2. State Trading Corporation of India v. CTO, AIR 1963 SC 1811.
3. Ashbury Railway Carriage & Iron Co. Ltd v. Riche (1875) 44 L.J. Exch. 185.
4. Royal British Bank v. Turquand, (1856) 119 ER 886.

5. Shiromani Sugar Mills Ltd. v. Debi Prasad, AIR 1950 All 508.
6. Lakshmiratan Cotton Mills Ltd. v. Aluminum Corporation of India Ltd, AIR 1971 SC 1482.
7. Cotman v. Brougham, 1918 All ER Rep 265 (HL).

Suggested Case:

1. LIC of India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968) 3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes, AIR (1965) SC 1535
4. Baji Rao v/s Bombay Docking Co. (1984) 56 Comp Cases 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR (1954) Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd. (1972) 42 Comp Cases 55 Ker
7. Sajneev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia (2005) 66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd. v/s RS Choudhary (2000) Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquidator v Baroda Batteries v ROC, (1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council, (1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:

1. Singh, Avtar. Company Law. Lucknow: EBC. (Latest Edition)
2. Singhanian & Singhanian. Company Law. New Delhi: Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd. (Latest Edition)

Reference Books:

1. Ferran, Ellis. Company Law and Corporate. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)

5.6 Forensic Science

Objectives: The matters relating to medicine and health are as ancient as human civilization itself, giving rise to many legal and moral issues of varying degree at different stages of advancement in the sphere of medical science. The advancement in the field of medical technology, though a boon to the mankind, has its own flip side. Administration of treatment is a joint endeavor of doctors, paramedical staff, state and private agencies, which calls for effective legal control to protect the interest of medical and Para-medical professionals as well as the patients. The objective of this course is to impart the students' knowledge of the relation between law and medicine with special emphasis on legal and moral issues surrounding administration of treatment and performance of medical procedures in the backdrop of advancement in the sphere of medical technology.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 **Role of Forensic science in criminal and civil cases:** Forensic science and its historical perspective, role in criminal investigation and civil matters, Basic question in investigation-*Qui bono*, Scene of crime, Discovery of traces of physical evidences. **Principles governing forensic science:** Locard principle of exchange, Principle of individuality, Principle of analysis, Principle of comparison. (8)

Unit 2 **The establishment of identity of individual:** Tattooing, mutilating, scars and moles, Anthropometric system, Photography, hair, Finger printing, poroscopy, DNA test, EEG (Through case study), brain mapping, lie detection test, Footprints and walking pattern. **Identification of fire arms and cartridges and related problems:** Types of fire arms and their use, Time of

firing, Range of firing, Identification of fire arm with cartridge case and bullet. (8)

Unit 3 **Medical Jurisprudence:** Definition and scope of medical jurisprudence, historical perspective, Examination of body fluid- blood, Blood grouping, semen, saliva, sweats etc.

Human Body and Injuries Sustained: Parts of human body, Human injuries, Mechanical: (blunt, sharp-edged, pointed sharp edged, firearm), Thermal: (heat, cold), Regional: injuries, Physical: (electric, lightning, radiation), Legal: (simple, grievous). (10)

Unit 4 **Autopsy and related aspects:** Death and its modes, medico: (legal aspects), Autopsy-aims and objectives.

Post mortem changes: Earliest changes, post mortem staining, rigor mortis, Cadaveric spasm, putrefaction, mummification, adipocere formation.

Death due to asphyxia: (Hanging, strangulation, Suffocation, drowning) Hunger, Heat and Cold. (12)

Unit 5 **a. Toxicology:** Poison and its medico legal importance, Law of poisons, Nature of poisoning- homicidal, suicidal, accidental, Routes of administration and fate of administration, Kinds of Poisons & their actions, Diagnosis of Poisoning.

b. Classification of poison & Duty of Medical Practitioner in case of suspected poisoning: Corrosives - Sulphuric acid, hydro chloric acid, nitric acid, Aqua regia, Irritants- Inorganic poison – non-metallic and metallic (Phosphorous, chlorine, Arsenic, Antimony, mercury), Organic poison – vegetable poison (castor oil seeds, madar, aloes), animal poison (snakes), Mechanical – diamond dust, powdered glass. \

c. Systemic poison: Affecting brain-opium, barbiturates, alcohol, chloroform, dhatura, belladonna, affecting cardio vascular system- aconite, affecting respiratory system poisonous irrespirable gases (carbon monoxide etc.).

d. Diagnosis of poisoning in dead and living: Modern identifying technique to identify the poisoning, Duty of medical practitioner in case of suspected poisoning. (12)

Suggested Books:

1. Modi's Book of Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology.
2. Rao's Books of Medical Jurisprudence.
3. Parikh's Text Book of Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology, by Dr. C.K. Parikh.

Suggested Reference Journals:

1. British Medical Journals.
2. Journal of American Medical Association.
3. Journal of Medical Council of India.

5.7 Indian Economy

Objective : The purpose of the course on Indian economy at this level is to enable students to have an understanding of the various issues and problems of Indian economy.

Unit 1 A brief historical background of colonial economy; Basic features of Indian Economy – as an underdeveloped, developing and mixed economy. Infrastructure Development in India - power and irrigation. (10)

Unit 2 Planning in India : strategies, objectives, achievements and failures, latest five year plan details. (10)

Unit 3 Agriculture sector in India: Land Reforms (institutional reforms) in India : abolition of intermediates, tenancy reforms and ceiling of land holdings, Causes of land, subdivision and their measures. The green revolution, productivity in agriculture sector. (10)

Unit 4 Agriculture labour, food security, public distribution system, agriculture price policy in India. Agriculture finance and agriculture marketing. (10)

Unit 5 Industrial sector in India. industrial progress during plans, recent industrial policy (after 1991), public enterprises and issues of privatisation. (10)

Reference Books :

1. Mishra and Puri : Indian Economy (Hindi and English)
2. I.C. Dhingara : The Indian Economy : Environment and Policy
3. Dewett K.K., : Indian Economy
Verma J.D. and Sharma M.L.
4. Rudra Dutt and : Indian Economy (Hindi and English)
Sundaram

FC – 5: Selected Writings For Self-Study-I

Objectives: The objectives of the course of study are:

1. To fulfill one of the objectives of Five Fold Education (Panch Mukhi Shiksha) of Banasthali University that is to educate girls in cultural traditions and preserving and inculcating the essential values and ideas of Indian Culture.
2. To develop an acquaintance with Indian Epics.
3. To develop analytical faculty and habit of self study and reading good books among the students.

Note: The paper would be divided into two sections having 4 questions from each section. Students are required to attempt 4 questions in all selecting not more than 2 questions from each Section.

Section-A

गांधी की कहानी (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी) – लुई फिशर (15)

Section-B

दशरथनन्दन राम (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी) – चक्रवर्ती राजगोपालाचार्य (15)

B.Com.LL.B.-III Year (VI Semester)

Subject - Economics

6.1 Paper -Theories of Development & Indian Economics

Objective: India is a fast developing economy. The major economic ailments which engulfed our country in the pre-independence era, have gradually and steadily paved way for rapid economic activities. We have witnessed an entirely new era as regards the structural changes and the new openings in the primary, secondary and tertiary sectors. During this phase of transition, our economy had to go through crucial shortages and constraints that were the outcome of our unutilized and underutilized human resources.

The aim of this paper is to acquaint students with comprehensive knowledge of the conditions and limitations of the developing system.

Unit 1 Economic Development and Growth: concept of development, human right dimension in economic growth, economic development and economic growth, features and indicators of economic development – vicious cycle of poverty and determination of BPL – indicators of development and growth (10)

Unit 2 Capital formation – significance of capital formation, capital formation during pre and post independence period.

Strategies of economic growth – balanced vis- a- Vis unbalanced growth, features and distinctions, sustainable development, requirements and strategies. (12)

Unit 3 Problem of Agrarian economy in India: Subdivision and fragmentation, unorganized labour, paucity of agricultural capital and issues on corporatization of agriculture – issues of agricultural marketing and commodity market

Problem of Industrial economy in India: Controversy on acquisition of land for industry, critical issues of industrial labour and labour legislation, domestic capital and foreign capital, various issues, limited liability and bankruptcy issues

(12)

Unit 4 Poverty and PDS –determination of BPL under World Bank standard – Various issues on PDS – Food security, problem of unemployment, under-employment and features – remedial measures, production problem. (8)

Unit 5 Revenue Commission – various types of taxation in India –overview Special Economic Zones – various considerations and issues, Black Money and corruption. (8)

Reference Books

- (1) Agarwal, A.N., **Indian Economy: Problems of Development and Planning**, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, Twenty Third Editions, 2007.
- (2) Dutt Ruddar and K.P.M. Sundharam, **Indian Economy**, S. Chand and Company Limited, New Delhi, Fifty Fifth Edition, 2007.
- (3) Jhingan, M.L., **The Economics of Development and Planning**, Vrinda Publications Private Limited, New Delhi, Thirty Eighth and enlarged Edition, 2005, Reprint 2006.
- (4) Lekhi R.K., **The Economics of Development and Planning**, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, Tenth Revised Edition, 2005.
- (5) Meier G. M. and James E. Rauch, **Leading Issues in Economic Development**, Oxford University, Press, New York, Seventh Edition, 2004.
- (6) Myneni, S.R., **Indian Economics for Law Students**, Allahabad Law Agency, Faridabad, First, Edition, 2006.
- (7) Sury, M.M., (Ed.), **Economic Planning In India**, Indian Tax Publishers, New Delhi 2006.
- (8) Todaro, Michael P. and Stephen C. Smith, **Economic Development**, Pearson Education, London, 2006.
- (9) Dhingra, I.C., **Indian Economy**, Sultan Chand Educational Publishers, New Delhi, 2006.
- (10) Taneja M.L., and R.M. Myer, **Economics of Development and Planning**, Shoban Lal Nagin Chand and Company Educational Publishers, Jalandhar, 2000.
- (11) Lekhi R.K. and Joginder Singh, **Agricultural Economics: An Indian Perspective**, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, 2006.

- (12) Misra, S.K. and V.K. Puri, **Indian Economy: Its Development Experience**, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2007.
- (13) Dhar, P.K., **Indian Economy and Its Growing Dimensions**, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, 2008.
- (14) Ghosh, B.N., (Ed.), **Contemporary Issues in Development Economics**, Routledge Publishers, New Delhi, 2001.
- (15) Ray, Debraj, **Development Economics**, Princeton University Press, New Jersey, 1998.

Subject - International Trade Procedure and Practice

6.2 Paper - International Finance

Objective: The objective of this paper is to provide students knowledge of international financial system, markets and operations, and also to acquaint them with the macro environment in which the international financial transactions are conducted.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Introduction to International Financial System : International Monetary System: Features and requirements; System of exchanging currencies – From Bretton Woods system to free float and convertibility; (10)

Unit 2 Pegging of currencies; European monetary system; International liquidity. Foreign Exchange Markets and its Activities: Exchange rate quotations and practices; Foreign exchange market activities; Arbitraging, hedging and speculation. (theory only)
(10)

Unit 3 Exchange Rate Determination: Exchange rate determination in spot and forward market – Interest rate parity (IRP), purchasing power parity,
(10)

Unit 4 International Financial Markets and Instruments: Changing scenario; International capital and money market instruments; Euro – currency markets; (10)

Unit 5 International securities markets and instruments -Bond and notes market; equity market, GDR, ADR, EDR and IDR; Role of financial intermediaries; Financial swaps. (10)

Suggested Readings:

1. Apte, P. G., *Multinational Financial Management*, Tata -McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1998.
Baker, J.C., *International Finance: Management, Markets and Institutions*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, 1998.
2. Eitemean, David K., Arthur Stone -hill and Michael H. Moffett, *Multinational Business Finance*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Readings Mass. 1998.
3. Levi, Maurice, *International Finance*, McGraw Hill Inc., New York, 1996.
4. Seth, A.K., *International Financial Management*, Galgotia Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2000.
5. Shapiro, Allen C., *Multinational Financial Management*, Prentice Hall India Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 1995.
6. Sharan, V., *International Financial Management*, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd. New Delhi 2000.

6.3 Jurisprudence – II

Objective: At the heart of the legal enterprise is the concept of law. Without a deep understanding of this concept neither legal education nor legal practice can be a purposive activity oriented towards attainment of justice in society. The objective of this paper is to impart knowledge of doctrines about law and justice, developed over the years, in various nations and historical situations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank; **Marxist Theory:** Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx; **Sources of Law: Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations** (10)

Unit 2 Administration of Justice and Theories of Punishment: Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability (10)

Unit 3 Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol (10)

Unit 4 Concept of Right and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative. (10)

Unit 5 Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership; Title. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Ashray Adhikar v. Union of India, AIR 2002 SC 554

2. SGPC v. Somnath Das, (2000) 4 SCC 186
3. Salomon v. Salomon and Company, (1887) AC 22
4. Diamler Compnay Ltd. v. Continental Tyre and rubber Company, (1916) AC 307
5. Rylands v. Fletcher, (1868) 3 HL 330
6. D.K. Basu v. State of West Bengal, (1997) Cr. L.J. 743
7. In Re Delhi Law Act case, AIR 1951 SC 347
8. Bachan Singh v. Union of India, 1980 SC 898
9. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, (1999) 3 SCC 1
10. Keshavananda Bharti v. State of Bengal, AIR 1973, SC 1461
11. M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, AIR 1987 SC 1086

Text Books: -

1. Mahajan, V.D. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Lucknow: EBC, 2009
2. Paranjaype, N.V. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Lucknow: EBC 2008
3. Dhyani, S.R. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory. Metropolitan Book Depot, 2006
4. Pillai, P.S.A. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W. Dias on Jurisprudence. New Delhi: Aditya Book Law House, (Latest Edition)
2. Jois, Rama. Seeds of Moder Public Law in Ancient Indina Jurisprudence Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)
3. Friedmann, W. Legal Theory. London: Steven & sons, 1967

6.4 Labour Law – II

Objectives: Popularly referred to as the Social Security Law, this course aims to introduce the students to the concept of welfare of workers which is all the more important in the era of privatization. The course attempts this by way of reference to various statutes.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 The Factories Act 1948: History of Factory Legislation: Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms. (10)

Unit 2 The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons- Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987. (10)

Unit 3 The Minimum Wage Act, 1748
Concept of Wages, Particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need base minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of wages; Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wage Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provision (10)

Unit 4 Maternity Benefits Act, 1961. (10)

Unit 5 The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties Miscellaneous (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Uttaranchal Forest Development Corporation and Another v. Jabar Singh & others, 2006 INDLAW SC 1247
2. Rohtas Industries Ltd. v. Ramlakhan Singh, (1978) 2 SCC 140: 1978 SCC (L&S) 161
3. Areleshir H. Bhuwaniwala v. State of Bombay, 1961 INDLAW SC 354, AIR 1962 SC 29 (1962): 20 FJR 113
4. Express Newspapers v. Union of India, (AIR 1958, SC 576)
5. Sangam Press v. Its Workmen, AIR 1975, SC 2035
6. Bharat Bank Ltd. v. Employees, AIR 1950 SC 188
7. Karnal leather Karamchari Sanghatan v. Liberty Footwear Co. AIR 1990 SC 247
8. The State of Madras v. C.P. Sarathy, AIR 1953 SC 53
9. J.K. Synthetics Ltd. v. K.P. Agarwal, (2007) 2 SCC 433
10. Delhi Cloth and General Mills Ltd. v. Kushal Bhan , AIR 1960 SC 806
11. Debotosh Pal Choudhary v. Punjab National Bank, AIR 2002 SC 3276
12. Neeta Kaplish v. Presiding Officer, Labour Court, AIR 1999 SC 698
13. The Management, Hotel Imperial v. Hotel Workers Union, AIR 1959 SC 1342
14. Crown Aluminum Works Ltd. v. Workmen, AIR 1958 SC 130
15. Jalan Trading Co. (P.) Ltd. v. Mill Mazdoor Sabha AIR 1967 SC 69
16. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3110
17. B.P. Gopal Rao v. Public Prosecutor, AIR 1970 SC 66
18. Ardeshir H. Bhuwaniwala v. State of Bombay, AIR 1962 SC 29

Text Books: -

1. Malik, P.L. Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws. Allahabad: CLA, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar. Introduction to Labour and Industrial law. Nagpur: Wadhwas Publication, 2008
2. Mishra, S.N. Labour and Industrial Laws. Allahabad: CLP, 2009

6.5 Environmental Law

Objective: The Environmental law programme is related to the construction of a just, humane and healthy society. Environmental law leads to development of new ecology-related knowledge that necessitates an overall change in socio-legal explorations.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations. (8)

Unit 2 The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974-definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards. **The Central Government:** Prosecution Procedure and Punishment (12)

Unit 3 The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & Functions of Boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment. (8)

Unit 4 The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife / parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act. (12)

Unit 5 The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961

Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010

Environment Impact Assessment Rules 2006

Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, Effects, Legal Remedies

Greenhouse Effect–Causes, Effects, Remedies, International declaration regarding it.

(10)

Leading Cases:

1. Indian Council for Enviro-Legal Action v/s Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 1446 (Bichhri Village Case)
2. Narmada Bachao Andolan v/s AIR 2000 SC 3751
3. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 2002 SC 1696 (CNG Vehicles case)
4. Rural Litigation and Entitlement Kendra v/s State of U.P, AIR 1983 SC 652 (Dehradun Mussorie Hills Quarrying case), (1985) 2 SCC 431
5. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 1997 SC 734 (Taj Trapezium case)
6. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, (2006) 3 SCC 399 (Closure of Industries in Delhi)
7. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 1988 SC 1037 (Kanpur Tanneries case)
8. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, AIR 1988 SC 1115 (Municipalities case)
9. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, (Oleum Gas Leakage) & AIR 1987 SC 1086
10. U.P. Pollution Control Board v/s Dr. Bhupendra Kumar Modi, (2009) 2 SCC 147
11. T.N. Godavarman Thirumanlpad v/s Union of India, (1997) 2 SCC 267
12. Vellore Citizen welfare forum v/s Union of India, (1966) 5 SCC 647
13. In re Noise Pollution, (2005) 5 SCC 733
14. M.C. Mehta v/s Kamal Nath, (1997) 1 SCC 388
15. U.P. Pollution Control Board v/s Mohan Meakins Ltd., (2000) 3 SCC 745

Text Books:

1. Shastri, Satish, Environmental Law. Lucknow: EBC, 2012
2. Sengal, D. Environmental Law. Delhi: Printwell, (Latest Edition)
3. Krishna, Leela. Environmental Law in India. Delhi: Lexis nexis butterworths Publication, 2007

Reference Books:

1. Diwan, Shyam and Rosencranz, Armin, Environmental Law and Policy in India. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2002
2. Sahasranaman, P.B. Handbook of Environmental Law New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2009
3. Doabia, T.S. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India (2 Vol.) Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, 2010

6.6 Interpretation of Statutes & Principles of Legislation

Objective: Legislation is the major source of law of the modern era. With the emergence of legislation, interpretation of statutes became a method by which judiciary explores the intention behind the statutes. Judicial interpretation involves construction of words, phrases and expressions. In their attempt to make the old and existing statutes contextually relevant, courts used to develop certain rules, doctrines and principles of interpretation which is necessary for the law students to understand.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit 1 Introduction – Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation and construction of Statutes; Nature of Statutes and their Classifications. (10)

Unit 2 Basic and General Principles of Interpretation: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction. (8)

Unit 3 Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes etc;
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, Stare Decisis (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: Ejusdem Generies, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis (12)

Unit 4 Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colorable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance (12)

Unit 5 Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations. Repeal of Statutes. (8)

Leading Cases: -

1. Girija K. Phukan v. State of Assam, 1984 (2) LR 488
2. Bengal Immunity Co. Ltd. v. State of Bihar, 1955 2 SCR 603
3. Smti Charu Deka v. Umeswari Nath & other, AIR 1995 Gau 9
4. P. Ramchandra Rao v. State of Karnataka, (2002) 4 SCC 578
5. Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A., (2002) 4 SCC 105
6. R.M.D.C. v. Union of India, AIR 1957 SC 628
7. Avtar Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1955 SC 1107
8. A.S. Sulochana v. C. Dharmalingam, AIR 1987 SC 242

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statues, Universal Law Publishing Co. 2010
2. Sarathi, Vepa P. Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC 2010
3. Tandon, M.P. Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation. Allahabad: ALA (Latest Edition)
4. Gandhi, B.M. Interpretation of Statues. Lucknow: EBC 2006

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa. Interpretation of Statutes. Allahabad: ALA (Latest Edition)
2. Rao, M.N. and Dhanda, Amita.Bindra's Interpretation of Statutes. Allahabad ALA (Latest Edition)
3. Singh, G.P. Principles of Statutory Interpretation. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2011

6.7 Foundation of Physical Education

Unit-1 Physical Education: its aim and objectives:

- I. Introduction
 - (i.) Meaning of Aim, Objective and Foundation
- II. Physical Education
 - (i.) Aims of Physical Education
 - (ii.) Objectives of physical education
 - (iii) Physical education for National and International integration (10)

Unit-2 Biological Foundation:

- I Heredity and Environment and their influence on performance.
- II Principles governing physical and motor growth and development
- III Anatomical, Physiological Differences in male and female
- IV Body types (Somato types) (10)

Unit-3 Physiological Foundation:

- I General benefits of exercise
- II Benefits of exercise on the various systems
 - (i) Circulatory system (ii) Respiratory system
 - (iii) Muscular system (iv) Nervous system
- III Kinesthetic sense (10)

Unit-4 Psychological foundation

- I Basic concepts of: Impulse, Drives, motive, habits, emotion, anxiety, aggression, Stress & motivation
- II Theories of learning
 - (i) Conditioning theory
 - (a) Skinner (b) I. Pavlov
 - (ii) Gestalt theory
- III The learning process
 - (i.) Law's of learning
 - (ii) Transfer of training/learning
 - (iii) The learning curve

(iv) Factors and conditions which affect learning (10)

Unit-5 Sociological Foundation:

I Physical Education and sports as a need of society

II Game and sport as man's cultural heritage

III Need and Importance of leadership in Physical Education (10)

Text Books:

1. Bucher C.A. "Foundations of Physical Education and Sport" the C.V. Mosky Co. St. Louis Toronto-London, 1983.
2. Kamlesh M.L. and Sangral, "Principles & History of Physical Educaation".

Reference Books:

1. M.S.: Principles and History of Physical Education, Prakash Brothers; Educational Publishers, Jalandhar (1985).
2. Kamlesh, M.L. and Sangral: Principles and History of Physical Education
3. Kamlesh, M.L.: Psychology in Physical Education and Sports. Metropolitan Book Co., New Delhi, 1998.
4. Skinner, Charles E.: Educational Psychology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1984.

FC – 6: Selected Writings for Self-Study- II

Objectives: The objectives of the course of study are:

1. To fulfill one of the objectives of Five Fold Education (Panch Mukhi Shiksha) of Banasthali University that is to educate girls in cultural traditions and preserving and inculcating the essential values and ideas of Indian Culture.
2. To develop an acquaintance with Indian Epics.
3. To develop analytical faculty and habit of self study and reading good books among the students.

Note: The paper would be divided into two sections, having 4 questions from each book. Students are required to attempt 4 questions in all selecting 2 questions from Section A and 2 questions relating to any one book from Section B.

Section-A

Students are required to select any one of the following books:

छात्रा को निम्नलिखित में से किसी भी एक पुस्तक का चुनाव करना है:—

'Fundamental Unity of Indai' - राधा कुमुद मुखर्जी— भारत की मूलभूत एकता— (हिन्दी (अनुवाद) — विपिन कुमार)

अथवा

Jawahar Lal Nehru - India Rediscovered (Abridged from the Discovery of India by C.D. Narasimhaiah. Professor of English, Maharaja's College, Mysore)Geography Cumberlege Oxford University Press.

अथवा

जवाहरलाल नेहरू, संपादक रामचन्द्र टंडन हिन्दुस्तान की कहानी (संक्षिप्त संस्करण) १९६५ सस्ता साहित्य मंडल, नई दिल्ली (15)

Section-B

जनकमदजे तम तमुनपतमक जव मसमवज दल वदम वी जीम विससवूपदह इववोरु

छात्रा को निम्नलिखित में से किसी भी एक पुस्तक का चुनाव करना है:-

प्रो. दिवाकर शास्त्री - गीता का नीति शास्त्र (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

अथवा

डॉ. राधा कृष्णन् - श्री मदभगवत गीता (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

अथवा

महादेव देसाई जीम हवेचमस वी मसाि बजपवद वत जीम लममजं ;भ्पदकपध्दहसपौद्ध

अथवा

विनोबा भावे- गीता प्रवचन

अथवा

गांधी - अनासक्ति योग

अथवा

विनोबा भावे - कुरआन सार (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

अथवा

बाइबिल न्यू टेस्टामेंट - (हिन्दी/अंग्रेजी)

(15)



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.Com. LL.B.)

B.Com. LL.B - Fourth Year

CONTENTS		Page No
1. The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	-	118
2. List of Elective papers at present	-	119
3. Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	-	120
4. List of Non Law Papers of B.Com. LL.B.	-	121
5. Course Structure of B.Com. LL.B. IV year	-	122
6. Course Description of B.Com. LL.B. IV year	-	123-154

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tort including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non-Law Papers of B.Com. LL.B

B.Com. LL.B Programme:-

- a. Subject –Accounts and Audit Practice - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Accounts and Audit Practice - I | - | Financial Accounting |
| Accounts and Audit Practice - II | - | Cost Accounting |
| Accounts and Audit Practice – III | - | Corporate Accounting and Auditing |
- b. Subject -Banking and Financial Institution - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| Banking and Financial Institution - I | - | Principle & Practice of Banking |
| Banking and Financial Institution - II | - | Management & Financial Institutions & Services |
| Banking and Financial Institution - III | - | Fundamental of Insurance |
- c. Subject- Economics - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Economics – I | - | Micro Economics |
| Economics – II | - | Macro Economics |
| Economics – III | - | Theories of Development and Indian Economics |
- d. Subject- International Trade Procedure & Practice- 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | Business Environment |
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | International Business & Trade |
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | International Finance |

COURSE STRUCTURE
B.B.A.LL.B
Five Year Integrated Programme
Academic Curriculum
Fourth Year

B.Com. LL.B. IV Year (VII Semester)

7.1 Civil Procedure Code – I

Objective: Civil Procedure Code is a subject of daily use by the courts and lawyers. Students are required to have complete knowledge of civil procedure when he goes out to practice as a lawyer. It is necessary to have good grounding in the subject before one enters the profession.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit-1 Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Foreign Judgment. Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature (10)

Unit 2 Suits in General Res Sub-Judice and Res-Judicata , Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-Joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-Appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree (12)

Unit 3 Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Complaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents. (8)

Unit 4 Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, adjournment, Hearing of Suit / Examinations of Witnesses, Judgment and Decree, Death of parties. (10)

Unit 5 Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent Person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities. (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. Shakuntala Devi v/s Kuntal Kumara, AIR 1969 SC 575
2. Vidyacharan v/s Khal Chan, AIR 1964 SC 1099
3. Dhulabhai v/s State of M.P., AIR 1969 SC 78
4. RSDV Finance Pvt. Ltd. v/s Shree Ballabh Glanworks Ltd., AIR 1993 SC 2094
5. Raja Bhagwati Baksh Singh v/s Civil Judge, AIR 1961 ACC 556
6. Amarnath Dogra v/s Union of India, AIR 1963 SC 424
7. N.P. Thirugnanam v/s Dr. R. Jagan Mohan, AIR 1996 SC 116

Text Books:-

1. Takwani, C.K. Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow: EBC, 2007
2. Jain, M.P. The Code of Civil Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwas Publication, 200

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code. Lucknow: EBC (Latest Edition)

7.2 Criminal Procedure Code – I

Objective: The criminal process imposes a duty upon those connected with the working of the criminal process to abide by the law and to exercise discretion conferred on them in the best manner. Code of Criminal Procedure for the students is to have a fair idea how the code works as the main spring of the criminal justice delivery system.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction. **Definitions:** Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-Cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-Bailable Offences, Compoundable and Non-Compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor. (12)

Unit-2 Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.

Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure; **Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility:** Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances. (8)

Unit-3 Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings; Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offence, Procedure of investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of charge Sheet / Final Report. (10)

Unit-4 Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.

Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail Non-Bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds. (10)

Unit-5 Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.

Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charges / Charges, Joinder of Charges. (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. State of Haryana v/s Bhajan Lal AIR 1992 SC 604
2. TT Anthony v/s State of Kerala AIR 2001 SC 2637
3. Delhi Domestic working Women's Forum v/s Union of India and other 1975 SCC 14
4. Joginder Kumar v/s State of U.P & other 1994 SCC 260
5. D.K. Bausu v/s State of West Bengal AIR 1997 SC 610
6. Sheela Barse v/s State of Maharashtra 1983 SCC 96
7. Icchu Devi Choraria v/s Union of India 1980 SCC 531
8. Hussainara Khatoun v/s Home Secretary State of Bihar AIR 1979 SC 1360
9. Nandini Satpathy v/s Dani AIR 1978 SC 1025
10. Rupan Deol Bajaj v/s K.P.S. Gill AIR 1996 SC 309
11. State of Gujrat v/s Lal Singh AIR 1981 SC 368
12. Subodh Kumar v/s State of Bihar, (2009) 142 SCC 638
13. Union of India v/s Prafulla Kumar AIR 1979 SC 366
14. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v/s Shah Bano Begum AIR 1985 SC 945
15. D. Velusamy v/s D. Patchaiammal (2010) 10 SCC 469
16. Vijay Manohar v/s Kashirao Rajaram AIR 1987 SC 1100
17. Madhu Limaye v/s Sub-Divisional Magistrate Monghyr, AIR 1971 SC 2486
18. Ratlam Municipality v/s Vardhi Chand, AIR 1980 SC 1622

Text Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar. R.V. Lectures on Criminal Procedure. Lucknow: EBC, 2007
2. Dhirajlal and Ratanlal. Code of Criminal Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Publication, 2009

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow: EBC, 2008

7.3 Principles of Taxation Law

Objectives: Power to tax has been described as the power to destroy. This idea is being floated often whenever the state introduces a new tax. Hence, a study of the constitutional framework on taxation becomes important. Along with this, an analysis of the different laws enacted in exercise of these powers with their safeguards and remedies shed light on the mechanics of the taxation by the Union and the States. In this paper basic law of direct tax is focused.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context History of Taxation in India Kautiliya and Manu Diversity levies by Government: Levies, Tax Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions:

Arts. 265 to 289 of the Constitution of India

Scope of Tax Laws

Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt Distinguished.

Kinds of Taxes: Direct and Indirect

Competence to levy tax – issues of constitutionality of a tax

Doctrine of Non-Retroactivity of Tax laws

Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation (10)

Unit-2 Direct Tax Laws:

Concept of Direct Tax Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, Wealth, Capital gains, Estate duty etc. Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: Historical out line, Definitions – ‘Agriculture Income: Previous year, Assessment Year, Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status. Capital

Receipt v/s Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act, 1961. Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Ss 10 to 13A)

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of income, Rationale and Heads whether mutually exclusive. (10)

Unit-3 Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary and other relevant areas, Fringe benefits tax & Perquisites Profits in lieu of salary, Computation of Salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value how to be determined, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain, Meaning of Transfer, Computation Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Mode of Computation, Meaning of terms Adjusted, Cost of Improvement and Cost of Acquisition. (10)

Unit-4 Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Income from other Sources (Sections 56 to 59)

Income of Other Persons included in Assessee's Total Income

Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability, Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64 (2) Set off & Carry Forward of losses (Section 70-74 A), Deduction under section 80 & exemptions for GTI. (10)

Unit-5 Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems)

Income Tax Authorities: Officers under IT Act, Powers & Functions of Authorities

Assessment procedure: Filing of Return, Types of Assessment, Search Assessment, Limitation of Time, Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B), Survey [Section 133A] Permanent Account Number (PAN Sec. 139A). **Remedies:** Appeals & Revision (Sec. 246 to 264), Penalty & Prosecutions (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Janab A. Sayed Saheb V/s C.I.T. (1960) 391 I.T.R.
2. P. Krishna Menon v/s C.I.T. (1959) 35, I.T.R. 48 (SC)
3. Tata Sons Ltd. v/s C.I.T. Bombay City, (1950) 18 I.T.R. 460
4. Bacha F. Gadar v/s C.I.T. Bombay, AIR 1955, SC
5. The Commissioners of Income Tax Madras v/s Bhagya Lakshmi & Co., AIR 1955, SC 1708

Text Books:

1. Singhania, Vinod K. Student Guide to Income Tax Taxman, (Latest Edition)
2. Rai Kailsh. Taxation Laws. Allahabad: Law Agency, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books and Material:

1. Myneni, S.R. Law of Taxation. Allahabd: Law Series, (Latest Edition)
2. Ahuja, Girish. Systematic Approach to Income Tax. Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited (Latest Edition)
3. Palkivala, Nani. Income Tax. Lexis Nesix Butterworths Publicaions, (Latest Edition)
4. The Income Tax Act, 1961

Along with:

- [Http://www.academia.edu/1491719/on_the_manukaulya_norms_of_taxation_an_intepretation_using_laffer_curve_analytics](http://www.academia.edu/1491719/on_the_manukaulya_norms_of_taxation_an_intepretation_using_laffer_curve_analytics)
- Ageconsearch.umn.edu/bitstream/90523/2/WP%2018.pdf – Cached - Similar - Tax and Kautiliya's Arthshastra – A western perspective
- www.indiamart.com/anoopachint/financial-consultancy-services.html - Cached - Tax and Manu Smirti
- www.financialexpress.com/old/fe/daily/19990721/fex21060html - Constitutionality of Taxation in India

7.4 Public International Law

Objective: The main thrust of this course is to acquaint student about human rights laws and jurisprudence at international, regional and national levels. This course is confined to deliberation of international law topics relevant to the growth of Human Right law and how international norms and directions are applied in the municipal law of the country.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction: Definition, Development, Nature, Binding-force, Subjects, Basis and codification of International Law, Customary and Modern International Law, Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, Distinction between Public and Private International Law and sources of International Law. (8)

Unit-2 Recognition of States and governments and State succession

State Jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum. **The Law of Treaties:** Definition, Binding-force, Making of Treaties, Reservations, Amendments and, Termination of Treaty and Unequal Treaty (8)

Unit-3 The law of warfare: War, Total war, Effects of war, Efforts to ban war, War crimes, Enemy character, law of War: International Humanitarian Law – Law of Land, naval and Aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, Efforts towards control of Nuclear weapons, Belligerent occupation, Neutrality, Rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, Blockade, Contraband of war, Doctrine of Continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angry, International Terrorism and counter Terrorism. (12)

Unit-4 International Organizations: The League of Nations, Defects, The UNO – origin, UN Charter, Amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly – Composition, Voting right and contribution, Security Council – Composition, Veto, Double veto,

contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ – Composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the Settlement of disputes and in the development of International Law. Contribution of the UN on international level (12)

Unit-5 Specialized agencies of the UN – ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF AND WIPO – origin, functions and contribution. **International Responsibility of States:** Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility; the question of state sovereignty (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. UK v/s Albania, 1949 ICJ Rep 4. (Corfu Channel Case)
2. Nicaragua v/s USA, 1986 ICJ Rep 14 (Military & Paramilitary Activities against Nicaragua case)
3. Columbia v/s Peru, 1950 ICJ Rep 266. (Asylum case)
4. Federal Republic of Germany v/s Denmark & Netherlands, 1969 ICJ Rep 3. (North Sea Continental Shelf case)
5. UK v/s Norway, 1951 ICJ Rep 116. (Anglo Norwegian Fisheries case)
6. France v/s Turkey, (1927) PCIJ Ser. A, No. 10, 4. (S.S. Lotus case)
7. Liechtenstein v/s Guatemala, 1955 ICJ Rep 4. (Nottebohm case)
8. Corfu channel case, ICJ Rep. (1949)
9. Kutch Arbitration Award, 1968
10. Shimoda case, 1963
11. Zamora case 1916 AC 77
12. Nuremberg Trial, 1946
13. Tokyo Trial 1946
14. Aerial Incident (Israel v/s Bulgaria) ICJ Rep. 1959
15. Shooting down of Pakistani Aircraft by India during Kargil war, 1999
16. Terrorists attack on America's WTC, 2001
17. Pakistani terrorist attack on Indian Parliament, 2001

Text Book:-

1. Kappor, S.K. International Law. Central Law Agency, 2011
2. Tandon, M.P. Public International Law. Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 20

Reference Books:-

1. Shearer, I. A. Starke's International Law. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2011
2. Stone, Julius. Legal Controls of International Conflicts. Rinehart, 1959
3. Jennings, Robert. Oppenheim's International Law. Vol. I Parts I & II, New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd. 1993
4. Kelsen, Hans. The Charter of the United Nations. New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd.; (Latest Edition)
5. Starke, An Introduction to International Law. Butter Worth & Company, 2010
6. Jennings, Robert. Oppenheim's International Law. Vol. I Parts I & II, New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd. 1993

7.5 Health Law

Objectives: The matters relating to health are as ancient as human civilization itself, giving rise to many legal and moral issues of varying degree at different stages of advancement in the sphere of medical science. The objective of this course is to impart the students knowledge of the relation between law and health.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 (a) Human Health: Concept of Health, Health as Fundamental Right Health Care in India & Public Health.

(b) Human Bodies: Different parts of body, Different system of the body with their organs, Physiology of certain body system (like cardiovascular system digestive system, respiratory system & excretory system, brain & spinal cord) Blood – composition , function & action as a drug. (10)

Unit-2 Medical Jurisprudence: Historical perspective, Definition and scope, Inter – relationship between law & medical Jurisprudence, Role of medical Jurisprudence in criminal investigations. (8)

Unit 3 Medical Science & Technology:

Bio Technology: Cell and cell organelles, cloning, stem cell therapy.

Infertility: Test tube baby & surrogate mother, IVF, Impotency and Artificial Insemination. **Organ transplantation:** Transplantation of human organs- eye, liver, kidney, heart, Transplantation of human organs Act 1994, Immune injection process. Pregnancy, abortion and AIDS. (8)

Unit-4 Medical Negligence & Liability

Medical Ethics & Etiquettes: Indian medical council, State medical council, Indian medical councils Act 1956, Code of ethics by world Association on Human experimentation.

Medical Negligence: Civil negligence, Criminal negligence, Contributory negligence, Joint tort feasons.

Medical Liability: Civil liability of doctors, Criminal liability of doctors, vicarious liability of doctors, Liability under Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

Penal laws for Medical Negligence: Provisions of IPC, Provisions of Cr. P.C., Doctrine of res ipsa loquiter, Doctrine of common knowledge, novus actus interveines, and Therapeutic misaventus. (12)

Unit- 5 Law Relating to Medical Men

The Indian Medical Council Act, 1956: Objectives, Definition & constitution of different boards, and their powers, Punishments & penalties; **Abortion & Medical Termination of Pregnancy:** Definition & classification of abortion, Criminal abortion & duties of RMP, MTP Act, PCPNDT Act.

Drug & cosmetic Act 1940: Objectives & definition, Drug licensing procedure, Comparative study of foreign Law & cases decide by courts, Product liability & patient regime. **Law Relating to Poison:** Poison, Euthanasia. (12)

Suggested Books:

1. Modi's Book of Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology.
2. Rao's Books of Medical Jurisprudence.
3. Book by Nandita Adhikari

Suggested Reference Journals:

1. British Medical Journals.
2. Journal of American Medical Association.
3. Journal of Medial Council of India.
4. Rattan Lal Dhiraj Lal: Indian Penal Code.

7.6 Personality Development

Objective: To help students develop skills and attributes necessary for successful transition in to professional life.

- Unit 1** Personality Development: The concept personality – Dimensions of personality – Term personality development – Significance
The concept of success and failure: What is success? - Hurdles in achieving success- Overcoming hurdles – Factors responsible for success – What is failure – Causes of failure Do's and Don'ts regarding success and failure. (10)
- Unit 2** Self-esteem: Term self-esteem – Symptoms – Advantages – Do's and Don'ts to develop positive self – esteem – Low self esteem – Symptoms – Personality having low self esteem – Positive and negative self esteem.
Interpersonal Relationships Interpersonal relationships – Teaming – Developing positive personality Analysis of strengths and weaknesses. (8)
- Unit 3** **The concept of Motivation & achievement:** Concept of motivation – Significance – Intrinsic and extrinsic motives – Importance of self motivation Factors leading to motivation. What is achievement: - Obstacles in achieving a goal – Overcoming obstacle qualities of achievement oriented individual.
Attitude: Meaning and formation of attitude; positive attitude and ways to develop positive attitude. Prejudices and stereotypes, inter group conflict and its management. Assertiveness, (12)
- Unit 4** **Communication & Interpersonal relationships:** Meaning, types and process of communication. Verbal & Non verbal Communication, Barriers in communication; Stage in Interpersonal Relationships, types of Interpersonal relationships, Factors affecting Relationship, role of Communication in Relationship, Interpersonal Relationship at Workplace, Managing Conflict in Relationship Ways of improving Interpersonal Skills. (10)

Creativity & Problem Solving Skills: Meaning of creativity, types of creativity. Problem solving skills and creativity. Steps in problem solving, Barriers & facilitators in problem solving.

Stress and its management: Meaning and assessment of stress, types and sources of stress, stress management techniques Stress resistant personality EQ, Physical health and its importance in personality.

Unit 5 Topics prescribed for workshop -

- a) Group discussion
- b) Presentation skill
- c) Problem – solving
- d) Decision – making
- e) Creativity
- f) Leadership
- g) Time management
- h) Body language

(10)

Suggested Books:

1. Steven A. Beebe, Susan J. Beebe, & Diana K. Ivy, (2012). Communication: Principles for a Lifetime, 5/E. New Delhi: Pearson.
2. Edward De Bono (1999). Six Thinking Hats. Little Brown & Co.
3. Shiv Khera (2004). You Can Win – Macmillan India Limited.
4. Daniel Goleman (1985). Emotional Intelligence.

7.7 Hindi/ Foreign Languages

Objective: The objective of this paper is intended for students with no previous knowledge of the German language. By the end of this paper the students will be able to employ simple sentences and expressions when dealing with various situations in daily life (at the supermarket, at the Restaurant, in the city etc.) and especially when expressing wishes and attending to personal needs in and around the university. Furthermore, they are able to talk about themselves and their areas of study and ask others about personal details, work, hobbies, and interests. The learning objectives are achieved in a step-by-step process through an inductive and communicative teaching approach that addresses the complete spectrum of language abilities. Exercises become progressively more complex and generally train specific abilities like listening comprehension, speaking, reading comprehension, or writing.

Unit I

1. Abschnitt 1 (Page 8 to 17, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. W-Frage/Aussagesatz/Verben und Personalpronomen I.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 8 from German into English. (8)

Unit II

1. Abschnitte 2 & 3 (Page 18 to 35, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Artikel: der,das,die/verben un Personalpronomen II/Ja-/Nein-Frage/Plural der Der Substantive/die Verben haben und sein.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 8 from English into German. (8)

Unit III

1. Abschnitte 3&4 (Page 36 to 51, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Bestimmter Artikel der,das,die/unbestimmter Artikel ein,ein,eine/Negationsartikel Kein,kein,keine/Imperative mit Sie/Positionen im Satz/Akkusativ/Verben mit Akkusativ.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into English from German. (8)

Unit IV

1. Abschnit 5 (Page 52 to 61, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Zeitangaben mit am,um,von...bis/Possessiveartikel mein,dein..../ Modalverben im Satz:Satzklammer/Modalverben müssen,können,wollen.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into German from English. (8)

Unit V

1. Abschnitt 6(Page 62 to75, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Datumsangaben:am.../trennbare Verben/Präposition für +Akkusativ/ Personalpronomen im Akkusative mich,dich..../Präteritum von haben und sein.
3. Comprehension. (8)

Text books

1. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Kursbuch A1 (1 to 6 Lessons), Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany
2. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Arbeitsbuch A1, Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany
3. Dictionaries: i) Langenscheidt's German-English/English-German Dictionary.
ii) Collins Dictionary
iii) Oxford's Dictionary

FC 7: Parenthood and Family Relations

Objectives :

1. To develop awareness of important aspects of parenthood.
2. To provide knowledge about the family in the context of changing socio-economic scenario in the country and to familiarize about interpersonal relationship and burning issues during adolescence.

Note: The paper will contain seven questions in all. Candidates are required to attempt any four.

- Meaning and definition of parenthood, Human reproductive system, Fertilization and conception. (3)
- Symptoms of pregnancy, common discomforts during pregnancy, Care during pregnancy. (3)
- Child Care – Feeding, weaning, toilet training, rest & sleep, personal grooming common ailments in children. (3)
- Techniques of child rearing and impact on child's personality. Role of parents as facilitators of growth and development. (3)
- Family .Life Education Meaning and significance of family Interpersonal relationships within the family. Role conflicts and its resolution. (3)
- Brief introduction to different aspects of development - (Physical, Motor, Social, Emotional, Cognitive, Language and Moral.) (3)
- Introduction to reproductive health with brief discussion on STD/AIDS and sexual misbehaviour. (3)
- Sex education importance and related issues. (3)
- Family Planning- importance and methods. (3)
- Contemporary Issues, Mental health and hygiene, Drug Addiction, Marriage and family counseling. (3)

Learning Experiences :

1. Observing children at different age levels in different situations
2. Recording observations, including Anecdotal records on Individual differences in difference aspects of behaviour
3. Preparing age related teaching aid
4. Viewing educational films followed by group discussion
5. Case Studies
6. Evaluating printed materials – (Magazines, new papers, articles from the books)
7. Collecting, composing and modifying age related songs and stories
8. Introspecting one's own past childhood experiences, with parents, siblings, friends neighbours etc.
9. Planning and organizing play activities and games for children of different age groups
10. Group discussions/Buzz sessions
11. Role playing
12. Planning for celebrating festivals, parties, get together.

References :

1. Hurlock E.B. (1978) : Child Development (6th ed.) Mc- Graw Hill, New Delhi
2. Hurlock E.B. (1980) : Developmental Psychology, a Life Span Approach (5th ed.) Mc- Graw Hill, New Delhi
3. Panada, K.C. (1990) : Elements of Child Development, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
4. Bourne G. (1984) : Pregnancy, PAN Books, London
5. Augustine I.S. (Ed.) (1982) : Indian Family in transition, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. Mehra P. (1977): Indian Youth, Emerging, Problems and issue, Saumaya Publications, Bombay
7. Sharma N. (1999) Understanding Adolescence, National Book Trust, New Delhi
8. Kulkarni S. and Kulkarni S. (1995) : Responsible parenthood and Harmonious families.

B.Com. LL.B IV Year (VIII Semester)

8.1 Civil Procedure Code – II

Objective: Civil Procedure Code is a subject of daily use by the courts and lawyers. Students are required to have complete knowledge of civil procedure when he goes out to practice as a lawyer. It is necessary to have good grounding in the subject before one enters the profession.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit-1 Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter Locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgments. (8)

Unit-2 Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. (8)

Unit-3 Appeal, Reviews, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal From orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference Inherent Power of Courts. (12)

Unit-4 Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and application Period of Limitation Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, (12)

Unit-5 Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgments and Part Payment, Computation of Period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud.

Leading Cases:

1. Nawab Shaquafath Ali Khan v/s Nawab Imdad Jaha Bahdur, (2009) 5 SCC 162
2. Boodireddy Chandraiah v/s Arigela Laxmi, AIR 2008 SC 380
3. Puran Ram v/s Bhaguram, AIR 2008 SC 1960
4. Union of India v/s Kamalendu Shukla, AIR 2006 Pat 117
5. Deoki Nandan v/s Murlidhar, AIR 1957 SC 133
6. State of Karnataka v/s All India Manufacturers organization, AIR 2006 SC 1846
7. Morgan Stanley Mutual Fund v/s Kartick Das, (1994) 4 SCC 225
8. Santokh Singh v/s Delhi Administration, AIR 1973 SC 1096
9. Ramchand & Sons Sugar Mills v/s Kanhayalal, AIR 1966 SC 1899
10. Damodaran v/s South India Bank Ltd., AIR 2005 SC 3460

Books:

1. Takwani, C.K. Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow: EBC, 2007
2. Jain, M.P. The Code of Civil Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwas Publication, 2007
3. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code. Lucknow:EBC (Latest Edition)

8.2 Criminal Procedure Code – II

Objective: The criminal process imposes a duty upon those connected with the working of the criminal process to abide by the law and to exercise discretion conferred on them in the best manner. Code of Criminal Procedure for the students is to have a fair idea how the code works as the main spring of the criminal justice delivery system. Juvenile justice and probation of offenders are combined with the study of criminal procedure. These topics also do have their roots in criminal procedure.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial – Cases Initiated upon a police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial, by magistrates, summary Trial, (12)

Unit-2 Plea bargaining, Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind, Provisions as to offences affecting the administration, Rule of Double Jeopardy, pardon to an Accomplice. (8)

Unit-3 Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases Special Reasons to be Recorded In certain cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accuse Person. (8)

Unit-4 Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Order, Reference, Other Miscellaneous Provisions, Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceeding and effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court. (12)

Unit-5 The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision form Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles, The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958, A Critical Study of the Act vis-a-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Anil Rai v/s State of Bihar, AIR 2001 SC 3173
2. Union of India v/s Prafulla Kumar, AIR 1979 SC 366
3. Soma Chakravarty v/s State, (Th. CBI), AIR 2007 SC 2149
4. State of J&K v/s Duni Chand, 2006, Cri. L.J. (NOC) 254 (J&K)
5. Bachan Singh v/s State of Punjab, AIR 1980 SC 898
6. Machhi Singh v/s State of Punjab AIR 1983 SC 957
7. K.P. Mohammed v/s State of Kerala, AIR 1984 Supp. SCC 684
8. Babu Singh v/s Reshampal Singh, 2007 Cr. L.J. 795
9. State of Gujrat v/s Natwar, 2005 Cri. L.J. 2957
10. Balbir Singh v/s State of Delhi, AIR 2007 SC 2397
11. Bhaskar Industries Ltd. v/s Bhiwani Denim & Apparels Ltd. AIR 2001 SC 3625
12. Chandrappa v/s State of Karnatka, (2007) 4 SCC 415
13. Sawant Singh v/s State of Rajasthan AIR 1961 SC 715
14. Hari Singh v/s Sukhbir Singh, AIR 1988 SC 2127

Books:

1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar. R.V. Lectures on Criminal Procedure. Lucknow: EBC, 2011
2. Dhirajlal and Ratanlal. Code of Criminal Procedure. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Publication,

8.3 Human Rights Law and Practice

Objectives: This course has been designed to provide basic information of human rights and intended to provide an introduction to the normative and institutional frameworks of IHL. It also attempts to give a general overview of the status of individual criminal responsibility under international law, the applicability of IHL to UN peacekeeping/peace building/enforcement missions as well as the recent challenges before IHL

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Concept, Origin, Theories and Historical Development

International Human Rights Bill and Role of UNO - UNDHRs, 1948; ICCPRs, 1966; ICSCER (12)

Unit-2 Indian Constitution & the Human Rights

(i) Fundamental Rights (ii) Directive Principles of State Policy; Implementation mechanism, Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights 1.Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts 2.The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission. (12)

Unit-3 Human Rights of Marginalized class of the Society

Human Rights of Women, Children, Disabled and Accused, Criminals International Convention on the Elimination of all forms of Discrimination against Women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention of Rights of Child, 1989 (8)

Unit-4 Rights against Torture, International Humanitarian Law

Geneva Convention, 1949; Two Protocols of 1977; Geneva Convention, 2005 (8)

Unit-5 Implementation Mechanism at International Level, Human Right Commission,
International Criminal Court (10)

Leading Cases:-

1. Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh v/s Union of India, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. Dr. B.L. Wadehra v/s Union of India, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. Rudal Shah v/s State of Bihar, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. Virendra Gaur v/s State of Haryana, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. Chairman Rly. Board v/s Chandrima Das, AIR 2000 (2) SCC 465
6. Ramchandra Rao v/s State of Karnataka, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. M.C. Mehta v/s State of Tamilnadu, (1991) SCC 283
8. Bandhua Mukit Morcha v/s Union of India, (1997) 3 SC, 755
9. Vishaka v/s State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 sc 3510

Books:

1. Shukla, H.M. Indian Constitution. Lucknow: EBC, (Latest Edition)
2. Jain, M.Pl, Constitution of India. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwas Publications, 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., Internal Law & Human Rights, Allahabad: Law Publ. Pvt. Ltd., 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of India
5. Baxi, Upendra. Future of Human Rights. New Delhi: Oxford University Press,

8.4 Intellectual Property Rights

Objective: Intellectual Property Law has assumed a great importance in recent times as a result of the recognition that "knowledge is property". The course is designed with a view to create IPR consciousness; and familiarize the learners about the documentation and administrative procedures relating to IPR in India

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction of Intellectual Property Law

Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property Law, Nature of rights under Intellectual Property Law, Need for law on Intellectual property Rights, Definition of Intellectual Property Rights, Historical origin of Intellectual Property Law (10)

Unit-2 Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957, Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright (8)

Unit-3 Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patent ability, International agreement on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. (8)

Unit-4 Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark, infringement of trademarks, remedial measures, passing off action, (12)

Unit-5 Other Intellectual property rights: Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Know how -traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. (12)

Leading Cases:-

1. Aerotel v. Telco and Macrossan's Application (UK, 2006)
2. Eldred v. Ashcroft, 537 U.S. 186 (2003)
3. Najma Heptulla v. Orient Longman Ltd. And Ors. On 19 August, AIR 1989 Delhi 63, 1988 (2) ARBLR 302 Delhi
4. R.G. Anand v. M/s Delux Films & Ors on 18 August, AIR 1978 SC 3123
5. Eastern Book Company and Ors. v. D.B. Modak And Ors. And Mr. Navin J, 101 (2002) DLT205
6. Parker v. Flook, 437 U.S. 584 (1978)
7. Diamond v. Diehr, 450 U.S. 175 (1981)
8. Bilski v. Kappos, 130 S. Ct. 3218, 561 US, 177 L. Ed. 2d 792 (2010)
9. Continental Can Company USA, INC. and Continental Pet Techanologies, v. Monsanto Company, Hoover Universal, Inc. and Johnson Controls, Inc., 948 F.2d 1264 20 US.S.P.Q.2d 1746
10. Ampro food products v. Ashok Biscuit Works AIR 1973 AP
11. Texla Metals & Pvt. Ltd. V. Anil Bhasin 2001 OTC 146, Del.
12. B.K. Plastic Industries v. Jayantilal Kalidas Sayani AIR 1972, Cal 339
13. Glaxo Smithkline Consumer Healthcare Gmbh and Co. Kg. v. Amigo Brushes Pvt. Ltd. 2004 14 ILD 357 Del.
14. Joginder Singh v. Tebu Enterprises (P) Ltd. AIR 1989, Del 16
15. Rotela Auto Components (P) Ltd. & Anr v. Jaspal Singh & Ors 2002(24) PTC 449 del.

Books:

1. Wadhwa, B.L. Law Related to Intellectual Property Right. New Delhi: Universal Publisher,(Latest Edition)
2. The Designs and Patents Act, 1988
3. Steward S.M. International Copy-Right and Neighboring Rights / London: Butter worth, 1983
4. The Indian Copy-Right Act, 1957
5. The Berne Convention Implementation Act, 1988

8.5 Administrative Law

Objective: A course on administrative law laid emphasis on understanding the structure and modus operandi of administration. It must take note of developmental perspectives and attainment of social welfare objectives through bureaucratic process.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit-1 Introduction of Administrative Law:

Meaning of Administrative law, its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of Power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law. (12)

Unit-2 Delegated Legislation:

Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. (8)

Unit-3 Natural Justice:

Meaning and its development. Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, Audi alteram Partem; Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice, Ombudsman, Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions , The Central Vigilance Commission. (12)

Unit-4 Judicial Control on Administrative Actions:

Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, Locus Standi, Writs, Habeas Corpus, mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and Quo Warranto (8)

Unit-5 Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instance of Judicial Activism, Public Interest Litigation, Its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and Frivolous Litigations, Government Privilege to withhold evidence in Public Interest, Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Hari Vishnu Kamath v/s Ahmad Ishaquae and others, 1955 AIR (SC) 233.
2. Vasant Lal Magan Bhai v/s State of Bombay, AIR 1961, SC 4.
3. G. Nageswara Rao v/s A.P State Road Transport Corporation, AIR 1959, SC 308.
4. Harishankar Bhagla v/s State of M.P., AIR 1954, Sc 465.
5. State of Rajasthan v/s Vidyawati AIR 1961, SC 933.
6. L. Chandra Kumar v/s Union of India and Others on 18 March, 1997 AIR 1997 SC 1125.
7. Re: The Delhi Laws Act, (1951) 2 SCC 747
8. A.K. Kraipak v/s Union of Inda, 1970 SC 150
9. S. L. Kapoor v/s Jagmohan, AIR (1980) 4 SCC 379

Books:

1. Jain M.P. & Jain, S.N. Principles of Indian Administrative Law. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths wadhwa, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. Administrative of Law of India. New Delhi: Tripathi Publication, (Latest Edition).
3. Kesari, U.P.D Administrative Law. Central Law Pub., (2008).
4. Griffith, J.A.G. and street, H. Principles of Administrative Law. Prittmen, 1952.
5. Indian Law Institute, Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
6. Sateh, S.P. Administrative Law. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhawa, 2010

8.6 Value Education

- Unit – 1** How to be a better person and manager, Interpersonal relationship – how to co-exists with family and colleagues, Team work that facilitate productivity and interpersonal relations, Conflict with people in the Family and work place and its management. (10)
- Unit – 2** Social Issues – Corruption, Cyber Crime, AIDS Awareness, and Substance abuse concept, source, consequences and remedy, Impact of Mass Media.
Professional Ethics – Ethics and Values for person in the work place.
Seven Habits for being an Effective Professional – Be proactive, Begin with the end in mind, Put first things first, Think win – win, Seek first to understand than to be understood, Synergize, Sharpen the saw. (10)
- Unit – 3** Professionals with Social Responsibility – Poverty, Unemployment, Dowry System ; Out of Box Thinking – Daring to Dream Different and Accomplish it. Meaning of value education. Meaning of value. Meaning of education. Three Guna's, Nature or value. Kinds of value. List of values. (10)
- Unit – 4** Understanding value education
1. Self exploration as the Process for value education.
 2. The basic Human Aspirations – Continuous Happiness and Prosperity.
 3. The Program to ful-fill Basic Human Aspirations. (10)
- Unit – 5** **Understanding the Harmony at Various Levels:**
1. Understanding in the Human being as Co-existence of Self ('I') and Body.
 2. Harmony in the Self ('I') Understanding Myself.
 3. Harmony with the Body.
 4. Harmony with the Family.
 5. Harmony in the Society.
 6. Harmony in Nature.
 7. Harmony inexistence.
- Implications of the Right Understanding:**

1. Providing the Basis for Universal Human Values and Ethical Human Conduct
2. Professional Ethics in the Light of Right Understanding
Historical / Ideological Basis of Education in India (10)

Suggested Books:

1. Born to Fly, Dhinkaran Pau, G.L.B. Ernest publisher, Chennai, 1997
2. How to Win Over Depression, LaHaye Tim, Zondervan, Grand Rapids, MI, USA, 1984
3. Leadership, C. Maxwell John, Riveroak Publishing, United States, 2001
4. Living with Honour, Khera Shiv, Mac Millan India Limited, New Delhi, 2003
5. Power of Leadership, USA: River Oak Publishing, Maxwell John, 2001
6. Practical ways to a Powerful Personality, Weinberg George, Orient paperbacks, USA, 2002
7. Resource for Value Education, New Delhi: Institute of Value Education Mani Jacob, ed., 2002
8. Seven Habits of Highly Effective People, Covey Stephen, Free Press, United States, 1989
9. The Power to be Your Best, Duncan Todd, Magna Publishers Limited, Mumbai, 2001
10. You Can Win, New Delhi: Mac Millan India Limited. Khera Shiv 1988
11. R. R. Gaur, R. Singhal and G.P. Bagaria: A foundation course in Human Values and Professional Ethics, Excel Books, 2010

8.7 Hindi/ Foreign Languages

Objectives: This paper focuses on basic linguistic and communicative structures of the German language. Students will be introduced to various aspects of German culture and learn to communicate in simple everyday situations and personal interaction with their prior knowledge. The paper will also attempt to help students optimize their learning by teaching them vital strategies for language learning and language use. This should, in turn, allow students to develop greater learner autonomy. They will adopt an integrated approach to language learning and will emphasize equally all four skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking as well as the acquisition of grammar structures and vocabulary. Audio and video materials will also be used to supplement the textbook and to provide students with a better insight into Germany.

German II (Grammar, Usage, Communication Skill and Viva-voce)

Objective:

Unit I

1. Abschnitt 7 (Page 76 to 85, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Präpositionen mit Dativ/Artikel im Dative/Possivartikel:Akkusativ.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 10 from German into English. (7)

Unit II

1. Abschnitte 8& 9 (Page 86 to 100, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Adjektive mit sein (sehr/zu)/in mit Akk./Wechselpräpositionen mit Dativ/Perfekt.
3. Translation of 5 sentences out of 10 from English into German. (8)

Unit III

1. Abschnitte 9&10 (Page 101 to 119, Netzwerkdeutsch A1)
2. Partizip II:regelmäßige Verben/Sätze verbinden: und,oder,aber. Welcher? Welches? Welche/dieser,dieses,diese. Partizip II: trennbare und nicht trennbare Verben/Personalpronomen im Dativ/Verben mit Dativ/Imperative/Aufforderungssätze/sollen,müssen,nicht dürfen, dürfen.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into English from German. (8)

Unit IV

1. Abschnitte 11&12 (Page 120to 129, Netzwerkdeutsch A1).
2. Zeitangaben mit am,um,von...bis/Possessiveartikel mein,dein..../
Modalverben im Satz:Satzklammer/Modalverben müssen,können,wollen.
Datumsangaben:am.../trennbare Verben/Präposition für +Akkusativ/
Personalpronomen im Akkusative mich,dich.../Präteritum von haben und sein.
3. Translation of 1 passage out of 2 into German from English. (7)

Unit V

Viva Voce (10)

Text books

1. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Kursbuch A1 (7 to 12 Lessons), Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany
2. Netzwerk: Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Arbeitsbuch A1(7 to 12 Lessons, Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, helen Schmitz and Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, Munich, Germany.
3. Dictionaries : i) Langenscheidt's German-English/English-German Dictionary.
ii) Collins Dictionary
iii) Oxford's Dictionary

FC – 8: Women in Indian Society

Note: There will be 7 questions in all and the students are required to attempt 4 questions.

- Concept of Sex, Gender and Identity Formation of Women. (3)
- Concept of Justice and Equality; Constitutional Provisions, their Implication (3)
- with reference to Customary and Discriminatory Practices. (3)
- Women in Pre-independence India: Social Reform Movements with reference to Prohibition of ‘Child Marriage’ and ‘Sati’; Women’s Participation in Indian Freedom Struggle. (3)
- Status of Women in Post Independence India with reference to Social, (3)
- Educational, Health, Political and Economic status. (3)
- Rights and laws for the Empowerment of Women. Personnel Laws and debate on Uniform Civil Code, Property Rights of Women among Hindus, Muslims, and Christians. Domestic Violence Act, 2005 (5)
- Sexual Harassment at Work Place. (Vishakha Case) (3)
- Women’s Movements in India and Challenges Ahead (3)

Books:

1. Altekar, A. S. - Position of Women in Hindu Civilization.
2. Desai, Neera - Women in Modern India.
3. Desai, Neera & Maitreyi - ‘Women and society’ (1986), Ajanta Publications.
4. Gangarde - ‘Social Legislation in India.’
5. Ghadially, Rehana - ‘Woman in Indian Society’, Pareek Indira and Garg - Role and Identity of the Indian Women.
6. Yogendra, Singh - The Image of Man.
7. Report of the Committee on Status of Woman.



Faculty of Law

Syllabi and Course Structure of Five Year Integrated Law Course (B.Com. LL.B.)

B.Com. LL.B. - Fifth Year

CONTENTS	Page No
1. The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008	- 157
2. List of Elective papers at present	- 158
3. Scheme of Examination of Clinical papers	- 159
4. List of Non Law Papers of B.Com. LL.B.	- 160
5. Course Structure of B.Com. LL.B. V year	- 161
6. Course Description of B.Com. LL.B. V year	- 162-184

The Bar Council of India Rules, 2008 (Part – IV)

List of Compulsory Papers

1. Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian Legal System, and basic theory of law).
2. Law of contract
3. Special Contract
4. Law of Tor including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws
5. & 6. Family Law (2 Papers)
7. Law of Crimes-Paper – I: Indian Penal Code
8. Law of Crimes-Paper – II: Criminal Procedure Code
9. & 10. Constitutional Law (2 Papers)
11. Property Law
12. Law of Evidence
13. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act
14. Administrative Law
15. Company Law
16. Public International Law
17. Principles of Taxation Law
18. Environmental Law
- 19 & 20. Labour and Industrial Law (2 Papers)

List of Compulsory Clinical Course

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance
2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System
3. Alternate Dispute Resolution
4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

List of Elective Papers at Present

1. Interpretation of Statutes
2. Human Rights Law and Practice
3. Right to Information
4. Media and Law
5. Forensic Science
6. Health Law
7. Intellectual Property Right (IIPR)
8. Information Technology Law

Scheme of Examination of Clinical Papers

Following shall be the scheme of examination for 'Clinical Papers' -

1. Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance

- a. Written Exam. - 54 Marks (15 Practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and (15 Practical exercises in Conveyanceing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each))
- b. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

2. Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

3. Alternate Dispute Resolution

- a. Written Examination - 30 Marks
- b. Project Work & Case Study - 24 Marks
- c. Viva-Voce Exam. - 06 Marks

4. Moot-Court Exercise & Internship

- a. Moot Court - 18 Marks
- b. Observance of Trial - 18 Marks
(Civil & Criminal- each)
- c. Interview Techniques,
Pre-trial Preparation
And Internship Diary - 18 Marks
- d. Viva-Voce Examination - 06 Marks

List of Non-Law Papers of B.Com. LL.B

B.Com. LL.B Programme:-

- a. Subject –Accounts and Audit Practice - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Accounts and Audit Practice - I | - | Financial Accounting |
| Accounts and Audit Practice - II | - | Cost Accounting |
| Accounts and Audit Practice – III | - | Corporate Accounting and Auditing |
- b. Subject -Banking and Financial Institution - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| Banking and Financial Institution - I | - | Principle & Practice of Banking |
| Banking and Financial Institution - II | - | Management & Financial Institutions & Services |
| Banking and Financial Institution - III- | - | Fundamental of Insurance |
- c. Subject- Economics - 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Economics – I | - | Micro Economics |
| Economics – II | - | Macro Economics |
| Economics – III | - | Theories of Development and Indian Economics |
- d. Subject- International Trade Procedure & Practice- 3 Papers**
- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | Business Environment |
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | International Business & Trade |
| International Trade Procedure & Practice | - | International Finance |

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.Com LL.B

Five Year Integrated Programme

Academic Curriculum

Fifth Year

B.Com. LL.B. V Year (IX Semester)

9.1 Media and Law

Unit 1 Press in India: A brief review – Evolution of Indian Press – Press laws before and after independence **Media and the Law: Concept of Freedom of Press** (8)

Unit 2 Law Relating to Press:

Freedom of speech and Expression – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, laws of defamation, obscenity blasphemy and sedition, Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement- it is included with in freedom of speech and expression; Press and the MRTP Act

Press laws after Independence: Defamation, Obscenity and censorship, Contempt of Court, Parliamentary and Legislative Privileges (12)

Unit 3 Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005.

Constitutional Restrictions: Radio and television subject to Law of Defamation, Morality and Obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the Seventh schedule, power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee, Hate Speech, Censorship of films – Constitutionality, The Abbas Case, Difference between films and press – Why Pre-censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the Cinematography Act. (12)

Unit 4 Contempt of Court and Media – Contempt of Courts Act

Law relating to Mass Media: Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights and Liberties – Right to Privacy, Laws of Defamation, Obscenity, Blasphemy and sedition. Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency. (8)

Unit 5 Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment;
Glossary of Journalism and Communication Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets Act. (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. Zee Telefilms Ltd. V. Union of India, (2005) 4 SCC 649
2. Bennett Coleman and Co. v. Union of India, AIR 1973 SC 106
3. Romesh Tappar v. State of Madras, AIR 1950 SC 124
4. Sakal Papers Ltd. V. Union of India, AIR 1962 SC 305
5. Life Insurance Corporation of India v. Manu Bhai D. Shah, (1992)3 SCC 637
6. Ranji Udeshi v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 1965 SC 881
7. Odyssey Communications Pvt. Ltd. V Lokvidyan Sanghatana, 1983 3 SCC 410
8. Indian Express Newspapers v. Union of India, AIR 1995 SC 965; 1995 (70) FLR 341
9. Tata Press Ltd. V. Mahanager Telephone Nigam Ltd. (1995) 5 SCC 139
10. Hamdard Dawakhana v. Union of India, AIR 1960 SC 554

Text Books: -

1. Goradia, Madhavi, Facet of Media Law. Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. Basu, D.D. The Law of Press of India. Nagpur: Laxis Nexis Butterworths, 2010

Reference Books: -

1. Jain M.P. Constitutional Law of India. Nagpur: Wadhwa & Company, 2009
2. Seervai, H.M. Constitutional Law of India. New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing, 2008
3. Dhavan, Rajeev. "On the law of the Press in India" 26 J.I.L. 288, 1984
4. Dhavan, Rajeev. "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspects of the Second Press commission" 26 J.I.L. 391, 1984
5. Sorabjee, Solee. Law of Press Censorship in India. Tripathi Publishing, 1976
6. Venkatramaiah, E.S. Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends, 1984
7. Sathe, S.P. The Right to Information Act, 2005

9.2 Information Technology Law

- Unit 1** **Introduction** - Aims & objectives, Advantages and disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of Cyber Space; **E-Commerce** – Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in Electronic Records
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E-Governance, Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India: An overview (10)
- Unit 2** **E-Contract** – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records; **Digital Signature** – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography
Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature (12)
- Unit 3** **Certifying Authority** – Appointment, Functions, Licenses, Powers
Electronic Signature certificates: - Application for granting of electronic signature Certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, suspension of digital signature certificate, Revocation of digital signature certificate. (12)
- Unit 4** **Subscriber** – Meaning, Rights and Duties; **Cyber Appellate Authority:** - Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers (8)
- Unit 5** **Cyber Crimes:** - Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions
Cyber Jurisdiction: Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position (8)

Leading Cases: -

1. Bharat Matrimony.com Pvt. Ltd. v. People Interactive (I) Pvt. Ltd., AIR 2009 Mad 78
2. Microsoft Corporation v. Rejendra Panwar, 2008 (36) PTC697 (Del).
3. Rediff Communication Ltd. V. Cyberboot, AIR 2000 Bom 27
4. Yahoo Inc. v. Akash Arora, 1999 PTC (19)201 (Delhi)

5. National Association of Software and Service Companies v. Ajay Sood, AIR 2005 NOC 269 (Del)
6. Manish Vij v. Indra Chug, AIR 2002 Del 243.
7. Aktiebolaget Volvo v. Volvo Steels Ltd. 1998 PTC 18 (Bombay) 14
8. Marks and Spencer PLC v. One in and Million, 1998 FSR 265
9. Kirloskar Diesel Recon Pvt. Ltd. V. Kirloskar Proprietary Ltd., AIR 1996 Bom 149 16
10. Montari Oversear v. Monatari Industries Ltd., 1996 PTC 142 (Delhi) 15
11. American Civil Liberties Union v. Reno, (1996) 929 F Supp 824
12. Erven Warnink v. Townend, 1980 RPC 31 12
13. Parker Knoll v. Knoll International, 1962 RPC 265
14. Cardservie International Inc. v. MC Gee, 42 USPQ 2d 1850
15. Satyam Infoway Ltd. V. Sifynet Solutions Pvt. Ltd. AIR 2004 SC 3540: (2004) 6 SCC 145: (2004)
16. Sayad Asifuddin & Other v. The State of A.P. & Anr., (2005) 3 Cr. L.J. 4314
17. Avinish Bazaz v. State (N.C.T.) of Delhi, (2005) 3 Comp, L.J. 364 (Delhi)

Text Books:-

1. Sharma, Vakul. Information Technology Law and Practice. Universal Law Publishing, 2011
2. Rattan, Jyoti. Cyber Law New Delhi: Bharat Law House, 2011
3. Kamath, Nandan. Law Relater to Computers Internet & E-Commerce. Universal Law Publishing 2009

Reference Books:-

1. Seth, Karnika. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa, 2009
2. Chaubey, R.K. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law. Kolkata: Kamal Law House, 2008

9.3 Right to Information

- Unit 1** **Introduction:** The evolution of the Right Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information. (10)
- Unit 2** **Obligation of Public Authorities:** Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities. (8)
- Unit 3** **Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and “Third Party” Information:** Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information – the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with the respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of ‘Third Party’ and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement. (12)
- Unit 4** **Information Commission- Powers and Functions:** The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions; Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof (8)
- Unit 5** **Appeals and Penalties:** The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers; Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal; First Appeals and Appellate Officers – Important Provisions; second Appeal process and the Commissions’ mandate for the same. (12)

Leading Cases:-

1. Canara Bank v. the Central information Commission, AIR 2007 Ker, 225
2. Nathi Devi v. Radha Devi Gupta, 2005 (2) SCC 201
3. G.R. Rawal v. Director General of Income Tax, CIC/A/2007/490 (2007)
4. C.P. Tiwari v. Shankutala Shukla, AIR 2005 SC 2322

5. S.P. Gupta v. President of India, AIR 1982 SC 149
6. H.S. Sharma v. Indraprastha Appollo Hospital, O.P. No. 36 of 1998, 1 Feb. 2007
7. Bennett Coleman v. India, 1973 SC 106
8. Association for Democratic Reforms v. India, (2002) 5 SCC 294
9. PUCL v. Union of India, (2003) 4 SCC 399
10. Secretary, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting v. Cricckt Ass. Bengal, AIR 1995 SC 1236
11. Shri Pyare Lal Verma v. Ministry of Railways & DOPT, Decision No. CIC/OK/A/2006/00154, dated 29-01-2007
12. Yogesh Sharma v. Survey of India, Dehradun, Decision No. CIC/AT/A/2006/00015, dated 01-03-2006.
13. Shri Shekhar Singh, Smt Aruna Roy & Other v. Prime Minister's Office, Decision No. CIC/WB/C/2006/00066, dated 19-04-2006.
14. Sgri S.C. Sharma v. Ministry of Home Affairs, Decision No. CIC/AT/A/2006/00056, dated 05-05-2006.
15. Shri Sanjiv Kumar Jain v. Regional Passport Office, Decision No. CIC/OK/C/2006/00048, dated 03-07-2006.
16. Surup Singh Hrya Naik v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2007 Bom 121.
17. UPSC v. CIC, 139 (2007) DLT 608.
18. Shri S.S. Bhamra v. President's Secretariat, Adjunct to Decision No. CIC/WB/A/2006/00830 & 889, dated 07-01-2008.
19. Shri Ajay Kumar Goel v. MCD, Adjunct to Decision No. CIC/WB/C/2006/00040, dated 05-06-2006

Text Books: -

1. Sathe, S.P. Right to Information. Lexis Nexis, 2010
2. Verma, R.K. Right to Information Law and Practice, CCH India, (Latest Edition)
3. Acharya N.K. Commentary on The Right to Information Act., Hyderabad: Asia Law House, 2012

Reference Books: -

1. Bindal, C.M, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005. Snow white, 2009
2. Narayan, P.S. and Reddy, G.B. Right to Information and Law. Bogia Law Agency, 2007
3. Barowalia, D.N. Commentary on the Right to Information Act. Delhi: Universal, 2007
4. Das, P.K. Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005. New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co, (Latest Edition)

9.4 Law of Evidence

Objective: This paper enables the student to appreciate the concepts and principles underlying the law of evidence and identify the recognized forms of evidence and its sources. The subject seeks to impart to the student the skills of examination and appreciation of oral and documentary evidence in order to find out the truth. The art of examination and cross-examination, and the shifting nature of burden of proof are crucial topics.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit 1 **Introduction:** Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence; Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, shall Presume and Conclusive Proof; Circumstantial Evidence. (8)

Unit 2 **Relevancy of Facts:** Res Gestae, Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and character of Parties,
Admission and Confession: Admission-Meaning, who can make admission, Confession-Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession. (12)

Unit 3 **Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses:** Principle and Rational, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement; Judicial Notice.
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents-Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents; Presumptions as to documents. (12)

9.5 Property Law

Objectives: The course on property conventionally deals with the Transfer of Property Act 1882. More than a century has elapsed since the passing of the Act and far-reaching changes have occurred in the field in property laws owing to altered social conditions. While archaic feudal rules enacted by the colonial administration like the rule against perpetuities find a place in the Act, the post-independence development relating to control and use of agricultural land do not find a place. The obsolescence of the Transfer of Property Act can be best illustrated by citing the provisions relating to leases on immovable properties. Thus the existing syllabus does not touch upon agrarian property relations, which affect the vast majority of people or aspects relating to intellectual property which are important in the context of development. The proposed syllabus attempts at overcoming these deficiencies and imbalances.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit: 1 **Concept and meaning of property** Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property.

The Concept of common property resources – Public trust Doctrine, Possession and ownership as man – property relationship

(10)

Unit: 2 **The Transfer of Property Act, 1882** General principles of Transfer of Property (10)

Unit: 3 Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, (10)

Unit: 4 Gifts, Exchange, Actionable Claims, Law Relating to stamp duty (10)

Unit: 5 The Indian Easement Act, 1882

Law of Easement

Law of Licenses (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Shantabai v. State of Bombay, AIR 1958 SC 532
2. Kumar Harish Chandra Singh Das v. Bansidhar Mohanty, AIR 1956 SC 1738
3. R. Kempraj v. Burton Sons & Co., AIR 1970 SC 1872
4. Jayaram Mudaliar v. Ayyasami, AIR 1970 SC 569
5. Mohar Singh v. Devi Charan, AIR 1988 SC 1365
6. Kartar Singh v. Harbans Kaur, (1994) 4 SCC 730
7. Delta International Ltd. V. Shyam Sundar Ganeriwal, AIR 1999 SC 2607
8. Shiv Dev Singh v. Suchha Singh, AIR 2000 SC 1935
9. Peoples Union for Democratic Rights v. Union of India, AIR 1982 SC

Text Books:

1. Mulla. Transfer of Property Act. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2012
2. Menon, A.K. The Law of Property, (Latest Edition)

Reference Books:

1. Shukla, S.N. The Transfer of Property Act. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2008
2. Saxena, I.C. The Transfer of Property Act, (Latest Edition)
3. Joshi. The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982) (Latest Edition)

9.6 Personality Development- Practice

Personality Development Test Practice/ Practical

Unit 1 – Psychological Test

- 1) Reasoning and analytical test
- 2) Picture story test
- 3) Word association test
- 4) Situation reaction test (10)

Unit 2 – a) Group Planning Test

- b) Group Discussion (10)

Unit 3 – Speech Test

Unit 4 – Reading/ learning Test (10)

Unit 5 - Personal Interview (facing the interview board) (10)

9.7 प्रयोजन परख हिन्दी

1. **प्रयोजन परख हिन्दी**
अवधारणा व विविध क्षेत्र, सृजनात्मक आयाम (10)
2. **माध्यम लेखन:**
विविध संचार माध्यम, श्रव्य माध्यम, श्रव्य-द्रश्य माध्यम, तकनीकी, मिश्र माध्यम ? (10)
3. **समाचार पत्र:** (10)
4. **प्रयोजन परक हिन्दी:**
रेडियो लेखन, टेलीविजन एवं फिल्म लेखन, विज्ञापन लेखन (10)
5. **अनुवाद:**
समस्त प्रक्रिया, स्वरूप, समस्या एवं अनुवाद कार्य (10)
सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची हिन्दी साहित्य:-
अनुवाद विज्ञान सिद्धान्त तथा अनुप्रयोग लेखक डॉ. नगेन्द्र, दिल्ली वि.वि.
प्रयोजक मूलक हिन्दी सिद्धान्त:- रघुनन्दन प्रसाद शर्मा
प्रशासनिक हिन्दी:- डॉ. पूरन चन्द

VC- I – Entrepreneurship & Motivation

Objective : The course aims at developing the required motivation and aptitude for Entrepreneurial career and gives various informational inputs.

Note: There will be 7 questions in all from the syllabus. Candidates will be required to attempt any four questions.

Course Content:

Manager, Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship as an art, Enterprise, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Theories of Entrepreneurship, Classification and types of Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurship and Economic Development. (15)

Training, Developing Entrepreneurship through training, Motivation, Entrepreneurial Motivational training, Different Motivational theories, Creativity and Innovation, Entrepreneurial traits and competencies (15)

Books recommended:

1. Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development & Management: Vasant Desai; Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai
2. Entrepreneurial Development: S. S. Khanka; S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi
3. Fundamental of Entrepreneurship: G. S. Sudha; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Experiential Learning

1. COMPETENCIES TESTING & DEVELOPMENT.
2. ASSIGNMENT: Different assignment may be given to the students on the following topics
 - a) A study of any Nationalized Bank
 - b) A study of any Industrial area.
 - c) A study of any sick unit

- d) A study of any export unit
 - e) A study of any training place
3. GAMES : Different games on the entrepreneur's motivation will be taken up in the class like:
- (a) Ring Toss game
 - (b) Making paper boats
 - (c) Tower building games etc

B.Com. LL.B. V Year (X Semester)

B.B.A. LL.B. V Year (X Semester)

10.1 Professional Ethics and Accountancy for Lawyers

Objective: Lawyers are supposed to perform an important function of helping people to abide by the law. They are officers of courts and supposed to help them arrive at the truth and just resolution of disputes. In the successful operation of the lawyers to the cause of Justice, various ethical questions arise. The purpose of this paper is to acquaint the student with: What ethical standards are expected of the lawyers and how are such standards enforced?

This paper shall consist of following parts

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|----------|
| a. | Written Examination | - | 30 Marks |
| b. | Project Work & Case Study | - | 24 Marks |
| c. | Viva-Voce Exam. | - | 06 Marks |

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1:The Historical development of legal profession and its responsibilities; The equipment of the lawyer; Conduct in court; Professional conduct in general; Privileges of a lawyer; Salient features of the Advocates Act, 1961, admission and enrollment of advocates. (10)

Unit 2:The Bar Council of India Rules on standards of professional ethics: Duty to the court, Duty to the client, Duty to opponent, Duty to colleagues, Duty in imparting training, Duty to render legal aid, Restriction on other employments, Conditions for right to practice, How to address the court, Dress to be worn by advocates.

Professional or other misconduct, Powers of the Disciplinary committee of the Bar Council of India, Procedure of complaints against advocates, Punishments for misconduct and Remedies against order of punishment. (10)

Judgments related with professional misconduct:

1. Ex. Capt. Harish Uppal v. Union of India A.I.R. 2003 S.C 739
2. P.D. Gupta v. Ram Murthi AIR 1998 SC 283
3. Shambhu Ram Yadav v. Hanuman Das Khattri AIR 2001SC 2509
4. Harish Chandra Tiwari v. Baiju AIR 2002 SC 548
5. Bar Council of Andhra Pradesh v. Kurapati Satyanarayana AIR 2003 SC

Unit 3: Bench Bar Relationship: Meaning, necessity, nature and scope, Reciprocity as partners in administration of justice, rights and privileges of an advocate (10)

Unit 4: The contempt of Courts Act, 1971: Historical development of Contempt of Court Act in India, Object and constitutional validity, Meaning of contempt, Kinds of contempt, Defenses available to contemnor, Nature and extent of punishment, remedies, Contempt by lawyers, judges, state and corporate bodies.

Judgments regarding contempt of court:

- i. Re: Ajay Kumar Pandey, A.I.R 1997 SC 260
- ii. SC Bar Association v. U.O.I AIR 1998 SC 1895
- iii. Nirmaljit Kaur v. State of Punjab AIR 2006 SC 605
- iv. Zahira Habidullah Sheikh v. State of Gujarat AIR 2006 SC 1367
- v. Rajendra Sail v. M.P High Court Bar Association AIR 2005 SC 2473 (10)

Unit 5:Accountancy for lawyers: Need for maintenance of accounts- Books of accounts that need to be maintained- Cash Book, journal and ledger; Elementary aspects of bookkeeping: Meaning, object, journal, double entry system, closing of accounts; The cash and bulk transaction- The Cash book-Journal proper especially with reference to client's accounts-Ledger, Trial balance and final accounts- Commercial mathematics. (10)

Leading Cases:

1. Rajendra V. Pai vs. Alux Fernandes, AIR 2002 SC 1808.
2. In Re. 'A' an Advocate, AIR 1962 SC 1337.

3. In Re Mr. G a senior Advocate of Supreme Court, AIR 1954 SC 557.
4. In Re Lalit Mohandas, AIR 1957 SC 250.
5. Sheo Narayan Jafa vs. Judges Allahabad High Court, AIR 1953 SC 368.
6. P. J. Ratnam vs. D. Kanikaran, AIR 1964 SCC 244.
7. In Re 'M' an Advocate, AIR 1957 SC 149.
8. L. D. JaiSnigham vs. Narayan Das Punjabi, (1976)1 ACC 354.
9. John D' Souza vs. Edward Ani (1994)2 SCC 64.
10. In Re Vinay Chandra Mirza, AIR 1995 SC 2348.

Acts:

1. The Advocate Act, 1961.
2. The Contempt of Court Act, 1971.
3. The Advocate Welfare Fund Act, 2001.

Books:

1. Holland Aurom Shre, Advocacy, 1994 Universal: Delhi.
2. Keith Evam; The Golden Rule of Advocacy 1994 Universal: Delhi.
3. Sandeep Bhalla, Advocate Act and Professional Misconduct, Nasik Press.
4. J. P. S. Sirohi, Professional Ethics, Lawyers Accountability, Bench Bar Relationship, ALA.
5. Mr. Krishna Murthy Iyer's Book on Advocacy.

10.2 Alternate Dispute Resolution

Objective: The major concern of law is conflict resolution. Familiarization with the modalities and techniques of resolution of conflict is a necessary component in the endeavors of developing expertise in juridical exercise. The traditional justice delivery system through adjudication by courts had already given way to a large extent to many an alternative mode of dispute resolution in the common law countries. The course aims to give the students an insight into the processes of arbitration, conciliation and mediation in areas where the traditional judicial system had its sway in the past and in the new areas of conflicts that demand resolution by alternative methods.

This paper shall consist of following parts:

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|----------|
| a. | Written Examination | - | 30 Marks |
| b. | Project Work & Case Study | - | 24 Marks |
| c. | Viva-Voce Exam. | - | 06 Marks |

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit

Unit 1 The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996: General Provisions - Arbitration Agreement Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of Arbitral Proceeding - Arbitral Awards - Termination of Proceeding - Setting aside of Arbitral Award - Enforcement of Arbitral Awards. (12)

Unit 2 Conciliation - Conciliators - Procedure of Conciliation - Relationship of Conciliator with Parties - Settlement - Agreement - Termination of Conciliation Proceeding - Resort to Arbitral of Judicial Proceedings - Costs and Deposits. (8)

Unit 3 Enforcement of Foreign Awards - New York Convention - Awards, Geneva Convention Awards. (8)

Unit 4 Objects, Role of Committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS), The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987. Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority. (12)

Unit 5 Organization of Lok Adalats, Jurisdiction and Power of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations. Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: (10)

Leading Cases: -

1. K.K. Modi v. K.N. Modi, AIR 1998 SC 1297
2. Haresh Dayaram Thakur v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2000 SC 2281
3. Union of India v. Popular Construction Co., AIR 2001 SC 4010
4. Narayan Prasad Lohia v. Nikunj Kumar Lohia, AIR 2002 SC 1139
5. Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A. (2002) 4 SCC 105
6. Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Ltd. V. SAW Pipes Ltd., AIR 2003 SC 2629
7. S.B.P. & Co. v. Patel Engineering Ltd., AIR 2006 SC 4505
8. Krishna Bhagya Jal Nigam Ltd. v.G. Harischandra Reddy, (2007) 2 SCC 720

10.3 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing

Objective: The objective of the paper is to exercise the legislative drafting, pleading and conveyancing.

Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

This paper will be of total 60 marks (1) Written examination 54 marks (2) Viva-voce of 06 marks. The written examination shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each) and 15 practical exercises in conveyancing carrying a total of 27 marks (1.8 marks each).

Unit 1 Pleading (10)

Unit 2 Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. (12)

Unit 3 Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. (12)

Unit 4 Convincing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. (8)

Unit 5 Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will Partition Deed, Promissory Note. (8)

10.4 Moot-Court Exercise, Internship and Corporate Legal Training

Objectives: This course is designed to hone advocacy skills in the students Moot Courts are simulation exercises geared up to endow students with facility in preparation of written submissions and planning, organizing and marshalling arguments in the given time so as to convince the presiding officer. The students should familiarize themselves with the various stages of trial in civil and criminal cases. They should be exposed to real court experience Further they should imbibe the skills of client interviewing

(a) Moot-Court (18 marks) : Every student may be required to do at least three Moot-Courts in a year carrying 6 marks each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated as (1) written submissions (marks 3) and (2) oral advocacy (marks 3)

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal (18 marks). Students may be required to attend two trails in the course of the last two or three years of LL.B. studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry 18 marks.

(c) Interviewing techniques and Pre-trial Preparations and Internship diary(18 marks): Each student will observe two interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyer's Office / Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry 9 marks. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and Court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filling of the suit / petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 9 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will be Viva-Voce examination of all the above there aspects. This will carry 06 Marks

VC-II - Dynamics of Entrepreneurship

Objective: The course aims at developing the required dynamics and aptitude for entrepreneurial career and help in setting up of small – scale enterprises through project exposure.

Note: There will be 7 questions in all from the syllabus. Candidates will be required to attempt any four questions.

Course Content:

Small scale industries: Definition, role in India's economic development, regulation covering small scale industries and small medium enterprise, Source of information and non- financial support, Incentives and benefits available to small scale entrepreneurs, Market research and survey (15)

Project launching and resourcing, evaluation of potential opportunities, SWOT analysis. Project selection / formulation, project appraisal, financial analysis, collaboration procedure for application for foreign procedural requirements for establishing new enterprise. Selecting type of business Organization, Registration and Licensing, Incentives and facilities available, for different Projects.

Business Crises. Ethical Entrepreneurship (15)

Books Recommended :

- Hand Book for New Entrepreneurs: Oxford University Press
- Fundamental of Entrepreneurship: G. S. Sudha; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
- Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation; David Holt, Prentice Hall, India

Experiential Learning:

Project Proposal to set up an entrepreneurial venture will be formulated by the students and presented in the class

Distribution of Marks: -

Theory Paper	: 30
Project Proposal (Cont. Assessment)	: 20
TOTAL MARKS	= 50

Verified

Offg. Secretary
Bansathali Vidyapith
P.O. Bansathali Vidyapith
Distt. Tonk (Raj.)-304022

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF LAW HELD ON 24th April, 2017 at 11.00 a.m. in Conference Hall, Pragya Mandir (WISDOM) , BANASTHALI VIDYAPITH.

PRESENT

External Members:

1. Prof. J.P.Vyas, Jaipur

Special Invitee:

1. Prof. K.L. Sharma, Jaipur
2. Shri Udai Chand Barupal, Jaipur

Internal Members:

1. Prof. Harsh Purohit (Convener)
2. Ms. Aarushi Bhatnagar
3. Mr. Abhishek Pandey
4. Ms. Apeksha Santosh Agrawal
5. Prof. Ashok Kumar Keshot
6. Mr. Ashutosh Kumar Srivastava
7. Ms. Bhavna Singh
8. Mr. Harshavardhan Yadav
9. Dr. Kuldeep
10. Mr. Pramod Kumar Sharma
11. Ms. Puja Paul Srivastva
12. Ms. Rashmi Singh Rana
13. Ms. Ridhipa Jakhar
14. Dr. Rituja Sharma

Before proceeding with the academic agenda, convener gave an introduction of the external member and special invitee. He mentioned the vast experience of Prof. J.P.Vyas, Prof. K.L. Sharma & Shri. Udai Chand Barupal in academic enrichment of law professionals across the nation. He expressed his gratitude for the consent of the dignitaries to mentor the Faculty of law, Banasthali Vidyapith and hoped that their suggestions & guidance would be of immense benefit in developing outstanding law professionals at Banasthali Vidyapith. Then he reminded the members about the innovative directions delivered by the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, Banasthali Vidyapith to improve overall quality of student learning at the largest fully residential women's university in the world, Banasthali Vidyapith.

Prof. Harsh Purohit, gave a brief account as to how the Faculty of Law was started in Banasthali Vidyapith with generous philanthropic grant by the Bajaj group, and motivated everyone to contribute to the mission of producing high quality women law professionals at the Faculty of Law.

Ref. Item No.	Agenda Point	Board of Studies Recommendation
<p>Item No. 1</p> <p>Item No.2.</p>	<p>To Confirm of minutes the meeting of the Board of Studies of its last meeting held on 24th April, 2016.</p> <p>To recommend panel of examiners(in the format enclosed) for each examination keeping in view of the following Bye-law 15.03.2002 of the Vidyapith:</p> <p><u>15.3.02:</u> A person shall not ordinarily be qualified for appointment as an examiner in a subject for any examination unless,</p> <p>a) She\he has taught the subject for atleast three years upto the standard of the examination and possesses five years teaching experience of the subject.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>OR</u></p> <p>b) Has had five years experience as an examiner in the subject of the standard of examination concerned.</p> <p><u>Important:</u></p> <p><i>(i)The panel of examiners be prepared class-wise/paper-wise <u>afresh</u> by suggesting atleast six names for each practical and theory paper separately with full address, telephone no., cell phone no. etc.</i></p> <p><i>(ii)The panel of examiners should be submitted in a sealed envelope marked 'Confidential' with soft copy in Secrecy Section by the conveners of the Boards of Studies concerned.</i></p>	<p>The members confirmed the minutes of the previous meeting dated 24th April, 2016.</p> <p>The Faculty members have been advised to recommend panel of examiners within the next two weeks to the convener.</p>

<p>Item No. 3</p>	<p>To recommend course of study, Curricula and scheme of examination for the following examination.</p> <p>B.A./B.B.A./B.Com. LL.B. Examination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. First Semester Examination, December 2017 ii. Second Semester Examination, April/May, 2018 iii. Third Semester Examination, December 2018 iv. Fourth Semester Examination, April/May, 2019 v. Fifth Semester Examination, December, 2019 vi. Sixth Semester Examination, April/May, 2020 vii. Seventh Semester Examination, December, 2020 viii. Eighth Semester Examination, April/May, 2021 ix. Ninth Semester Examination, , December, 2021 x. Tenth Semester Examination, April/May, 2022 	<p>The member are of the view that one/two additional courses taught across the 10th semester may not be required in view of the fact that the students need lot of time to do analysis of cases, developing depth in existing law courses etc.</p> <p>A. Resolved to recommend to delete 18 course. (Details of 18 course is enclosed & marked as Annexure-I)</p> <p>B. Some courses need minor change and re-sequencing and therefore it is resolved to recommend changes in the existing syllabus of B.A./B.B.A./B.Com.LL.B (5year integrated Programme) summarized as under:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of Programme & Semester</th> <th>Name of Course</th> <th>Summary of change</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1st Sem.</td> <td>Law of Contract -I</td> <td>Contents of Unit – V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd Sem.</td> <td>Law of Contract -II</td> <td>Contents of Unit – IV & V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3rd Sem.</td> <td>Law of Crimes (IPC)-I</td> <td>contents of Unit – II, III, IV & V.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4th Sem.</td> <td>Law of Crimes (IPC)-II</td> <td>Contents of Unit – II, & V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4th Sem.</td> <td>Family Law -II</td> <td>Contents of Unit-I to V.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5th Sem.</td> <td>Labour Law-I</td> <td>Contents of Unit-I, III & IV.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5th Sem.</td> <td>Company Law</td> <td>Contents of Unit –V & Re-sequencing of Unit I to V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5th Sem.</td> <td>Jurisprudence -I</td> <td>Contents of Unit - V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of Programme & Semester	Name of Course	Summary of change	1 st Sem.	Law of Contract -I	Contents of Unit – V	2 nd Sem.	Law of Contract -II	Contents of Unit – IV & V	3 rd Sem.	Law of Crimes (IPC)-I	contents of Unit – II, III, IV & V.	4 th Sem.	Law of Crimes (IPC)-II	Contents of Unit – II, & V	4 th Sem.	Family Law -II	Contents of Unit-I to V.	5 th Sem.	Labour Law-I	Contents of Unit-I, III & IV.	5 th Sem.	Company Law	Contents of Unit –V & Re-sequencing of Unit I to V	5 th Sem.	Jurisprudence -I	Contents of Unit - V
Name of Programme & Semester	Name of Course	Summary of change																											
1 st Sem.	Law of Contract -I	Contents of Unit – V																											
2 nd Sem.	Law of Contract -II	Contents of Unit – IV & V																											
3 rd Sem.	Law of Crimes (IPC)-I	contents of Unit – II, III, IV & V.																											
4 th Sem.	Law of Crimes (IPC)-II	Contents of Unit – II, & V																											
4 th Sem.	Family Law -II	Contents of Unit-I to V.																											
5 th Sem.	Labour Law-I	Contents of Unit-I, III & IV.																											
5 th Sem.	Company Law	Contents of Unit –V & Re-sequencing of Unit I to V																											
5 th Sem.	Jurisprudence -I	Contents of Unit - V																											

		6 th Sem.	Jurisprudence -II	Contents of Unit – I & V
		6 th Sem.	Environmental Law	Contents of Unit-I to V.
		6 th Sem.	Interpretation of Statute & Principles of Legislation	Contents of Unit-I to V.
		7 th Sem.	Public International Law	Contents of Unit – II, & V
		7 th Sem.	Criminal Procedure Code –I	Contents of Unit – II & III.
		7 th Sem.	Principles of Taxation Law	Contents of Unit-I, II, III & V and Re-sequencing.
		8 th Sem.	Civil Procedure Code-II	Re-sequencing of Contents of Unit-II to V
		8 th Sem.	Intellectual Property Rights	Contents of Unit – I
Item No. 4	To introduce Courses of Study, Curricula and Scheme of Examination for the LL.M. (2 Year Full Time) Programme.	<p>C. Resolved to recommend that in IX Semester the course R.T.I. Act can be deleted, which is already covered under Media & Law Paper and in Place of R.T.I. Act, Banking Law & Negotiable Instrument Act course can be introduced.</p> <p>(Detail of all changes are enclosed & marked as Annexure-II)</p>		
		<p>To Inculcate strong research and innovation based mindset in the future teachers, legal experts imparting legal education or practicing at the senior level of the court and working in Judiciary the Board has resolved to recommend that</p>		

		<p>The LL.M. (2 year Full time) in Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) and Criminal Law from Academic year 2018 – 19 may be commenced.</p> <p>(Detail of The LL.M. (2 year Full time) Courses of Study, Curricula and Scheme annexed & mentioned under Annexure-III)</p>
Item No.5	To evaluate the reports received from the examiners of different examinations of 2014 and submit a critical report	Report is satisfactory
Item No.6	To evaluate the question papers of periodical tests and semester examinations of 2014 in view of observations of the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor stated in the agenda document.	Report is satisfactory
Item No.7	Under by-law 9.2.04 to co-opt external members of the Board of Studies for a fresh term of three years commencing from 1 st January 2017.	<p>Resolved to recommend following persons as the external members of the Board of Studies, Faculty of Law, Banasthali Vidyapith in a subject in which there is no post-graduate teaching.</p> <p>(i) Prof, J.P. Vyas (ii) (I) Prof, K.L Sharma (iii) Shri. Udai Chand Barupal</p>
Item No.8	To recommend procedure for Moot Court, Court Visit & Legal Aid camps/Activities.	<p>To bring clarity and in view of norms of the Bar Council of India, it is resolved to recommend at least 1 moot court per year should be conducted for I & II year while 2 moot court exercise per semester should be conducted for V to X semester of all integrated law programme.</p> <p><u>Court Visit :</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right From First Year students are needed to take on Court Visit as

		<p>follows:</p> <p>In 1st Year - Visit to Magistrate Court In 2nd Year- Visit to ACJM In 3rd Year- Visit to Dist. & Session Judge Court In 4th Year – Visit to High Court In 5th – Visit to Supreme Court</p> <p><u>Legal -Aid</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Minimum two legal aid activities in every semester.
--	--	--

The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the chair.

Annexure III**BANASTHALI VIDYAPITH****Faculty of Law****Proposal for one year LL.M. in (i) Business Laws (ii) Intellectual Property Laws**

While the Vidyapith has been nurturing women for leadership role in all walks of life over the last eight glorious decades, there was a need felt to provide opportunities to women who wish to venture in the field of Law. To prepare law professional with a difference, the Vidyapith commenced a Five Year UG Law programme from the academic year 2013-14. In order to strengthen the academic leadership in the area of law and prepare legal experts with strong conceptual and research skills, it is proposed to offer LL.M. in the emerging areas of Business Laws and Intellectual Property Laws from the academic session 2018-19.

The LL.M. programme may be offered in two specializations;

- (i) **Business Laws**
- (ii) **Intellectual Property Laws**

Duration: The programme shall be of two semesters duration spread over one year.

The course matrix shall consist of three types of courses:

- (i) Foundation Courses (3)
 - a. Research Methodology and Legal Writing
 - b. Comparative Public Laws and Systems of Governance
 - c. Law and justice in a Globalizing world
- (ii) Specialization Courses (6)
- (iii) Dissertation

Course Structure**LL.M. (Specialization -Business Laws)**

Course Code	I SEMESTER	Course Code	II SEMESTER
LAW T 601	Research Methodology and Legal Writing	LAW T 606	Corporate Laws
LAW T 602	Comparative Public Laws	LAW T 607	Securities & Investment Law
LAW T 603	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	LAW T 608	International Trade Law
LAW T 604	Competition Law	LAW T 609	Principles of Taxation
LAW T 605	Intellectual Property Rights and Laws	LAW P 610	Dissertation

LL.M. (Specialization- Intellectual Property Laws)

Course Code	I SEMESTER	Course Code	II SEMESTER
LAW T601	Research Methodology and Legal Writing	LAW T 613	Emerging Forms of IPR
LAW T602	Comparative Public Law	LAW T 614	Law of Copyright
LAW T603	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	LAW T 615	Law of Trademark & Geographical Indications
LAW T611	Law of Patent	LAW T 606	Corporate Laws
LAW T612	International Intellectual Property Law and Policy	LAW P 610	Dissertation

LAW T 601 Research Methodology and Legal Writing

Objective: The main objective of this course is to acquaint the student of law with the scientific method of social science research. This course is expected to provide the knowledge of the technique of Selection, collection and interpretation of primary and secondary data in socio-legal research. Emphasis would be laid on practical training in conducting research in this course.

UNIT-I

Meaning, objectives and kinds of Research

1. Meaning and objectives of research
2. Legal Research - Meaning, scope and purpose. Relation between law and society
3. Research methods *vis a vis* Research Methodology
4. Types/kinds: Doctrinal and Non-Doctrinal (empirical)

UNIT-II

Research Design

1. Research Design
2. Various Steps in Research: Research Process
3. Research Problem: Identification and Formulation
4. Hypothesis -Formulation of Hypothesis – Its Importance and Kinds
5. Use of Library
6. Database for Legal Research: Legislations, Judicial Decisions, Juristic Writings and Traditional and Online Databases

UNIT-III

Research Techniques

1. Use of Modern Technology/ Computer Assisted Research
2. Tools and Techniques for Collection of Data· Primary and Secondary Sources
3. Literature Review· Observation Method· Questionnaire· Interview· Case study Sampling· Jurimetrics

UNIT-IV

Data Processing Report Writing

1. Data Analysis and Interpretation -Use of Deductive and Inductive Methods in Research
2. Report Writing
3. Supervision
4. Guidelines for researchers
5. Research Ethics

UNIT-V

Legal Writing

1. Essentials of Good Legal Writing
2. Structured Legal Writing: Organization of Legal Materials

3. Framing of Write Up: Research Question, Title, Identifying relevant areas of law,
4. Identifying Literature and Case Laws, Analysis, Discussion, Recommendations and Conclusion
5. Kinds: Informative, Persuasive; Writing for Individual Purposes; Writing for Academic Purpose; Writing for Court Purposes: Briefs, Plaints etc.; Writing for Publication: reviews, articles, books etc.; Judicial writing
6. Citation, Reference and Footnoting
7. Editing and Proof reading
8. Writing of Research Proposal
9. Dissertation/ Thesis Writing

Suggested Readings*

1. Blue Book – A Uniform System of Citation, Nineteenth Edition.
2. Bruce L. Berg, *Qualitative Research Methods For The Social Sciences* (London, Allyn and Bacon, 2001).
3. C.R. Kothari, *Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques* (New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1985).
4. Dawn Watkins & Mandy Burton (Eds.), *Research Methods in law*.
5. Dennis P. Forcese and Stephen Richer (ed.), *Stages of Social Research*
6. *Contemporary Perspectives* (New Jersey : Prentice Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, 1970).
7. Devendra Thakur, *Research Methodology in Social Sciences*, Deep & Deep Publications, 2009.
8. Frederic Charles Hicks, *Materials and Methods in Legal Research* (Lawyers Cooperative Publishing, New York).
9. Goode and Hall, *Methods in Social Research* (Singapore : MacGraw Hill Book Co., 1985).
10. Harvard Law Review Association, *The Bluebook: Uniform system of Citation* (Harvard Law Review, Harvard).
11. Janathan Anderson, *Thesis and Assignment Writing* (Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi).
12. Johan Galtung, *Theory And Methods of Social Research* (London: George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1970).
13. John W. Creswell, *Research design*, 3rd Edition Sage South Asia Edition.
14. Leon Festinger (ed.), *Research Methods in Behavioral Sciences* (Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York, 1953).
15. Pauline V. Young, *Scientific Social Surveys and Research* (New Delhi : Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 1984).
16. Richard K Neumann, Jra Sheila Simon, *Legal Writing*, Wolters Kluwer.
17. Robert Watt, *Concise Legal Research*, Universal Law Publishing Co., 5th Edition, 2009.
18. Ranjit Kumar, *Research Methodology*, Sage Publications, 3rd Edition, (2011).
19. Vijay K. Gupta, *Decision Making In The Supreme Court of India (A Jurimetric Study)– Alternatives in Judicial Research* (Delhi : Kaveri Books, 1995).

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings

LAW T 602 Comparative Public Law

Objectives: Constitutional Law and administrative Law together make Public Law. Public Law was first defined by Romans as “*res publica*” which meant Public Good. Public Law regulates the relationship between individual and the State. However with changing dimensions of the State the ambit of Public Law needs to be revisited. This course highlights the various aspects of Public Law which has become significant due to the concept of “Welfare State”. It enlightens the students about the various systems of governance which have evolved worldwide. The course further provides a comparative approach which enables the students to make a critical analysis of the various systems.

UNIT-I

Concept of Constitution and Study of Comparative Constitutional Law

1. Meaning and Idea of Constitution, Nature and Goals
2. Living Constitution
3. Constitution as Supreme Law
4. Relevance
5. Problems and Concerns in Using Comparison

UNIT-II

Constitutional foundations of powers

1. Supremacy of Legislature in Law Making
2. Rule of law- Dicey’s Concept of Rule of Law, Position of Rule of Law under the Indian Constitution, Modern Concept of Rule of Law, Social and economic rights as part of rule of law
3. Separation of Powers, Checks and Balances - Meaning & Concept, Montesquieu’s theory of Separation of Powers; Models of Separation of Powers & Checks & Balances- USA & India.

UNIT-III

Governance and Forms of Governments

1. Meaning & Concept of Governance
2. Forms of Government- Federal and Unitary Forms· Features, Advantages and Disadvantages
3. Models of Federalism- USA, India and Concept of Quasi-federalism, Role of Courts in Preserving Federalism
4. Parliamentary and Presidential Forms of Government- Features, Advantages &
5. Disadvantages, Models of Parliamentary and Presidential forms of Government – UK, India & USA.

UNIT-IV

Constitutional Review

1. Concept and Origin of Judicial Review
2. Methods of Constitutional Review- Judicial and Political Review, Concentrated and Diffused Review, Anticipatory and Successive Review

3. Limitations on Judicial Review

UNIT-V

Amendment of Constitution

1. Various Methods of Amendment
2. Limitations on Amending Power: Comparative Perspective
3. Theory of Basic Structure: Origin and Development

Suggested Readings*

1. A.V. Dicey, *Introduction to Law of the Constitution*, (Macmillan & Co. Ltd. London & New York).
2. B. Schwartz- *American Administrative Law: Case Book*, (Aspen Publishers 2006).
3. Bignami, Francesca: *Comparative Law* (Ch. 7 (PP-145 170 at Cambridge University Press 2012).
4. Christopher Forsyth, Mark Elliott, Swati Jhaveri, *Effective Judicial Review: A Cornerstone of Good Governance* (Oxford University Press, 2010).
5. D.D. Basu, *Comparative Constitutional Law* (2nd ed., Wadhwa Nagpur).
6. David Strauss, *The Living Constitution* (Oxford University Press, 2010)
7. Dr. Subhash C Kashyap, *Framing of Indian Constitution* (Universal Law, 2004)
8. Elizabeth Giussani, *Constitutional and Administrative Law* (Sweet and Maxwell, 2008).
9. Erwin Chemerinsky, *Constitutional Law, Principles and Policies* (3rd ed., Aspen, 2006)
10. I.P. Massey, *Administrative Law*, (Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, Latest Edition).
11. Ivor Jennings, *Law & the Constitution*, (University of London Press, 1964).
12. Louis Leventhal Jaffe, *Judicial Control of Administrative Law*, (Little Brown, 1965).
13. K. S. Shukla & S. S. Singh, *Lokayukta-A Socio-Legal Study*, (Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi, 1988).
14. .Mahendra P. Singh, *Comparative Constitutional Law* (Eastern Book Company, 1989).
15. M.P. Jain, S. N. Jain, *Principles of Administrative Law*, (2 Vols.:Lexis Nexis, 7th Edition, 2013).
16. M.P. Jain, *Cases & Materials on Administrative Law*, (3 Vols.).
17. M. Shukla, *Judicial Accountability: Welfare & Globalization*, (Regal Publications, New Delhi, 2010).
18. M.V. Pylee, *Constitution of the World* (Universal, 2006).
19. Neal Devins and Louis Fisher, *The Democratic Constitution* (Oxford University Press, 2010)
20. R.K. Gupta & P. K. Saini, *Right to Information Act 2005: Implementation & Challenges*, (Deep & Deep Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009).
21. S.K. Aggarwal, *Towards Improving Governance*, (Academic Foundation, New Delhi, 2008).
22. S.K. Aggarwal, *Public Interest Litigation in India: A Critique*, (The Indian Law Institute, New Delhi).
23. S.N Ray, *Judicial Review and Fundamental Rights* (Eastern Law House, 1974).

24. Sudhir Krishna Swamy, *Democracy and constitutionalism in India – A Study of the Basic Structure Doctrine* (Oxford University Press, 2009)
25. Sunil Khilnani, Vikram Raghavan, Arun Thiruvengadam, *Comparative Constitutionalism in South Asia* (Oxford University Press, 2013).
26. Tom Bingham, *The Rule of Law*, (Penguin Publication, 2011).
27. Vikram David Amar, Mark Tushnet, *Global Perspectives on Constitutional Law* (Oxford University Press, 2009).
28. Zachery Elkins, Tom Ginsburg, James Melton, *The Endurance of National Constitutions* (Cambridge University Press, 2009).

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

LAW T 603 Law and Justice in a Globalizing World

Objective: The main objective of the course is to enable students to understand and seek solutions to pressing problems in the domain of global justice. By the end of the term, students are expected to have become familiar with the multiple dimensions of the theoretical literature and be able to critically evaluate the liberal, republican, and discursive democratic attempts to make sense of, and to ameliorate, prevailing instances of injustice in the world. This will be imparted through theoretical and philosophical debates advanced by various scholars and the institutional mechanism that need to be accelerated to achieve the objectives of global justice.

UNIT-I

Introduction

1. Meaning, Significance & Dimensions of Globalization;
2. Concept of Justice in a Globalized world-Globalization and Universal Values, Concept of Global Justice, Cosmopolitanism
3. Models to Achieve Global justice- Social justice/Distributive justice-John Rawls Theory of Justice; Gandhian model of justice.

UNIT-II

Globalization and Legal Theory

1. Globalization and legal theory, the need for the study of concept of law from a global perspective.
2. Basic concepts of law in western legal thought. A brief analysis of positivist, normative and realist theories of law in western tradition.
3. The concept of justice and its relation to law in Western and Indian Legal thought and concept of Dharma as a legal tradition. The relation between law and justice.
4. Normative Jurisprudence, the western heritage, classical utilitarianism, Benthamite and modified Benthamite utilitarianism.

UNIT-III

Impact of Globalization & Central Challenges to Global Justice

1. Impact on sovereignty of States, on federalism and Democratic Law making
2. Impact on Environment & Natural Resources- Displacement for Development
3. Impact of globalization on Human Rights and Trade Law

UNIT-IV

Globalization and Economic Development in India

1. Economic development and economic justice
2. Impact of WTO and TRIP's on Indian Economy- WTO & Indian Agricultural Challenges
3. Industrial Reforms: - Free enterprise versus State regulation.

UNIT-V

Globalization and Reforms in Justice Delivery System in India

1. Concept of Plea Bargaining
2. Justice to victims of crime shift from adversarial system to accusatorial & inquisitorial system
3. ADR's UNCITRAL Model

Suggested Readings*

1. Amartya Sen, *Development of Freedom*, (Oxford University Press, 1999).
2. Amartya Sen, *The Idea of Justice*, (Oxford, 2009).
3. Amit Bhandari, *Development with Dignity*, (National Book Trust of India, NewDelhi, 2005).
4. Andrew Kuper, *Democracy Beyond Borders: Justice and Representations in Global Institutions* (OUP, 2006).
5. Anthony McGrew, David Held (eds.), *Governing Globalization: Power, Authority and Global Governance* (Polity Press, 2002).
6. Ashok Nathan, *Economic Liberalization and its Implication for Employment*,(2002).
7. Boauventura de Sousa Santos, Cesar A. Rodriguez-Garavito (eds.), *Law and Globalization from Below* (Cambridge University Press, 2005)
8. D. R. Saxena (ed.), *Law, Justice and Social Change*, (Deep & Deep Publication,New Delhi, 1996).
9. David B. Goldman, *Globalization and the Western Legal Tradition: Recurring Patterns of Law and Authority* (Cambridge University Press, 2008).
10. David Held, *A Globalizing World? Culture, Economics, Politics* (2004).
11. David Kinley, *Civilizing Globalization: Human Rights and the Global Economy* (Cambridge University Press, 2009).
12. David Schzeiderman, *Constitutionalizing Economic Globalization: Investment Rulesand Democracy's Promise* (Cambridge University Press, 2008).
13. Eleotrora Kofman & Gillian Youngs (eds.), *Global Station: Theory and Practice*, (2nd edn-Continuum, London, 2003).
14. Jean-Marc Coicaud, Michael W. Doyle *et al* (eds.), *The Globalization of Human Rights* (United Nations University Press, 2003).
15. John Baylis, Steve Smith, *et al* (eds.) *The Globalization of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations* (OUP, 2008).
16. Johan Rauls: *A Theory of Justice*, (Harvard University Press, 1971).
17. Johan Rauls: *Justice as Fairness: A Restatement*, (Harvard University Press, 2001).
18. Karl-Heinz Ladeur (ed.), *Public Governance in the Age of Globalization* (2004).
19. Laura Valentini, *Justice in a Globalizing World: A Normative Framework* (OUP, 2011).
20. Martha Nussbaum, *Frontiers of Justice*, (Cambridge, Mass: Harvard University Press, 2006).
21. M. Abouharb, David Cingranelli, *Human Rights and Structural Adjustment* (Cambridge University Press 2007).
22. N. R. Madhava Menon (ed.), *Social Justice and Social Process in India*, (Indian Academy of Social Sciences, Allahabad, 1988).
23. P. Ishwara Bhat: *Law & Social Transformations*, (Eastern Book Co., Lucknow 1st ed, 2009).

24. Pablo De Greiff and Ciaran Cronin (eds.), *Global Justice and Transnational Politics: Essays on the Moral and Political Challenges of Globalization* (MIT Press, 2002).
25. Percy E. Corbett, *The Growth of World Law* 184 (1971).
26. Rosalyn Higgins, *Development of International Law through the Political Organs of the United Nations* (1963).
27. Simon Coney, *Justice Beyond Borders: A Global Political Theory* (Oxford University Press, 2005).
28. Upendra Baxi, *The Future of Human Rights* (OUP, 2002).
29. Warner Menski, *Comparative Law in Global Context: The Legal Systems of Asia and Africa* (Cambridge University Press, 2006).
30. Wenhua Shan, Penelope Simons *et al.*, *Redefining Sovereignty in International Economic Law* (Hart Publishing, 2008).
31. William Twining, *General Jurisprudence: Understanding Law from a Global Perspective* (Cambridge University Press, 2009).
32. World Commission on Social Dimension of Globalization, *A Fair Globalization: Creating Opportunities for All* (2004).

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

Business Laws Specialization

LAW T 604

Competition Law

Objective - The Competition Commission of India feels that in order to create greater awareness of competition law and competition issues, it is important that the Competition Act, 2002 and the role of the Competition Commission of India should form part of the syllabus of faculties/schools of management, law and other relevant institutes. This would also enable the students to take up professional practice in the field of competition law and policy. As a part of its statutory duty to create awareness and to build strong competition culture in the country, the Competition Commission of India has already taken up the matter with over 144 universities to incorporate the Competition Act as a part of syllabus. This syllabus also aims to create awareness among the students and develop their abilities to deal with the issues on the expanding horizons of corporate law.

UNIT-I

Introduction, Emergence of Competition Law in India

1. Historical development of competition law,
2. Socialism and competition law ,
3. Competition and common law,
4. Classical and neoclassical competition law,
5. Economic rationale for competition law,
6. Goals of competition law,
7. Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969, Failure of the MRTP Act, The Competition Act, 2002 ,objectives and application of the Act

UNIT-II

Anti-competitive Agreements and Abuse of Dominant Position

1. Rationale for prohibition,
2. Types of anti-competitive agreements, Exemptions,
3. Meaning of dominant position, What is abuse of dominant position, Assessing relevant market, Instruments of abuse, Remedies

UNIT-III

Control over Combinations

1. Definition of Combination,
2. Different types of merger and acquisition,
3. Analysis of Acquisitions and Mergers,
4. Regulation of Combinations

UNIT-IV

Competition Law, IPR , and International Trade

1. TRIPS and competition issues,
2. Application of section 3 of the Competition Act, 2002,
3. International effects of cartels and competition law,
4. Extraterritorial application of US, EU and Indian competition law,
5. Competition policy at the international level

UNIT-V

Competition Authorities

1. Competition Commission of India (CCI),
2. Composition of CCI,
3. Functions of CCI,
4. Competition Appellate Tribunal

Suggested Readings:-

1. Abir Roy and Jayant Kumar, *Competition Law in India*, Eastern Law House, Kolkata, 2008.
2. *Taxmann's Guide to Competition Law*, Taxmann Publications, New Delhi, 2009.
3. T. Ramappa, *Competition Law in India: Policy, Issues, and Developments*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2006.
4. D.P. Mittal, *Taxmann's Competition Law & Practice*, Taxmann Publication, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2011.
5. Vinod Dhall, ed., *Competition Law Today: Concepts, Issues, and the Law in Practice*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2007.
6. Sonia Cortés (ed.), *From Negotiation to Antitrust Clearance: National and International Mergers in the Third Millennium*, Kluwer Law International, The Hague, 2002.
7. Themistoklis K. Giannakopoulos, *Safeguarding Companies' Rights in Competition and Antidumping/anti-subsidies Proceedings*, Kluwer Law International, The Hague, 2004.
8. Marjorie Holmes and Lesley Davey, *A Practical Guide to National Competition Rules Across Europe*, Kluwer Law International, The Hague, 2004.

9. Mark Furse: *Competition Law of EC and UK*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2004.
10. *Monopolies Inquiry Commission Report*, Government of India, 1965.
11. *Report of the High Level Committee on Competition Policy and Law* (The S.V.S. Raghavan Committee), 2000.
12. Friedl Weiss, "From World Trade Law to World Competition", *Fordham Int'l Law Journal*, Vol.23, 2000.
13. J.W. Rowley and D.L. Baker, eds., *International Mergers: The Antitrust Process*, Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2001.
14. Aditya Bhattacharjea, "India's New Competition Law: A Comparative Assessment", *J. Competition L. & Econ.*, Vol.4, 2008.
15. S.M. Dugar, *Commentary on MRTP Law, Competition Law & Consumer Protection Law: Law, Practices and Procedures*, Wadhwa and Company, Nagpur, Vol. I & II, 2006.
16. P. Satyanarayana Prasad, ed., *Competition Law and Cartels*, The Icfai University Press, Hyderabad, 2006.
17. P. Satyanarayana Prasad, ed., *Global Competition Policy: Issues and Challenges*, The Icfai University Press, Hyderabad, 2007.
18. Yang-Ching Chao, Gee San and Others, eds., *International and Comparative Competition Laws and Policies*, Wolters Kluwer (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2008.
19. Jonathan D.C., Turner, *Intellectual Property and EU Competition Law*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2010.

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

LAW T 605 Intellectual Property Rights & Laws

Objective: - The main objective of the paper is to introduce to the students the concepts of IPR and their relationship with other subjects especially, economic law, and other technological aspects. Apart from the above, the paper covers the approaches of International Institutions and introduces the various aspects that are form part of the province of IPR.

UNIT-I

Introduction

1. Concept & Meaning of Intellectual Property
2. Nature and Characteristics of Intellectual Property
3. Origin and Development of Intellectual Property
4. Kinds of Intellectual Property
5. Importance of Intellectual Property Rights and the need for their Legal Protection

UNIT-II

Philosophical Justification of Intellectual Property

Western Theories on Private and IP

1. Locke's Labour Theory of Property
2. Hegel's Personality Theory of Property
3. Marxian Theory on Private Property and IP.

Indian Theory on Private Property

4. Constitutional Aspects of Property
5. Constitutional Protection of Property and IP

UNIT-III

Intellectual Property Rights: International Relevance

1. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial property, 1883
2. The Berne Convention, 1886
3. TRIPS Agreement, 1994- – basic principles and minimum standards – limits of one-size-fit for all –flexibilities under TRIPS
4. International Institutions Concerned with Intellectual Property

UNIT-IV

Intellectual Property: Issues and Challenges

1. Copyright protection with reference to performers rights and Artist rights,
2. Global governance towards Patents

3. Trade Marks: Legal recognition, Comparative analysis in India, EU and USA
4. Trade secrets: Legal recognition, Comparative analysis in India, EU and USA

UNIT-V

Intellectual Property: Contemporary Trends

1. Benefit sharing and contractual agreements – International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture – issues on patent policy and farmers’ rights- CBD, Nagoya Protocol and Indian law
2. UNESCO – protection of folklore/cultural expressions
3. Developments in WIPO on traditional knowledge and traditional cultural expressions

Recommended Readings:

1. David I. Bainbridge, *Intellectual Property*, Longman, 9th Edition, 2012
2. Peter Groves, *Sourcebook on Intellectual Property Law*, Routledge-Cavendish, 1997.
3. Susan K Sell, Private Power, *Public Law: The Globalization of Intellectual Property Rights*, Cambridge University Press, 2003
4. N.S. Gopalakrishnan & T.G. Ajitha, *Principles of Intellectual Property*, Eastern Book Company, 2nd Edition, 2014
5. Jayashree Watal, *Intellectual Property Rights in the WTO and Developing Countries*, Oxford University Press, 2001
6. Lionel Bently & Brad Sherman, *Intellectual Property Law*, Oxford University Press, 3rd Edition, 2008
7. Peter Drahos, *A Philosophy of Intellectual Property*, Dartmouth Pub Co, 1996
8. Duggal Pavan, *Legal Framework on Electronic Commerce & Intellectual Property Rights*, Universal Publishing House, 2014
9. Paul Torremans, *Intellectual Property And Human Rights*, Kluwer Law International, 2008
10. Steven D Anderman, *Interface Between Intellectual Property Rights and Competition Policy*, Cambridge University Press, 2007.
11. Philippe Cullet, *Intellectual Property Protection and Sustainable Development*, Lexis Nexis, 2005
12. W. Cornish & Llewelyn – *Intellectual Property: Patent, Copyrights, Trade Marks & Allied Rights*, London Sweet & Maxwell.
13. Nard Madison- *The Intellectual Property*, Aspian Publication.
14. Carlosm Correa- *Oxford commentaries on GATT/ WTO Agreements trade related aspects of Intellectual Property Rights*, Oxford University Press.
15. David Bainbridge – *Intellectual Property Law*. (Pearson Education, Delhi, 2003)
16. Holyoak & Torremans, *Intellectual Property Law* (Oxford University Press, New York, 2010)
16. P.M. Bakshi - *Intellectual property, Indian Trends*
17. P. Narayanan - *Intellectual Property Law*
18. P. Narayanan - *Law of Trade Marks and Passing off*

Statutes and Agreements 1. The Patent Act, 1970 2. The Design Act, 2000 3. The Trade Marks Act, 1999 4. The Copy Right Act 1957 12

5. TRIPS Agreement 6. GATT

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

LAW T 606 CORPORATE LAWS

Objective: The Corporation today is not only the most effective vehicle for carrying out industrial and commercial activities, but, it is also the major social and economic institution of stupendous size and power affecting the lives of the members of the entire society. The course is designed to develop an understanding on the regulation of constitution, compliance and working of Corporations in India and to provide a thorough knowledge of the various provisions of the Company Law and other related laws applicable to Corporations.

UNIT I

Company Nature and Incorporation

1. Structure of Corporate Management in India with Comparative Study of England and USA.
2. Kinds of Company and their incorporation, Corporate Personality, Corporate veil & its lifting.
3. Constitutional documents of a Company: MOA & AOA, Clauses in Memorandum of Association, Approval of Name, Alteration in MOA and AOA, Effect of Incorporation, The Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Constructive Notice & Indoor Management.
4. Importance of Promoters: Position, Duties & Liabilities.

UNIT II

Corporate Capital Unit

Prospectus: Meaning, Consequences of Misstatements in Prospectus.

1. Capital, Kinds of Capital; Shares, Modes of Capital Raising.
2. Procedure for issue of Shares & Share Certificates; Procedure for increase and reduction of Share Capital;
3. Debt Capital; Meaning and Kinds of Debt; Charge: Creation of Charges, Secured and Unsecured borrowings, Floating charge and Fixed charge; Debentures: Issue of Debentures, Kinds of Debentures, Rights of Debenture Holders.
4. Loan from directors and Loan to directors; Restriction on borrowing powers of the company; Corporate Guarantees; Inter-Corporate Loans and Guarantees;

UNIT III

Management and Control of Companies:

1. Directors: Kinds, Appointment & Removal; Legal position of directors; powers of directors and restrictions thereof; Contract with directors; duties and liabilities of directors;
2. Meetings; Kinds of Meetings of Directors, Majority rule and minority Rights; Protection of Minority Shareholders;
3. Oppression and Mismanagement and remedies in case of Oppression & Mismanagement, Class Action Suit.
4. National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) and National Company Law Appellate Tribunal (NCLAT).

UNIT IV

Corporate Governance, Social Responsibility and Corporate Crimes:

1. Importance of Corporate Governance
2. Legislative framework for Corporate Governance under the Companies Act, 2013, Case Study: Enron and Satyam.
3. Corporate Crimes and Criminal Liability of the officers of the Company, Insider Trading, Price Sensitive Information.
4. Legal Reforms of Corporate Governance in India.
5. Corporate Social and Environmental Responsibility.

UNIT V

Law Relating to Multinational Corporations:

1. Meaning and Definition of Multinational Corporation, Problems of definitions and criteria of Determination.
2. Regulation of MNC's.

Suggested Readings:

1. Dube Inderjit, *Corporate Governance*, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa,
2. Kotler Philip, Nancy Lee, *Corporate Social Responsibility*, John Wiley & Sons Inc. 2005.
3. Raman BS, *Company Law & Secretarial practice*, United Publishers
4. Bagrial Ashok K, *Company Law*, Vikash Publishing
5. Palmer, *Palmers Company Law*, Sweet & Maxwell
6. Paul L. Davies, *Grower and Davies Principles of Modern Company Law*, Sweet & Maxwell.
7. Richard Smerdon, *A Practical Guide in Corporate Governance*, Sweet & Maxwell.
8. Singh Avtar, *Indian Company Law*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
9. Mazumdar A.K, Kapoor G.K & Dalmia Sanjay, *Company Law & Practise*, Taxmann.

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

LAW T 607 Securities & Investment Laws

Objective: On completion of this course, students will be familiar with the legal framework of various investment laws applicable in India. Students will develop helps in understanding the basic concepts of raising corporate finance and the laws related to the same. Students will acquire working knowledge of the operation of the legal framework of stock exchange and the legal sanctions behind various market regulatory authorities, such as SEBI, its constitution, roles, powers, functions etc.

Unit-I

Historical evolution of securities laws-

1. International perspective, Indian Perspectives- Preindependence period, Post-independence period, History of capital markets in India.
2. Need for securities legislation and investor protection.
3. Classification of Securities- Ownership instruments, Shares, Stocks.
4. Debt instruments :Debentures and Bonds.
5. Offered documents-Prospectus
Norms of disclosure under :
 - (a) The Companies Act, 1956
 - (b) The Securities Contract Regulation Act,1957
 - (c) The Securities Exchange Board of India Act,1988

Unit-II

Concept of Securities Market.

- 1 .Primary Market : Scheme of Primary Market, Advantages and Dis-advantages to companies and investors,
2. Players in Primary Market-Underwriters, Brokers to an issue, Managers to the issue, Bankers to the issue and Registrar to the issue
- 3 .Secondary Market :Players in the Secondary Market, Brokers, Over the Country Exchange of India (OCTEL)

Unit-III

Stock Exchange and Listing of Shares-(a) Trading(b) Spot delivery contract(c) Badla Contract(d) Future contracts(e) Options(f) Derivatives(g) Listing of Shares

Relevant Provisions of

- (1) The Companies Act, 1956.
- (2) The Securities Exchange Board of India Act, 1988.
- (3) The Securities Contract Regulation Act, 1957.

(4) The Stock Exchange Act.

Unit-IV

Investors Protection

1. Role and functions of SEBI Tribunal
2. Depositories Act.
3. Dematerialisation
4. Advantages and Dis-advantages.

Investment in Mutual Funds

1. Investment by Financial Institutions & Foreign Financial Institutions.

Unit-V

Principles of International Investment Law

1. International treaties
2. Types of Investment contracts
 3. Applicable law
4. Stabilization clauses
5. Renegotiation and adaptation

Suggested Readings

1. Chandratre, K.R., et al. *Bharat's SEBI Compendium*. 2Vol, 4th Ed. New Delhi: Bharat Law House, 2010.
2. Ferran, Eilis. *Principles of Corporate Finance Law*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2008.
3. Khilnani, D.T. *FEMA Ready Reckoner*. 2Vol, 12th Ed. New Delhi: Snow White Publications Pvt., 2007.
4. Myneni, S.R. *Law of Investment and Securities*. Hyderabad: Asia Law House, 2006.
5. Puliani, Ravi, et al, eds. *Bharat's Manual of SEBI Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Circulars, ETC*. 2Vol, New Delhi : Bharat Law House Pvt, 2007.
6. Saxena, Ashok. *Bharat's Foreign Exchange Management Manual*. 3Vol, 5th Ed. New Delhi: Bharat Law House, 2008.
7. Singh, Avtar. *Company Law*. 14th ed. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2004.
8. Taxman. *Taxman's Foreign Exchange Management Manual: With Foreign Exchange Laws Ready Reckoner*. 2Vol, 18th Ed. New Delhi: Taxman Publications, 2011.
9. Taxman. *Taxman's SEBI Manual*. 2Vol, 15th Ed. New Delhi: Taxman Publications,
10. Kuchhal, M.C. and Vivek; *Modern Indian Company Law*; Shree Mahavir Book Depot
11. V.L. Iyer; *SEBI practical manual*.

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

LAW T 608 International Trade Law

Unit I: Introduction to International Trade Law and different organizations

1. Definitions: international trade, commerce and development, International trading system: liberalization of trade and commerce , History and Development of International Trade Law, International legal framework for the international trade.
2. International Trade and Economic Theories Mercantalism, Adam Smith, David Ricards, Heckschler Ohlin, Paul Krugman.
3. Brief Role of International Organisation in the Development of the International Trade - World Bank, International Finance Corporation, Asian Development Bank (ADB), Organization for Economic Co operation and Development(OECD), Organization for the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), Federation of International Trade Association (FITA), International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)

Unit II: Unification of international trade Law

- 1.Role of Conventions, Treaties and Agreements for the Unification of International Trade Law,
2. Role of Regional Trading Blocks and Organizations for the Unification of International Trade Law (UNIDROIT, UNCITRAL, UNCTAD)
- 3.Association of South East Asian Nation(ASEAN),European Coal and Steel Community(ECSC) ,South Asian Association for Regional Co Operation (SAARC), SAARC Chamber of Commerce and Industry (SCCI)

Unit III: International Trade Law, GATT and WTO

Bretton Woods System

1. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, 1947-1994(Uruguay Round),World Trade Organisation (WTO), Structure, Scope and Functions of WTO, Dispute Settlement in WTO, Principle of MFN and corresponding legal regime of trade, Principle of national treatment and corresponding regime of trade, Discriminatory regimes in international trade.

GATT/WTO and the principles of free trade, Regional Trade Agreements and WTO

Unit IV: Trade of International Sale of Goods

1. Role of UNCITRAL and UNIDROIT in International Sale of Goods
2. Introduction to the United Nation's Convention on **Contracts for the International Sale of Goods**, Definitions, General Principles, Fundamental Breach, Rule of Avoidance, Rule of Specific Performance, Modification and Termination of Contract, Formation of Contract under CISG, Sale of Goods under CISG, Obligation of the Seller and the Buyer under CISG, Remedies under CISG (For Seller, Buyer and for both), Passing of Risk under CISG, Damages under CISG, the limits of liability and the *force majeure* and other exception clauses;
3. Principles of international commercial contracts (UNIDROIT, 1994)

Unit V: International Trade, ICC INCOTERMS , Foreign Trade

1. General characteristics of INCOTERMS.
2. Characteristics of the groups of terms (Group E, Group F, Group C, Group D)
3. EXW, FCA, FOB, FAS, CIF, CFR, CIP, CPT, DES, DEQ, DDP, DAF etc.
4. Foreign Trade in India, Policies and Issues.

Suggested Readings:

1. The Oxford Hand Book of International Trade Law: Edited by Daniel Bethlehem, Donald Mc Rae, Rodney Neufeld, Isabelle Vandamme
2. UNCITRAL on International Trade Law: United Nation's Publication
3. International Trade, Theory, Strategies and Evidence : Luis A. Rivera Batiz, Maria –Angeles Oliva
4. Basic Documents on International Trade Law – Edited by Chia- Jui Cheng.
5. Equality of Treatment and Trade Discrimination in International Law
By Khurshid Hyder

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

LAW T 609 Principles of Taxation

Objective: To acquire the ability to analyze and interpret the provisions of direct and indirect tax law (the goods and service tax law) and to develop an understanding of the concepts, principles and provisions of international taxation and address application oriented issues.

Unit I

1. Social welfare concept of taxation
2. History of Taxation in India.
3. Basis of Charge, residential status, exempted income, heads of income.

Unit II

1. Clubbing of income
2. set-off & carry forward of losses
3. Deductions and exemptions from gross total income
4. Income tax authorities.

Unit III**Goods and Service Tax Law**

1. Constitutional aspect; Levy and collection of CGST & IGST;
2. Concept of supply;
3. Charge of tax

Unit IV

1. Exemptions from tax
2. Provisions relating to electronic commerce
3. Administration of GST.
4. Offences and penalties under the Goods and Services Tax Law

Unit V**Taxation of International Transactions and non-resident taxation**

1. Provisions under Income tax Act, 1961 relating to non-residents; double taxation relief etc.
2. Overview of Model tax Conventions – OECD and UN; Application and interpretation of Tax Treaties.

Suggested Readings

1. Remesh Sharma, Supreme Court on Direct Taxes (1998), Bharath Law House, New Delhi.
2. Sampath Iyengar, Law of Income Tax (1998), Bharath Law House, New Delhi.
3. Diwan B.K. and Sanjay Mehtani, Formation, Taxation and Assessment Charitable and Religious Trusts (1999), Bharath Law House New Delhi
4. Kanga and Palkiwala, The Law and Practice of Income Tax (1999), Wadha, Nagpur.
5. K. Parameswaran, Power of Taxation under the Constitution (1987), Eastern, Lucknow

Income Tax Act, 1961

Central Goods and Service Tax (CGST) Act, 2017

Integrated Goods and Service Tax (IGST) Act, 2017

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings

LAW T 611 Law of Patent

Objective: This paper aims in understanding the various aspects of patent law.

UNIT-I**1. Introduction to Patents**

1. Overview
2. Historical development
3. Concepts: Novelty, Utility, Inventiveness/Non-obviousness

UNIT-II**2. Patentable subject-matter**

1. Patent Act 1970 – amendments of 1999, 2000, 2002 and 2005
2. Pharmaceutical products and process and patent protection
3. Software Patents
4. Business Method
5. Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights Act, 2001
6. Patenting of Micro-organism

UNIT-III**3. Procedure for Obtaining of Patents**

1. Contents of a Patent Application. 3.2 Specification:
2. Provisional 3.2.2 Complete
3. Disclosure aspects 3.4 Claims
4. Principal 3.4.2 Dependant 3.4.3 Omnibus
5. Examination of application.
6. Opposition of Application
7. Sealing of Patents

UNIT-IV**Working of Patents – Compulsory License**

1. Commercialization of Inventions
2. Licence- Terms of License Agreement 4.1.2 Assignment of patents
3. Revocation of Patents.

UNIT-V

5. Infringement

1. Meaning of Infringement, Method of determination of Infringement, Infringer-Direct, Contributory, and Induced
2. Defences to Infringement - Research exemption , invalidity , misuse failure to mark, , laches and estoppel, and first sale doctrine.

Suggested Readings

1. W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property, Sweet & Maxwell, London (2000)
2. Terrell On Patent, 2000
3. P. Narayana, Patent Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Merges, Patent Law and Policy: Cases and Materials, 1996
5. Brian C. Reid, A Practical Guide to Patent Law, 2nd Edition, 1993
6. Brinkhof (Edited), Patent Cases, Wolters Kluwer
7. Prof. Willem Hoyng & Frank Eijvogels, Global Patent Litigation, Strategy and Practice, Wolters Kluwer
8. Gregory Stobbs, Software Patents Worldwide, Wolters Kluwer
9. Feroz Ali Khader, The Law of Patents – with a special Focus on Pharmaceuticals in India, LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
10. Sookman, Computer Law, 1996
11. N.S. Gopalakrishnan & T.G. Agitha, Principles of Intellectual Property (2009), Eastern Book Company, Lucknow

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

LAW T 612 International Intellectual Property Law & Policy

Objective: Intellectual Property is hardly a static conception but is in constant evolution and reconsideration. The first English laws were public in nature, but by the 19th century, intellectual property had become classified as a type of private law. Again, TRIPS agreement has reinforced the public nature of intellectual property rights leading many developing countries to change their laws and policies on Intellectual Property. Besides, one can always see old rights changing and new rights being created all the time. Thus, this paper aims in understanding the international perspective of IP law, their dispute redressal mechanism and various issues attached with the International IP law.

UNIT I

Introduction

1. World Intellectual Property Organisation (WIPO), 1967 - Object of the WIPO, Function, Membership, Organs of the WIPO
2. Relation between WIPO and WTO
3. Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property (TRIPS), 1994 (Agreement of the WTO)
4. TRIPS and Intellectual Property Conventions
5. Relation of TRIPS to other WTO Agreements

UNIT II

Various International Treaties related to IPR (Brief Account)

1. Treaties on Industrial Property
 - Paris Convention for the protection of Industrial Property, 1883
 - Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1891 and the Protocol, 1989
 - Hague Agreement Concerning the International Deposit of Industrial Designs, 1934 and 1960
 - Budapest Treaty on International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the purpose of Patent Procedure, 1977
 - Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992
 - Nagoya Protocol on access to Genetic Resources and Equitable Sharing of Benefits, 2010
2. Treaties on Copyright
 - Berne Convention for Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, 1886
 - Universal Copyright Convention, 1952
 - Rome Convention for Protection of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations, 1961
 - Geneva Convention for protection of Producers of Phonograms, 1971
 - Treaty on International Registration of Audiovisual Works, 1989
 - WIPO Copyright Treaty, 1996
 - WIPO Performance and Phonograms Treaty, 1996

3. Treaties on Trademark
 - Trademark Law Treaty, 1994
 - Singapore Treaty on the Law of Trademarks, 2006

UNIT III

(a) International IP Disputes & Mechanism post-WTO

1. Dispute Settlement Understanding
2. RIPS, Vienna Convention and DSU
3. Role of WIPO
4. Domestic law standards and WTO mandates
5. Reporting to TRIPs Council and compliance issues

(b) ADR and IP disputes

1. Out of court settlement and competition issues
2. Judicial scrutiny post dispute settlement
3. Hostile Patent take-overs
4. International competition regime in IP matters
5. Statutory mandate in India

UNIT IV

Indian Response to International Developments

1. Protection of Plant Varieties : Indian Scenario
2. Plant Variety Protection and Patent Act
3. The Unique Aspects of the Indian *sui generis* Act
4. New Varieties, Extant Varieties and Farmers varieties
5. Criteria for Protection under Indian Act – Novelty, Distinctiveness, Uniformity, Stability
6. Disqualification of Terminator Gene
7. National Gene Fund
8. Compulsory license
9. Offences, Penalty and Appeal

UNIT V

Contemporary Issues

1. Anti-dumping Agreement
2. Competition and IPR
3. Human Rights and IPR
4. Public Health and IPR – Pharmaceutical, Genetic Engineering, etc.
5. UNESCO and IPR – Protection of Traditional Knowledge, Folklore, Cultural Expression, etc.
6. Sustainable Development and IPR
7. Software and IPR
8. Access to Genetic Resources and Benefit Sharing

Suggested Readings:

1. “Hand Book on WIPO on Intellectual Property Rights”, 2nd Edition, WIPO publication, Geneva, 2004.
2. Hugh C. Hansen, International Intellectual Property Law & Policy, Juris Publication.
3. Matthew Kennedy, WTO Dispute Settlement and the TRIPS Agreement, Cambridge University Press, 2016.
4. Melville B. Nimmer - Copyright and other Aspects of literary , musical and Artistic Works, 2nd Edn.
5. Baxi, U. The Law of Intellectual Property : Copyright law in India (1989)
6. P. Narayanan - Copyright and Industrial Design, 2nd Edn. 1995.
7. P. Narayanan - Trademark, Trade name and Passing off Cases 2nd Edn. Vol. I & II, 1997.
8. Thairani, K- Copyright: The Indian Experience (1987).
9. Lal’s Copyright Act, 3rd Edn. 1995 Law Publications
10. Report on an Analysis of the Economic/Legal Literature on Intellectual Property (IP) Rights: A Barrier to Entry? Committee on Development & Intellectual Property, World Intellectual Property Organization, Available on http://www.wipo.int/edocs/mdocs/mdocs/en/cdip_8/cdip_8_inf_6_corr.pdf
11. Valentine Korah, “An Introductory Guide to EC Competition Law and Practice”, 8th Edition, Oxford & Portland, Oregon, 2004, Chapter 10, 291-313
12. Mahev M.Dabbah, “EC & UK Competition Law, Commentary, Cases & Materials”, 1st Edition, 2004, Cambridge University press, Chapter 6, pp. 199-231
13. Mark Furse, “Competition Law of the EC & UK”, 4th Edition, Oxford University Press, Oxford, Chapter 14, pp. 259-262.
14. Nuno Piresde Carvalho, “The TRIPs Regime on Patent Rights”, 2nd Edition, Kluwer Law International, The Hague, Netherlands, 2005, Preamble, pp.48-51, Part – V, pp. 401-416
15. Palmeter and Mavroidis, “Dispute Settlement in WTO : Practice and Procedure”, 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press, Newyork, 2004
16. Ravindra Pratap, “India at the WTO Dispute Settlement System”, 1st Edition, Manak Publications Private Limited, New Delhi, 2004
17. “Hand Book of WIPO on Intellectual Property Rights”, 2nd Edition, WIPO Publication, Geneva, 2004, Chapter – V, pp. 241-366
18. “WTO Dispute Settlement Procedures : A Collection of the Relevant Legal Test”, 2nd Edition, A WTO Secretariat Publication, Cambridge University Press, Newyork, 2004
19. “Resource Book on TRIPs and Development”, UNCTAD-ICTSD, 1st Edition, Cambridge University Press, U.S.A., 2005, Part – V, pp.637-704
20. “Anti-dumping, subsidies, safeguards: contingencies, etc”, Understanding the WTO: the Agreements, can be accessed from https://www.wto.org/english/thewto_e/whatis_e/tif_e/agrm8_e.htm
21. “Intellectual property: protection and enforcement” Understanding the WTO; can be accessed from https://www.wto.org/english/thewto_e/whatis_e/tif_e/agrm7_e.htm
22. Cornish.W.R & Llewelyn.D, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademarks and Allied Rights, Thomson Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2003
23. Chisum Donald S, Chisum on Patents, Matthew Bender Publications, New York, 2003

24. Elizabeth Verkey, *Law of Patents*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2005
25. Philip W. Grubb, *Patents for Chemicals Pharmaceuticals and Biotechnology*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2004.
26. Matsushita, Mavroidis, the World Trade Organisation, Law, Practice, and Policy, Oxford University Press, 2003.
27. Sheela Rai, *Anti-Dumping Measures under GATT/WTO*, Eastern Book Company, 2005.
28. Edwin Vermulst, *The WTO Anti-Dumping Agreement*, Oxford University Press, 2005.
29. Michael Blakeney, “*Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers’ Rights*”, *European Intellectual Property Review*, 2004, 24(1), 9-19
30. Seshia, “*Plant Variety Protection & Farmers’ Rights in India : Law-Making & the Cultivation of Varietal Control*”, <http://www.gapresearch.org/governance/EPWarticleShaila.pdf>
31. Anitha Ramanna, “*India’s Plant Variety & Farmers’ Rights Legislation : Potential Impact on Stake Holders Access to Genetic Resources*”, <http://www.igidr.ac.in/facu/anithar.htm>

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

LAW T 613**Emerging Forms of IPR**

Objective: This paper aims in understanding the emerging forms of IPR, their nature and various issues attached with the emerging forms of IPR.

UNIT-I**Intellectual Property Rights and Human Rights**

1. Right to Health as Basic Human Rights and IPR
2. Right to Food as Basic Human Rights and IPR
3. Protection of the rights of indigenous people
4. Protection of human rights of impoverished masses

UNIT-II**Protection of Traditional Knowledge and IPR**

1. Concept of Traditional Knowledge
2. Issues Concerning Traditional Knowledge
3. Bio-Prospecting & Bio-Piracy
4. Need for A Sui Generis Regime
5. Traditional Knowledge Digital Library

UNIT-III**Biodiversity and IPR**

1. Biodiversity and Sustainable Development
2. Genetic Resources and Biotechnology
3. Benefit Sharing
4. Bonn Guidelines

UNIT-IV**IPR and Transfer of Technology**

1. Transfer of Technology and Economic Development
2. Issues and Concerns of Developing Countries

UNIT-V**Biotechnology and Bioethical Implication of IPR**

1. Moral Issues in Patenting Biotechnological Inventions
2. Human Genomes

Suggested Readings:

1. Silke von Lewinski (Edited), *Indigenous Heritage and Intellectual Property, Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore*, 2nd Edition, (2008), Wolters Kluwer.
2. Paul L.C. Torremans (edited), *Intellectual Property and Human Rights*, Enhanced edition of *Copyright and Human Rights*, (2008), Wolters Kluwer.
3. Jayashree Watal, *Intellectual Property Rights in the WTO and Developing Countries*, Oxford University Press, 2001
4. Duggal Pavan, *Legal Framework on Electronic Commerce & Intellectual Property Rights*, Universal Publishing House, 2014
5. Steven D Anderman, *Interface Between Intellectual Property Rights and Competition Policy*, Cambridge University Press, 2007.
6. Philippe Cullet, *Intellectual Property Protection and Sustainable Development*, Lexis Nexis, 2005.

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

LAW T 614**Law of Copyright**

Objective: Copyright is the guardian of most precious skill: Imagination. The syllabus discusses some of the specific issues which have brought copyright reform to the forefront in recent times; the approach undertaken is industry specific, that is, an attempt is made to discover as to how the present legal framework can be better utilized to benefit the interests of the right holders.

Unit 1: Introduction

1. Concept of property; Is Intellectual Rights a property?
2. Introduction to Copyright: The economic importance of Copyright, Nature and Its Scope
3. Justification of copyright as an intellectual property.
4. Historical development of copyright law.
5. International Treaties: Berne Convention, Universal Copyright Convention, 1952 , Rome convention, TRIPs, Geneva Convention, 1971, WIPO Copyright Treaty, 1996 , International Copyright Order, 1999 and Beijing Treaty on Audiovisual Performances, 2012

Unit 2: Subject matter of Copyright and the Rights of the Owners of Copyright:

1. Concept of Originality and Idea Expression, dichotomy fixation and other doctrinal requirement.
2. Works Protected: Literary, Musical, Artistic, Dramatic works; Computer Programs and Database; Cinematography films, Sound recordings, UNESCO – protection of folklore/cultural expressions
3. Rights of the owner's of the Copyright: a. Economic Rights, The Right of Reproduction, Right to communicate the work to the public, Right to distribute the Work, Right of adaptation translation etc., Rights of Broadcasting organizations and of Performers, Moral Rights.
4. Authorship: Ownership & Licensing and Assignment of Copyrighted work: (a) who owns the work? (b) Duration of Copyright (c) Assignment of Copyright (d) Licensing of Copyright: Voluntary license (e) Statutory license (f) Compulsory license

Unit 3: Infringement of Copyright And provision of Fair Dealings and Remedies for Infringement:

1. Enforcement of Copyright at National and International Level
2. Elements of infringement of Copyright
3. Secondary liability of infringement; Exceptions; Fair dealing
4. Remedies for infringement: Civil remedies, Criminal Remedies, Administrative remedies

Unit 4: Registration of Copyright & Authorities:

1. Procedure of Registration
2. Effect of Registration and its protection outside India.
3. Termination of Copyright & its effects; Authorities; Copyright office

4. Copyright Board, Copyright Societies.

Unit 5: Contemporary Issues in Copyright law:

1. Copyright: A human right and Free Speech implications
2. First Sale Doctrine, Exhaustion of Copyright and Doctrine of Fair Dealing
3. Copyright and Contract: Technological protection / Digital Rights Management (DRM)
4. Concept of Orphan works
5. Developments in WIPO on traditional knowledge and traditional cultural expressions.

Suggested Readings:

1. Kevin Garnett, Jonathan Rayner James, Gillian, Copinger and Skone James on Copyright, Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2013.
2. P. Narayanan, Copyright and Industrial Designs, Third Edition, Eastern Law House, New Delhi, 2007.
3. David Nimmer, Nimmer on Copyright, Lexis Nexis, 2010.
4. W R Cornish, Intellectual Property: Patents Copyright Trademarks and allied rights, Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2010.
5. S. Sivakumar & Lisa P. Lukose, Broadcasting Reproduction Right in India: Copyright and Neighboring Right Issues, ILI, New Delhi, 2013.
6. A.K. Kaul & V.K.Ahuja, Law of Copyright: From Gutenberg's Invention to Internet, University of Delhi, Delhi, 2001.
7. Ananth Padmanabhan, Intellectual Property Rights Infringement and Remedies, Lexis Nexis, 2012.
8. Mira Sundara Rajan, Moral Rights: Principles, Practice, and New Technology, Oxford University Press, 2011.
9. Paul Goldstein , International Copyright: Principles, Law, and Practice, Oxford University Press, 2012.
10. Neil Weinstock Netanel, Copyright's Paradox, Oxford University Press, 2008.
Robert A Gorman, Jane C. Ginsburg, Copyright Cases and Materials, Foundation Press, 2011

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

LAW T 615 Law of Trademark & Geographical Indications

Objectives: This paper aims in understanding the important aspects of law of trademark and geographical indications, their nature and various issues attached with these laws.

UNIT-I

An Introduction to Trademarks

1. Historical development of the concept of trademark and trademark law-National and International -- Introduction to Trademarks
2. Need for Protection of Trademarks
3. Kinds of Trademarks
4. International Legal Instruments on Trademarks
5. Well known Trademark

UNIT-II

Registration of Trademarks

1. Grounds of refusal of registration
 2. Absolute grounds
 3. Relative grounds.
 4. Procedure for registration of Trademarks:
 5. Application.-intent to use ,Opposition
 6. Registration
- Rights of Registered trademark owners.
- 3.1 Assignment and licensing of Trademarks

UNIT-III

Infringement of Trademarks

- 4.1 Passing Off
- 4.2 Defences.
- 4.3 Remedies for Infringement and Passing Off
- 4.3.1 Civil remedies. 4.3.2 Criminal remedies.

UNIT-V

Geographical Indications-I

1. Introduction
2. Evolution
3. Justification
4. International Treaties:
 - i. Paris Convention
 - ii. Madrid Agreement
 - iii. Lisbon Agreement

iv. TRIPS Agreement

UNIT-V**Geographical Indications-II**

1. Protection of GI at National Level
2. Geographical Indication of Goods (Protection & Registration) Act, 1999
3. Higher Level of Protection of GIs and TRIPS, Article 23 Controversy
4. Procedure for Registration, Duration of Protection and Renewal Infringement, Penalties and Remedies
5. Genericides of Geographical Indications

Suggested Readings:

1. W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property, Sweet & Maxwell, London (2000)
2. Kerly's Law of Trade Marks and Trade Names, 14th Edition, Thomson, Sweet & Maxwell.
3. A. K. BanSal, Law of Trade Marks in India (2009 Edition) Institution of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies and Centre for Law, Intellectual Property and Trade, New Delhi.
4. Christoher Wadlow, The Law of Passing Off, 1995
5. Marsha A. Echols, Geographical Indications for Food Products, International Legal and Regulatory Perspectives (2008), Wolters Kluwer.
6. N.S. Gopalakrishnan & T.G. Agitha, Principles of Intellectual Property (2009), Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.

Verified

Offg. Secretary
Banasthali Vidyapith
P.O. Banasthali Vidyapith
Distt. Tonk (Raj.)-304022

Department of Legal Studies
Banasthali Vidyapith

**Minutes of the Board of Studies held on 28.12.2018 at 11.00 A.M in the
Vidhi Mandir, Conference Hall, Banasthali Vidyapith.**

Present

1. Prof. Harsh Purohit	:	Convener
2. Shri Abhishek Pandey	:	Internal Member
3. Shri Amit Sharma	:	Internal Member
4. Ms. Amrita Jha	:	Internal Member
5. Shri Aniket Bhargava	:	Internal Member
6. Ms. Anubha Dwivedi	:	Internal Member
7. Ms. Apeksha S. Agrawal	:	Internal Member
8. Ms. Asha Rani Rawat	:	Internal Member
9. Ms. Bhavna Singh	:	Internal Member
10. Shri Bhupal Bhattacharya	:	Internal Member
11. Dr. Khyati Kochhar	:	Internal Member
12. Ms. Meenakshi Rohella	:	Internal Member
13. Ms. Momina Zahan	:	Internal Member
14. Ms. Neha Bobde Gadekar	:	Internal Member
15. Ms. Nidhi Arora	:	Internal Member
16. Ms. Poonam Bera	:	Internal Member
17. Mr. Pramod Kumar Sharma	:	Internal Member
18. Dr. Priyanka Vijay	:	Internal Member
19. Dr. R.S. Solanki	:	Internal Member
20. Ms. Rashmi Singh Rana	:	Internal Member
21. Ms. Ridhipa Jakhar	:	Internal Member
22. Dr. Rituja Sharma	:	Internal Member
23. Shri Vivek Sharma	:	Internal Member
24. Prof. S.C. Pandey	:	External Member
25. Prof. S.S. Lal	:	External Member

Before proceeding with the academic agenda, Prof. Harsh Purohit gave an introduction of the external members. The convener mentioned the vast experience of Prof. S.C. Pandey and Prof. S.S. Lal and their role in grooming of law professionals across the nation. The convener expressed his delight for the consent of the two experts to mentor the Faculty of Law, Banasthali Vidyapith and wished that their suggestions & guidance would be of immense benefit in developing outstanding law professionals at Banasthali Vidyapith. Then internal

members were introduced to the external members and the convener reminded the members about the innovative directions delivered by the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, Banasthali Vidyapith to improve overall quality of student learning at the largest fully residential women's university in the world, Banasthali Vidyapith.

Prof. Harsh Purohit gave a brief account of the activities being conducted under Faculty of Law like moot court, research work, publications in Scopus, contribution to the CoE-NRC-Management by Ministry of Human Resource & Development, personal finance programmes & legal literacy camps etc.

The members also expressed their delight with the fact that Faculty of Law in Banasthali Vidyapith has become the largest all women's law school of India.

1. The board took up the minutes of its last meeting held on April 24, 2017.
The Board resolved that the minutes to be confirmed.
2. The Faculty members have prepared Panel of Examiners and the Panel has been submitted to Examination & Secrecy Section of the Vidyapith.
3. The BOS resolved to recommend the Study/Curricula, scheme of examination and proposed revisions in various courses of study as follows:
 - 3. I B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B.**

i.	First Semester curriculum, December, 2019	No Change
ii.	Second Semester curriculum , April/May, 2020	No Change
iii.	Third Semester curriculum , December, 2020	Minor Change ^{a, b}
iv.	Fourth Semester curriculum, April/May, 2021	Minor Change ^c
v.	Fifth Semester curriculum , December, 2021	Major Change ^{d, e, f}
vi.	Sixth Semester curriculum , April/May, 2022	No Change
vii	Seventh Semester curriculum, December , 2022	Major Change ^{g, h,m}
viii	Eighth Semester curriculum , April/May, 2023	Major Change ^m
ix	Ninth Semester curriculum , December,2023	Major Change ^{h,i, j, k,m}
x	Tenth Semester curriculum , April/May, 2024	Major Change ^{l,m,n,}

The Board reviewed the objectives, syllabi, learning outcomes of the B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. programmes

- a. In B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. III Semester, in view of recent developments and feedback by the teachers, revision in the syllabus of LAW 204 *Family Law-I* course was proposed. Board discussed the revision proposed and agreed upon the suggested syllabus. Board also resolved to recommend that, some changes in the courses to be incorporated w.e.f. 2019-20.
- b. In B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. III Semester, in view of recent developments and feedback by the teachers, revision in the syllabus of LAW 202 *Constitutional Law-I* course was proposed. Board discussed the revision proposed and agreed upon the suggested syllabus. Board also resolved to recommend changes in the courses to be incorporated w.e.f. 2019-20.
- c. In B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. IV Semester, in view of recent developments and feedback by the teachers, revision in the syllabus of LAW 205 *Family Law-II* course was proposed. Board discussed the revision proposed and agreed upon the suggested syllabus. Board also resolved to recommend changes in the courses to be incorporated w.e.f. 2019-20.
- d. In B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. V Semester, in view of recent developments and feedback by the teachers, revision in the syllabus of LAW 305 *Jurisprudence-I* course was proposed. Board discussed the revision proposed and agreed upon the suggested syllabus. Board also resolved to recommend changes in the courses to be incorporated w.e.f. 2019-20.
- e. In B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. V Semester, in view of recent developments and feedback by the teachers, revision in the syllabus of LAW 301 *Company Law* course was proposed. Board discussed the revision proposed and agreed upon the suggested syllabus. Board also resolved to recommend changes in the courses to be incorporated w.e.f. 2019-20.
- f. Board discussed about the need for continuous evaluation of Internship of the students and resolved to recommend that a course entitled *Internship Report and Viva-Voce* carrying 2 credits should be added in V semester of all integrated UG Law Programmes w.e.f. 2019-20.
- g. In B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. VII Semester, in view of recent developments and feedback by the teachers, significant revision in the syllabus of *Health Law* course (proposed new code LAW 414) was proposed. Board discussed

the revision proposed and agreed upon the suggested syllabus. Board also resolved to recommend changes in the courses to be incorporated w.e.f. 2019-20.

- h.** In B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. the scope of core discipline elective was discussed and it was resolved to recommend the introduction of discipline elective in *VII & IX Semester*. Students will be required to choose any one course from the list of discipline electives w.e.f. 2019-20. The details are enclosed and marked as Annexure I(b).
- i.** In B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. IX Semester, revision in the syllabus of LAW 509 *Property Law* course was proposed in view of recent developments and feedback by the teachers. Board discussed the revision proposed and agreed upon the suggested syllabus. Board also resolved to recommend changes in the courses to be incorporated w.e.f. 2019-20.
- j.** In B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. IX Semester, revision in the syllabus of LAW 502 *Banking Law* course was proposed in view of recent developments and feedback by the teachers. Board discussed the revision proposed and agreed upon the suggested syllabus. Board also resolved to recommend changes in the courses to be incorporated w.e.f. 2019-20.
- k.** In B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. IX Semester, revision in the syllabus of LAW 508 *Professional Ethics and Accountancy for Lawyers* course was proposed in view of recent developments and feedback by the teachers. Board discussed the revision proposed and agreed upon the suggested syllabus. Board also resolved to recommend changes in the courses to be incorporated w.e.f. 2019-20.
- l.** Board discussed about the concept of reading electives and resolved to recommend a new list of reading electives for B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B. X Semester and students will be required to choose any one reading elective from the following list w.e.f. 2019-20:

 - i. (Code LAW 519 R) Women & Law
 - ii. (Code LAW 520 R) Law & Public Policy
 - iii. (Code LAW 521R) Law of Equity and Trust
 - iv. (Code MGMT 526R) Managing the Personal Finance*
 - v. (Code MGMT 527 B.) Indian Ethos and Culture*

*Applicable for students of B.A. LL.B. only

The details are enclosed and marked as Annexure – I.

m. Board discussed to provide opportunities to the students in respect of carrying in depth internship in variety of domains, and resolved to recommend that internship of a full semester should be made available to the student of final year w.e.f. 2019-20. This initiative would obviously require a slight change in the course structure and hence new curriculum for X semester is proposed, and that is summarized as under:

- a) X semester courses LAW 503 “*Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing*” to be shifted to IX semester,
- b) X semester courses LAW 501 “*Alternative Dispute Resolution*” to be shifted to VIII Semester,
- c) X semester courses LAW 508 “*Professional Ethics and Accountancy for Lawyers*” to be shifted to VII semester

Board resolved to recommend new changes.

Note: For the students currently studying in year IV of academic year 2018-2019, the courses i.e. *Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Alternative Dispute Resolution, Professional Ethics and Accountancy for Lawyers* would be taught in either of two semester in 2019- 2020 (i.e. V year) so as to accommodate the need of one semester internship. Details of the courses and their respective changes are enclosed & marked as Annexure – I.

n. Board analysed that constant concern over alternate source of learning has been rising since past few years as the students are getting more tech savvy and prefer online material including E-Books. To address this issue a committee was formed and it suggested introduction of online modules to various subjects which can help students in learning the courses at one’s own pace. Also while suggesting the online E-Learning material it was considered that it is an addition to the knowledge base created through syllabus and class room practice.

The board resolved to recommend that to begin with online course like Human Behaviour, Basic Economics Strategic Management can be introduced while E-learning material has been suggested for various courses. A list of such courses is as follows with the URLS

B.B.A LL.B, B.Com LL.B & B.A.LL.B
(List of alternate online courses)

S No	Agency/ Portal	Name of course	URL
B.B.A LL.B – II Organizational Behavior and Behavioral Psychology (Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)			
1	UDEMY	Human Behaviour	https://www.udemy.com/organisational-behaviour/
2	Coursera (MACQUARIE University)	Organisational Behaviour	https://www.coursera.org/learn/organisational-behaviour-know-your-people
B.B.A LL.B – II Macro Economics(Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)			
1	UDEMY	Basic Economics (Macro Economics)	https://www.udemy.com/egg-timer-economics-3/
2	Edx(UC3M)	Fundamentals of Macro Economics	https://www.edx.org/course/fundamentals-of-macroeconomics-0
3	Coursera (University of California)	The Power of Macro Economics	https://www.coursera.org/learn/principles-of-macroeconomics
B.B.A LL.B – III Business Strategy (Students have to enroll in any two of the below course)			
1	UDEMY	Driving Corporate Strategy	https://www.udemy.com/driving-corporate-strategy/
2	Edx (IIMBx)	Strategic Management	https://www.edx.org/course/strategic-management
3	Coursera (Copenhagen Business School)	Strategic Management	https://www.coursera.org/learn/strategic-management
B.B.A LL.B– IV Principles of Marketing Management			
1	Edx (University of British Columbia)	Marketing Management	https://www.edx.org/course/marketing-management-1
B.B.A LL.B – V Advertisement and Media Management (Students have to enroll in any two of the below course)			
1	Coursera (Northwestern)	Content, Advertising, & Social	https://www.coursera.org/learn/social-imc

	University)	IMC	
2	Edx (University of Pennsylvania)	Selling Ideas	https://www.edx.org/course/selling-ideas-how-to-influence-others-5
3	Coursera (IE Business School)	Integrated Marketing Communication	https://www.coursera.org/learn/integrated-marketing-communications

B.Com.LL.B – I Financial Accounting (Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)

1	Edx (ACCA)	Financial Accounting	https://www.edx.org/course/financial-accounting-5
2	Harvard.edu (Harvard)	Financial Accounting	https://online-learning.harvard.edu/course/financial-accounting
3	CFI	Accounting Fundamentals Course	https://courses.corporatefinanceinstitute.com/courses/learn-accounting-fundamentals-corporate-finance

B.Com.LL.B– II Cost Accounting for Law (Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)

1	Wall Street Mojo	Cost Accounting Course	https://www.wallstreetmojo.com/cost-accounting-course/#curriculum
2	UDEMY	Cost Accounting Courses	https://www.udemy.com/topic/cost-accounting/
3	Coursera (ILLINOIS)	Cost Behaviour's, Systems, and Analysis	https://www.coursera.org/learn/accounting-for-managers

B.Com.LL.B – IV Personal Finance(Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)

1	Edx (Purdue University)	Personal Finance	https://www.edx.org/course/personal-finance-purdue-pn-17-2
2	Coursera (University of Florida)	Personal and Family Financial Planning	https://www.coursera.org/learn/family-planning

B.Com. LL.B – V Macro Economics (Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)

1	UDEMY	Basic Economics (Macro Economics)	https://www.udemy.com/egg-timer-economics-3/
---	-------	-----------------------------------	---

2	Edx(UC3M)	Fundamentals of Macro Economics	https://www.edx.org/course/fundamentals-of-macroeconomics-0
3	Coursera (University of California)	The Power of Macro Economics	https://www.coursera.org/learn/principles-of-macroeconomics
B.Com.LL.B – IV Micro Economics (Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)			
1	UDEMY	Micro Economics	https://www.udemy.com/topic/microeconomics/
2	Edx (MIT)	Micro Economics	https://www.edx.org/course/microeconomics-1
3	Coursera (ILLINOIS))	Micro Economics Principles	https://www.coursera.org/learn/microeconomics
B.A.LL.B-I Micro Economics (Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)			
1	UDEMY	Micro Economics	https://www.udemy.com/topic/microeconomics/
2	Edx (MIT)	Micro Economics	https://www.edx.org/course/microeconomics-1
3	Coursera (ILLINOIS))	Micro Economics Principles	https://www.coursera.org/learn/microeconomics
B.A.LL.B.- I Political Theory (Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)			
1	Studyportals (University of Oxford)	Politics: an Introduction, Short Course	https://www.shortcoursesportal.com/studies/55651/politics-an-introduction.html#content:contents
2	Coursera (Yale University)	Moral Foundations of Politics	https://www.coursera.org/learn/moral-politics
3	Open Yale Courses (Yale University)	Introduction to Political Philosophy	https://oyc.yale.edu/NODE/216
B.A.LL.B.- II Macro Economics (Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)			
1	UDEMY	Basic Economics (Macro Economics)	https://www.udemy.com/egg-timer-economics-3/
2	Edx(UC3M)	Fundamentals of Macro Economics	https://www.edx.org/course/fundamentals-of-macroeconomics-0

3	Coursera (University of California)	The Power of Macro Economics	https://www.coursera.org/learn/principles-of-macroeconomics
B.A.LL.B.- III International Relations			
1	Class central (Coursera)	Understanding International Relations	https://www.classcentral.com/course/coursera-understanding-international-relations-theory-10434
B.A.LL.B.- IV Essentials of Sociology (Students have to enroll in any one of the below course)			
1	Courses.com (Yale University)	Foundations of Modern Social	https://www.courses.com/yale-university/foundations-of-modern-social-theory
2	Coursera (WellesleyX)	Global Sociology	https://www.edx.org/course/global-sociology-wellesleyx-soc101x

3. II Non-law courses under B.A. LL.B., B.B.A. LL.B., & B.Com. LL.B.:

Resolved to recommend that any proposed changes in the non-law courses by the concerned B.O.S./Faculty meeting should be adopted in the 5 years integrated law programmes. Such changes once approved by the Vidyapith would be duly tabled before the next meeting of B.O.S./Faculty.

3. III B.Com.

i.	Fourth Semester curriculum, April/May, 2021	Minor Change ^a
----	---	---------------------------

- a. In B.Com IV Semester revision in the syllabus of *Company Law and Secretarial Practice (Course Code: LAW 201)* was recommended. Board discussed the revision proposed and agreed upon the suggested syllabus keeping in view the amendments done in the law. The boards also recommend implementing the changes w.e.f. 2019-20. Details of changes are enclosed & marked as Annexure – I.

3 IV LL.M. (Specialization-IP Laws)

i.	First Semester curriculum , December, 2019	Minor Change ^a
ii.	Second Semester curriculum, April/May, 2020	Major Change ^{,b,c,d}

- a. In LL.M. (IP Laws) I Semester, in view of recent developments and feedback by the teachers, revision in the syllabus of (Code 608) *International Intellectual Property Law* course was proposed. Board also resolved to recommend changes in the courses to be incorporated w.e.f. 2019-20.
- b. In LL.M II Semester, the scope of discipline electives was discussed and it was resolved to introduce Discipline Elective and students will be required to choose any one course from the list of Discipline Elective w.e.f. 2019-20.
- c. In LL.M. (IP Laws) II Semester, in wake of new developments, the Board discussed on the inclusion of reading electives to the students in the II semester and thereby resolved to recommend introducing the reading electives as follows:
 - i. Traditional Knowledge, Traditional Cultural Expression and Genetic Resources(Proposed code LAW 622 R),
 - ii.Green Technology and IPR(Proposed code LAW 623 R),
 - iii.Emerging Form of IPR(Proposed code LAW 624 R),
 - iv.ADR & IP dispute (Proposed code LAW 625 R),
 (Students will be required to choose any one reading elective from the above list w.e.f. 2019-20)

Detail proposed changes in syllabus and curriculum structure is enclosed and marked as Annexure-- II,

3. V LL.M. (Specialization-Business Laws)

i.	First Semester curriculum, December, 2019	No Change
ii.	Second Semester curriculum, April/May, 2020	Minor Change ^{a,b}

- a. In LL.M II Semester, the scope of discipline electives was discussed and it was resolved to introduce Discipline Electives and students will be required to choose any one course from the list of Discipline Electives w.e.f. 2019-20. Details are enclosed and marked as Annexure—II
- d. In LL.M. (Business Laws) II Semester, in wake of new developments, the Board discussed on the inclusion of reading electives to the students in the II semester and thereby resolved to recommend introducing the reading electives as follows w.e.f. 2019-20:
 - i. Traditional Knowledge, Traditional Cultural Expression and Genetic Resources(Proposed code LAW 622 R),
 - ii.Green Technology and IPR(Proposed code LAW 623 R),

iii. Emerging Form of IPR(Proposed code LAW 624 R),

iv. ADR & IP dispute (Proposed code LAW 625 R),

(Students will be required to choose any one reading elective from the above list)

Detail proposed changes in syllabus and curriculum structure is enclosed and marked as Annexure—II

4. The Faculty members of legal studies were advised to evaluate the Examiners' report of different examinations of 2017 and 2018. Board reviewed the evaluation reports submitted by the faculty members and it is found as satisfactory. Some important points mentioned in the report were the need for discussing more number of latest Case Laws in classroom and more attention should be given to improve the language and grammar. The report is enclosed and marked as Annexure-III
5. Faculty members were advised to evaluate the question papers of different examinations of 2017 and 2018 and the Board evaluated the semester examination papers report. On the whole the report is found satisfactory. It has been recommended that for some of the courses the concerned teachers should be advised to suggest a model paper so that the standard of question paper can be improved. The report is enclosed and marked as Annexure-IV

The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the chair.

Annexure I-(a)

Name of Programme: B.A.LL.B./BBA.LL.B./B.Com. LL.B.

Course Details:

Highlighted in existing syllabus + ~~strikethrough~~ = Deleted from existing

Highlighted + bold case = addition to existing

Highlighted in proposed = re-sequenced content

S.N	Course List	Learning Outcome	Existing Syllabus	Suggested Syllabus	Remarks
1	LAW 103 Law of Contract – I	After the completion of the course student will be able to 1. Understand various general principles related to contract law. 2. Deal effectively with the various disputes related to contracts.	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh, A. (2013). <i>Law of Contract and Specific Relief</i>, Eastern Book Company. 2. Mulla, B. N. (2001). <i>Indian Contract Act and Specific Reliefs</i> (12th ed.). India, New Delhi Butterworth's. 3. J. Beatson. (2002). <i>Anson's Law of Contract</i> (28th ed.). Clarendon Press, Oxford. 4. Nair, M. K. (1996). <i>Law of Contracts</i> (5th ed.). Orient Longman, Hyderabad. 5. Chitty. (1999). <i>Chitty on Contracts. (28th ed.)</i>. London: Sweet & Maxwell. 6. Beatson, J. (2002). <i>Anson's Law of Contract</i> (28th ed.). Oxford: Clarendon Press. 7. Pollock & Mulla. (2013). <i>Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act</i> (14th ed.). New Delhi: Lexis Nexis. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Burton, S. (1980). <i>Breach of Contract and the Common Law Duty to Perform in Good</i> 	Suggested Reading and Suggested E-Learning Material added

				<p>Faith. <i>Harvard Law Review</i>.</p> <p>2. Indrayan, N. (1996). Theoretical Basis Of Law Of Contract. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 38(2), 212-217. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43927470</p> <p>3. Patra, A. (1962). Historical Background Of The Indian Contract Act, 1872. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 4(3).Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43949727</p> <p>4. Diamond, A. (1968). Codification of the Law of Contract. <i>The Modern Law Review</i>, 31(4), 361-389. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1094272</p>	
2.	LAW 105 Law of Torts	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the fundamental principles of tortious liability. 2. Understand the difference between the law of torts and other laws. 	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Jai Laxmi Salt Work (P) Ltd. v/s The State of Gujrat, 1994 (4) S.C.C. 1 2. Sita Ram v/s Santanu Prasad, AIR 1966 S.C. 1696 3. P&O Steam Navigation Company v/s Secretary of State for India, (1861) 5 Bom. H.C.R. App. 1 4. Donoghue v/s Stevenson, (1932) A.C. 562 5. M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India AIR 1987 S.C. 1086 6. Municipal Corporation of Delhi v/s Subhagwanti, AIR 1966 S.C. 1750 7. Ryland v/s Fletcher (1868) L.R. 3 H. L. 330 8. T.J. Ponnem v/s M. C. Verghese AIR 1970 SC 1876 9. Union Carbide Corporations v/s Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 273 10. Common Cause, A Registered Society v/s Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 35 38 	Suggested Reading and Suggested E-Learning Material added

				<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal (2004). <i>The Law of Torts</i>, Nagpur & New Delhi: Wadhwa Publication. 2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy (1999). <i>Street on Torts</i>. Nagpur: Butterworths Publication 3. Brazier, Margaret R. Clerk and Lindsell. (2010). <i>Torts</i>. London: Thomson Reuter (Legal) Limited 4. Gandhi, B. M, <i>Law of Tort</i>, Universal Publication, (Latest Edition) 5. Rogers, W.V. H. Winfield & Jolowicz (2002). on <i>Law of Tort</i> London: Sweet & Maxwell Publication, 6. Huston & Buckley (2002). <i>The Law of Torts</i> (Revised by Huston, R.F. V. & R. A. Buckley), Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Guido Calabresi and Jon T. Hirschoff, Towards a Test for Strict Liability in Torts. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/795220?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents 2. C.Y. Cyrus Chu, Lingyi Qian, Vicarious Liability under Negligence Rule. Retrieved from https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/0144818895000162 	
3	LAW 102 Law of Consumer Protection & Motor Vehicle	After the completion of the course student will be able to: 1. Develop comprehensive	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Spring Meadows Hospital v/s Harjal Ahluwalia, 1998 (4) SCC 39 2. Indian Medical Association v/s V.P. Shantha, (1995) 6 SCC 651 3. Lucknow Development Authority v/s A.K. 	Suggested Reading and Suggested E-Learning Material added

	Act, 1988	<p>understanding about the existing law on consumer protection in India.</p> <p>2. Develop awareness about the basic procedures for handling consumer dispute and issues on motor vehicle.</p> <p>3. Appreciate the emerging questions and policy issues in consumer law and motor vehicle law for future research</p>		<p>Gupta, AIR 1994 SC 787</p> <p>4. Konark Roller Flour Mills Pvt. Ltd. v/s New India Assurance Co. Ltd. (2003) 3 SPR 47 (NC)</p> <p>5. U.T. Chandigarh Adm. & another v/s Amarjeet Singh, 2009 (4) SCC 660</p> <p>6. New India Assurance Co. Ltd. v/s M/s Shiva Lal Ramesh Chand, AIR 2008 SC 2620</p> <p>7. Anita Bhatia v/s Kenan Airways, (2004) ICPJ.58 (N.C.)</p> <p>8. Awaz v/s R.B.I, AIR 2008 (NOC) 2528 (NCC)</p> <p>9. Goltish Scale & System Pvt. Ltd. v/s Gurumuk Singh, (2003) 3 CPR 4 (NC)</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <p>1. Tripathi, S.C,(2008) <i>The Consumer Protection Act</i>, Allahabad: Allahabad: Central Law Publication</p> <p>2. Bangia, R.K, <i>Consumer Protection Law</i>, Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2009</p> <p>3. Bangia, R.K,(2001) <i>Law of Torts</i>, Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency</p> <p>4. Rao, Y.V,(1986) <i>Commentary on Consumer protection Act</i>, Hyderabad: Asia Law House</p> <p>5. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal,(2009) <i>The Law of Torts</i>, Nagpur: Butterworths.</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Hamilton, Walton H., "The Ancient Maxim Caveat Emptor" (1931). Faculty Scholarship Series. Paper 4668. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/4a26/b6b8dc9099e053266ec7c7a55ed8a0b6ebd6.pdf.</p> <p>2. Caveat Emptor: Retrieved from: https://www.hg.org/legal-articles/let-the-</p>	
--	-----------	--	--	---	--

				<p>buyers-beware-caveat-emptor-1951</p> <p>3. Roy Kumar Amar, From Caveat Emptor To Caveat Venditor: A Paradigm Shift: Retrieved From: http://ijlljs.in/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/Research_Paper.pdf</p> <p>4. A study on unfair trade practices in India: Retrieved From: http://jciil.isyndicate.com/wpcontent/uploads/2018/08/A-STUDY-ON-UNFAIR-TRADE-PRACTICES-IN-INDIA-8.pdf</p> <p>5. Cindy C. Heenan, Consumer Protection - The Unfair Trade Practices Act and the Insurance Code: Does Per Se Necessarily Preempt? - Pearce v. American Defender Life Insurance Co., 10 Campbell L. Rev. 487 (1983). Retrieved from: https://scholarship.law.campbell.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1164&context=clr</p> <p>6. Shekhar Sonika, Unfair Trade Practices and Restrictive Trade Practices (2018) Retrieved from: https://lawtimesjournal.in/unfair-trade-practices-and-restrictive-trade-practices/</p> <p>7. Sandesara J.C, Restrictive Trade Practices in India, 1969-91: Experience of Control and Agenda for Further Work: Retrieved from: https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/4401594.pdf</p> <p>8. Chakravarty Sangeeta, Third Party Insurance in India, Retrieved from: http://www.legalserviceindia.com/article/I264-Third-Party-Insurance.html</p>	
4	LAW 104 Law of Contract – II (Special Contract)	After the completion of the course student will be able to: 1. Analyze the implications of a	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <p>1. Gajanan Moreshwar v/s Moreshawar Madam, (1942) AB 304</p> <p>2. Adamson v/s Jarvis, (1827) 4 Bing 66, 130 ER 693</p> <p>3. Shaw & Co. v/s Simmons & Sons, (1917) 1 KB</p>	uggested ading and ggested E- arning Material ded

		<p>contractual arrangement falling under any of the discussed head of special contracts.</p> <p>2. Determine the legality of the transactions and also the rights and duties of the parties thereto</p> <p>3. Deal with the disputes arising out of such contractual arrangements.</p>		<p>799</p> <p>4. Revenue Authority v/s Sudarshan Pictures, AIR 1968 Mad. 319</p> <p>5. Bank of Maharastra v/s Pandurange Keshav Gorvardhan, AIR 2013</p> <p>6. W.H. Smith & Sons v/s Clinton</p> <p>7. N.R. Srinivasa Aiyer v/s New India Assurance Co Ltd., AIR 1983 SC 905</p> <p>8. Central National Bank Ltd. v/s United Industrial Bank, AIR 1954 SC 181</p> <p>9. Union of India v/s R. Gandhi, President, Madras Bar Association (Civil appeal No. 3067 of 2004)</p> <p>10. Madras Bar Association v/s Union of India (Civil Appeal No. 3717 of 2005) SC 2010</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <p>1. Singh, Avtar. (2008). <i>Law of Contract and Specific Relief</i>. Lucknow: EBC.</p> <p>2. Mulla and Pollock (2012) <i>Law of Contracts</i>. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa.</p> <p>3. Kapoor, Dr. S.K. (2017). <i>Contract II along with Sale of Goods Act and Partnership Act</i>. Central Law Agency.</p> <p>4. Rao, S. V. Joga. (2003). <i>Computer Contract & Information Technology Law</i>. Nagpur: Wadhwa & Company.</p> <p>5. Sarkar, M.C, (2001). <i>Sakar's on Specific Relief Act</i>. New Delhi: Wadhwa & Company,</p> <p>6. Beatson, J, Anson's (2005). <i>Law of Contract</i>. New York: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Toppo Ankita & Tiwari Sanchita (2018 May). <i>Contract of Indemnity Case Laws. International</i></p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

				<p><i>Journal of Scientific Engineering and Research</i>. Retrieved from http://www.ijser.in/archives/v6i5/IJSER172511.pdf</p> <p>2. Pandey Anubhav (2017 May, 22). Law relating to Indemnity in India. Retrieved from https://blog.ipleaders.in/laws-indemnity/</p> <p>3. Pandey Anubhav (2017 July, 26). Everything you need to know about contract of Gurantee. Retrieved from https://blog.ipleaders.in/everything-need-know-contract-guarantee/</p> <p>4. Agarwal Sakshi (2018 August,10). Contract of Bailment and Pledge. <i>Law Time Journal</i>. Retrieved from https://lawtimesjournal.in/contract-of-bailment-and-pledge/</p>	
5	LAW 106 Legal English	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Command the language which is an essential quality of a lawyer. 2. Understand writings of eminent jurists. 3. Develop skill of articulation and effective writing. 	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ishitiaque A. (1978). <i>Law and Language</i>. Aligargh; University Publishers. 2. Sengupta, Ajit K, Maumder's (2005) <i>Law Relating to Notices</i>, Kolkata: Eastern Law House Pvt. Ltd 3. Mogha G.C, Mogha's (2009). <i>Law of Pleadings in India with prededents</i>. (17th ed). Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 4. Shrivastava J.M, Mogha's (2009) <i>Indian Conveyancer</i>. 14th ed. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 5. Broom's (2011) <i>Legal Maxims</i>, (11th ed.) New Delhi: Universal Publishing Ltd. 6. Trayner's (2010) <i>Legal Maxims</i>, New Delhi: Universal Publishing Ltd. 7. Sridhar, M. (2012). <i>Legal Language</i>. Hyderabad: Asia law House. 8. Prasad A. (2011). <i>Outlines of Legal Language</i> 	Suggested Reading and Suggested E-Learning Material added

				<p><i>in India</i>. Allahabad: Central Law Publications</p> <p>9. Tripathi, S.C. (2005). <i>Legal Writing and General English</i>. New Delhi: Central Law Publications,</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Smith, Y. (1943). Legal English. <i>The News Letter of the College English Association</i>, 5(7), 1-1. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/44402591</p> <p>2. Morawski, L. (1999). Law, Fact and Legal Language. <i>Law and Philosophy</i>, 18(5), 461-473. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/3505140</p>	
6	Law 202 Constitutional Law I	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the need for the constitution 2. Explain the role of the constitution in a democratic society 3. List the key feature of the constitution 4. Appreciate the fundamental right of the citizens of India. 	<p>Objective: Constitutional Law course is divided into two parts. The purpose of this part i.e. the first part is to acquaint the student with the structure & function of various organs of state</p> <p>Unit I Salient features of the Indian Constitution, Nature of the Indian Constitution: - Federal and Unitary Constitution.</p> <p>Unit II Preamble of the Indian Constitution, Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States, Citizenship in Indian Constitution.</p>	<p>UNIT I: Introduction: - Making of Indian Constitution, Salient features of the Indian Constitution, Nature of the Indian Constitution.</p> <p>UNIT II: Preamble, Territory, Citizenship: - Preamble of Indian Constitution, Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States, Concept of single Citizenship under Indian Constitution & Citizenship Act 1955 with latest amendments.</p>	<p>Suggested Reading and Suggested E-Learning Material added</p> <p>New added topic provide a base for subject.</p> <p>Topics are clarified and restructured.</p>

		<p>Unit III The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers, The State Executive, The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges, The State Legislature.</p> <p>Unit IV The Union Judiciary: - The Supreme Court of India, the State Judiciary.</p> <p>Unit V Relations between the Union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations; Emergency Provisions: - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.</p> <p>Leading Cases: - Keshavanand Bharti v. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461 S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, AIR 1994 SC 918 Indra Sawhney v. Union of India, AIR 1993 SC 477 Menaka Gandhi v. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597 Bacchan Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1982 SC 1336 E.P. Royappa v. State of Tamil Nadu, AIR 1974 SC 555 M.Nagraj v. Union of India, AIR 2007 SC 71 Selvi v. State Karnataka, AIR 2010 SC</p>	<p>UNIT III: The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers, The State Executive, The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges, The State Legislature.</p> <p>UNIT IV: The Union Judiciary: - The Supreme Court of India, the State Judiciary.</p> <p>UNIT V: Relations between the Union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations; Emergency Provisions: - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency</p> <p>Leading Cases: 1. Keshavanand Bharti v. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461 2. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, AIR 1994 SC 918 3. Indra Sawhney v. Union of India, AIR 1993 SC 477 4. Menaka Gandhi v. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597 5. Bacchan Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1982 SC 1336 6. E.P. Royappa v. State of Tamil Nadu, AIR 1974 SC 555 7. M.Nagraj v. Union of India, AIR 2007 SC 71 8. Selvi v. State Karnataka, AIR 2010 SC 1974 9. Chairman, Rly. Board v. Chandrima Das, (2000) 25 SC 465</p>	
--	--	---	--	--

		<p>1974 Chairman, Rly. Board v. Chandrima Das, (2000) 25 SC 465 Minerva Mills v. Union of India, AIR 1980 SC 1789 Smt. Indra Nehru Gandhi v. Rajnarain, AIR SC 1951 SC 2299 A.D.M. Jabalpur v. A.K. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207 I.R. Coleho v. State of T.N., 2007 (1) SC 137 Ajay Hasia v. Khalid Mujib, AIR 1981 DC 487</p> <p>Text Books: - Basu, D.D., Constitutional Law of India, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2008. Pandey, J.N., Constitutional Law of India, Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 2011. Shukla, V.N., Constitution of India, 1995</p> <p>Reference Books: - Seervai, H.M., Constitutional Law of India, New Delhi: Universal Law Pub. Co., 2008. Kashyap, Subhash, Constitution Making since 1950, 2008. Dicey, A.V., An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, New Delhi: Universal Law Publication, 2008.</p>	<p>10. Minerva Mills v. Union of India, AIR 1980 SC 1789 11. Smt. Indra Nehru Gandhi v. Rajnarain, AIR SC 1951 SC 2299 12. A.D.M. Jabalpur v. A.K. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207 13. I.R. Coleho v. State of T.N., 2007 (1) SC 137 14. Ajay Hasia v. Khalid Mujib, AIR 1981 DC 487</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Basu , D.D. (2008). <i>Constitutional Law of India</i>. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis. 2. Pandey , J.N. (2011). <i>Constitutional Law of India</i>. Allahabad: Central Law Agency. 3. Shukla, V.N. (1995). <i>Constitution of India</i>. Lucknow : Eastern Book Company. 4. Seervai, H.M. (2008). <i>Constitutional Law of India</i>. New Delhi: Universal Law Publication Company. 5. Kashyap, Subhash. (2008). <i>Constitution making since 1950</i>. 6. Dicey, A.V. (2008). <i>An Introduction to the Law of Constitution</i>, New Delhi: Universal Law Publication. <p>Suggested E- Learning Materials:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh Dalal, Rajbir. (2009). Fundamental rights enshrined in Indian constitution Provisions and Practices. <i>Indian Political Science Association</i>. Retrieved from : https://www.jstor.org/stable/42742760 2. Ahmad, S. Waseem. & Ali, M. Ashraf.(2006). Social justice and the constitution of india. <i>Indian Political Science Association</i>. Retrieved 	
--	--	---	---	--

				<p>from: https://www.jstor.org/stable/41856262</p> <p>3. Meston, Lord. (1923). The New Constitution of India. <i>Cambridge University Press on behalf of the British Institute of International and Comparative Law</i>. Retrieved from : https://www.jstor.org/stable/753122</p> <p>4. Sharan, P. (1978). Constitution of India and judicial review. <i>Indian Political Science Association</i>. Retrieved from : https://www.jstor.org/stable/41854873</p> <p>5. Basavaraju, C. (2009). Reservation under the constitution of India: issues and perspectives. <i>Indian Law Institute</i>. Retrieved from : https://www.jstor.org/stable/43953443</p>	
7	LAW 204 Family Law I	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the vast discipline of Hindu Law and other Personal Laws. 2. Understand the significance of Hindu Law and other Personal Laws. 3. Get insight into various concepts of Hindu Law and other Personal Laws which will help in shaping their career as Judges, Lawyers, Academicians and Jurists. 	<p>Objective: The course structure is designed mainly with three objectives in view. First objective is to provide adequate sociological perspectives so that the basic concepts relating to Hindu family are expounded in their social setting. The second objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the foundational inequalities in the various Hindu family concepts. The third objective is to view family law as a separate system of personal laws based upon religions.</p> <p>UNIT I: Introduction to Family law: Sources of Hindu Law, Application of Hindu Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion. Marriage: Concept of marriage in Hindu</p>	<p>UNIT I: Introduction to Family Law: Sources of Hindu Law, Application of Hindu Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion. Marriage: Concept of marriage in Hindu Law – A sacrament or contract, Essentials of a Valid</p>	Suggested Reading and Suggested E-Learning Material added

		<p>Law – A sacrament or contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage, Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.</p> <p>Joint Hindu Family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta-position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law.</p> <p>Law of Partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition.</p> <p>UNIT II:</p> <p>Dowry: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry.</p> <p>Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic Violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, The Special Marriage Act, 1954, The Indian Divorce Act, 1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act, 1936.</p> <p>UNIT III: Maintenance: Provisions</p>	<p>Marriage, Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.</p> <p>Joint Hindu Family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta-position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not, Religious and Charitable Endowment</p> <p>Law of Partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition.</p> <p>UNIT II:</p> <p>Dowry: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961: Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry</p> <p>Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic Violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, The Special Marriage Act, 1954, The Indian Divorce Act, 1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act, 1936.</p> <p>UNIT III: Maintenance:</p>	<p>Charitable Trust under Hindu Law has been restructured so as to gain better insight of this topic.</p>
--	--	--	--	---

		<p>regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Provisions in Cr. P.C. (Ss. 125-128) Judicial Approach.</p> <p>Guardianship and Adoption: Guardians Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Surrogacy.</p> <p>UNIT IV: Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act, 1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act.</p> <p>Parentage and Legitimacy: Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law.</p> <p>UNIT V: Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India.</p> <p>Uniform Civil Code:</p>	<p>Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Provisions in Cr. P.C. (Ss. 125-128) Judicial Approach.</p> <p>Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Adoption under Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000, Surrogacy</p> <p>UNIT IV: Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act.</p> <p>Parentage and Legitimacy: Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law.</p> <p>UNIT V: Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions, Jurisdiction and Critical Evaluation of Family Courts in India</p> <p>Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian</p>	<p>Deleted topics are already mentioned in Family Law – II.</p> <p>Provision of Juvenile Justice Act, 2000 will give better insight to the concept of Adoption.</p> <p>Will and Intestate Succession Under Indian Succession Act 1925 is already mentioned in Family Law-II.</p> <p>Topic related to Family Courts has been</p>
--	--	---	--	---

			<p>Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature.</p> <p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bajrang Gangadhar Revdekar v. Pooja Gangadhar Revdekar A.I.R. 2010 Bom. 2. Samar Ghosh v. Jaya Ghosh, A.I.R 2007 SC 1000 3. Srinivas Kanungo v. Narayan Kanungo, AIR 1954, SC 379. 4. Guru Nath v. Kamla Bai, AIR 1955, SC 280. 5. Gopal Rao v. Sitaramamma, AIR 1964, SC 1970. 6. Angurbala Mullick v. Debabrata Mullick, 1951 S.C.R. 1125. 7. Sawan Ram v. Kalawati, A.I.R. 1967 S.C. 1761. 8. Audh Bihari v. Gajadhar, A.I.R. 1954, S.C. 417 9. Dastane v. Dastane, AIR 1975 SC 1534 10. Hanuprasad's Case 11. Danial Latifi v. Union of India, (2001) 7 SCC 740 <p>Text Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kusum, Family Law Lectures (Family Law - I) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2003. 2. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan, Family Law Lectures (Family Law-II) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2005. <p>Reference Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gandhi, B.M., Indian Law. EBC, 2005. 2. Nagpal, R.C., Modern Hindu Law EBC, 	<p>Legislature.</p> <p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bajrang Gangadhar Revdekar v. Pooja Gangadhar Revdekar A.I.R. 2010 Bom. 2. Samar Ghosh v. Jaya Ghosh, A.I.R 2007 SC 1000 3. Srinivas Kango v. Narayan Kango, AIR 1954, SC 379. 4. Guru Nath v. Kamla Bai, AIR 1955, SC 280. 5. Gopal Rao v. Sitaramamma, AIR 1964, SC 1970. 6. Angurbala Mullick v. Debabrata Mullick, 1951 S.C.R. 1125. 7. Sawan Ram v. Kalawati, A.I.R. 1967 S.C. 1761. 8. Audh Bihari v. Gajadhar, A.I.R. 1954, S.C. 417 9. Dastane v. Dastane, AIR 1975 SC 1534 10. Hanuma Mussamat Babooee, 6 Moore's Ind. App. 393 (PC) 11. Danial Latifi v. Union of India, (2001) 7 SCC 740 <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kusum. (2015). <i>Family Law-I</i> (4th ed.). Gurgaon: LexisNexis. 2. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan. (2019). <i>Family Law-II</i> (4th ed.) Gurgaon: LexisNexis. 3. Kesari, U.P.D. (2018). <i>Modern Hindu Law</i> (11th ed.). Allahabad: Central Law Publications. 4. Diwan, Paras. (2018). <i>Modern Hindu law</i> (23rd ed.). Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency. 5. Malik, Sumeet. (2016). <i>B.M Gandhi's Hindu Law</i> (4th ed.) Lucknow: Eastern Book Company 	<p>restructured so as to understand this topic in a better way</p>
--	--	--	---	---	--

		<p>2007.</p> <p>3. Sarkar, Golapchandra, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law. Wadhwa Publication, 2007.</p> <p>4. Desai, Satyajit A., Mulla's Hindu Law (Vol. 1 & 2) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2005.</p> <p>5. Achar & Venkanna, Dowry and the Law, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths 2002.</p>	<p>6 Pillai, K.N. Chandrashekharan. (2017). <i>R.V Kelkar Lectures on Criminal Procedure Code</i> (6th ed.). Lucknow: Eastern Book Company.</p> <p>7. Thakker 'Takwani', C. K., Thakker, M.C. (2014). <i>Criminal Procedure</i> (4th ed.). Gurgaon: LexisNexis.</p> <p>8. Singh, Avtar (2018). <i>Principles of The Law of Evidence</i> (23rd ed.). Allahabad: Central Law Publications.</p> <p>9. Ahmad, Aqil. (2016). <i>Mohammedan Law</i> (26th ed.). Allahabad : Central Law Agency</p> <p>10. Mishra Rangnath, Chauhan B.S., Kumar Vijender. (2014). <i>Mayne's Treatise on Hindu Law & Usage</i> (17th ed.) New Delhi: Bharat Law House.</p> <p>11. Nagpal, R.C. (2008). <i>Modern Hindu Law</i> (2nd ed.) Lucknow: Eastern Book Company.</p> <p>12. Desai, Satyajit A. (2018). <i>Mulla's Hindu Law</i> (23rd ed., Vols. 1-2) Gurgaon: LexisNexis.</p> <p>Suggested E- Learning Materials:</p> <p>1. Kumari, V. (2014). JUVENILE JUSTICE BILL 2014 – A REGRESSIVE STEP. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 56(3), 303-319. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43953712</p> <p>2. Mathew, D. (2014). ARRIVING AT A SETTLEMENT UNDER FAMILY COURTS ACT, 1984: DECONSTRUCTING THE ROLE OF THE JUDGE OF THE FAMILY COURT AND COUNSELOR. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 56(3), 376-385. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43953715</p> <p>3. Jaisy, T. (2015). A Critique of Family Courts in India. Retrieved from http://shodhganga.ac.in/bitstream/10603/1663</p>	
--	--	--	---	--

				0/1/10_chapter3.pdf.	
8	LAW 206 Law of Crimes–I (IPC)	After the completion of the course student will be able to: 1. Get familiar to the principles of criminal law. 2. Get acquainted to the latest developments and changes in the field of criminal law.	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. J.D. Desai v. State of Bombay, AIR 1960 SC 889 2. Mehboob Shah v. Emperor, AIR 1943 P.C. 188 3. MH. Hoskot v. State of Maharashtra AIR 1978 SC 1548 4. Queen v. Dudley and Stephen, (1884) 14 & BD 273 5. Topan Das v. State of Bombay, AIR 1956 SC 33 6. Tara Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1951 EP 27 7. Kedar Nath v. State of Bihar, AIR 1962 SC 955 8. Sudhir Kumar Mukerjee v. State of W.B. AIR 1962 SC 2655 <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal. (2011) <i>Indian Penal Code</i>, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2. Gaur, K.D. (2011) <i>Indian Penal Code</i> Universal Law Publisher Co. Pvt. Ltd. 3. Gaur, Hari Singh. (2006) <i>Penal Law of India</i>, Allahabad: Law Publisher. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. McBride, M. (2014). SECTION 300(C) OF THE INDIAN PENAL CODE: FROM FIRST PRINCIPLES. <i>National Law School of India Review</i>,26(1), 77-86. Retrieved from 	Suggested Reading and Suggested E-Learning Material added

				<p>http://www.jstor.org/stable/44283783</p> <p>2. Rao, S. (1996). TAKING OFFENDING SPOUSE SERIOUSLY. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 38(4), 502-506. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43951664</p> <p>3. Chandra, G. (1966). MR. JUSTICE GAJENDRAGADKAR AND CRIMINAL LAW. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 8(4), 588-605. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43949922</p> <p>4. Jolly, S., & Raste, M. (2006). RAPE AND MARRIAGE: REFLECTIONS ON THE PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 48(2), 277-284. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43952037</p> <p>5. Sharma, A. (2008). Section 377: No Jurisprudential Basis. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>, 43(46), 12-14. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/40278169</p>	
9	LAW 203 Constitution Law II	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the salient features of the Indian Constitution 2. Demonstrate understanding of some substantive law in the field of protection of fundamental rights and judicial procedures. 3. Have an overall 	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hussainara Khaton v. State of Bihar, AIR 1979 2. M.C. Mehta v. Union, AIR 1987 SC 1086 3. Maneka Gandhi v. Union, (1978) 1 SCC 248 4. Peoples Union for Civil Liberties v. Union AIR 2005 SC 2419 5. State of Madras v. K.M. Raja Gopalan, AIR 1955 SC 817 6. Vineet Narain v. Union AIR 1998 SC 889 7. Vishakha v. State of Rajasthan (1997) 7 JT SC 384 8. Upendra Baxi v. State of UP, AIR 1987 SC 191 9. M/s Zee Tele Films v. Union, AIR 2005 SC 	Suggested Reading and Suggested E-Learning Material added

		<p>understanding of Indian Constitution</p>		<p>2677</p> <p>10.Bandhuwa Mukti Morcha v. Union, AIR 1984 SC 802</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Basu, D.D. (2008). <i>Constitutional Law of India</i>. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis. 2. Pandey, J.N. (2011). <i>Constitutional Law of India</i>. Allahabad: Central Law Agency. 3. Shukla, V.N. (1995). <i>Constitution of India</i>. Lucknow : Eastern Book Company. 4. Seervai, H.M. (2008). <i>Constitutional Law of India</i>. New Delhi: Universal Law Publication Company. 5. Kashyap, Subhash. (2008). <i>Constitution making since 1950</i>. 6. Dicey, A.V. (2008). <i>An Introduction to the Law of Constitution</i>, New Delhi: Universal Law Publication. <p>Suggested E- Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rami Ready, S. Sundara. (1980). Fundamentalness of fundamental rights and directive principles in the Indian constitution. <i>Indian Law Institute</i>. Retrieved from: https://www.jstor.org/stable/43950702 2. Sharma, I. D.(1960). Emergency government provision in the Indian constitution. <i>Indian Political Science Association</i>. Retrieved from: https://www.jstor.org/stable/41853862 3. Srivastava, V. N.(1951). The union executive in the constitution of India. <i>Indian Political Science Association</i>. Retrieved from: : https://www.jstor.org/stable/42743861 4. Noorani, A. G.(1976). The Indian judiciary 	
--	--	---	--	---	--

				<p>under the constitution. <i>Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft mbH</i>. Retrieved from: https://www.jstor.org/stable/43108524</p> <p>5. Singh, Harmandar.(1964). Judiciary in India. <i>Indian Political Science Association</i>. Retrieved from: https://www.jstor.org/stable/41854043</p>	
10	LAW 205 Family Law II	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the vast discipline of Muslim Law and other Personal Laws. Understanding the significance of Muslim Law and other Personal Laws. 2. Understand the significance of Muslim Law and other Personal Laws 3. Get insight into various concepts of Muslim Law and other Personal Laws which will help in shaping their career as Judges, Lawyers, Academicians and Jurists. 	<p>Objective: The course structure is designed mainly with three objectives in view. First objective is to provide adequate sociological perspectives so that the basic concepts relating to Mohammedan family are expounded in their social setting. The second objective is to give an overview of some of the current problems arising out of the foundational inequalities in the various Mohammedan family concepts. The third objective is to view family law as a separate system of personal laws based upon religions.</p> <p>UNIT I: Introduction to Family Law: Sources of Muslim Law, Application of Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Muslim Law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law, Migration and Change of Religion.</p> <p>Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Muslim Law – A Sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage, Kinds of Marriage and Effects of Void, Irregular and Valid Marriages, Effects of Conversion.</p> <p>UNIT II: Dower: Concept of Dower in</p>	<p>UNIT I: Introduction to Family Law: Sources of Muslim Law, Application of Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Muslim Law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law, Migration and Change of Religion.</p> <p>Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Muslim Law – A Sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage, Kinds of Marriage and Effects of Void, Irregular and Valid Marriages, Effects of Conversion.</p> <p>UNIT II: Dower: Concept of Dower in Muslim</p>	

		<p>Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower-whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-Payment of Dower.</p> <p>Maintenance: Provisions regarding maintenance for wife and other dependants in Muslim Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr. P.C. (Secs. 125-128), Judicial Approach.</p> <p>UNIT III: Matrimonial Reliefs: Theories of Divorce, Grounds & Kinds of Divorce under Muslim Law.</p> <p>Guardianship, Parentage and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Type of Guardian, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Adoption under Muslim Law – Whether Recognized or Not?</p> <p>UNIT IV: Gift/Hiba: Concept of Gift/Hiba under Muslim Law, Types of Gifts</p> <p>Wakf: Concept of Wakf under Muslim Law; Object, Essentials and Kinds of Wakf; Doctrine of Mushaa; Mutawalli; Wakf and Sadaqah Distinguished.</p> <p>UNIT V: Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will</p>	<p>Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower -whether Inheritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-Payment of Dower.</p> <p>Maintenance: Provisions regarding maintenance for wife and other dependants in Muslim Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr. P.C. (Sec.125-128), Judicial Approach.</p> <p>UNIT III: Matrimonial Reliefs: Theories of Divorce, Grounds & Kinds of Divorce under Muslim Law.</p> <p>Guardianship, Parentage and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Type of Guardian, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Adoption under Muslim Law – Whether Recognized or Not?</p> <p>UNIT IV: Gift/Hiba: Concept of Gift/Hiba under Muslim Law, Types of Gifts</p> <p>Wakf: Concept of Wakf under Muslim Law; Object, Essentials and Kinds of Wakf; Doctrine of Mushaa; Mutawalli; Wakf and Sadaqah Distinguished.</p> <p>UNIT V: Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will under Muslim Law, Will under Indian Succession Act, 1925, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under</p>	<p>This is more appropriate</p>
--	--	---	---	---------------------------------

			<p>under Indian Succession Act, 1925, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925.</p> <p>Law of Pre-Emption: Concept of Pre-Emption, Law of Pre-Emption or Shufaa under Muslim Law, Constitutional Validity of the Right of Pre-Emption.</p> <p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum & Ors, 1985 AIR 945 SCC (2) 556 2. Rosy Jacob v. Jacob A. Chakramakkal, 1973 AIR 2090, 1973 SCR (3) 918 3. Maina Bibi v. Chaudhary Vakil Ahmed, 2, I.A. 145 4. Immambandi v. Mutsaddi (1918) 45, I.A. 71 5. Amjad Khan v. Ashraf Khan, 56 I.A. 218 6. Audh Bihari v. Gajadhar, A.I.R. 1954, S.C. 417 7. Jafree Begum v. Amin Mohammed Khan, 7 All 822. 8. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum & Ors, 1985 AIR 945 SCC (2) 556 9. Sarla Mudgal v. UOI, AIR 1995 SC 1531 10. John Vallamattom v. UOI, AIR 2003 SC 2902 <p>Text Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Saxena, Poonam Pradhan, Family Law Lectures (Family Law-II) Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2008. 	<p>Indian Succession Act, 1925.</p> <p>Law of Pre-Emption: Concept of Pre-Emption, Law of Pre-Emption or Shufaa under Muslim Law, Constitutional Validity of the Right of Pre-Emption.</p> <p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum & Ors, 1985 AIR 945 SCC (2) 556 2. Rosy Jacob v. Jacob A. Chakramakkal, 1973 AIR 2090, 1973 SCR (3) 918 3. Maina Bibi v. Chaudhary Vakil Ahmed, 2, I.A. 145 4. Immambandi v. Mutsaddi (1918) 45, I.A. 71 5. Amjad Khan v. Ashraf Khan, 56 I.A. 218 6. Audh Bihari v. Gajadhar, A.I.R. 1954, S.C. 417 7. Jafree Begum v. Amin Mohammed Khan, 7 All 822. 8. Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum & Ors, 1985 AIR 945 SCC (2) 556 9. Sarla Mudgal v. UOI, AIR 1995 SC 1531 10. Danial Latifi v. Union of India, (2001) 7 SCC 740 11. John Vallamattom v. UOI, AIR 2003 SC 2902 12. Shayara Bano v. Union of India and others, Writ Petition (C) No. 118 of 2016 <p>Suggested E- Learning Materials:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kusum. (2015). <i>Family Law-I</i> (4th ed.). Gurgaon: LexisNexis. 2. Saxena, Poonam. Pradhan. (2019). <i>Family Law-II</i> (4th ed.). Gurgaon: LexisNexis. 3. Ahmad, Aqil. (2016). <i>Mohammedan</i> 	<p>Topics are already mentioned in Family Law - I</p>
--	--	--	---	--	---

		<p>2. Tahir Mahmud, <i>The Muslim Law of India</i>, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2002.</p> <p>Reference Books: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gandhi, B.M., <i>Indian Law</i>, Lucknow: EBC, 2005. 2. Mulla, D.F., <i>Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law</i>, Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 1990 	<p><i>Law</i> (26th ed.). Allahabad: Central Law Agency.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Mahmud, Tahir. (2016). <i>The Muslim Law of India and Abroad</i> (2nd ed.). Gurgaon: Universal LexisNexis 5. Pillai, K.N. Chandrashekharan. (2017). <i>R.V. Kelkar Lectures on Criminal Procedure Code</i> (6th ed.). Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 6. Thakker 'Takwani', C. K., Thakker, M.C. (2014). <i>Criminal Procedure</i> (4th ed.). Gurgaon: LexisNexis 7. Mulla, D.F. (2017). <i>Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law</i> (22nd ed.). Gurgaon: LexisNexis. 8. Saeed Manzar. (2015). <i>Commentary on Muslim Law in India</i> (2nd ed.). New Delhi: Orient Publishing Company. 9. Siddiqui, Munir. Ahmad (2012). <i>Principles of Mohammedan Law</i> (2nd ed.). Allahabad : Dwivedi & Company. <p>Suggested E- Learning Materials:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Abib, I. (2006). Muslims in India: Some Issues for State Action. <i>Social Scientist</i>, 34(3/4), 82-89. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/27644129. 2. Subramanian, N. (2008). Legal Change and Gender Inequality: Changes in Muslim Family Law in India. <i>Law & Social Inquiry</i>, 33(3), 631-672. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/20108777 	
--	--	--	---	--

11	LAW 207 Law of Crimes– II (IPC-II)	After the completion of the course student will be able to: 1. Get familiar to various offences. 2. Get acquainted to the latest developments and changes in the field of criminal law. 3. Assess the practical application of the knowledge of students through Moot Courts.	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Misra, S.N., (11th Ed.) (2003). <i>Indian Penal Code</i>, Central Law Publication, Gaur K.D. (2011). <i>Indian Penal Code</i>. Universal Law Publisher Co. Pvt. Ltd. Gaur, K.D. (6th Ed.) (2009) <i>Criminal Law – Cases and Materials</i>. Lexis Nexis India. Nigam, R.C. (1965) <i>Law of Crimes in India</i> (Vol. I). London, Asia Publishing House. Raju, V.B. (4th Ed.) (1982) <i>Commentary on Indian Penal Code</i> (Vol. I & II) <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bakshi, P. (1994). SUICIDE AND CRIMINAL LAW. <i>Journal of the Indian Law</i> 	Suggested Reading and Suggested E-Learning Material added

				<p><i>Institute</i>, 36(4), 522-524. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43952373.</p> <p>2. Seshadri, P. (1965). THE CONCEPT OF "TAKING" IN RELATION TO THE OFFENCE OF KIDNAPPING. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>,7(4), 399-404. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43949856</p> <p>3. Knox-Mawer, R. (1956). Defamation: Some Indian Precedents and the Common Law. <i>The International and Comparative Law Quarterly</i>,5(2), 282-285.Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/755851</p> <p>4. SEN, R. (2010). Law Commission Reports on Rape. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>, 45(44/45), 81-87. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/20787533</p> <p>5. S.L.A. (1958). Does Section 124-A, I.P.C. contravene Article 19(1)(a) of the Constitution? <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 1(1), 185-189. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43952895</p> <p>6. Heong, Stanley Yeo Meng. "Rashness under Section 304a of The Penal Code: Ramlan Bin Salleh v. Public Prosecutor." <i>Malaya Law Review</i>, vol. 30, no. 1, 1988, pp. 172–177. Retrieved from www.jstor.org/stable/24865482.</p>	
12	LAW 301 COMPAN Y LAW	After the completion of the course student will be able to: 1. Demonstrate	Course Objective: The purpose of this course is to study the fundamental concepts central to Company Law. In the course of this programme, the students will be introduced to the basic power		Suggested Reading and Suggested E-Learning Material

		<p>comprehensive and accurate knowledge, understanding of those areas of company law identified in the indicative syllabus.</p> <p>2. Critically analyse complex problems in relation to regulation of companies, apply the legal principles studied to these problems, evaluate competing arguments or solutions and present well supported conclusions both orally and in writing.</p> <p>3. Form a critical judgment on areas of controversy within the topics studied</p>	<p>structure in a company, the law regulating appointment of directors, the director's duties, matters governing board meetings, matters governing company meeting, the concept of majority rule and its exceptions, modes of winding up of company and distribution of assets in the event of winding up.</p> <p>UNIT I: Introduction to Company Jurisprudence : Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with emphasis on its Advantages and disadvantages over other forms of business organizations, Kinds of Companies.</p> <p>Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.</p> <p>UNIT II: Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre-incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies, Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association and their relations, Doctrine of ultra vires, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.</p> <p>Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.</p>	<p>UNIT I: Introduction to Company Jurisprudence : Origin and development of Company Law in India and in other provinces; Major legislations applicable to companies; Meaning and nature of company with emphasis on its advantages and disadvantages over other forms of business organizations; Kinds of Companies; Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.</p> <p>UNIT II: Promotion of Companies: Position of Promoters; Pre-Incorporation Contract; Registration of Companies Formation of a Company: Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature; Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of ultra vires, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice; Prospectus</p>	<p>added</p> <p>Reconstructi on to avoid repetition and bring clarity</p>
--	--	---	--	---	---

			<p>UNIT III: Members and Shares: Membership of Company, its acquisition and termination, Share Holders role in the Management of the Company, Share and Share Capital – Meaning Nature and Kinds, Various Right and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Pre-emptive Rights.</p> <p>Company Management and Administration: Directors – Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of Board of Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restrictions on the Power & Restructuring of the Board of Directors Company Secretary - Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.</p> <p>UNIT IV: Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures.</p> <p>Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meeting and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions – Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.</p> <p>Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.</p>	<p>UNIT III: Members and Shareholders: Acquisition and termination of membership; Share Holder's role in the Management of the Company; Shares– meaning nature and kinds, various right and duties attached to these Shares, Allotment of Shares, Pre-emptive rights.</p> <p>Company Management and Administration: Directors – Legal Position of Directors; qualification, type; appointment of Board of Directors; duties and liabilities of director; Removal and Resignation of the Director; Independent Directors; Company Secretary - Qualifications and disqualifications, appointment, position, duties.</p> <p>UNIT IV: Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Charges, Dividends, Debentures.</p> <p>Company Meetings: Types of meetings, essential conditions of valid meetings, procedure for calling company meetings; Resolutions – Kinds and procedures relating thereto.</p> <p>The rule of Majority - Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement; Investigation into the affairs of Companies</p>	<p>Deletion of certain words due to amendments in Company Law</p> <p>Deletion of some word & Reconstructi on to bring clarity and considering latest amendment</p> <p>Deletion of</p>
--	--	--	--	--	---

			<p>UNIT V: Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover.</p> <p>Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up – Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up – Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator Appointment and Powers.</p> <p>Text Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh, Avtar, Company Law, Lucknow: EBC. (Latest Edition) 2. Singhania & Singhania, Company Law, New Delhi: Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd. (Latest Edition) <p>Reference Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gower, L.C.B., Gower and Davies: The Principles of Modern Company Law, Sweet and Maxwell (2003) 	<p>UNIT V: Corporate Restructuring - modes; A brief introduction to Corporate Insolvency.</p> <p>Winding Up: Modes of Winding up of companies; Official Liquidator - Appointment and Powers.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh A. (2018). <i>Company Law</i>, Lucknow, EBC. 2. Kapoor G.K., Dhamija S. (2018). <i>Company Law and Practice</i>, New Delhi: Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd. 3. Paranjape N.V. (2017). <i>Company Law</i>, Allahabad: Central Law Agency (Latest Edition) 4. Gower, L.C.B., (2003). <i>Gower and Davies: The Principles of Modern Company Law</i>, Sweet and Maxwell 5. Company Cases (Law Journal) 6. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 <p>Suggested E- Learning Materials:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ICSI (2019, Feb 8). Retrieved from https://www.icsi.edu/publication-icsi/ 2. Ministry of Corporate Affairs (2019, Feb 8). Retrieved from http://www.mca.gov.in/MinistryV2/companiesact2013.html 3. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India (2019, Feb 8). Retrieved from https://ibbi.gov.in/resources/articles 	<p>certain words considering changes in Company Law and for bringing clarity</p>
13	LAW 303 Forensic Science	After the completion of the course student will be able to:	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Modi, J.P. (2016). A Text-Book of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology. LexisNexis 2. Parikh, C.K. (2016). Parikh's Text Book of 	

1. Know about collection, processing, analysis, and evaluation of evidence.
2. Understand basic principles of crime scene investigation, including the recognition, collection, identification, preservation, and documentation of physical evidence.
3. Develop an understanding of the scientific method and the use of problem-solving within the field of forensic science.
4. Identify the role of the forensic scientist and physical evidence within the criminal justice system.
5. Develop the ability to document and orally describe crime scenes, physical evidence, and scientific processes.

Medial Jurisprudence & Toxicology.CBS Publishers and distributors Pvt Ltd.

3. Sharma.B.R.(2016).Forensic Science in Criminal Investigation and Trials. Universal Law Publishing
4. Mahanta.P.(2014).Modern Textbook of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology. Jaypee publications.

Suggested E-Learning Material:

1. National Mission on Education through ICT , Forensic science- e-PG pathshala – inflibnet, Retrieved from <http://epgp.inflitnet.ac.in>,
2. Notes by Renzitte, Marcia/Forensic Science Lecture-Caldwell-West Caldwell Retrieved from <http://www.cwcboe/page/1087>

		6. Identify and examine current and emerging concepts and practices within the forensic science field.			
14	LAW 305 Jurisprudence – I	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop their intellectual skills by develop a critical understanding of law. 2. Realize the great potential for interaction between legal philosophy and legal practice. 3. Formulate what relevant questions to be asked when laws are being discussed or legal reforms are being proposed. 4. Analyze the consequences of law and its administration on social welfare and may think about changes for the betterment of the superstructure of laws. 	<p>Course Objective: At the heart of the legal enterprise is the concept of law. Without a deep understanding of this concept neither legal education nor legal practice can be a purposive activity oriented towards attainment of justice in society. The objective of this paper is to impart knowledge of doctrines about law and justice, developed over the years, in various nations and historical situations.</p> <p>Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.</p> <p>UNIT I: Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Kinds of Law; Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.</p> <p>UNIT II: Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law – Rudolf Stammler; Law and Morality</p>		<p>UNIT I: Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Kinds of Law; Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.</p> <p>UNIT II: Natural Law School: Early Greek Period-Medieval- Renaissance-Social Contract-Grotius, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Revival of Natural Law – Rudolf Stammler; Finnis Law and Morality- Hart – Fuller Debate, Hart – Devlin Debate</p>

		<p>UNIT III: Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin; Pure Theory of Law;</p> <p>UNIT IV: Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Inhering Ehrlich and Roscoe pound; Duguit</p> <p>UNIT V: Historical School: Frederick Karl-Von-Savigny, Sir Henry Maine; American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank; Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx;</p> <p>Leading Cases: - 1.A.D.M. Jabalpur v. S. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207 2. Collector of Madura v. Mooto Ramalinga Moore: Indian Appeals 397 3. State of Rajasthan v. Union of India, AIR 1977 SC 1361 4. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3011</p> <p>Text Books: - 1. Mahajan, V.D. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2010 2. Paranjaype. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Allahabad: Central Law Agency,</p>	<p>UNIT III: Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin; Pure Theory of Law: Hans Kelsen, H.L.A. Hart: Primary and Secondary Rules, Hart - Dworkin Debate</p> <p>UNIT IV: Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine; Realist Movement: American Realism: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank. Scandinavian Realism : Views of Hagerstorm, Olivercrona and Alf Ross</p> <p>UNIT V: Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Inhering, Ehrlich, Roscoe pound and Duguit Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.</p> <p>Leading Cases: - 1. A.D.M. Jabalpur v. S. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207 2. Collector of Madura v. Mooto Ramalinga Moore: Indian Appeals 397 3. State of Rajasthan v. Union of India, AIR 1977 SC 1361 4. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3011</p> <p>Suggested Readings: 1. Ratanpala, Suri. (2017). <i>Jurisprudence</i> (1st South Asian ed.). London: Cambridge University Press. 2. Wacks, Raymond (2018). <i>Understanding Jurisprudence</i> (5th ed.). London: Oxford</p>	<p>Phases of Natural Law tradition is being clarified. Finnis is one of the important</p>
--	--	---	---	---

			<p>2008</p> <p>3. Dhayani, S.R. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory. Allahabad Central Law Agency, 2006</p> <p>4. Pillai, P.S.A. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. EBC, (Latest Edition)</p> <p>Reference Books:</p> <p>1. Dias, R.W. Dias Jurisprudence. New Delhi: Aditya Book Law House, (Latest Edition)</p> <p>2. Jois, Rama. Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence. Lucknow: EBC, 1990</p>	<p>University Press.</p> <p>3. Friedman, W. (2016), <i>Legal Theory</i> (1st South Asian ed.). London: Sweet & Maxwell.</p> <p>4. Dias, R.W. (2013). <i>Dias Jurisprudence</i> (5th ed.). Gurgaon: Lexis Nexis.</p> <p>5. Fitzgerald, P.J. (2018). Salmond on Jurisprudence (South Asian Edition of 12th ed.). London: Sweet & Maxwell.</p> <p>6. Bodenheimer, Edgar.(2009).<i>Jurisprudence‘The Philosophy and Method of the Law</i>(Revised ed., 6th Indian Reprint). New Delhi : Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.</p> <p>7. Holland, R.W.M. (2010). <i>The Elements of Jurisprudence</i> (13th ed., Indian Economy Reprint) New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co-Pvt. Ltd.</p> <p>8. Freeman, M .D.A. (2007). <i>Lloyd’s, Introduction to Jurisprudence</i> (8th ed.). London: Sweet and Maxwell.</p> <p>9. Bix, Brian. (2018). <i>Jurisprudence:Theory and Context</i> (7th ed.). London: Sweet & Maxwell.</p> <p>10. Morrison,Wayne (1997).<i>Jurisprudence from the Greek to Post – Modernism</i>. London: Cavendish Publishing Limited.</p> <p>11. Hart, H.L.A. & Green, Leslie.(2014) <i>The Concept of Law</i> (3rd ed.). London: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>12. Jois, Rama. (1990).<i>Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence</i>. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company.</p> <p>Suggested E- Learning Materials:</p>	<p>thinkers of modern Natural law. Therefore it is included.</p> <p>Two topics, H.L.A. Hart: Primary and Secondary Rules and Hart - Dworkin Debate is being added.</p> <p>Proposed syllabus for Unit IV & V are being equally divided.</p>
--	--	--	--	---	--

				<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kelsen, H. (1941). The Pure Theory of Law and Analytical Jurisprudence. <i>Harvard Law Review</i>, 55(1), 44-70. Retrieved from doi:10.2307/1334739 2. Chloros, A. (1958). What Is Natural Law? <i>The Modern Law Review</i>, 21(6), 609-622. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/1091025 3. Finnis, J. (1986). The "Natural Law Tradition". <i>Journal of Legal Education</i>, 36(4), 492-495. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/42898045 4. Tamanaha, B. Z. (2009). Understanding legal realism. <i>Texas Law Review</i> 87(4), 731-786. Retrieved from https://heinonline.org/HOL/P?h=hein.journals/tlr87&i=741 5. Stone, J. (1965). Roscoe pound and sociological jurisprudence. <i>Harvard Law Review</i> 78(8), 1578-1584. Retrieved from https://heinonline.org/HOL/P?h=hein.journals/hlr78&i=1609. 6. Green, Leslie. (2018). Legal Positivism. <i>The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy</i>. Retrieved from https://plato.stanford.edu/archives/spr2018/entries/legal-positivism/ 7. Bix, Brian, (2018) John Austin. <i>The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy</i>. Retrieved from https://plato.stanford.edu/archives/spr2018/entries/austin-john/ 8. 	New topic is being added
15	LAW 307 Labour Law – I	After the completion of the course student will be able to: 1. Define the provisions	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rangaswami v. Registrar of Trade Unions, AIR 1962 Mad 231 2. Chairman, SBI v. All Orissa State Bank 	

		<p>of Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare.</p> <p>2. Know about the Trade Unions Act, 1926, Industrial Disputes Act, 1947, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923, The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 and the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act 2008.</p>		<p>Officers Association, AIR 2002 SC 2279</p> <p>3. Rohtas Industries v. Its Union, AIR 1976 SC 425</p> <p>4. Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board v. A. Rajappa, AIR 1978 SC 548</p> <p>5. State of U.P. v. Jai Bir Singh, (2005) 5 SCC 1.</p> <p>6. Workmen of Dimakuchi Tea Estate v. Management of Dimakuchi Tea Estate, AIR 1958 SC 353</p> <p>7. Indian Banks Association v. Workmen of Syndicate Bank, AIR 2001 SC 946; (2001) 3 SCC 36</p> <p>8. Gujarat Steel Tubes Ltd. v. Gujarat Steel Tubes Mazdoor Sabha, (1980) 2 SCC 593</p> <p>9. State of Rajasthan v. Remeshwar Lal Gahlot, AIR 1996 SC 1001</p> <p>10. U.P. State Brassware Corporation Ltd. v. Uday Narain Pandey, (2006) 1 SCC 479</p> <p>11. M.C. Mehta v. State of Tamilnadu, AIR 1997 SC 699</p> <p>12. Deena v. Union of India, (1983) 4 SCC 645</p> <p>13. Bandhua Mukti Morcha v. Union of India, (1984) 3 SCC 161</p> <p>14. Gaurav Jain v. Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 292</p> <p>15. Workmen of Dimakuchi Tea Estate v. Dimakuchi Gopal Patwardhan, AIR 1957 SC</p> <p>16. Central Province Transport Service v. Raghunath Gopal Patwardhan, AIR 1957 SC</p> <p>17. Dharangdhan Chemical Works Ltd. v. State of Sourashtra, AIR 1957 SC 264</p> <p>18. M. Unichogi v. State of Kerala, AIR 1962 SC 12 (1961) 1 LLJ 631.</p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

				<p>Suggested Reading:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh Avtar & Kaur Harpreet.,(2008) <i>Introduction to Labour and Industrial laws</i>, 4th edition, New Delhi: LexisNexis 2. Mishra, S.N.,(2009)<i>Labour and Industrial Laws</i>, 28 edition, Allahabad: Central Law Publication. 2. Malik, P.L.,(2009) <i>Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law</i>. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company 3. Srivastava Prof. S.C. (2007) <i>Labour Law and Labour Relations: Cases and Material 2002</i>, New Delhi: Indian Law Institute <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pandey Shubhi (2018) Authorities & Notice of Change under Industrial Dispute Act 1947 Retrieved from https://www.legalbites.in/law-library-notes-study-material-llb-llm-judiciary-entrance/ 2. Pandey Shubhi (2018) Registration of Trade Union under Trade Union Act 1926 Retrived from https://www.legalbites.in/law-notes-labour-law-registration-trade-union-act-1926/ 3. Deshmukh Hanumant (2018) Trade Union. Retrieved from https://a19.in/law/llb-llm-law-notes/90-labour-laws/292-labour-laws-trade-union 	
16	Internship Report and Viva-Voce				

	New Course Added				
17	LAW 302 Environmental Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Evaluate and formulate environmental law and policy. 2. Understand effectively the working of the Institutions relating to environment. 3. Develop ability to assess the social and ecological impacts of environmental law and policy. 	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Diwan, S. and Rosencranz, Armin.(2002). <i>Environmental Law and Policy in India</i>. New Delhi.: Oxford University Press, 2. Sahasranaman,P.B.(2009). <i>Handbook of Environmental Law</i> New Delhi.: Oxford University Press, 3. Doabia,T.S.(2010). <i>Environmental and Pollution Laws in India</i>.Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa. <p>Suggested E- Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lecture _39 environmental laws, by IIT Kanpur, National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning(NPTEL),an MHRD initiative Retrieved from https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CTUOchYZG2k 2. Environmental laws video Lectures, by Prof. Mukesh Sharma, free video lectures. Retrieved from http://free video lectures.com 	
18	LAW 304 Interpretation of Statutes and principles	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Locate, identify and critically analyse 	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Girija K. Phukan v. State of Assam, 1984 (2) LR 488 2. Bengal Immunity Co. Ltd. v. State of Bihar, 1955 2 SCR 603 	

	<p>of legislation</p>	<p>relevant statutes, statutory provisions and legislative instruments, as well as pertinent judicial authority;</p> <p>2. Interpret the appropriate provisions using the accepted tools and techniques of statutory interpretation;</p> <p>3. Apply statutory provisions to fact scenarios and communicate the interpretation, nature and effect of statutory provisions to relevant stakeholders, such as clients and courts.</p>		<p>3. Smti Charu Deka v. Umeswari Nath & other, AIR 1995 Gau 9</p> <p>4. P. Ramchandra Rao v. State of Karnataka, (2002) 4 SCC 578</p> <p>5. Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A., (2002) 4 SCC 105</p> <p>6. R.M.D.C. v. Union of India, AIR 1957 SC 628</p> <p>7. Avtar Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1955 SC 1107</p> <p>8. A.S. Sulochana v. C. Dharmalingam, AIR 1987 SC 242</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <p>1. Kafaliya, A.B. (2010). <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>, Universal Law Publishing Co.</p> <p>2. Sarathi, V. P. (2010), <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>, (4th Ed.) Lucknow, EBC.</p> <p>3. Tandon, M.P. <i>Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation</i>. Allahabad: ALA</p> <p>4. Gandhi, B.M. <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>, Lucknow: EBC 2006</p> <p>5. Roy and Bawa., <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>, Allahabad: ALA (Latest Edition)</p> <p>6. Rao, M.N. and Dhanda, Amita.Bindra's <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>, Allahabad ALA (Latest Edition)</p> <p>7. Singh, G.P., <i>Principles of Statutory Interpretation</i>, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2011</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Robert R. Wilson. (1939). Some aspects of treaty Interpretation. The American Journal of International Law.</p> <p>2. Jmaes Gould. (1983). the golden Rule. American Journal of Theology and</p>	
--	-----------------------	---	--	--	--

				Philosophy. 3. Geoffrey Marston.(1976). Statutory Interpretation. Cambridge Law Journal.	
19	LAW 306 Jurisprudence - II	<p>After the completion of the course student will able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Resolve typical legal conflicts select and interpret codes and other current legislation. 2. Use this skill in practice but will also be motivated to take up detailed historical studies on his own after the course. 3. Logically analyze the legal concepts sharpens the logical technique of the students. 4. Find the difference between enforcement of codes and cases. 5. Defend their rights in conflicts with the governmental bodies, officials, other individuals (private and public persons). 	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ashray Adhikar v. Union of India, AIR 2002 SC 554 2. SGPC v. Somnath Das, (2000) 4 SCC 186 3. Salomon v. Salomon and Company, (1887) AC 22 4. Diamler Compnay Ltd. v. Continental Tyre and Rubber Company, (1916) AC 307 5. Rylands v. Fletcher, (1868), 3 HL 330 6. D.K. Basu v. State of West Bengal, (1997) Cr. L.J. 743 7. In Re Delhi Law Act case, AIR 1951 SC 347 8. Bachan Singh v. Union of India, 1980 SC 898 9. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, (1999) 3 SCC 1 10. Keshavananda Bharti v. State of Bengal, AIR 1973, SC 1461 11. M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, AIR 1987 SC 1086 <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mahajan, V.D. (2017). <i>Jurisprudence and Legal Theory</i> (Reprint of 5th ed.). Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 2. Jayakumar, N.K. (2015) <i>Lectures in Jurisprudence</i> (3rd ed.). Gurgaon: Lexis Nexis. 3. Paranjaype, N.V. (2016). <i>Jurisprudence and Legal Theory</i> (8th ed.). Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 4. Tonapi, Veena Madhav. (2013). <i>Textbook on</i> 	

				<p><i>Jurisprudence</i> (2nd ed.). New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.</p> <p>5. Pillai, P.S.A. (2016). <i>Jurisprudence and Legal Theory</i> (Reprint of 3rded.). Lucknow: Eastern Book Company.</p> <p>6. Paton, G.W. (2004). <i>A Textbook of Jurisprudence</i> (1st Indian ed.). New Delhi: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>7. Fitzgerald, P.J. (2018). <i>Salmond on Jurisprudence</i> (South Asian Edition of 12th ed.). London: Sweet & Maxwell.</p> <p>8. Dias, R.W. (2013). <i>Dias Jurisprudence</i> (5th ed.). Gurgaon: Lexis Nexis.</p> <p>9. Bodenheimer, Edgar. (2009) <i>Jurisprudence: The Philosophy and Method of the Law</i> (Revised ed., 6th Indian Reprint). New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.</p> <p>Suggested E- Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Kramer, M. (2000). On the Nature of Legal Rights. <i>The Cambridge Law Journal</i>, 59(3), 473-508. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4508711.</p> <p>2. Raz, J. (1984). Legal Rights. <i>Oxford Journal of Legal Studies</i>, 4(1), 1-21. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/764353.</p> <p>3. Wilson, G. G. (1957). Jurisprudence and the discussion of ownership. <i>Cambridge Law Journal</i> 1957(2), 216-229. Retrieved from https://heinonline.org/HOL/P?h=hein.journals/</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>camblj1957&i=229.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Shartel, B. (1932). Meanings of possession. <i>Minnesota Law Review</i> 16(6), 611-637. Retrieved from https://heinonline.org/HOL/P?h=hein.journals/mnlr16&i=625. 5. Furnish, D. (1982). Custom as Source of Law. <i>American Journal of Comparative Law Supplement</i> 30, 31-50. Retrieved from https://heinonline.org/HOL/P?h=hein.journals/amcomps30&i=41. 6. Campbell, Kenneth. (2017). Legal Rights. <i>The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy</i>. Retrieved from https://plato.stanford.edu/archives/win2017/entries/legal-rights/. 7. Duff, Antony and Hoskins, Zachary (2018). Legal Punishment. <i>The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy</i>. Retrieved from https://plato.stanford.edu/archives/fall2018/entries/legal-punishment/. 8. Lamond, Grant. (2016). Precedent and Analogy in Legal Reasoning. <i>The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy</i>. Retrieved from: https://plato.stanford.edu/archives/spr2016/entries/legal-reas-prec/. 	
20	LAW 308 Labour Law-II	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the provisions of the Factories Act, 1948. 2. Know the provisions 	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Uttaranchal Forest Development Corporation and Another v. Jabar Singh & others, 2006 INDLAW SC 1247 2. Rohtas Industries Ltd. v. Ramlakhan Singh, (1978) 2 SCC 140: 1978 SCC (L&S) 161 3. Ardeshir H. Bhuwaniwala v. State of Bombay, 1961 INDLAW SC 354, AIR 1962 	

		<p>and procedure about the factory inspection.</p> <p>3. Understand the provisions and procedure of the Minimum Wage Act, 1948, Maternity Benefits Act, 1961, Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948.</p>		<p>SC 29 (1962): 20 FJR 113</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Express Newspapers v. Union of India, (AIR 1958, SC 576) 5. Sangam Press v. Its Workmen, AIR 1975, SC 2035 6. Bharat Bank Ltd. v. Employees, AIR 1950 SC 188 7. Karnal leather KaramchariSangathan v. Liberty Footwear Co. AIR 1990 SC 247 8. The State of Madras v. C.P. Sarathy, AIR 1953 SC 53 9. J.K. Synthetics Ltd. v. K.P. Agarwal, (2007) 2 SCC 433 10. Delhi Cloth and General Mills Ltd. v. KushalBhan , AIR 1960 SC 806 11. Debotosh Pal Choudhary v. Punjab National Bank, AIR 2002 SC 3276 12. Neeta Kaplish v. Presiding Officer, Labour Court, AIR 1999 SC 698 13. The Management, Hotel Imperial v. Hotel Workers Union, AIR 1959 SC 1342 14. Crown Aluminum Works Ltd. v. Workmen, AIR 1958 SC 130 15. Jalan Trading Co. (P.) Ltd. v. Mill MazdoorSabha AIR 1967 SC 69 16. Vishakha v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3110 17. B.P. GopalRao v. Public Prosecutor, AIR 1970 SC 66 18. Ardeshir H. Bhuwandiwala v. State of Bombay, AIR 1962 SC 29 <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh Avtar & KaurHarpreet.,(2008) 	
--	--	---	--	---	--

				<p><i>Introduction to labour and industrial laws</i>, 4th edition, New Delhi: LexisNexis</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Mishra, S.N., (2009) <i>Labour and Industrial Laws</i>, 28 editions, Allahabad: Central Law Publication. 3. Malik, P.L.,(2009)<i>Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law</i>. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company 4. Srivastava Prof. S.C. (2007) <i>Labour Law and Labour Relations: Cases and Material 2002</i>, New Delhi: Indian Law Institute <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pandey Shubhi (2018) Registration of Trade Union under Trade Union Act 1926 Retrieved from https://www.legalbites.in/law-library-notes-study-material-llb-llm-judiciary-entrance/ 2. Deshmukh Hanumant (2018)Labour Laws Industrial Disputes Act Retrieved from https://a19.in/law/llb-llm-law-notes 3. Tiwari Smriti (2018) The Factories Act,1948 Retrieved from http://www.legalserviceindia.com/legal/article-149-the-factories-act-1948.html 4. MATERNITY BENEFIT ACT, 1961 with was amended in 2017 which several major changes. (2017) retrieved from http://www.indialawoffices.com/legal-articles/maternity-benefit-act-1961-with-latest-amendments-of-2017 	
21	LAW 402 Civil Procedure	After the completion of the course student will able to:	No change in content.	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Takwani, C.K. (2018). <i>Code of Civil Procedure</i> (8th ed.). Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 	

	Code I	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyze, outline and assess the structure and purpose of the civil courts system as it presently operates. 2. Assess the sources of procedural rules and practices in the Supreme Court. Assessment criteria. 3. Analyze and evaluate the steps prior to litigation, the process of preparation for trial and the enforcement of judgments or orders and costs. 		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Ganguly, M.R. (2017). <i>Civil Court, Practice and Procedure</i> (11th ed.). Lucknow: Eastern Law House. 3. Tandon, M.P. (2018). <i>Code of Civil Procedure</i> (11th ed.) Allahabad Law Agency. <p>Suggested E- Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moschzisker, R. (1929). The Yale Law Journal. <i>The Yale Law Journal Company, Inc.</i> Retrieved from: https://www.jstor.org/stable/790303?Search=yes&resultItemClick=true&searchText=res&searchText=judicata&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Dres%2Bjudicata&ab_segments=0%2Ftbsub-1%2Frelevance_config_with_tbsub&refreqid=search%3A5b0238each16e005ee17a7c02a9680ea&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents 2. Loyd, W. (1916). University of Pennsylvania Law Review and American Law Register. <i>The University of Pennsylvania Law Review.</i> Retrieved From : https://www.jstor.org/stable/3313138?Search=yes&resultItemClick=true&searchText=set&searchText=off&searchText=and&searchText=counter&searchText=claim&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Dset%2Boff%2Band%2Bcounter%2Bclaim&ab_segments=0%2Ftbsub-1%2Frelevance_config_with_tbsub&refreqid=search%3A0a6f9992e42bec78a5248980be4e5e95&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents 3. Pettit, P. (1959). The Modern Law 	
--	--------	--	--	--	--

				<p>Review. <i>Wiley on behalf of the Modern Law Review</i>. Retrieved from: https://www.jstor.org/stable/1090910?Search=yes&resultItemClick=true&searchText=amendment&searchText=of&searchText=pleadings&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Damendment%2Bof%2Bpleadings&ab_segments=0%2Ftbsub-1%2Frelevance_config_with_tbsub&refreqid=search%3A48cfc1e28bac7e755305ffede6e6b245&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents</p> <p>4. Watson, W. (1947). Parties: Representative Suits under Federal Rule 23. (<i>California Law Review, Inc.</i>) Retrieved from: https://www.jstor.org/stable/3477256?Search=yes&resultItemClick=true&searchText=representative&searchText=suits&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Drepresentative%2Bsuits&ab_segments=0%2Ftsub-1%2Frelevance_config_with_tbsub&refreqid=search%3Ad6a134649f5de7f745460a84275688b5&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents</p>	
22	LAW 404 Criminal Procedure Code- I	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Aware about constitution of Criminal Courts & requisites for 	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar. R.V. (2007). <i>Lectures on Criminal Procedure</i>, Lucknow: EBC. 2. Dhirajlal and Ratanlal. (2009). <i>Code of Criminal Procedure</i>. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Publication, 3. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar, R.V.(2008) <i>Criminal</i> 	

		<p>institution of criminal proceedings.</p> <p>2. Take initiative various procedures for seeking justice in criminal cases.</p>		<p><i>Procedure.</i> Lucknow: EBC,</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sudesh k.Sharma. (1980). Dimensions of judicial discretion in bail matters. ILLI. (2019, Feb.11) Retrieved from http://14.139.60.114:8080/jspui/bitstream/123456789/16651/1/015_Dimensions%20of%20Judicial%20Discretion%20in%20Bail%20Matters%20%28351-376%29.pdf 2. Vrinda Grover. (2005). Prevarication on Code of Criminal Procedure code. Economic and political weekly. (2019, Feb.11) Retrieved from https://www.ohchr.org/Documents/HRBodies/SP/CallApplications/HRC36/WGWomenAsianStates/GROVER%20Vrinda%20form.docx 	
23	<p>LAW 406 Optional Paper-1</p> <p>Health Law</p>	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Have appropriate level of knowledge of various laws relating to health care, including Mental Health, Transplantation of Organs & Tissues Act, AIDS Act, etc. 2. Develop their understanding regarding medical ethics and medical 	<p>Objective: The matters relating to health are as ancient as human civilization itself, giving rise to many legal and moral issues of varying degree at different stages of advancement in the sphere of medical science. The objective of this course is to impart the students with knowledge of the relation between law and health.</p> <p>Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.</p>	<p>Course Contents:</p> <p>UNIT I:</p> <p>Basic Concepts/ Introduction</p> <p>(a) Concept of Health, Constitutional Provisions relating to Health, Health as Human Rights, Health Care and Public Health in India</p> <p>(b) Mental Health – Indian Mental Healthcare Act, 2017</p> <p>UNIT II: Medical Science & Technology</p> <p>(a) Infertility: Causes of Infertility and Remedies, Pregnancy, Artificial Reproductive Techniques – Artificial Insemination, IVF, Test Tube Baby, Surrogacy and Surrogacy Bill.</p> <p>(b) Abortion: Classification of Abortion, Law relating to Abortion - Medical Termination of Pregnancy</p>	

		<p>profession, and topics like medical negligence, euthanasia, surrogacy, etc.</p> <p>3. Develop critical thinking and communication skills through various case-analysis and legal research.</p> <p>4. Gain the knowledge that will help in acquiring the practical skills to work as judicial officers, advocates, legal officers, etc.</p>	<p>UNIT I: (a) Human Health: Concept of H (b) Human Body: Different parts of body, Different system of the body with their organs, Physiology of certain body system (like cardiovascular system, digestive system, respiratory system & excretory system, brain & spinal cord) Blood composition, function & action as a drug.</p> <p>UNIT II: Medical Jurisprudence: Historical perspective, Definition and scope, Inter-relationship between law & Medical Jurisprudence, Role of Medical Jurisprudence in criminal investigations.</p> <p>UNIT III: Medical Science & Technology: Bio Technology: Cell and cell</p>	<p>Act, 1971, The Pre-Conception and Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Prohibition of Sex Selection), 1994</p> <p>(c) HIV AIDS (Prevention and Control) Act, 2017</p> <p>UNIT III: Medical Negligence & Liability</p> <p>(a) Medical Negligence: Civil and Criminal Negligence, <i>Provisions in I.P.C. and Cr.P.C.</i></p> <p>(b) Liability of Doctors: Civil and Criminal Liability of Doctors, Vicarious Liability of Doctors, Liability of Doctors under Consumer Protection Act, 1986,</p> <p>(c) Defences: Volenti Non fit Injuria, Novus Actus Interveniens, Therapeutic Misadventure, Contributory Negligence, Product Liability, etc.</p> <p>(d) Exceptions: Doctrine of <i>res ipsa loquiter</i>, Doctrine of Common Knowledge.</p> <p>UNIT IV: Law Relating to Medical Men</p> <p>(a) Medical Ethics: Indian Medical Council, State Medical Council, Indian Medical Councils Act, 1956, Code of Ethics by World Association of Human Experimentation (Helsinki Declaration).</p> <p>(b) Laws regulating Medical Profession: The Indian Medical Council Act, 1956: Objectives, Definition and Constitution of different Boards and their powers, Punishments & Penalties</p> <p>(c) Ayushman Bharat Yojana</p>	<p>Some Contents of Unit I and III are remove keeping in view the legal aptitude of the students.</p> <p>Unit II is being removed to avoid repetition from that of Forensic Science</p>
--	--	---	---	--	---

			<p>organelles, Cloning, Stem Cell Therapy.</p> <p>Infertility: Test tube baby & surrogate mother, IVF, Impotency and Artificial Insemination. Organ transplantation: Transplantation of human organs eye, liver, kidney, heart, Transplantation of human organs Act 1994, Immune Injection Process. Pregnancy, Abortion and AIDS.</p> <p>UNIT IV: Medical Negligence & Liability</p> <p>Medical Ethics & Etiquettes: Indian Medical Council, State Medical Council, Indian Medical Councils Act, 1956, Code of ethics by world Association on Human experimentation.</p> <p>Medical Negligence: Civil Negligence, Criminal Negligence, Contributory Negligence, Joint tort feasons. Medical Liability: Civil liability of doctors, Criminal liability of doctors, Vicarious liability of doctors, Liability under Consumer Protection Act, 1986.</p> <p>Penal laws for Medical Negligence: Provisions of IPC, Provisions of Cr. P.C., Doctrine of res ipsa loquiter, Doctrine of</p>	<p>UNIT V:</p> <p>Other Relevant Laws</p> <p>(a) Transplantation of Human Organs & Tissues Act, 1994.</p> <p>(b) Drug & Cosmetic Act, 1940: Objectives & definition; Blood – Action as Drug; Drug Licensing Procedure, Comparative study of Foreign Law & Cases decided by Courts.</p> <p>(c) Patent Regime in Pharmaceutical Industry</p> <p>(d) Law Relating to Poison – Provisions in I.P.C., Poison Act, 1919</p> <p>(e) Euthanasia– Indian Law and Cases decided by Indian Courts; Comparative Study of Foreign Law.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adhikary, Dr. Nandita (2015). <i>Law & Medicine</i>. (4th Edition) Allahabad, Central Law Publications. 2. Shana, Jyotsna William (2011). <i>Law of Medical Science and Medical Evidence</i>. Delhi, PAL Publishing House. 3. Srivastava, Dr. Lily (2010). <i>Law & Medicine</i>. Delhi, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. <p>Suggested E- Learning Materials:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chaille, Stanford Emerson (1950). Origin and Progress of Medical Jurisprudence 1776 – 1876, Retrieved from <https://scholarlycommons.law.northwestern.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=3699&context=jclc> 2. Mittal, Dr Shilekh, et. al. (2007), Evolution of Forensic Medicine in India, Retrieved from <http://medind.nic.in/jal/t07/i4/jalt07i4p88.pdf> 	<p>Syllabus.</p> <p>Certain Units of Syllabus is restructured for systematic understanding.</p>
--	--	--	---	---	---

			<p>common knowledge, novus actus interveines, and Therapeutic misadventure.</p> <p>UNIT V: Law Relating to Medical Men The Indian Medical Council Act, 1956: Objectives, Definition & constitution of different boards and their powers, Punishments & penalties; Abortion & Medical Termination of Pregnancy: Definition & classification of abortion, Criminal abortion & duties of RMP, MTP Act, PCPNDT Act. Drug & Cosmetic Act, 1940: Objectives & definition, Drug licensing procedure, Comparative study of foreign Law & cases decide by courts, Product liability & patient regime. Law Relating to Poison: Poison, Euthanasia.</p> <p>Suggested Books: 1. Modi's Book of Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology. 2. Rao's Books of Medical Jurisprudence. 3. Book by Nandita Adhikari</p> <p>Suggested Reference Journals: 1. British Medical Journals. 2. Journal of American Medical Association. 3. Journal of Medial Council of India. 4. Rattan Lal Dhiraj Lal: Indian Penal Code.</p>	<p>3. World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Subjects (2008). Retrieved from <https://www.wma.net/wp-content/uploads/2016/11/DoH-Oct2013-JAMA.pdf></p> <p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Aruna Ramchandra Shaunbaug vs. Union of India &Ors., 7 March, 2011 2. Bolam vs. Friern Hospital Mgmt. Committee, 1957 (1) WLR 583 3. Bolitho v. City & Hackney Health Authority, (1998) 1 AC 232 4. Gian Kaur vs. State of Punjab, 1996 2SCC 648 5. Indian Medical Association vs. V. P. Shantha &Ors., 13 November, 1995 6. Jacob Mathew vs. State of Punjab &Anr., 5 August, 2005 7. Kunal Saha vs. AMRI, 2006 CPJ 142 (NC) 8. Parmanand Katara vs. Union of India &Ors., 1989 4SCC 286 9. Paschim Banga Khet Mazdoor Samity &Ors vs. State of West Bengal &Anr., 1996 (4) SCC 37 10. Vincent vs. Union of India, 1987 SC 990 	<p>Additional Reading Materials and Cases are added to update the Syllabus.</p>
23	New	After the completion of	-	UNIT I :	

A	<p>Optional Paper -2 Added</p> <p>Energy Law</p>	<p>the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop legal awareness about the rapidly expanding energy sectors and its future along with various alternatives of energy system. 2. Develop mastery in negotiating investment deals for energy companies and frame energy policies for companies. 3. Deal with regulatory bodies and the government and to have consultation with energy companies. 4. Understand the effects of Global warming and Green house gas emissions. 		<p>Introduction to Energy sector Energy: Meaning, importance and history; political economy of energy production and use for development. Ecological principle of nature; Energy flow in the ecosystems. Energy Sources: Classification of energy – Renewable & Non renewable. Global energy scenario: Features of Global energy issues; various convention and treaties at International level. Overview of India's energy scenario: Government & its policies- In light of economy, environment, development and policy.</p> <p>UNIT II: Law & Energy Law on Electricity - Generation, transmission, distribution, promoting competition, electricity tariff, subsidies, environmental policies, Central Electricity Authority, Appellate Tribunal under Electricity Act 2003. Policy on Oil & Natural gas: New Exploration Licensing Policy (NELP) - Production Sharing Contracts; pricing mechanism; unconventional gases (CBM and Shale gas) Nuclear energy & liability: Necessity of the Nuclear Liability Act 2010</p> <p>UNIT III: Environmental concerns and Sustainability: Environmental and ethical concerns: Environment effects of energy extraction, conversion and use; Environment effects of energy extraction, conversion and use; Sources of pollution; primary and secondary pollutants.</p>	
---	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>Consequences of pollution growth; air, water, soil , thermal, noise pollution-cause and effect; Pollution control methods; Environmental laws on pollution control. Global warming; Green house gas emission, impacts, mitigation. C auses of global, regional & local climate change United Nations Frameworks Convention on climat e change (UNFCCC)</p> <p>UNIT IV: Renewable Energy and Energy conservation Renewable Energy policies; Proposals under National Renewable Energy Act 2015; Pricing of Renewable Energy by State Electricity Regulatory Commissions. Bureau of Energy Efficiency; Power of Central & State Government to facilitate and enforce efficient use of Energy and its conservation ; Penalties And Adjudication under The Energy Conservation Act 2001.</p> <p>UNIT V: Energy and future Future Energy Systems; Clean Energy Technologies; Hydrogen Energy; Chemical Sources of Energy (Fuel Cells); Battery Operated Vehicles; Geo Thermal Energy; Ocean Energy; Biofuels</p> <p>Suggested Reading: 1. Vaibhav N. (2014), Energy Law and Policy in India, New Delhi, Lexis Nexis. 2. Naseem M.(2011), Energy Laws in India , New Delhi, Wolters Kluwer. 3. Usha T. (2018); Energy Law and Policy , New</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>Delhi, Oxford University Press</p> <p>4. Kumar A., Chatterjee S.K., (2012) Electricity Sector in India: Policy and Regulation, New Delhi, Oxford University Press</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Planning Commission of India,(2014),The Final Report of the Expert Group on Low Carbon Strategies for Inclusive Growth, Planning, Retrieved from http://planningcommission.nic.in/reports/genrep/rep_carbon2005.pdf.</p> <p>2. World Energy Organisation (2015) ,Special report: India energy outlook, Retrieved from https://webstore.iea.org/weo-2015-special-report-india-energy-outlook</p> <p>3. Ministry of petroleum & Natural Gas, Government of India, Statutory updates Retrieved from http://petroleum.nic.in</p> <p>4. Report of the Committee on Gas Pricing (2014) Retrieved from http://petroleum.nic.in/docs/committee_report_on_gas_pricing_2014.pdf</p> <p>5. Policies Governing Regulation of Nuclear and Radiation Safety, Retrieved from http://www.aerb.gov.in/AERBPortal/pages/English/prsrel/policies.pdf</p>	
24	LAW 409 Principles of Taxation Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Define the procedure of direct tax assessment. 2. Know procedural rules relating to filing 	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singhania, Vinod K. (2018) <i>Student Guide to Income Tax</i>, Taxman. 2. Rai Kailash. (2016). <i>Taxation Laws</i>. Allahabad Law Agency. 3. Myneni, S.R. (2018). <i>Law of Taxation</i>. Allahabad Law Agency. 4. Ahuja, Girish. (2018). <i>Systematic Approach to Income Tax</i>. Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt. 	

		<p>of IT return on individual basis</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Get thorough knowledge about the means and techniques of computing the total income and define tax complications and structure. 4. Imbibe with the understanding of amendments made from time to time in Finance Act 5. Make direct tax assessment 		<p>Limited.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Palkivala, Nani. <i>Income Tax</i>. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Publications. 6. The Income Tax Act, 1961 (Bare Act) <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Direct Taxation Group _I study Notes- I by Icmait, Retrieved from http://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus-2012/Study_Material_New/Inter-Paper7-Revised.pdf 2. Direct Tax <i>Complete Theory</i> by Badlani classes Retrieved from https://www.badlaniclassessonline.com/copy-of-ay-17-18-income-tax 3. Agrawal, CS K.K. <i>Fast Track Quick Revision Income Tax</i>. Retrieved from https://taxguru.in/wp-content/uploads/2014/04/FT-QR-IT.pdf 4. Study Material of The Institute of chartered Accountants of India on Direct Tax, Retrieved from https://www.icai.org/post.html?post_id=13752 	
25	LAW 410 Public International Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pursue careers in government agencies, international organisations, non-governmental organisation and the private law firms which are dealing in global legal issues. 	No change in content	<p>Suggested Reading:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kapoor, S.K. (2011). <i>International Law</i> (15th ed.). Allahabad: Central Law Agency. 2. Tandon, M.P. (2017). <i>Public International Law</i> Allahabad: Central Law Agency. 3. Shearer, I. A. (2011). <i>Starke's International Law</i> New Delhi: Oxford University Press. 4. Stone, J. (1959). <i>Legal Controls of International Conflicts</i> US: Rinehart. 5. Jennings, R. (1993). <i>Oppenheim's International Law</i> Vol. I Parts I & II. New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd. 6. Kelsen, H. (2011). <i>The Charter of the</i> 	

		<p>2. Get theoretical knowledge and handle the complexity of drafting of various instruments which encouraged them to think creatively about the challenges within the Public International law.</p> <p>3. Understand a system regulating interstate interactions.</p>		<p><i>United Nations</i> New Jersey: Law Book Exchange Ltd.</p> <p>Suggested E- Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Karamanian S.L. Public International Law versus Private International Law: Reconsidering the Distinction Retrieved from http://www.oas.org/es/sla/ddi/docs/publicacion_es_digital_XL_curso_derecho_internacional_2013_Susan_L_Karamanian.pdf 2. Argent P. D. Lecture on International Law. Retrieved from https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=euwsKG5MyqM 3. Kashyap Aprajita. Lecture on International Organization. Retrieved from https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lv3Z4VAvboM 	
26	LAW 508 Professional Ethics and Accountancy for Lawyers	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Demonstrate comprehensive and accurate knowledge and understanding of code of conduct required for Legal Profession. 2. Exhibit understanding of Lawyers in the whole process of administration of justice. 	<p>Objective: Lawyers are supposed to perform an important function of helping people to abide by the law. They are officers of court and supposed to help them arrive at the truth and just resolution of disputes. In the successful operation of the lawyers to the cause of Justice various ethical questions arise. The purpose of this paper is to acquaint the student with: What ethical standards are expected of the lawyers and how are such standards enforced?</p> <p>UNIT I: The Historical development of legal profession and its responsibilities, The equipment of the lawyer, Conduct in</p>	<p>UNIT I: The Historical development of legal profession and its responsibilities; the equipment of the lawyer; Seven lamps of Advocacy; Conduct in</p>	

	<p>3. Study provisions of Advocates Act, Contempt of Courts Act & Rules of Bar Council</p>	<p>Court, Professional conduct in general, Privileges of a lawyer, Salient features of the Advocates Act, 1961, admission and enrollment of advocates.</p> <p>UNIT II: The Bar Council of India Rules on standards of professional ethics: Duty to the court, Duty to the client, Duty to opponent, Duty to colleagues, Duty in imparting training, Duty to render legal aid, Restriction on other employments, Conditions for right to practice, How to address the court, Dress to be worn by advocates.</p> <p>Professional or other misconduct, Powers of the Disciplinary committee of the Bar Council of India, Procedure of complaints against advocates, Punishments for misconduct and Remedies against order of punishment.</p> <p>UNIT III: Bench Bar Relationship: Meaning, necessity, nature and scope, Reciprocity as partners in administration of justice, rights and privileges of an advocat</p> <p>UNIT IV: The Contempt of Courts Act, 1971: Historical development of Contempt of Courts Act in India, Object and constitutional validity, Meaning of contempt, Kinds of contempt, Defenses</p>	<p>Court and professional conduct in general; Rights & privileges of a lawyer; Salient features of the Advocates Act, 1961; Rules of admission and enrollment of advocates.</p> <p>UNIT II: The Bar Council of India Rules on standards of professional ethics: Duty to the court, Duty to the client, Duty to opponent, Duty to colleagues, Duty in imparting training, Duty to render legal aid, Restriction on other employments, Conditions for right to practice, How to address the court, Dress to be worn by advocates.</p> <p>Professional or other misconduct; Powers of the Disciplinary committee of the Bar Council of India; Procedure of complaints against advocates; Punishments for misconduct and Remedies against order of punishment.</p> <p>UNIT III: Bench Bar Relationship: Meaning, necessity, nature and scope, Reciprocity as partners in administration of justice – Duties of Judges and Advocates</p> <p>UNIT IV: The Contempt of Courts Act, 1971: Historical development of the Act in India; its object and constitutional validity; meaning of contempt; kinds of contempt; defenses available to contemnor; Nature and extent of punishment, remedies;</p>	<p>Reconstructi on/ additon to avoid repetition and bring clarity</p> <p>Grammatical corrections</p>
--	--	---	---	--

			<p>available to contemnor, Nature and extent of punishment, remedies, Contempt by lawyers, judges, state and corporate bodies.</p> <p>Judgments regarding contempt of court:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Re: Ajay Kumar Pandey, A.I.R 1997 SC 260. ii. SC Bar Association v. U.O.I., AIR 1998 SC 1895. iii. Nirmaljit Kaur v. State of Punjab, AIR 2006 SC 605. iv. Zahira Habidullah Sheikh v. State of Gujarat, AIR 2006 SC 1367. v. Rajendra Sail v. M.P High Court Bar Association, AIR 2005 SC 2473. <p>UNIT V: Accountancy for lawyers: Need for maintenance of accounts, Books of accounts that need to be maintained - Cash Book, journal and ledger: Elementary aspects of book-keeping - Meaning, object, journal, double entry system, closing of accounts: The cash and bulk transaction- The Cash book- Journal proper especially with reference to client's accounts- Ledger, Trial balance and final accounts- Commercial mathematics.</p> <p>Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Holland Aurom Shre, Advocacy, 1994 Universal: Delhi. 2. Keith Evam; The Golden Rule of Advocacy, 1994 Universal: Delhi. 3. Sandeep Bhalla, Advocate Act and 	<p>Contempt by lawyers, judges, state and corporate bodies.</p> <p>Judgments regarding contempt of court:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> I. Re: Ajay Kumar Pandey, A.I.R 1997 SC 260. II. SC Bar Association v. U.O.I., AIR 1998 SC 1895. III. Nirmaljit Kaur v. State of Punjab, AIR 2006 SC 605. IV.. Zahira Habidullah Sheikh v. State of Gujarat, AIR 2006 SC 1367. V. . Rajendra Sail v. M.P High Court Bar Association, AIR 2005 SC 2473. <p>vi. Justice C.S. Karnan vs The Honourable Supreme Court of India& Ors, decided on 23rdAugust, 2017</p> <p>UNIT V: Accountancy for lawyers (Elementary Accountancy) : Need for maintenance of accounts for Lawyers- Liability of the Lawyer arising out of Accounts; Elementary aspects of Accounting- Accounting system; Rules for recording; Books of accounts - Cash Book, Journal and ledger; Final Accounts (Income & Expenditure Account, Balance Sheet)</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Holland A. (1994). <i>Advocacy</i>, Delhi, Universal 2. Keith E, (1994). <i>The Golden Rule of Advocacy</i>, Delhi, Universal 3. Sandeep Bhalla. <i>Advocate Act and</i> 	<p>Addition & deletion of certain words for avoiding repetition for bringing clarity</p> <p>Reconstructi on to bring clarity</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--

			<p>Professional Misconduct, Nasik Press.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. J. P. S. Sirohi, Professional Ethics, Lawyers Accountability, Bench Bar Relationship, ALA. 5. Krishna Murthy, Iyer's Book on Advocacy. 	<p><i>Professional Misconduct</i>, Nasik Press</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Sirohi J. P. S. (2018). <i>Professional Ethics, Lawyers Accountability, Bench Bar Relationship</i>, ALA 5. Krishna Murthy, <i>Iyer's Book on Advocacy</i>. 6. Prasad A., Singh C. S. P. (2018). <i>Legal Education & the Ethics of Legal Profession in India</i>, Jaipur, University Book House Pvt. Ltd. 7. Edward A. P. (1968). <i>Seven Lamps of Advocacy</i>, New York, Freeport N.Y. <p>Suggested E- Learning Materials:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Supreme Court Bar Association (2015, Feb 9). A Lecture by Mr. Dushyant Dave (Sr. Advocate) -Part-1. Retrieved from https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GQnfC8UhX18 2. Supreme Court Bar Association (2015, Feb 9). A Lecture by Mr. Dushyant Dave (Sr. Advocate) -Part-2. Retrieved from https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h9JNA-0gYnE 3. Supreme Court Bar Association (2015, Feb 9). A Lecture by Mr. Dushyant Dave (Sr. Advocate) -Part-3. Retrieved from https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kCJH_TvtZRQ 4. Supreme Court Bar Association (2015, Feb 9). A Lecture by Mr. Dushyant Dave(Sr. Advocate) -Part-4. Retrieved from https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L_qgAgutSN8 	
27	LAW 401	After the completion of	No change in content	Leading Cases:	<p>New Case added</p> <p>Reconstructi on for bringing clarity</p>

	<p>Administrative Law</p>	<p>the course student will be able.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyse the advanced principles of administrative law, undertake self-directed legal research at primary level and evaluate complex legal information with a particular emphasis upon legislation. 2. Apply principles of Administrative law to complex legal problems. 3. Analyse the impact and operation of administrative law for government accountability 4. Be aware about the legal remedies under Administrative law. 		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rai Sahib Ram Jawaya Kapur v. State of Punjab, AIR 1955 SC 549. 08 2. ADM Jabalpur v. Shivkant Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207 3. Indira Gandhi (Smt.) v Raj Narain AIR 1975 SC 2299 4. In re Delhi Laws Act, AIR 1951 SC 332. 27 Lachmi Narain v. Union of India, AIR 1976 SC 714. 41. 5. Rajnarain Singh v. Chairman, Patna Administration Committee, AIR 1954 SC 519. 6. A.K. Kraipak v. Union of India, AIR 1970 SC 150. 167 7. G.N. Nayak v. Goa University, AIR 2002 SC 790. 189 8. Hira Nath Mishra v. Principal, Rajendra Medical College, (1973) 1 SCC 197 805: AIR 1973 SC 1260. 9. Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India (1978) 1 SCC 248. 10. .S.N. Mukherjee v. Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 1984. 11. Syed Yakoob v. K.S. Radha Krishanan (1964) 5 SCR 64: AIR 1964 SC 477. 248 12. Common Cause v. Union of India, AIR 2003 SC 4493. 13. Rupa Ashok Hurra v. Ashok Hurra, AIR 2002 SC 1771. 14. Dwarka Prasad Laxmi Narain v. State of U.P., (1954) SCR 803: AIR 1954 SC 15. Om Kumar & Others v. Union of India, AIR 2000 SC 3689 16. R. v. Secretary of State for the Home Department, Ex Parte Daly, 2001] UKHL 26 17. Ranjit Singh v. Union of India, AIR 1981 SC 461. 	
--	---------------------------	--	--	--	--

18. Nandlal Khodidas Barot v. Bar Council of Gujarat and others AIR 1981 SC 477.
19. L Chandra Kumar v. Union of India and others, AIR 1997 SC 1125

Suggested Readings:

1. Jain M.P. and Jain S.N. (2017). *Principles of Administrative Law* Revised by Amita Dhanda. Lexis Nexis.
2. Massey I.P. (2008). *Administrative Law*. Lucknow Eastern Book Company.
3. UPADHYAYA J.J.R. (2016). *Administrative Law*. Central Law Agency
4. Sathe S.P. (2013). *Administrative Law*. New Delhi: Lexis Nexis.
5. Jain. S.N. (1977). *Administrative Tribunals in India*. New Delhi: Lexis Nexis.
6. Kesari U.P.D. (2016). *Administrative Law*. Allahabad: Central Law Publications.

Suggested E-Learning Materials:

1. Lord Bingham, The Rule of Law, Vol. 66, No. 1 *The Cambridge Law Journal*, (March 2007) Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/4500873?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>
2. Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers (Donoughmore Committee), (Cmd. 4060) (1932)
<https://www.jstor.org/stable/1947720?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents>
3. H.M. Seervai. (1970). "The Supreme Court of India and the Shadow of Dicey". The

				<p>Position of the Judiciary under the Constitutional of India. Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2979/indjglole.gstu.20.1.221#metadata_info_tab_contents></p> <p>4. Roopashi Khatri . CALQ(2013) VOL 1.1 .Administrative Agency And Statutory Interpretation: A Comparative Analysis. Retrieved from <https://www.manupatrafast.com/articles/PopOpenArticle.aspx?ID=df1f90e9-6f89-429aab2dd262d3f948d2&txtsearch=Journal: %20Comparative%20Constitutional%20Law %20And%20Administrative%20Law%20></p>	
28	LAW 403 Civil Procedure Code-II	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the practical aspects of Civil Procedure. 2. Research properly and cite Legal authorities, such as cases, statutes and secondary sources. 3. Understand the remedial procedure under the Civil Procedure. 	No change in content	<p>Course Objective:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To explain the procedure in relation to institution of suits. 2. To make the students understand about the procedure in relation to execution of a decree. 3. To impart the knowledge about the provisions related to Appeals, Review, Reference, etc. 4. To make the students aware about the provisions relating to Limitation act. <p>Suggested Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Takwani, C.K. (2018). <i>Code of Civil Procedure</i> (8thEd.). Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 2. Ganguly, M.R. (2017). <i>Civil Court, Practice and Procedure</i> (11th Ed.). Lucknow: Eastern Law House. 3. Tandon, M.P. (2018). <i>Code of Civil Procedure</i> (11th Ed.) Allahabad Law Agency. 	

Suggested E- Learning Materials:

1. Leubsdorf, J. (1978). The Standard for Preliminary Injunctions. *The Harvard Law Review Association*. Retrieved From : https://www.jstor.org/stable/1340497?Search=yes&resultItemClick=true&searchText=%28The&searchText=Standard&searchText=for&searchText=Preliminary&searchText=Injunctions%29&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3DThe%2BStandard%2Bfor%2BPreliminary%2BInjunctions%2529&ab_segments=0%2Ftsub-1%2Frelevance_config_with_tsub&refreqid=search%3Af76402be5b18f26a75ce7341b059aaea&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents
2. Gangadevi, M. (2003). RESTITUTION OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS: CONSTITUTIONAL PERSPECTIVE. *Indian Law Institute*. Retrieved From: https://www.jstor.org/stable/43951874?Search=yes&resultItemClick=true&searchText=%28RESTITUTION&searchText=OF&searchText=CONJUGAL&searchText=RIGHTS%3A&searchText=CONSTITUTIONAL&searchText=PERSPECTIVE%29&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3D%2528RESTITUTION%2BOF%2BCONJUGAL%2BRIGHTS%253A%2BCONSTITUTIONAL%2BPERSPECTIVE%2529%2B&ab_segments=0%2Ftsub-1%2Frelevance_config_with_tsub&refreqid=search%3Acb1407c3ccb3042c45cc733e9b76c64&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents
3. Jones, G. (1987). Specific Performance of a Contract of Services? *Cambridge University*

				<p><i>Press on behalf of Editorial Committee of the Cambridge Law Journal. Retrieved From : https://www.jstor.org/stable/4506965?Search=yes&resultItemClick=true&searchText=Specific&searchText=Performance&searchText=of&searchText=a&searchText=Contract&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3DSpecific%2BPerformance%2Bof%2Ba%2BContract&ab_segments=0%2Ftbsub-1%2Frelevance_config_with_tbsub&refreqid=search%3A51ddc5b557fd055d40760ff2eb5202a1&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents</i></p> <p>4. Dworkin, G. (1964). Statutes on the Limitation Act, 1963. <i>Wiley on behalf of the Modern Law Review</i>. Retrieved from : https://www.jstor.org/stable/1093153?Search=yes&resultItemClick=true&searchText=limitation&searchText=act&searchText=1963&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Dlimitation%2Bact%2B1963&ab_segments=0%2Ftbsub-1%2Frelevance_config_with_tbsub&refreqid=search%3A2000d617ac5474b674b9f9689be5241f&seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents</p>	
29	LAW 405 Criminal Procedure Code II	<p>After the completion of the course student will able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Be aware with the intricacies of trial proceedings. 2. Understand the concept of plea bargaining, double jeopardy etc under 	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pillai, K.N.C. and Kelkar. R.V. (2011). <i>Lectures on Criminal Procedure</i>. Lucknow: EBC. 2. Dhirajlal and Ratanlal. (2009). <i>Code of Criminal Procedure</i>. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Publication. <p>E- Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Robert E. Scoot and William J. Stuntz. (1992). <i>Plea Bargaining as contract</i>. The Yale 	

		<p>criminal justice system will be imbibed in the learner.</p> <p>3. Understand remedial measures under criminal justice system.</p>		<p>Law Journal. (2019, Feb. 11) Retrieved from https://digitalcommons.law.yale.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?referer=https://www.google.com/&httpsredir=1&article=7444&context=ylj</p> <p>2. Michael H. Langley. (1973). <i>Juvenile Justice; Reneging on social legal obligation</i>. Social Survey Review. (2019, Feb. 11) Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/240564553_Juvenile_Justice_Reneging_on_a_Sociological_Obligation</p>	
30	LAW 407 Human Rights Law and Practice	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Think analytically about the implementation and development of international human rights law and to apply this body of law in your own professional and national setting. 2. Promote an advanced and complex understanding of the theoretical, conceptual and 	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh v/s Union of India, AIR 2011 SC 1290 2. Dr. B.L. Wadehra v/s Union of India, (1996) 2 SCC 594 3. Rudal Shah v/s State of Bihar, AIR 1983 SC 1086 4. Virendra Gaur v/s State of Haryana, AIR 1991 SC 420 5. Chairman Rly. Board v/s Chandrima Das, AIR 2000 (2) SCC 465 6. Ramchandra Rao v/s State of Karnataka, AIR 2002 SC 1856 7. M.C. Mehta v/s State of Tamilnadu, (1991) SCC 283 8. Bandhua Mukti Morcha v/s Union of India, (1997) 3 SC, 755 9. Vishakha v/s State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 sc 3510 	

		<p>practical challenges facing the fields of human rights law and sustainable development, adopting an interdisciplinary approach.</p> <p>3. Analyze complex problems, find and deploy a variety of legal authorities, and communicate effectively in a variety of settings.</p>		<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kapoor, Dr.S.K. (2017). <i>International Law and Human Rights</i>. (21thed.). Allahabad: Central law Agency. 2. M.P.Tandon, (2018).<i>International Law and Human Rights</i>. (18thEditions). Haryana: Allahabad Law agency. 3. Dr.Bhagyashree (2017). <i>Human Rights Law and Practice</i>, (1st ed.). Allahabad: Central Law Agency. 4. Jain, M.P. (2009). <i>Constitution of India</i>. LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwas. 5. Kapoor, Dr.S.K. (2017). <i>International Law and Human Rights</i>. (5thed.). Allahabad: Central law Agency. 6. C.J.Nirmal (2010). <i>Human rights In India Historical social and political perspective</i>. (6th ed.). New Delhi:Oxford University Press. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. United Nations (2015). <i>Universal Declaration of Human Rights</i>. Retrieved from http://www.un.org/en/udhrbook/pdf/udhr_booklet_en_web.pdf. 2. Pandey, A. <i>Human Rights and the Indian Constitution</i>. Retrieved from https://sol.du.ac.in/mod/book/view.php?id=1473&chapterid=1377. 3. Flowers, N. (1999). <i>A Short History of Human Rights</i>. Retrieved from http://hrlibrary.umn.edu/edumat/hreduseries/hereandnow/Part-1/short-history.htm. 4. Sandoz, Y., Swinarski, C. & Zimmermann, B. (Ed.). (1987). <i>Commentary on the Additional Protocols of 8 June 1977 to the Geneva Conventions of 12 August 1949</i>. 	
--	--	--	--	---	--

				Netherlands: International Committee of the Red Cross. Retrieved from http://www.loc.gov/rr/frd/Military_Law/pdf/Commentary_GC_Protocols.pdf .	
31	LAW 408 Intellectual Property Laws	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use the principles of various IP laws while analyzing a problem related to IPR. 2. Assess the ways in which legislation and global policy influence the socio-economic environment in India and abroad. 3. Be Proficient with the ability to engage in competitive exams like CLAT, Patent Attorney, Bar Council of India, and other higher education and specialized courses will be developed. 	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ahuja, V. K. (2016). <i>Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights</i>. (2nd Edition) Gurgaon, LexisNexis. 2. Narayana, P. (2017). <i>Intellectual Property Law</i>. (3rd Edition Revised). Kolkata, Eastern Law House. 3. Sreenivasulu, N. S. (2018), <i>Law Relating to Intellectual Property</i>. (2nd Edition) Gurgaon: Universal Law Publishing 4. Steward, S. M. (1983). <i>International Copyright and Neighboring Rights</i>. London: Butterworth. 5. Wadhwa, Dr. B. L. (2018). <i>Law Related to Intellectual Property Right</i>. (5th Edition). New Delhi: Universal Publisher. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (2018, January 15). <https://www.wto.org/english/docs_e/legal_e/27-trips_01_e.htm> 2. What is intellectual Property? (2017, December 26) <https://www.wipo.int/about-ip/en/> 3. Traditional Knowledge and IPR (2018, January 15) <https://www.wipo.int/pressroom/en/briefs/tk_ip.html> 4. Ludwig, S. Peter &Gogoris, Adda C. (1998) 	

				<p>The GATT-TRIPS agreement—What it is and how it has changed the playing field for all applicants for United States patents, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0167450198800289></p>	
32	LAW 501 Alternative Dispute Resolution	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand various methods of resolving disputes under ADR system. 2. Develop understanding of participants' negotiating behavior 3. Use such processes to advance the interests of clients. 	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Binder, Peter. (2005). <i>International Commercial Arbitration and conciliation in UNCITRAL Model Law Jurisdictions</i> (2nd Ed.). Sweet and Maxwell. 2. Rao, P.C. & Sheffield, William. (2006). <i>Alternative Disputes Resolution- What it is and how it works?</i>. New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. 3. Michael, Alberstein. (2002). <i>Pragmatism & Law: From Philosophy to dispute Resolution</i>. Ashgate Dartmouth. 4. Singh, Dr. Avtar.(2016). <i>Law of Arbitration and Conciliation</i>. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 5. Kwatra, G.K.(2000). <i>The Arbitration and Conciliation Law of India</i>. (6th Ed.). New Delhi. Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. 6. Malik, Surendra. (2003). <i>Supreme Court on Arbitration</i>. (2nd Ed.). Lucknow: Eastern Book Co. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Edwards, H. (1986). Alternative Dispute Resolution: Panacea or Anathema? <i>Harvard Law Review</i>. 99(3), 668-684. http://www.ncjrs.gov/App/publications/abstract.aspx?ID=105014 2. Miles, B. Farmer. (2018). <i>Mandatory and Fair?</i> 	

				<p>A Better System of Mandatory Arbitration. <i>The Yale Law Journal</i>. Vol. 121. https://www.yalelawjournal.org/note/mandatory-and-fair-a-better-system-of-mandatory-arbitration</p> <p>3. Gupteswar, K. (1988). THE STATUTORY LOK ADALAT: ITS STRUCTURE AND ROLE. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>,30(2), 174-183. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43951163</p>	
33	<p>LAW 411 (suggested new course code) Banking Law and Negotiable Instruments Act (LAW 502) (New nomenclature "Banking Law" is Suggested)</p>	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the banking operations that form the part of day today life. 2. Get an exposure to legal and regulatory aspects that have a bearing on banking. 3. Advice and guide in basic banking operation and will be job ready for banking jobs. 	<p>Objective: As there is a growing demand for qualified manpower in the banking sector with accent on banking knowledge and skills, the course is aimed at exposing students to the legal and regulatory aspects that have a bearing on banking operations.</p> <p>UNIT I: INTRODUCTION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Evolution of Banking and its history in India. ii) Bank, Banking and Bank Regulation. iii) Structure and function of Banking Institutions—The different types of Banks viz. Central Bank, Commercial Bank, Co-operative Banks, Specialized Banks, Regional Rural Banks (RRBs),NABARD, Financial Institutions and their respective functions – An Overview. iv) Commercial Banks: Structure and function. 	<p>UNIT I: INTRODUCTION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Evolution of Banking and its history in India. ii)Bank, Banking and Bank Regulation. iii)Structure and function of Banking Institutions—The different types of Banks viz. Central Bank, Commercial Bank, Co-operative Banks, Specialized Banks, Regional Rural Banks (RRBs),NABARD, Financial Institutions and their respective functions – An Overview. iv) Commercial Banks: Structure and function. <p>Relation between Banker and Customer</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Legal character of Banker – Customer relationship. ii) Rights and obligations of Banker. iii) Types of Accounts. 	

			<p>Relation between Banker and Customer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Legal character of Banker – Customer relationship. ii) Rights and obligations of Banker. iii) Types of Accounts. iv) Principles of good lending. v) Types of Loans <p>UNIT II: RESERVE BANK OF INDIA: Structure and Functions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Central Banking: Organizational Structure of RBI ii) Functions of the Reserve Bank <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary functions • Secondary functions iii) Controlling function of RBI over Banking and Non-Banking Companies <p>UNIT III : BANKING REGULATION ACT, 1949</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Control over Management. ii) Prohibition of certain activities in relation to Banking Companies. iii) Acquisition of the undertakings of Banking Companies. iv) Suspension of Business and winding up of Banking Companies. v) Special provisions for speedy disposal of winding up proceedings. vi) Powers of the Central Government towards Banking Companies. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iv) Principles of good lending. v) Types of Loans <p>UNIT II: RESERVE BANK OF INDIA: Structure and Functions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Central Banking: Organizational Structure of RBI ii) Functions of the Reserve Bank <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary functions • Secondary functions iii) Controlling function of RBI over Banking and Non-Banking Companies <p>UNIT III: BANKING REGULATION ACT, 1949(With latest amendments)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Control over Management. ii) Prohibition of certain activities in relation to Banking Companies. iii) Acquisition of the undertakings of Banking Companies. iv) Suspension of Business and winding up of Banking Companies. v) Special provisions for speedy disposal of winding up proceedings. vi) Powers of the Central Government towards Banking Companies.(10) 	
--	--	--	---	--	--

UNIT IV: — SECURITIZATION AND RECONSTRUCTION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST (SARFAESI) ACT, 2002 AND RECOVERY OF DEBTS DUE TO BANKS & FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (RDDB) ACT, 1993: General Introduction and Overview

A) SARFAESI Act, 2002

i) Introduction to SARFAESI Act, 2002: Purpose, Extent and the Constitutional validity

ii) Definitions: Asset Reconstruction, Borrower, Hypothecation, Non-Performing Asset, Securitisation, Secured Asset, Secured Creditor, Secured Debt, Security Interest.

iii) Enforcement of Security Interest

iv) Non applicability of provisions of SARFAESI Act in certain cases

B) Recovery of Debts Due to Banks & Financial Institutions (RDDB) Act, 1993

i) Introduction to RDDB Act, 1993: Purpose, Extent and the Constitutional Validity

ii) Establishment and Composition of DRT and DRAT

iii) Jurisdiction, Powers and Authority of Tribunals

iv) Procedure of Tribunal

v) Recovery of Debts Determined by Tribunal

UNIT V: THEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

UNIT IV: LAWS OF RECOVERY & INSOLVENCY (With latest amendments)

A) Recovery Of Debts Due To Bank & Financial Institutions (RDDB) Act, 1993

i) Purpose and Constitutional Validity of Act
ii) Establishment, Composition and powers of DRT and DRAT

B) Securitization And Reconstruction Of Financial Assets And Enforcement Of Security Interest (Sarfaesi) Act, 2002

i) Purpose and Constitutional Validity of Act
ii) Applicability of Act & it's enforceability

C) The Insolvency And Bankruptcy Code, (IBC) 2016

i) Application of Code -For Corporate Persons , Individuals and Partnership Firms

ii) Corporate Insolvency Resolution & Liquidation Process

iii) Adjudicating Authority - Offences And Penalties

iv) The Insolvency And Bankruptcy Board Of India - Powers and functions of Board

V) Home buyers at par with Financial Institutions

ACT, 1881

i) Legal aspects of negotiable instruments in general and special features of the following instruments in particular: Promissory Note, Bill of Exchange, Cheque, Drawer, Drawee, Payee, Holder, Holder in due course, Inland Instrument, Foreign Instrument, Negotiable Instrument, Negotiation, Indorsement, inchoate stamped Instruments.

ii) Crossing of Cheques, Criminal liability on dishonour of Cheque (Section 138 – 142), the law relating to payment of customers cheque – rights and duties of paying banker and a collecting banker and the changes introduced by Negotiable Instruments (Amendment) Act, 2015.

iii) Material Alteration of Negotiable Instruments and its effects.

REFERENCES:

Text Books:

1. M.L. Tannan, *Tannan's Banking Law and Practice in India* (Eighth Edition-2008), India Law House, New Delhi, 2 volumes
2. R. N. Chowdhary, *Banking Laws*, Central Law Publications, Allahabad
3. S.N. Myneni, *Law of Banking* (3rd Edition), Asia Law House, Hyderabad

Reference Books:

1. P.N. Varshney, *Banking Law & Practise* (Twenty Fifth Edition) 2014, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
2. Legal & Regulatory Aspects of Banking, Indian Institute of Banking

UNIT V: LAWS OF NEGOTIABILITY & PAYMENT SETTLEMENT (With latest amendments)

A) The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881

i) Legal aspects of negotiable instruments Promissory Note, Bill of Exchange, Cheque,

ii) Criminal liability on dishonour of Cheque (Section 138 – 142)

B) The Payment And Settlement Systems Act, 2007

I. Designated authority

II. Payment system not to operate without authorisation.

III. Regulation And Supervision By The Reserve Bank

IV. Rights And Duties Of A System Provider - Protection of funds collected from customers.—

V. Settlement of disputes- Dishonour of electronic funds transfer for insufficiency, etc., of funds in the account

Leading Cases:

1. Reserve Bank Of India vs Jayantilal N. Mistry 2015 (RTI case)
2. M. Seeni Ahamed : vs The Union Of India 2016 (Demonetisation case)
3. Delhi High Court Bar Association and another v. Union of India 2016 (Constitutionality of RDDB Act 1993)
4. Mardia Chemicals Ltd. And Anr. vs Union Of India 2002 (Constitutionality of SARFAESI Act 2002)

			<p>and Finance, Second Edition (2008) Macmillan Publishers India Limited</p> <p>3. Principles and Practices of Banking, Indian Institute of Banking and Finance, Second Edition (2008), Macmillan Publishers India Limited</p> <p>4. SETH'S Banking Laws [Commentaries on Banking Regulation Act as amended by SARFAESI Act, 2002 and Banking Regulation Amendment Act 2007</p> <p>5. K.C. Shekhar, Banking Theory and Practice (1998) UBS Publisher Distributors Ltd. New Delhi.</p> <p>6. S. K. Basu, A. Review of Current Banking Theory and Practice (1998) Macmillan</p> <p>7. L.C. Goyle, The Law of Banking and Bankers (1995), Eastern Book Company</p> <p>5. Jaypee Infratech case (Homebuyers at par with Financial Institutions- IBC Amendment Act 2018)</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <p>1. Tannan, M. L., Datta, C. R., & Bakshi, P. M. (2002). <i>Tannan's Banking Law and Practice in India</i>. India Law House.</p> <p>2. Solanki, R.S. (2017). <i>Banking Law</i>, Satyam Law International, New Delhi</p> <p>3. Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. <i>Principles and Practices of Banking</i>. Macmillan Publishers Limited</p> <p>4. Kumar, R. (2018). <i>Insolvency & Bankruptcy Practice Manual-A Comprehensive Practice Guide for Insolvency Resolution Professionals/Practitioners/Creditors & Debtors</i>. India, Taxmann.</p> <p>5. Cranston, R. (2018). <i>Principles of banking law</i>. Oxford University Press.</p> <p>Suggested E- Learning Materials:</p> <p>1. Study Material of ICSI on Banking law and practice Retrieved from https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/9.1%20Banking%20Law%20Professional.pdf</p>	
33 A	New Paper Added Penology and Victimology	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <p>1. Explain the main concepts of</p>	-	<p>UNIT-I</p> <p>Introduction and definition of Penology, Concept and Forms of Punishment: from ancient to modern; Importance of Penology; Relation between Criminology and Penology, Indian</p>

		<p>victimisation and penology, and describe their trends in criminal justice.</p> <p>2. Describe historical developments in penology, with regards to the reasons for punishment.</p> <p>3. Examine victimisation and punishment as complimentary aspects of the criminal process and their reciprocal effect on social perceptions.</p> <p>4. Critically assess the role of victims and punishment in the Indian criminal justice system.</p>		<p>perspective of penology.</p> <p>UNIT-II</p> <p>The Sociology of Punishment, Theories of Punishment, Capital Punishment with special reference to 262nd Report of Law Commission in India, Crime Prevention and the Role and function of police, National Police Commission (recommendations), Malimath committee report.</p> <p>UNIT-III</p> <p>History of Prisons Aims, objectives and conditions of prison, Types of prisons, Prison reform (schools and reformations), Rights of prisoners (contribution of the Supreme Court), Probation and Parole Definitions, Nature of probation and parole, Duties of Probation Officers, Difference between Parole and Probation.</p> <p>UNIT-IV</p> <p>Victims, Victimization and Victimology: Evolution and Growth of Victimology, Definition of Victim, Victim-Precipitation, Victim –Blaming, Victim Support and Victim Rights. Approaches to Victimology: Positivist Victimology, Radical Victimology and Critical Victimology.</p> <p>UNIT-V</p> <p>Compensation to Victims of Crime in Indian</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

perspective: Provision of Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 and other statute, Compensation by public authorities as social obligation, Judiciary on Victim Compensation.

Suggested Reading

1. Ahmed Siddique, (1993). *Criminology, Problems and Perspectives*, III Edn., Lucknow: Eastern Book Company.
2. Bhattacharya S.K., (1986). *Probation system in India*, New Delhi: Manas Publications.
3. Brodie, S.R., (1976). *Effectiveness of sentencing*, London: Home office.
4. Chockalingam K., (1993). *Issues in Probation in India*, Madras: Madras University Publications.
5. Christopher J. Emmins, (1985). *A practical approach to sentencing*, London: Financial Training Publications Ltd.
6. Devasia, V.D & Leelamma Devasia, (1992). *Criminology, Victimology and Corrections*, S.B.Mangia . New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House.
7. Goswami, B.K. (1980). *Critical Study of Criminology and Penology*, Allahabad : Allahabad Agency.
8. Ghosh, S., (1992). *Open Prisons and the Inmates*, New Delhi: Mittal Publications.
9. Naresh Kumar, (1986). *Constitutional Rights of Prisoners*, New Delhi: Mittal Publishers.
10. *Mulla Committee Report on Prison Reforms*, 1983. Govt. Of India.
11. Paranjepe, N.V., (2002). *Criminology and Penology*, Allahabad: Central Law Publications.

12. G.S.Bajpai (2012). *Criminal Justice System Reconsidered: Victim & Witness Perspective*. New Delhi: Serial Paublication.
13. William Doerner (2014) . *Victimology*. Anderson Publications.
14. Andrew Karmen (2015). *Crime Victims: An Introduction to Victimology*. Cengage Learning
15. V.N.Rajan (1995) . *Victimology in India: Perspectives beyond Frontiers*. New Delhi: APH Publishers.
16. Prakash Talwar (2006) . *Victimology*. New Delhi: Isha Books Publishers.
17. Singh Makkar, S.P, 1993, *Global perspectives in Victimology*, Jalandar: ABC Publications.

E- Learning Materials:

1. Tibbitts, C. (1933). Penology and Crime. *American Journal of Sociology*, 38(6), 896-904. Retrieved from <http://www.jstor.org/stable/2767398>
2. BOSE, S., VARMA, P., & SILVERMAN, H. (1982). PHILOSOPHICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF ANCIENT INDIAN PENOLOGY. *Journal of Indian Philosophy*, 10(1), 61-100. Retrieved from <http://www.jstor.org/stable/23444179>
3. Lakshminath, A. (2006). CRIMINAL JUSTICE IN INDIA: PRIMITIVISM TO POST-MODERNISM. *Journal of the Indian Law Institute*, 48(1), 26-56. Retrieved from <http://www.jstor.org/stable/43952016>
4. SAHRDC. (2011). Prison Reform in India. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 46(3), 30-32. Retrieved from <http://www.jstor.org/stable/27918036>

				<p>5. Pande, D., & Bagga, V. (1974). PROBATION—THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN INDIA. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 16(1), 48-87. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43950312</p> <p>6. Chakrabarti, N. (1996). LEGAL DECISION AFFECTING PROBATION. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 38(4), 524-534. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43951667</p> <p>7. Cottrell, J. (1991). Wrestling with the death penalty in India. <i>South African Journal on Human Rights</i> 7(2), 185-198. Retrieved from https://heinonline.org/HOL/P?h=hein.journals/soafjhr7&i=193</p> <p>8. Schafer, S. (1970). Victim compensation and responsibility. <i>Southern California Law Review</i> 43(1), 55-68. Retrieved from https://heinonline.org/HOL/P?h=hein.journals/scal43&i=75.</p>	
34	LAW 504 Information Technology Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand about different aspects of Information Technology Law. 2. Acquaint with the ongoing issues under law managing in innovative perspective and the subject will urge them to do work in research field. 	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bharat Matrimony.com Pvt. Ltd. v. People Interactive (I) Pvt. Ltd., AIR 2009 Mad 78 2. Microsoft Corporation v. Rajendra Panwar, 2008 (36) PTC697 (Del). 3. Rediff Communication Ltd. V. Cyberboot, AIR 2000 Bom 27 4. Yahoo Inc. v. Akash Arora, 1999 PTC (19)201 (Delhi) 5. National Association of Software and Service Companies v. Ajay Sood, AIR 2005 NOC 269 (Del) 6. Manish Vij v. Indra Chug, AIR 2002 Del 243. 7. Aktiebolaget Volvo v. Volvo Steels Ltd, 1998 PTC 18 (Bombay) 14 	

		<p>3. Learn different domains managed by information technology law, for example e-contract, digital signature.</p>		<p>8. Marks and Spencer PLC v. One in and Million, 1998 FSR 265 9. Kirloskar Diesel Recon Pvt. Ltd. V. Kirloskar Proprietary Ltd., AIR 1996 Bom 149 16 10. Montari Overseas v. Monatari Industries Ltd., 1996 PTC 142 (Delhi) 11. American Civil Liberties Union v. Reno, (1996) 929 F Supp 824 12. Erven Warnink v. Townend, 1980 RPC 31 12 13. Parker Knoll v. Knoll International, 1962 RPC 265 14. Cardservie International Inc. v. MC Gee, 42 USPQ 2d 1850 15. Satyam Infoway Ltd. v. Sifynet Solutions Pvt. Ltd. AIR 2004 SC 3540: (2004) 6 SCC 145: (2004) 16. Sayad Asifuddin & Other v. The State of A.P. & Anr., (2005) 3 Cr. L.J. 4314 17. Avinish Bazaz v. State (N.C.T.) of Delhi, (2005) 3 Comp, L.J. 364 (Delhi)</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sharma, Vakul. (2011). <i>Information Technology Law and Practice</i>. Universal Law Publishing, 2. Rattan & Jyoti. (2011). <i>Cyber Law</i>. New Delhi. Bharat Law House. 3. Kamath & Nandan. (2009). <i>Law Relater to Computers Internet & E-Commerce</i>. Universal Law Publishing. 4. Seth & Karnika. (2009). <i>Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act</i>. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa. 5. Chaubey, R.K. (2008). <i>Cyber Crime and Cyber Law</i>. Kolkata. Kamal Law House. 	
--	--	---	--	---	--

			<p>E- Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Hosuk Lee-Makiyama. (2018). Potential Benefits of an Australia-EU Free Trade Agreement. University of Adelaide Press Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctv9hj94m.192. Mary D. Maury and Deborah S. Kleiner. (2019). E-Commerce, Ethical Commerce? .Journal of Business Ethics, Vol. 36, No. 1/2, Seventh Annual International Conference Promoting Business Ethics Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/250746903. Nir Kshetri.(2010). Diffusion and Effects of Cyber-Crime in Developing Economies. Taylor & Francis, Ltd. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/278966004. Poonam Dass. (2010). LEGAL DIMENSIONS OF CYBER CRIMES AND PREVENTIVE LAWS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO INDIA. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute from</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/447824815. Stephen Mason. (2016). Electronic Signatures in Law. School of Advanced Study, University of London, Institute of Advanced Legal Studies. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctv5137w8.206. Stephen Mason. (2016). Electronic Signatures in Law. School of Advanced Study, University of London,7. Institute of Advanced Legal Studies. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctv5137w8.228. T. H. Chowdary. (2002). Information Technology for Development: Necessary Conditions. Economic and Political Weekly. Retrieved from	
--	--	--	--	--

				<p>https://www.jstor.org/stable/4412627</p> <p>9. Yatindra Singh. (2019). CYBER LAWS. Journal of the Indian Law Institute. Retrieved from</p> <p>https://www.jstor.org/stable/43951808</p>	
35	LAW 505 Law of Evidence	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyse and define the concept and general nature of evidence, and illustrate the different types of evidence and court procedures relating to evidence. 2. Determine and analyse the standard of proof and burden of proof in civil and criminal cases, and specify types of presumptions. 3. Analyse and evaluate the rules governing examination in chief, cross examination and re-examination, and establish the procedures in the conduct of a civil or criminal trial. 4. Determine the rules relating to 	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nishikant Jha v/s State of Bihar, AIR 1969 SC 422 2. H.P. Administrator v/s Om Prakash, AIR 1977 SC 975 3. St. Paul v/s Delhi Administrator, AIR 1976 SC 294 4. Laxmipat Chorasias v/s State of Maharashtra, AIR 1960 SC 938 5. Pakala Narayan Swami v/s Emperor, AIR 1939 PC 47 6. Bhardunala Bhogin Bhan Heerji Bhai v/s State of Gujarat, AIR 1988 SC 753 7. R. M. Malkani v/s State of Maharashtra, AIR 1993 SC 157. <p>Suggested Reading:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Monir M. C.J. (2011). <i>Textbook on Law of Evidence</i>, (7th ed.) New Delhi: Universal Law Books. 2. Prasad, M. S. (1982). <i>Study in Law of Evidence</i> Lucknow: EBC. 3. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal. (2011). <i>The Law of Evidence</i>. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa. 4. Lal, B. (2011). <i>Law of Evidence in India</i>, Allahabad: ALA. 5. Sarathi, V.P. (2006). <i>Law of Evidence</i> (6th edn.). Lucknow: EBC. 	

		competence and compellability of witnesses in relation to case study material.		<p>Suggested E- Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ahmad, S. (2014). Modernisation of Law of Evidence during colonial India. <i>Proceedings of the Indian History Congress, 75</i>, 511-519. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/44158425 Mason, S., & Stanfield, A. (2017). Authenticating electronic evidence. In Mason S. & Seng D. (Eds.), <i>Electronic Evidence</i> (pp. 193-260). School of Advanced Study, University of London. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctv512x65.14 Mason, S., Sheldon, A., & Dries, H. (2017). Proof: The technical collection and examination of electronic evidence. In Mason S. & Seng D. (Eds.), <i>Electronic Evidence</i> (pp. 285-338). School of Advanced Study, University of London. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctv512x65.16 	
36	Law 506 Media and Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate the role and impact of self-regulation on the media and journalists. Understand the role of the press in a democracy. Understand freedom of speech and press, including the right to 	No change in content	<p>Leading Cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Zee Telefilms Ltd. V. Union of India, (2005) 4 SCC 649 Bennett Coleman and Co. v. Union of India, AIR 1973 SC 106 Romesh Thappar v. State of Madras, AIR 1950 SC 124 Sakal Papers Ltd. V. Union of India, AIR 1962 SC 305 Life Insurance Corporation of India v. Manu Bhai D. Shah, (1992)3 SCC 637 Ranjit Udeshi v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 1965 SC 881 Odyssey Communications Pvt. Ltd. V. Lokvidyan Sanghatana, (1983) 3 SCC 410 	

		<p>dissent</p> <p>4. Explain and apply the laws of defamation and Contempt of court, privacy law, broadcasting law and intellectual property to practice.</p> <p>5. Critically analyze the legal and regulatory restrictions on expression and their impact on journalism practice.</p>		<p>8. Indian Express Newspapers v. Union of India, AIR 1995 SC 965; 1995 (70) FLR 341</p> <p>9. Tata Press Ltd. V. Mahanager Telephone Nigam Ltd. (1995) 5 SCC 139</p> <p>10. Hamdard Dawakhana v. Union of India, AIR 1960 SC 554</p> <p>11. K.A. Abbas vs. Union of India, (1970)2 SCC 780; AIR 1971 SC 481.</p> <p>12. Bobby Art International vs. Om Pal Singh Hoon, (1996)4 SCC: AIR 1996 SC 1846</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Goradia, Madhavi. (2010). <i>Facet of Media Law</i>. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 2. Basu, D.D. (2010). <i>The Law of Press of India</i>. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths. 3. Myneni, Dr. S.R. (2017). <i>Media Law (with RTI Act)</i>. Hyderabad: Asia Law House. 4. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal. (34th edition). <i>The Indian Penal Code</i>. Nagpur: Lexis Nexis. 5. Jain, M.P. (2009). <i>Constitutional Law of India</i>. Nagpur: Wadhwa & Company. 6. Seervai, H.M. (2008). <i>Constitutional Law of India</i>. New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing. 7. Venkatramaiah, E.S. (1987). <i>Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends</i>. Delhi : B.R. Pub. Corp. 8. Sathe, S.P. (2005). <i>The Right to Information Act</i>. LexisNexis India. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Press Council of India, Report on Paid News, 2010. (2019, Feb 11) 	
--	--	---	--	---	--

				<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Retrieved from http://presscouncil.nic.in/OldWebsite/CouncilReport.pdf 3. Law Commission, 200th Report on Trial by Media: Free Speech and Fair Trial under Criminal Procedure Code, 1973. (2019, Feb 11). Retrieved from http://lawcommissionofindia.nic.in/reports/rep200.pdf 4. Press Council, Resolution for a Media Council, 2012. (2019, Feb 11). Retrieved from http://presscouncil.nic.in/OldWebsite/Resolution.pdf 	
37	LAW 509 Property Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Know how to apply knowledge and have the ability to solve practical problems related to property. 2. Integrate theoretical knowledge and handle the complexity of drafting the various instruments of transfer of property. 3. Understand and develop their skill in property related issues and can 	<p>Objective: The course on property conventionally deals with the Transfer of Property Act, 1882. More than a century has elapsed since the passing of the Act and far-reaching changes have occurred in the field of property laws owing to altered social conditions. While archaic feudal rules enacted by the colonial administration like the rule against perpetuities find a place in the Act, the post-independence development relating to control and use of agricultural land do not find a place. The obsolescence of the Transfer of Property Act can be best illustrated by citing the provisions relating to lease on immovable properties.</p> <p>Note: The paper will contain ten questions having at least two</p>		

established them self in civil cases as their specific area.

questions from each unit. Candidates are required to attempt five questions in all taking at least one question from each unit.

Unit 1 Concept and meaning of property - Kinds of Property – Movable & immovable, tangible and intangible property, Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property.

The Concept of common property resources – Public Trust Doctrine, Possession and Ownership as man – property relationship.

Unit 2 The Transfer of Property Act, 1882- General principles of Transfer of Property.

Unit 3 Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases.

Unit 4 Gifts, Exchange, Actionable Claims, Law Relating to stamp duty.

Unit 5 The Indian Easement Act, 1882
Law of Easement.
Law of Licenses.

Leading Cases:

1. Shantabai v. State of Bombay, AIR 1958 SC 532
2. Kumar Harish Chandra Singh Das v. Bansidhar Mohanty, AIR 1956 SC 1738

UNIT I: Concept and meaning of property - Kinds of Property – Movable & immovable, tangible and intangible property, Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property

The Concept of common property resources – Public Trust Doctrine, Possession and Ownership as man – property relationship.

UNIT II: The Transfer of Property Act 1882- General principles of Transfer of Property

UNIT III:
Specific Transfers -Sales, Mortgages, Leases.

UNIT IV:
Gifts, Exchange, Actionable Claims, **Necessities** of stamp duty in Transfer of Property.

UNIT V:
The Indian Easement Act, 1882
Law of Easement.
Law of Licenses.

Leading Cases:

1. Shantabai v. State of Bombay, AIR 1958 SC 532
2. Kumar Harish Chandra Singh Das v.

			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. R. Kempraj v. Burton Sons & Co., AIR 1970 SC 1872 4. Jayaram Mudaliar v. Ayyasami, AIR 1970 SC 569 5. Mohar Singh v. Devi Charan, AIR 1988 SC 1365 6. Kartar Singh v. Harbans Kaur, (1994) 4 SCC 730 7. Delta International Ltd. V. Shyam Sundar Ganeriwal, AIR 1999 SC 2607 8. Shiv Dev Singh v. Suchha Singh, AIR 2000 SC 1935 9. Peoples Union for Democratic Rights v. Union of India, AIR 1982 SC <p>Text Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mulla., Transfer of Property Act., Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2012 2. Menon, A.K., The Law of Property, (Latest Edition) <p>Reference Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shukla, S.N., The Transfer of Property Act. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 2008 2. Saxena, I.C., The Transfer of Property Act, (Latest Edition) 3. Joshi., The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982) (Latest Edition) 	<p>Bansidhar Mohanty, AIR 1956 SC 1738</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. R. Kempraj v. Burton Sons & Co., AIR 1970 SC 1872 4. Jayaram Mudaliar v. Ayyasami, AIR 1970 SC 569 5. Mohar Singh v. Devi Charan, AIR 1988 SC 1365 6. Kartar Singh v. Harbans Kaur, (1994) 4 SCC 730 7. Delta International Ltd. V. Shyam Sundar Ganeriwal, AIR 1999 SC 2607 8. Shiv Dev Singh v. Suchha Singh, AIR 2000 SC 1935 9. Peoples Union for Democratic Rights v. Union of India, AIR 1982 SC <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mulla,(2012).<i>Transfer of Property</i>, Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa. 2. Singh, A. Dr., (2016). <i>The Transfer of Property</i>. Haryana: Universal Publication. 3. Srivastav, A.K., (2014). <i>The Transfer of Property with Easements Act</i>. Allahabad: Central Law Publications. 4. Shukla, S.N., (2008). <i>The Transfer of Property</i>. Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency. 5. Jain, J.D., (2018). <i>The Indian Easements Act</i>. Allahabad: Allahabad Law Agency <p>Suggested E- Learning Materials:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bose, P. (2016, July 16). <i>Transfer of Property Act, 1882</i> retrieved from https://www.slideshare.net/bosepiyush/transfer-of-property-act1882. 2. Subbarao, Venkata, G. C., Revised by Jaya 	<p>New word is added for clarification</p>
--	--	--	---	---	--

				<p>V. S. <i>Property Laws</i> retrieved from 14.139.60.114:8080/jspui/bitstream/123456789/738/21/Property%20Law.pdf</p> <p>3. Mulla <i>on Transfer of Property</i>.1882 by y H. R. KHANNA, retrieved from https://archive.org/.../2015.125756.Mulla-On-The-Transfer-Of-Property-Act-1882-Ed-5...</p> <p>4. Video Lecture by Agrawal, S, Transfer of Property retrived from https://www.cakart.in</p>	
39	LAW 503 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyan cing.	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Draft legal documents. 2. Guide and advise client regarding effect and enforcement of deeds and documents. 3. Structure a commercial contract, draft notices and pleadings. 	No change in content	<p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kothari, G.M. (1982). <i>Drafting, Conveyancing and Pleadings</i>. 2. Mogha, P.C. 10th Ed. (1987). <i>The Indian Conveyancer Rev. by Justice K.N. Goyal</i>, etc. Eastern Law House. 3. Hargopal. (1995). <i>The Indian Draftsman; Guide to legal Drafting</i>; Allahabad, Vol. I & II. The University Book Agency. 4. Ballantine, H. W. (1915). <i>Hints on Drafting Legal Documents</i>. Law Stud. Helper. 5. Bindra, N.S. (1985). <i>Conveyancing Drafting & Interpretation for Deeds</i>; Allahabad, Law Publishers. 6. Verma, J.C. (1988). <i>Commercial Drafting & Conveyancing Ed.</i>: New Delhi, Bharat Law House. 7. Ryder, R. D. (2005). <i>Drafting Corporate & Commercial Agreements</i>. Universal Law Publishing Co. 8. Mogha P.C. (1987). <i>The Law of Pleadings in India</i>. Eastern Law House. 9. DeSouza 13th Ed. (1999). <i>Forms and Precedents of Conveyancing</i>. Rev. by C.R. Datta and M.N. Das. Eastern Law House 	

Suggested E- Learning Material:

1. Drafting Of Pleading And Conveyancing.
Retrieved from
<http://kamkus.org/coursematerial/Drafting%20Pleading%20&%20Conveyance.pdf>
2. Professional Programme, Study Material on Drafting Appearances and Pleadings.
Retrieved from
<http://www.icsi.in/Study%20Material%20Professional/DRAFTING%20APPEARANCES%20AND%20PLEADINGS.pdf>
3. S.V. COLLEGE OF LAW–TIRUPATIRECORD MATERIALPRACTICAL TRAINING-1 DRAFTING, PLEADING AND CONVEYANCING; *Retrieved from*
http://humanhandstogether.com/Drafting%20_%20Pleadings.pdf
4. CHAPTER 1- GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF DRAFTING AND RELEVANT SUBSTANTIVE RULES of SIDDHARTH ACADEMY;
Retrieved from
<http://siddharthacademy.in/images/Downloads/Company%20Secretary%20Free%20Notes/CS%20PROFESSIONAL/DRAFTING.pdf>
5. PLEADINGS AN OVERVIEW;
Retrieved from
<http://law.uok.edu.in/Files/5ce6c765-c013-446c-b6ac-b9de496f8751/Custom/pleading-.pdf>

40	Moot Court, Internship and Corporate Legal Training	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop advocacy skills. 2. Get familiarize with the various stages of trial in civil and criminal cases. 3. Get exposure to real court experience and they should imbibe the skills of client interviewing. 	No Change in Content	Suggested Readings & Suggested E-Learning Material are not required to be mention.	
41	New Reading Elective Women and Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the socio-legal position of women and special provisions made for them. 2. Get the knowledge of efforts made for the betterment of women at International level. 	-	<p>Course Content:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Women and Constitutional Law of India 2. Women and Efforts Made for their Betterment at International level 3. Women and Special Provisions Made for them in Criminal and Procedural Laws in India 4. Women and Labour Laws in India 5. Women and Personal Laws in India 6. Women and Various Other Legislations Made for their Welfare <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Jain, M.P. (2018). <i>Indian Constitutional Law</i> (8th ed.). Gurgaon: LexisNexis. 2. Pillai, P.S.A. (2017). <i>P.S.A. Pillai's Criminal Law</i> (13th ed.). Gurgaon: LexisNexis. 	

				<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Pillai, K.N. Chandrashekhara (2017). <i>R.V Kelkar's Criminal Procedure</i> (6th ed.) Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 4. Singh, Avtar (2018). <i>Principles of The Law of Evidence</i> (23rd ed.) Allahabad: Central Law Publications. 5. Chawla, Monica (2013). <i>Women and Protective Laws</i> (1st ed.) New Delhi: Regal Publications. 6. Myneni, S.R. (2013). <i>Law Relating to Women</i> (3rd ed.) Hyderabad: Asia Law House. 7. Sehgal, Justice Sangita Dhingra, Khurshid, Hasan (2016). <i>Women Know Thyself</i> Gurgaon: Universal Law Publishing. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dhanda, A. (2007). <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 49(3), 429-435. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43952125 2. Kassam, Z. (2010). <i>Journal of Law and Religion</i>, 26(2), 663-674. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/41428268 3. Flavia Agnes. (1994). Rhetoric of Gender Justice. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>, 29(9), 487-488. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4400864 	
42	<p>New Reading Elective</p> <p>Law of Equity and Trust</p>	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Demonstrate an advanced and integrated understanding of 	-	<p>Course Content</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Concept of Equity Definition, Nature and origin of equity, Equity as a Court of conscience, transformation of equity, the relation between common law and equity, 2. Equitable doctrines: Conversion and reconversion, election, performance and satisfaction; 	

		<p>equity and trust principles.</p> <p>2. Analyse and research complex problems relating to equity and trust principles.</p>		<p>3. The Maxims of equity – Equity will not suffer a wrong to be without a remedy; Equity follows the law; where equities are equal, the law shall prevail; where equities are equal, first in time shall prevail</p> <p>4. The Indian Trust Act 1882: Definition (sec 3); Creation of Trusts Rules (sections 4-10);</p> <p>5. Duties and Liabilities of the Trustees (Sections 11-30);</p> <p>6. Public and private Trusts and Doctrine of Cyprus. Rights and powers of Trustees (Sections 31-45); Disabilities of Trustees (Sections 46-54);</p> <p>7. Rights and Liabilities of Beneficiaries (Sections 55-69); Vacating the office of Trustee and Extinction of Trusts (sections 70-79).</p> <p>Suggested readings:</p> <p>1. Gandhi, B.M. (2015). <i>Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief</i>. Lucknow: Eastern Book Co.</p> <p>2. Singh, G. P. (2015). <i>Principles of equity: With special reference to trust and specific relief</i> alongwith Fiduciary Relations & Mortgages Allahabad :Central Law Agency</p> <p>3. Upadhyaya, J. J. R. (1979). <i>Equity, trusts, mortgages, and fiduciary relations</i>. Allahabad: Central Law Agency.</p> <p>4. Basu, D. D., & Basu, D. D. (1983). <i>Equity, trusts, specific relief</i>. New Delhi: Prentice-Hall of India Private Ltd.</p> <p>5. Desai, S. T., & Desai, T. R. (1991). <i>T.R. Desai's Equity, trusts, and specific relief: (with the Indian Trusts Act and specific relief)</i>. Bombay: N.M. Tripathi Private Ltd.</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>Suggested E- Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Harding, M. (2013). Trust and Fiduciary Law. <i>Oxford Journal of Legal Studies</i>, 33(1), 81-102. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/41811767 2. Akehurst, M. (1976). Equity and General Principles of Law. <i>The International and Comparative Law Quarterly</i>, 25(4), 801-825. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/758525 3. Teacher, Law. (November 2013). The nature and purpose of equity. Retrieved from https://www.lawteacher.net/free-law-essays/common-law/the-nature-and-purpose-of-equity.php?vref=1 	
43	New Reading Elective LAW & PUBLIC POLICY	<p>After the completion of the course student will able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Know about Parliamentary Democracy and the Law making process. 2. Get the knowledge of Law & Public policy in today's context. 	-	<p>Course Content:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Indian Constitution & Public Policy 2. Parliamentary Democracy and the Law making process: Role of Legislature and Judicial Activism; 3. Role of Regulatory Bodies in furthering Public Policy : RBI,TRAI,SEBI,IRDA,CCI; 4. Typologies of Public Policies and Law: Socio religious movement and Law, Environment and Law; 5. Globalisation and Law: Role of World Bank, IMF and WTO. <p>Suggested readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Basu, Durga Das (2015). <i>Introduction to the Constitution of India</i>. (22nd ed.), Gurgaon: 	

				<p>Lexis Nexis.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Seervai, H.M. (2013). <i>Constitutional Law of India</i>. (3rd ed.), Delhi: Universal Law Publication. 3. Massey, I. P. (1999). <i>Administrative Law</i>. (7th ed.) New Delhi: Eastern Book Company. 4. Jain, M. P. (2013). <i>Principles of Administrative Law</i>. Vol. 1 and 2. Gurgaon: Lexis Nexis. 5. Bare Acts of RBI, SEBI, IRDA, and TRAI <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cummings, Scott L., Law and Social Movements: Reimagining the Progressive Canon (May 11, 2018). Forthcoming in Wisconsin Law Review (2018); UCLA School of Law, Public Law Research Paper No. 18-17. Retrieved from SSRN: https://ssrn.com/abstract=3177207. 2. Environmental Law: Government and Public Policy towards the Environment Retrieved from https://www.environmentalscience.org/environmental-law8. A Handbook on the WTO TRIPS Agreement by World Trade Organization (Editor), Hannu Wager (Editor), Jayashree Watal (Editor) 3. Socio-Religious Reform Movements in British India by Kenneth W. Jones Retrieved from https://www.cambridge.org/.../socioreligious...movements...India/787AAF46ED2EF940. 4. Religious and Social Reform of India - The Indian Renaissance Retrieved from www.historydiscussion.net › Indian History › Modern Era › Reforms › Social Reform 	
44	New	After the completion of		. Course Content:	

	<p>Reading Elective Managing the Personal Finance</p>	<p>the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gets exposure regarding preparing and filing tax returns, banking services etc. 2. Get the knowledge of money management. 		<p>Needs vs. Wants, Money Management: Goal Setting, Budget tracking, spending/savings plan, Money Management tips. Insurance, Term insurance & health insurance. Basic understanding of types of investments - stocks, mutual funds, ETFs etc., concept of diversification. Preparing and filing tax returns, banking services, Retirement and Estate Planning, Credit management- Interest rates, Credit card, Personal Loan, Credit score Habit of maintaining financial diary, Financial Success and Happiness.</p> <p>Understanding salary slip components, take home pay, employee benefits, consumer rights and responsibilities related with financial services, Consumer protection- against risk, identity theft, and financial loss. Using online banking, mobile apps, and wallets. Applying Time value of Money, Financial Calculators- retirement corpus calculators, SIP Calculators.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bank & Finance- http://www.ncfe.org.in/financial-education/banking 2. Financial Planning –The road to your financial future- Understanding Mutual Funds- http://www.ncfe.org.in/financial-education/mutual-fund 3. I can do Financial Planning by Swapna Mirashi (Academic Foundation New Delhi) 4. Commandments for Financial Freedom by Mehrab Irani, Vision Books. 5. Let's Talk Money by Monika Halan. 	
--	---	--	--	---	--

				<p>Suggested E-Learnings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Financial Literacy course can be accessed from - https://alison.com/course/financial-literacy 2. Introduction to Simple and Compound Interest- https://alison.com/course/Introduction-to-Simple-and-Compound-Interest 3. Introduction to Managing Your Personal Finance Debts- https://alison.com/course/introduction-to-managing-your-personal-finance-debts 4. Investment Vehicle, Insurance and Retirement - https://www.khanacademy.org/economics-finance-domain/core-finance/investment-vehicles-tutorial 5. Introduction to Insurance- https://alison.com/courses/risk-management-insuring-against-risk/content/scorm/5691/module-1-introduction-to-insurance 	
45	New Reading Elective Indian Ethos and Culture	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gets exposure regarding foundational ideas of Indian culture and rationale for studying Indian ethos. 		<p>Course Content</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Introduction to foundational ideas of Indian culture and rationale for studying Indian ethos b) Key ideas in teachings of Swami Vivekanand c) Wisdom from grassroots: learning from local idioms and phrases d) <i>Karm Yog and Karm Phal Siddhant from</i> 	

2. Get the knowledge of the foundation of Indian culture

Bhagwad Gita

- e) Duties over rights: the foundation of Indian culture
- f) Learning from stories of Panchtantra

Suggested Readings:

1. Subhash Sharma : Western Windows and Eastern Doors, New Age Publications
2. Teachings of Vivekanand - <https://belurmath.org/>
3. Bhagwad Gita

Suggested E-Learnings:

1. English <http://gitapress.org/C&B/digital-book/455.pdf>
2. Hindi - <http://gitapress.org/C&B/digital-book/18.pdf>
3. Towards A Confluence of Civilizations: A Lesson from Indian Ethos and Indianity-https://www.academia.edu/37983925/Towards_A_Confluence_of_Civilizations_A_Lesson_from_Indian_Ethos_and_Indianity

LLM I Semester

Sr. No.	Course List	Learning Outcome	Existing Syllabus	Suggested Syllabus	Remarks
1	LAW 601 Comparative Public Law	<p>After Completion of the course student will able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understand the similarities and differences between leading legal traditions in key areas like separation of powers, protection of rights and the role of judiciary. • Get familiar with the methodology of comparative public law. • Use comparative methodology in public law analysis. 	<p>Objectives: The objective of this course is to provide an overview of the scope, uses and methods of comparative public law, to address key areas of comparative public law like separation of powers, rights, and judicial review to better understand and appreciate one's own legal system, to critically analyse new constitutional movements that are changing the boundaries of constitutionalism and constitutional systems, to provide a comparative analysis about the structure of government, legislative process and the role of the judiciary to have better understanding of the Indian polity.</p> <p>Course Contents: UNIT-I : Concept of Constitution and Study of Comparative Constitutional Law</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meaning and Idea of Constitution, Nature and Goals 2. Living Constitution 3. Constitution as Supreme Law 	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>Course Contents: SECTION A Meaning and Idea of Constitution, Nature and Goals, Living Constitution, Constitution as Supreme Law, Relevance Problems and Concerns in Using Comparison, Supremacy of Legislature in Law Making, Rule of law- Dicey's Concept of Rule of Law, Position of Rule of Law under the Indian Constitution, Modern Concept of Rule of Law, Social and economic rights as part of rule of law, Separation of Powers, Checks and Balances - Meaning & Concept, Montesquieu's theory of Separation of Powers; Models of Separation of Powers & Checks & Balances- USA & India.</p> <p>SECTION B Meaning & Concept of Governance, Forms of Government- Federal and Unitary Forms- Features, Advantages</p>	

			<p>4. Relevance</p> <p>5. Problems and Concerns in Using Comparison</p> <p>UNIT-II: Constitutional foundations of powers</p> <p>1. Supremacy of Legislature in Law Making</p> <p>2. Rule of law- Dicey's Concept of Rule of Law, Position of Rule of Law under the Indian Constitution, Modern Concept of Rule of Law, Social and economic rights as part of rule of law</p> <p>3. Separation of Powers, Checks and Balances - Meaning & Concept, Montesquieu's theory of Separation of Powers; Models of Separation of Powers & Checks & Balances- USA & India.</p> <p>UNIT-III: Governance and Forms of Governments</p> <p>1. Meaning & Concept of Governance</p> <p>2. Forms of Government- Federal and Unitary Forms- Features, Advantages and Disadvantages</p> <p>3. Models of Federalism- USA, India and Concept of Quasi-federalism, Role of Courts in Preserving Federalism</p>	<p>and Disadvantages. Models of Federalism- USA, India and Concept of Quasi-federalism, Role of Courts in Preserving Federalism. Parliamentary and Presidential Forms of Government- Features, Advantages & Disadvantages, Models of Parliamentary and Presidential forms of Government - UK, India & USA.</p> <p>SECTION C</p> <p>Concept and Origin of Judicial Review. Methods of Constitutional Review- Judicial and Political Review, Concentrated and Diffused Review, Anticipatory and Successive Review, Limitations on Judicial Review, Various Methods of Amendment, Limitations on Amending Power: Comparative Perspective, Theory of Basic Structure: Origin and Development</p> <p>Suggested Readings</p> <p>1. Dicey, A. V., & Wade, E. C. S. (2016). <i>Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution</i>. London: Macmillan and Co., Limited.</p> <p>2. Forsyth, C. F., Elliott, M. C., Jhaveri, S., Ramsden, M., Scully-Hill, A., & Oxford University Press. (2010). <i>Effective judicial review: A cornerstone of good governance</i>. Oxford: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>3. Strauss, D. A. (2010). <i>The living Constitution</i>. Oxford: Oxford</p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

			<p>4. Parliamentary and Presidential Forms of Government- Features, Advantages & Disadvantages, Models of Parliamentary and Presidential forms of Government - UK, India & USA.</p> <p>UNIT-IV: Constitutional Review</p> <p>1. Concept and Origin of Judicial Review</p> <p>2. Methods of Constitutional Review- Judicial and Political Review, Concentrated and Diffused Review, Anticipatory and Successive Review</p> <p>3. Limitations on Judicial Review</p> <p>UNIT-V : Amendment of Constitution</p> <p>1. Various Methods of Amendment</p> <p>2. Limitations on Amending Power: Comparative Perspective</p> <p>3. Theory of Basic Structure: Origin and Development</p> <p>Suggested Readings*</p> <p>1. A.V. Dicey, Introduction to Law of the Constitution, (Macmillan &Co. Ltd. London</p>	<p>University Press.</p> <p>4. Giussani, E. (2008). <i>Constitutional and administrative law</i>. London: Sweet & Maxwell.</p> <p>5. Basu, D. D. (2008). <i>Comparative constitutional law</i>. New Delhi: Wadhwa and Company.</p> <p>6. Wadhwa and Company.</p> <p>7. In Choudhry, S., In Khosla, M., & In Mehta, P. B. (2017). <i>The Oxford handbook of the Indian Constitution</i>.</p> <p>8. Chemerinsky, E. (2015). <i>Constitutional law-- principles and policies</i>.</p> <p>9. Shiva, R. B., Menon, V. K. N., Kashyap, S. C., Iyengar, N. K. N., & Indian Institute of Public Administration. (2004). <i>The framing of India's Constitution: Select documents</i>. New Delhi: Indian Institute of Public Administration.</p> <p>10. Jennings, I. (1944). <i>The law and the constitution: 3.ed., rev. & enlarged. Reprint</i>. London.</p> <p>11. In Tushnet, M. V., In Fleiner-Gerster, T., & In Saunders, C. (2015). <i>Routledge handbook of constitutional law</i>. Abingdon, Oxon: Routledge.</p> <p>12. Jain, M. P., Jain, S. N., & In Dharmadhikari, D. M. (2017). <i>Principles of administrative law: An exhaustive commentary on administrative law and constitutional principles, with</i></p>	
--	--	--	---	--	--

			<p>& New York).</p> <p>2. B. Schwartz- American Administrative Law: Case Book, (AspenPublishers 2006).</p> <p>3. Bignami, Francesca: Comparative Law (Ch. 7 (PP-145 170 at Cambridge University Press 2012).</p> <p>4. Christopher Forsyth, Mark Elliott, Swati Jhaveri, Effective Judicial Review: A Cornerstone of Good Governance (Oxford University Press, 2010).</p> <p>5. D.D. Basu, Comparative Constitutional Law (2nd ed., Wadhwa Nagpur).</p> <p>6. David Strauss, The Living Constitution (Oxford University Press, 2010)</p> <p>7. Dr. Subhash C Kashyap, Framing of Indian Constitution (Universal Law, 2004)</p> <p>8. Elizabeth Giussani, Constitutional and Administrative Law (Sweet and Maxwell, 2008).</p> <p>9. Erwin Chemerinsky, Constitutional Law, Principles and Policies (3rd ed., Aspen, 2006)</p> <p>10. I.P. Massey, Administrative</p>	<p><i>Indian & foreign case-law references.</i></p> <p>13. Jain, M. P. (1994). <i>Cases & materials on Indian administrative law</i>. Agra/Nagpur: Law Publishers.</p> <p>14. Devins, N., & Fisher, L. (2015). <i>The democratic constitution</i>. New York, New York: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>15. Bingham, T. H. (2011). <i>The rule of law</i>. London: Penguin Books</p> <p>16. Amar, V., & Tushnet, M. V. (2009). <i>Global perspectives on constitutional law</i>. New York: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>17. Jaffe, L. L. (1965). <i>Judicial control of administrative action</i>. Boston: Little, Brown.</p> <p>18. Shukla, Kamla Shanker & Singh, S. S. (Sheo Shanker) (1988). <i>Lokayukta (Ombudsman in India): a socio-legal study</i>. Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi</p> <p>19. Singh, Mahendra Pal. (1989). <i>Comparative constitutional law</i>. Eastern Book Co, Lucknow</p> <p>20. Pylee, M. V. (Moolamattom Varkey) (2002). <i>Select constitutions of the world (2002)</i>. Universal Law Pub. Co, Delhi</p> <p>21. Ray, S. N. (Samirendra Nath) (1974). <i>Judicial review and fundamental rights</i>. Eastern Law House, Calcutta</p>	
--	--	--	---	---	--

			<p>Law, (Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, Latest Edition).</p> <p>11. Ivor Jennings, Law & the Constitution, (University of London Press, 1964).</p> <p>12. Louis Leventhal Jaffe, Judicial Control of Administrative Law, (Little Brown, 1965).</p> <p>13. K. S. Shukla & S. S. Singh, Lokayukta-A Socio-Legal Study, (Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi, 1988).</p> <p>14. .Mahendra P. Singh, Comparative Constitutional Law (Eastern Book Company, 1989).</p> <p>15. M.P. Jain, S. N. Jain, Principles of Administrative Law, (2Vols.:Lexis Nexis, 7th Edition, 2013).</p> <p>16. M.P. Jain, Cases & Materials on Administrative Law, (3 Vols.).</p> <p>17. M. Shukla, Judicial Accountability: Welfare & Globalization, (Regal Publications, New Delhi, 2010).</p> <p>18. M.V. Pylee, Constitution of the World (Universal, 2006).</p> <p>19. Neal Devins and Louis Fisher, The Democratic</p>	<p>22. Bignami, F. (January 01, 2012). Comparative administrative law. <i>The Cambridge Companion to Comparative Law</i>, 145-170.</p> <p>23. Swamy, K. Sudhir. (2009). <i>Democracy and constitutionalism in India - A Study of the Basic Structure Doctrine</i>. Oxford University Press.</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material</p> <p>1. Ehrlich, L. (1921). Comparative Public Law and the Fundamentals of Its Study. <i>Columbia Law Review</i>, 21(7), 623-646. doi:10.2307/1112768</p> <p>2. Paleker, S. (2006). Federalism: A Conceptual Analysis. <i>The Indian Journal of Political Science</i>, 67(2), 303-310. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/41856217</p> <p>3. Beshara, C. (2015). Basic Structure Doctrines and the Problem of Democratic Subversion: Notes from India. <i>Verfassung Und Recht in Übersee / Law and Politics in Africa, Asia and Latin America</i>, 48(2), 99-123. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/26160109</p> <p>4. Kumar, V. (2007). Basic structure of the Indian Constitution: Doctrine of Constitutionally Controlled</p>	
--	--	--	---	--	--

			<p>Constitution (Oxford University Press, 2010)</p> <p>20. R.K. Gupta & P. K. Saini, Right to Information Act 2005: Implimentation & Challenges, (Deep & Deep Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009).</p> <p>21. S.K. Aggarwal, Towards Improving Governance, (Academic Foundation, New Delhi, 2008).</p> <p>22. S.K. Aggarwal, Public Interest Litigation in India: A Critique, (The Indian Law Institute, New Delhi).</p> <p>23. S.N Ray, Judicial Review and Fundamental Rights (Eastern Law House, 1974).</p> <p>24. Sudhir Krishna Swamy, Democracy and constitutionalism in India - A Study of the Basic Structure Doctrine (Oxford University Press, 2009)</p> <p>25. Sunil Khilnani, Vikram Raghavan, Arun Thiruvengadam, Comparative Constitutionalism in South Asia (Oxford University Press, 2013).</p> <p>26. Tom Bingham, The Rule of Law, (Penguin Publication,</p>	<p>Governance [From Kesavananda Bharati to I.R. Coelho]. <i>Journal of the Indian Law Institute</i>, 49(3), 365-398. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/43952120</p> <p>5. Tewari, M., & Saxena, R. (2017). The Supreme Court of India: The Rise of Judicial Power and the Protection of Federalism. In Aroney N. & Kincaid J. (Eds.), <i>Courts in Federal Countries: Federalists or Unitarists?</i> (pp. 223-255). Toronto; Buffalo; London: University of Toronto Press. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.3138/j.ctt1whm97c.12</p>	
--	--	--	---	---	--

			<p>2011).</p> <p>27. Vikram David Amar, Mark Tushnet, Global Perspectives on Constitutional Law (Oxford University Press, 2009).</p> <p>28. Zachery Elkins, Tom Ginsburg, James Melton, The Endurance of National Constitutions(Cambridge University Press, 2009).</p>	
2.	LAW 603 Corporate Law	<p>After Completion of the course student will able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop an understanding on the working of Indian Corporates. • Understand various provisions of the Company Law and other related legislations. • Develop an analytical view of the subject and are updated with latest amendments 	<p>Objectives:</p> <p>Course Contents:</p> <p>UNIT I : Company Nature and Incorporation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Structure of Corporate Management in India with Comparative Study of England and USA. 2. Kinds of Company and their incorporation, Corporate Personality, Corporate veil & its lifting. 3. Constitutional documents of a Company: MOA & AOA, Clauses in Memorandum of Association, Approval of Name, Alteration in MOA and AOA, Effect of Incorporation, The Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Constructive Notice & 	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>Course Contents:</p> <p>SECTION A</p> <p>Company Nature and its Incorporation</p> <p>Structure of Corporate Management in India with Comparative Study of England and USA, Kinds of Company and their incorporation, Corporate Personality, Corporate veil & its lifting, Constitutional documents of a Company: MOA & AOA, Clauses in Memorandum of Association, Approval of Name, Alteration in MOA and AOA, Effect of Incorporation, The Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Constructive Notice & Indoor Management,</p>

		<p>in law & landmark judgment.</p>	<p>Indoor Management.</p> <p>4. Importance of Promoters: Position, Duties & Liabilities.</p> <p>UNIT II : Corporate Capital Unit</p> <p>Prospectus: Meaning, Consequences of Misstatements in Prospectus.</p> <p>1. Capital, Kinds of Capital; Shares, Modes of Capital Raising.</p> <p>2. Procedure for issue of Shares & Share Certificates; Procedure for increase and reduction of Share Capital;</p> <p>3. Debt Capital; Meaning and Kinds of Debt; Charge: Creation of Charges, Secured and Unsecured borrowings, Floating charge and Fixed charge; Debentures: Issue of Debentures, Kinds of Debentures, Rights of Debenture Holders.</p> <p>4. Loan from directors and Loan to directors; Restriction on borrowing powers of the company; Corporate Guarantees; Inter-Corporate Loans and Guarantees;</p>	<p>Importance of Promoters: Position, Duties & Liabilities, Prospectus: Meaning, Consequences of Misstatements in Prospectus.</p> <p>SECTION B</p> <p>Corporate Capital Unit and Management and Control of Companies:</p> <p>Capital, Kinds of Capital; Shares, Modes of Capital Raising, Procedure for issue of Shares & Share Certificates; Procedure for increase and reduction of Share Capital; Debt Capital; Meaning and Kinds of Debt; Charge: Creation of Charges, Secured and Unsecured borrowings, Floating charge and Fixed charge; Debentures: Issue of Debentures, Kinds of Debentures, Rights of Debenture Holders, Loan from directors and Loan to directors; Restriction on borrowing powers of the company; Corporate Guarantees; Inter-Corporate Loans and Guarantees; Directors: Kinds, Appointment & Removal; Legal position of directors; powers of directors and restrictions thereof; Contract with directors; duties and liabilities of directors; Meetings; Kinds of Meetings of Directors, Majority rule and minority Rights; Protection of Minority Shareholders; Oppression and Mismanagement and remedies in</p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

			<p>UNIT III: Management and Control of Companies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Directors: Kinds, Appointment & Removal; Legal position of directors; powers of directors and restrictions thereof; Contract with directors; duties and liabilities of directors; 2. Meetings; Kinds of Meetings of Directors, Majority rule and minority Rights; Protection of Minority Shareholders; 3. Oppression and Mismanagement and remedies in case of Oppression & Mismanagement, Class Action Suit. 4. National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) and National Company Law Appellate Tribunal (NCLAT). <p>UNIT IV: Corporate Governance, Social Responsibility and Corporate Crimes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Importance of Corporate Governance 2. Legislative framework for Corporate Governance under the Companies Act, 	<p>case of Oppression & Mismanagement, Class Action Suit, National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) and National Company Law Appellate Tribunal (NCLAT).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SECTION C</p> <p>Corporate Governance, Social Responsibility and Corporate Crimes and Law Relating to Multinational Corporations:</p> <p>Importance of Corporate Governance, Legislative framework for Corporate Governance under the Companies Act, 2013, Case Study: Enron and Satyam, Corporate Crimes and Criminal Liability of the officers of the Company, Insider Trading, Price Sensitive Information, Legal Reforms of Corporate Governance in India, Corporate Social and Environmental Responsibility, Meaning and Definition of Multinational Corporation, Problems of definitions and criteria of Determination, Regulation of MNC's.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh, A. (2018). <i>Company Law</i>. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 2. Taxman (2019), <i>A Compendium of Companies Act 2013 along with Relevant rules</i>, New Delhi: Taxman 3. Chandratre, K. R. (2018), 	
--	--	--	--	---	--

			<p>2013, Case Study: Enron and Satyam.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Corporate Crimes and Criminal Liability of the officers of the Company, Insider Trading, Price Sensitive Information. 4. Legal Reforms of Corporate Governance in India. 5. Corporate Social and Environmental Responsibility. <p>UNIT V : Law Relating to Multinational Corporations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meaning and Definition of Multinational Corporation, Problems of definitions and criteria of Determination. 2. Regulation of MNC's. <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singh, A. (2018). <i>Company Law</i>. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 2. Taxman (2019), <i>A Compendium of Companies Act 2013 along with Relevant rules</i>, New Delhi: Taxman. 3. Chandratre,K. R. (2018), <i>Compendium of Key Issues under Corporate Law</i>, New Delhi: Bloomsbury India. 	<p><i>Compendium of Key Issues under Corporate Law</i>, New Delhi: Bloomsbury India.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Jain,D.K.(2018), <i>Company Law Ready Reckoner</i>, New Delhi: Bharat Law House. 5. Garg,K.(2018), <i>Corporate Social Responsibility With Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014</i>, New Delhi: Bharat Law House. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gelfond S, Schwenkel R. and Cohen H. (2017), Private Company Boards, <i>The Journal of Private Equity</i> Vol. 20, No. 3. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/44397520? 2. Derek F , Christopher R,Stephen W. <i>Mayson, French & Ryan on Company Law</i>, Retrieved from https://searchworks.stanford.edu/articles/nlebk__678144 3. Szabo, Gergely D. and Engsig K. (2018), Corporate Governance Codes and Groups of Companies: In Search of Best Practices for Group Governance , <i>European Company and Financial Law Review</i> , Retrieved from https://searchworks.stanford.e 	
--	--	--	---	---	--

			<p>4. Jain,D.K.(2018), <i>Company Law Ready Reckoner</i>,New Delhi: Bharat Law House.</p> <p>5. Garg,K.(2018), <i>Corporate Social Responsibility With Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014</i>, New Delhi: Bharat Law House.</p>	<p><i>du/articles/edsgao__edsgcl.564646255</i></p> <p>4. Lawrence L., <i>Impact of CSR mandate on Indian companies</i>. Retrieved from http://www.academia.edu/7492295/Impact_of_CSR_mandate_on_Indian_companies</p> <p>5. Choudhury B. &Petrin M. , Corporate governance that 'works for everyone': promoting public policies through corporate governance mechanisms,<i>Journal of Corporate Law Studies</i>, Retrieved fromhttps://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/14735970.2017.1414984</p>	
3.	LAW 609 International Trade Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The students will be able to understand the basic practicalities of International Trade. Students understanding about the various aspects of International Trade 	<p>Objectives: The objectives of the paper are to familiarize the students about the World Trade Organisation and the various agreements entered into under the auspices of the WTO. Students will be given insight into the transitional commercial transactions and related matters thereto.</p> <p>Course Contents:</p> <p>Unit I : Introduction to International Trade Law and different organizations</p> <p>1. Definitions: international</p>	<p>.</p> <p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>Course Contents:</p> <p>SECTION - A</p> <p>Introduction to International Trade Law and different organizations</p> <p>Definitions: international trade, commerce and development, International trading system:</p>	

		<p>Law and all the steps taken on domestic and international level will be developed. Analytical skills will be developed among the students in relation to International trade</p>	<p>trade, commerce and development, International trading system: liberalization of trade and commerce, History and Development of International Trade Law, International legal framework for the international trade.</p> <p>2. International Trade and Economic Theories Mercantalism, Adam Smith, David Ricards, Heckschler Ohlin, Paul Krugman.</p> <p>3. Brief Role of International Organisation in the Development of the International Trade - World Bank, International Finance Corporation, Asian Development Bank (ADB), Organization for Economic Co operation and Development(OECD), Organization for the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), Federation of International Trade Association (FITA), International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)</p> <p>Unit II: Unification of international trade Law</p>	<p>liberalization of trade and commerce , History and Development of International Trade Law, International legal framework for the international trade, International Trade and Economic Theories Mercantilism, Adam Smith, David Ricards, Heckschler Ohlin, Paul Krugman, Brief Role of International Organisation in the Development of the International Trade - World Bank, International Finance Corporation, Asian Development Bank (ADB), Organization for Economic Co operation and Development(OECD), Organization for the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), Federation of International Trade Association (FITA), International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)</p> <p>SECTION - B</p> <p>Unification of international trade Law, GATT and WTO</p> <p>Role of Conventions, Treaties and Agreements for the Unification of International Trade Law, Role of Regional Trading Blocks and Organizations for the Unification of International Trade Law (UNIDROIT, UNCITRAL, UNCTAD), Association of South East Asian Nation(ASEAN),European Coal and Steel Community(ECSC) ,South Asian Association for Regional Co Operation (SAARC), SAARC Chamber of</p>	
--	--	---	--	---	--

			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Role of Conventions, Treaties and Agreements for the Unification of International Trade Law, 2. Role of Regional Trading Blocks and Organizations for the Unification of International Trade Law (UNIDROIT, UNCITRAL, UNCTAD) 3. Association of South East Asian Nation(ASEAN),European Coal and Steel Community(ECSC) ,South Asian Association for Regional Co Operation (SAARC), SAARC Chamber of Commerce and Industry (SCCI) <p>Unit III: International Trade Law, GATT and WTO</p> <p>Bretton Woods System</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, 1947-1994(Uruguay Round),World Trade Organisation (WTO), Structure, Scope and Functions of WTO, Dispute Settlement in WTO, Principle of MFN and corresponding legal regime of trade, Principle of 	<p>Commerce and Industry (SCCI) Bretton Woods System, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, 1947-1994(Uruguay Round),World Trade Organisation (WTO), Structure, Scope and Functions of WTO, Dispute Settlement in WTO, Principle of MFN and corresponding legal regime of trade, Principle of national treatment and corresponding regime of trade, Discriminatory regimes in international trade. GATT/WTO and the principles of free trade, Regional Trade Agreements and WTO</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SECTION - C</p> <p>International Sale of Goods, International trade, ICC INCOTERMS , Foreign Trade</p> <p>Role of UNCITRAL and UNIDROIT in International Sale of Goods, Introduction to the United Nation's Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, Definitions, General Principles, Fundamental Breach, Rule of Avoidance, Rule of Specific Performance, Modification and Termination of Contract, Formation of Contract under CISG ,Sale of Goods under CISG, Obligation of the Seller and the Buyer under CISG, Remedies under CISG (For Seller, Buyer and for both), Passing of Risk under CISG, Damages under CISG, the limits of</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

			<p>national treatment and corresponding regime of trade, Discriminatory regimes in international trade. GATT/WTO and the principles of free trade, Regional Trade Agreements and WTO</p> <p>Unit IV: Trade of International Sale of Goods</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Role of UNCITRAL and UNIDROIT in International Sale of Goods 2. Introduction to the United Nation's Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, Definitions, General Principles, Fundamental Breach, Rule of Avoidance, Rule of Specific Performance, Modification and Termination of Contract, Formation of Contract under CISG, Sale of Goods under CISG, Obligation of the Seller and the Buyer under CISG, Remedies under CISG (For Seller, Buyer and for both), Passing of Risk under CISG, Damages under CISG, the limits of liability and the force 	<p>liability and the force majeure and other exception clauses; Principles of international commercial contracts (UNIDROIT, 1994), General characteristics of INCOTERMS, Characteristics of the groups of terms (Group E, Group F, Group C, Group D), EXW, FCA, FOB, FAS, CIF, CFR, CIP, CPT, DES, DEQ, DDP, DAF etc., Foreign Trade in India, Policies and Issues.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Carr, I. (2005). <i>International Trade Law</i> (3rded.). Routledge-Cavendish. 2. Boscche, P. (2017). <i>The Law and Policy of WTO</i> (4thed.). Cambridge University Press 3. Vij, N. (2016). <i>International Trade Law</i>. Universal Law Publishing Co. 4. Myneni, S.R. (2017). <i>International Trade Law</i> (3rded.). Allahabad: Allahabad Law Agency. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pillai, P. N. (1977). Review of International Trade Law by K.W. Ryan: <i>National University of Singapore (Faculty of Law)</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/24863262 2. Simmons, P. (1999). 	
--	--	--	--	---	--

			<p>majeure and other exception clauses;</p> <p>3. Principles of international commercial contracts (UNIDROIT, 1994)</p> <p>Unit V: International Trade, ICC INCOTERMS , Foreign Trade</p> <p>1. General characteristics of INCOTERMS.</p> <p>2. Characteristics of the groups of terms (Group E, Group F, Group C, Group D)</p> <p>3. EXW, FCA, FOB, FAS, CIF, CFR, CIP, CPT, DES, DEQ, DDP, DAF etc.</p> <p>4. Foreign Trade in India, Policies and Issues.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <p>1. Carr, I. (2005). <i>International Trade Law</i> (3rded.). Routledge-Cavendish.</p> <p>2. Boscche, P. (2017). <i>The Law and Policy of WTO</i> (4thed.). Cambridge University Press.</p> <p>3. Vij, N. (2016). <i>International Trade Law</i>. Universal Law Publishing Co.</p> <p>4. Myneni, S.R. (2017). <i>International Trade Law</i> (3rded.). Allahabad: Allahabad Law Agency.</p>	<p>Reviewed Work(s): Principles of International Trade Law by Indira Carr. <i>Cambridge University Press on behalf of the British Institute of International and Comparative Law</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/761753</p> <p>3. Hoya, T.W. (1973). <i>Comecon and the Unification of International Trade Law</i>. Cambridge University Press. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/25660478</p> <p>4. Foster, C. (2000). <i>The Jurisprudence of the GATT and the WTO: Insights on Treaty Law and Economic Relations</i> by John H. Jackson. Cambridge University Press on behalf of Editorial Committee of the Cambridge Law Journal. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/4508726</p> <p>5. American, S. (1861). <i>Foreign Trade</i>. <i>Scientific American, a division of Nature America, Inc</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/24957249</p> <p>6. Duhl, G. (2012). <i>International Sale of Goods</i>. American Bar Association. Retrieved from</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

<https://www.jstor.org/stable/23526821>

Suggested Readings:

1. Carr, I. (2005). *International Trade Law* (3rded.). Routledge-Cavendish.
2. Boscche, P. (2017). *The Law and Policy of WTO* (4thed.). Cambridge University Press
3. Vij, N. (2016). *International Trade Law*. Universal Law Publishing Co.
4. Myneni, S.R. (2017). *International Trade Law* (3rded.). Allahabad: Allahabad Law Agency.

Suggested E-Learning Material:

1. Pillai, P. N. (1977). Review of International Trade Law by K.W. Ryan: *National University of Singapore (Faculty of Law)*. Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/24863262>
2. Simmons, P. (1999). Reviewed Work(s): Principles of International Trade Law by Indira Carr. *Cambridge University Press on behalf of the British Institute of International and Comparative Law*. Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/761753>

				<p>3. Hoya, T.W. (1973). <i>Comecon and the Unification of International Trade Law</i>. Cambridge University Press. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/25660478</p> <p>4. Foster, C. (2000). <i>The Jurisprudence of the GATT and the WTO: Insights on Treaty Law and Economic Relations</i> by John H. Jackson. Cambridge University Press on behalf of Editorial Committee of the Cambridge Law Journal. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/4508726</p> <p>5. American, S. (1861). Foreign Trade. <i>Scientific American, a division of Nature America, Inc.</i> Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/24957249</p> <p>6. Duhl, G. (2012). International Sale of Goods. <i>American Bar Association</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/23526821</p>	
4.	LAW 614 Principles of Taxation	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •The students will be able to define the procedure of tax 	<p>Objectives: To acquire the ability to analyze and interpret the provisions of direct and indirect tax law (the goods and service tax law) and to develop an understanding of the concepts, principles and provisions of</p>	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>Course Contents:</p>	

		<p>assessment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •The students will be imbibed with the practical knowledge to compute total income and define tax complications and structure. <p>The Students will get problem solving skills, proficiency in matters related to taxation law</p>	<p>international taxation and address application oriented issues.</p> <p>Course Contents:</p> <p>Unit I</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social welfare concept of taxation 2. History of Taxation in India. 3. Basis of Charge, residential status, exempted income, heads of income. <p>Unit II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clubbing of income 2. set-off & carry forward of losses 3. Deductions and exemptions from gross total income 4. Income tax authorities. <p>Unit III : Goods and Service Tax Law</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Constitutional aspect; Levy and collection of CGST & IGST; 2. Concept of supply; 3. Charge of tax <p>Unit IV</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exemptions from tax 2. Provisions relating to electronic commerce 3. Administration of GST. 4. Offences and penalties under the Goods and 	<p>SECTION - A</p> <p>Social welfare concept of taxation, History of Taxation in India, Basis of Charge, residential status, exempted income, heads of income, Clubbing of income, set-off & carry forward of losses, Deductions and exemptions from gross total income, Income tax authorities.</p> <p>SECTION - B</p> <p>Goods and Service Tax Law</p> <p>Constitutional aspect; Levy and collection of CGST & IGST; Concept of supply; Charge of tax, Exemptions from tax, Provisions relating to electronic commerce, Administration of GST., Offences and penalties under the Goods and Services Tax Law</p> <p>SECTION - C</p> <p>Taxation of International Transactions and non-resident taxation</p> <p>Provisions under Income tax Act, 1961 relating to non-residents; double taxation relief etc., Overview of Model tax Conventions - OECD and UN; Application and interpretation of Tax Treaties.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Singhanian, Vinod K. (2018) <i>Student Guide to Income Tax</i>, Taxman. 2. Rai Kailash. (2016). <i>Taxation Laws</i>. Allahabad Law Agency. 	
--	--	---	---	---	--

			<p>Services Tax Law</p> <p>Unit V : Taxation of International Transactions and non-resident taxation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provisions under Income tax Act, 1961 relating to non-residents; double taxation relief etc. 2. Overview of Model tax Conventions - OECD and UN; Application and interpretation of Tax Treaties. <p>Suggested Readings</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remesh Sharma, Supreme Court on Direct Taxes (1998), Bharath Law House, New Delhi. 2. Sampathlyengar, Law of Income Tax (1998), Bharath Law House, New Delhi. 3. Diwan B.K. and Sanjay Mehtani, Formation, Taxation and Assessment Charitable and Religious Trusts (1999), Bharath Law House New Delhi 4. Kanga and Palkiwala, The Law and Practice of Income Tax (1999), Wadha, Nagpur. 5. K. Parameswaran, Power of Taxation under the 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Myneni, S.R. (2018). <i>Law of Taxation</i>. Allahabd Law Series. 1. Ahuja, Girish. (2018). <i>Systematic Approach to Income Tax</i>. Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited 2. Palkivala, Nani. <i>Income Tax</i>. Lexis Nexis Butterworths Publications, 3. The Income Tax Act, 1961 4. Datey V. S. (2009). <i>Indirect Taxes Law and Practice</i>, Taxman. 5. The Central Goods and Services Act, 2017. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Direct Taxation Group _I study Notes- I by Icmai. Retrieved from http://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus-2012/Study_Material_New/Inter-Paper7-Revised.pdf 2. Direct Tax <i>Complete Theory</i> by Badlani classes. Retrieved from https://www.badlaniclassess.on line/copy-of-ay-17-18-income-tax. 3. Agrawal, CS K.K. Fast Track Quick Revision Income Tax. Retrieved from <a 118="" 786="" 863"="" 966="" href="https://taxguru.in/wp-content/uploads/2014/04/FT- </td> <td data-bbox=">
--	--	--	---	---

			<p>Constitution (1987), Eastern, Lucknow Income Tax Act, 1961 Central Goods and Service Tax (CGST) Act, 2017 Integrated Goods and Service Tax (IGST) Act, 2017</p>	<p>QR-IT.pdf 4. Study Material of The Institute of chartered Accountants of India on Direct Tax. Retrieved from https://www.icai.org/post.html?post_id=13752 5. Study Notes of The Institute of chartered Accountants of India- Intermediate Paper- I on Indirect Taxation. Retrieved from http://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus2016/Inter/Paper-11-NEW-GST-Revised.pdf 6. Reading Material on Indirect Taxation of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. Retrieved from https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/Reading%20Material%20Indirect%20Tax.pdf</p>	
5.	LAW 616 Securities and Investment Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An understanding about the various aspects of Securities Laws and all the steps taken to deal with stock exchange and listing of shares and investors 	<p>Objectives: On completion of this course, students will be familiar with the legal framework of various investment laws applicable in India. Students will develop helps in understanding the basic concepts of raising corporate finance and the laws related to the same. Students will acquire working knowledge of the operation of the legal framework of stock exchange and the legal sanctions behind various market regulatory authorities, such as</p>	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section. Course Contents: SECTION – A Historical evolution of securities laws- International perspective, Indian Perspectives- Preindependence period, Post- independence period, History of capital markets in India,</p>	

		<p>protection will be developed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The students will get to know about the recent issues of Securities Laws in India. • Analytical skills will be developed among the students in relation to Securities and Investment law. 	<p>SEBI, its constitution, roles, powers, functions etc.</p> <p>Course Contents:</p> <p>Unit-I : Historical evolution of securities laws-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. International perspective, Indian Perspectives-Preindependence period, Post-independence period, History of capital markets in India. 2. Need for securities legislation and investor protection. 3. Classification of Securities-Ownership instruments, Shares, Stocks. 4. Debt instruments :Debentures and Bonds. 5. Offered documents-Prospectus <p>Norms of disclosure under :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The Companies Act, 1956 (b) The Securities Contract Regulation Act,1957 (c) The Securities Exchange Board of India Act,1988 <p>Unit-II : Concept of Securities Market.</p>	<p>Need for securities legislation and investor protection, Classification of Securities- Ownership instruments, Shares, Stocks, Debt instruments :Debentures and Bonds, Offered documents-Prospectus</p> <p>Norms of disclosure under :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The Companies Act, 1956 (b) The Securities Contract Regulation Act,1957 (c) The Securities Exchange Board of India Act,1988 <p>SECTION - B</p> <p>Concept of Securities Market, Stock Exchange and Listing of shares</p> <p>Primary Market : Scheme of Primary Market, Advantages and Disadvantages to companies and investors, Players in Primary Market-Underwriters, Brokers to an issue, Managers to the issue, Bankers to the issue and Registrar to the issue, Secondary Market :Players in the Secondary Market, Brokers, Over the Country Exchange of India (OCTEL), The Companies Act, 2013, The Securities Exchange Board of India Act, 1988, The Securities Contract Regulation Act, 1957, The Stock Exchange Act.</p> <p>SECTION – C</p> <p>Investors Protection and Principles of International</p>	
--	--	---	---	---	--

		<p>1. Primary Market : Scheme of Primary Market, Advantages and Disadvantages to companies and investors,</p> <p>2. Players in Primary Market-Underwriters, Brokers to an issue, Managers to the issue, Bankers to the issue and Registrar to the issue</p> <p>3. Secondary Market :Players in the Secondary Market, Brokers, Over the Country Exchange of India (OCTEL)</p> <p>Unit-III: Stock Exchange and Listing of Shares-(a) Trading(b) Spot delivery contract(c) Badla Contract(d) Future contracts(e) Options(f) Derivatives(g) Listing of Shares Relevant Provisions of</p> <p>1. The Companies Act, 2013.</p> <p>2. The Securities Exchange Board of India Act, 1988.</p> <p>3. The Securities Contract Regulation Act, 1957.</p> <p>4. The Stock Exchange Act.</p> <p>Unit-IV: Investors Protection</p> <p>1. Role and functions of SEBI Tribunal</p>	<p>Investment Law</p> <p>Role and functions of SEBI Tribunal, Depositories Act, Dematerialisation, Advantages and Disadvantages. Investment in Mutual Funds:</p> <p>1. Investment by Financial Institutions & Foreign Financial Institutions, International treaties, Types of Investment contracts, Applicable law, Stabilization clauses, Renegotiation and adaptation</p> <p>Suggested Reading:</p> <p>1. Chandratre, K.R. (2010). <i>Bharat's SEBI Compendium</i> (4th Ed.). New Delhi: Bharat Law House.</p> <p>2. Ellis, F. (2008). <i>Principles of Corporate Finance Law</i>. Oxford: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>3. Khilnani, D.T. (2007). <i>FEMA Ready Reckoner</i>. (12th Ed.). New Delhi: Snow White Publications Pvt.</p> <p>4. Myneni, S.R. (2006). <i>Law of Investment and Securities</i>. Hyderabad: Asia Law House,</p> <p>5. Puliani, R. (2007). <i>Bharat's Manual of SEBI Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Circulars, ETC</i>. New Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt.</p> <p>6. Ashok, S. (2008). <i>Bharat's Foreign Exchange Management Manual</i>. New Delhi: Bharat Law House.</p>	
--	--	--	--	--

		<p>2. Depositories Act.</p> <p>3. Dematerialisation</p> <p>4. Advantages and Disadvantages. Investment in Mutual Funds</p> <p>1. Investment by Financial Institutions & Foreign Financial Institutions.</p> <p>Unit-V : Principles of International Investment Law</p> <p>1. International treaties</p> <p>2. Types of Investment contracts</p> <p>3. Applicable law</p> <p>4. Stabilization clauses</p> <p>5. Renegotiation and adaptation</p> <p>Suggested Reading:</p> <p>1. Chandratre, K.R. (2010). <i>Bharat's SEBI Compendiu</i> (4th Ed.). New Delhi: Bharat Law House.</p> <p>2. Eilis, F. (2008). <i>Principles of Corporate Finance Law</i>. Oxford: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>3. Khilnani, D.T. (2007). <i>FEMA Ready Reckoner</i>. (12th Ed.). New Delhi: Snow White Publications Pvt.</p> <p>4. Myneni, S.R. (2006). <i>Law of Investment and Securities</i>.</p>	<p>7. Singh, A. (2004). <i>Company Law</i> (14th ed.) Lucknow: Eastern Book Company.</p> <p>8. Taxman. (2011). <i>Taxman's Foreign Exchange Management Manual: With Foreign Exchange Laws Ready Reckoner</i> (18th ed.). New Delhi: Taxman Publications.</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Cambridge University Press. (1956). International Investment Law Conference. <i>Cambridge University Press</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/2194597</p> <p>2. Mahoney, P.G. (2009). The Development of Securities Law in the United States. <i>Wiley on behalf of Accounting Research Center, Booth School of Business, University of Chicago</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/25548022</p> <p>3. Chang, K.Y. (2005). The Effective Regulation of Transnational Securities Fraud in Global Markets. <i>Institute of International Affairs, Graduate School of International Studies, Seoul National University</i>. Retrieved</p>	
--	--	---	---	--

			<p>Hyderabad: Asia Law House,</p> <p>5. Puliani, R. (2007). <i>Bharat's Manual of SEBI Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Circulars, ETC.</i> New Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt.</p> <p>6. Ashok, S. (2008). <i>Bharat's Foreign Exchange Management Manual.</i> New Delhi: Bharat Law House.</p> <p>7. Singh,A. (2004). <i>Company Law</i> (14th ed.) Lucknow: Eastern Book Company.</p> <p>8. Taxman. (2011). <i>Taxman's Foreign Exchange Management Manual: With Foreign Exchange Laws Ready Reckoner</i> (18th ed.). New Delhi: Taxman Publications.</p>	<p>from https://www.jstor.org/stable/43107122</p> <p>4. Sebastian, B.J. (1989). The Role of the Securities Market in Mobilizing Resources for the Region. <i>Sir Arthur Lewis Institute of Social and Economic Studies, University of the West Indies.</i> Retrieved from: https://www.jstor.org/stable/27864906</p> <p>5. Garbade, K.D. & Silber, W.L. (1976). Price Dispersion in the Government Securities Market. <i>The University of Chicago Press.</i> Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/1831329</p> <p>6. McConnell, J.J & Sanger, G.C. (1987). The Puzzle in Post-Listing Common Stock Returns. <i>Wiley for the American Finance Association.</i> Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/2328423</p> <p>7. Baker, H.K., Nofsinger, J. R. & Weaver, D.G. (2002). International Cross-Listing and Visibility. <i>Cambridge University Press on behalf of the University of Washington School of Business</i></p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

				Administration. Retrieved from https://www.jstor	
6.	LAW 602 Competition Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students will be able to understand various aspects of Competition Law and how it emerged on national and international level. • Understand the recent issues of Competition Law which will encourage the students for further research 	<p>Objectives - The Competition Commission of India feels that in order to create greater awareness of competition law and competition issues, it is important that the Competition Act, 2002 and the role of the Competition Commission of India should form part of the syllabus of faculties/schools of management, law, and other relevant institutes. This would also enable the students to take up professional practice in the field of competition law and policy. As a part of its statutory duty to create awareness and to build strong competition culture in the country, the Competition Commission of India has already taken up the matter with over 144 universities to incorporate the Competition Act as a part of syllabus. This syllabus also aims to create awareness among the students and develop their abilities to deal with the issues on the expanding horizons of corporate law.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS: UNIT-I :Introduction, Emergence of Competition Law in India</p>	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS: SECTION - A Introduction, Emergence of Competition Law in India Historical development of competition law, Socialism and competition law ,Competition and common law, Classical and neoclassical competition law, Economic rationale for competition law, Goals of competition law, Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969, Failure of the MRTP Act, The Competition Act, 2002 ,objectives and application of the Act</p> <p>SECTION - B Anti-competitive Agreements, Abuse of Dominant Position and Control over Combinations Rationale for prohibition, Types of anti-competitive agreements, Exemptions, Meaning of dominant position, What is abuse of dominant position, Assessing relevant market,</p>	

			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Historical development of competition law, 2. Socialism and competition law , 3. Competition and common law, 4. Classical and neoclassical competition law, 5. Economic rationale for competition law, 6. Goals of competition law, 7. Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969, Failure of the MRTP Act, The Competition Act, 2002 ,objectives and application of the Act <p>UNIT-II : Anti-competitive Agreements and Abuse of Dominant Position</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rationale for prohibition, 2. Types of anti-competitive agreements, Exemptions, 3. Meaning of dominant position, What is abuse of dominant position, Assessing relevant market, Instruments of abuse, Remedies <p>UNIT-III : Control over Combinations</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Definition of Combination, 2. Different types of merger and acquisition, 	<p>Instruments of abuse, Remedies, Definition of Combination, Different types of merger and acquisition, , Analysis of Acquisitions and Mergers, Regulation of Combinations</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SECTION - C</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Competition Law, IPR , International TradeandCompetition Authorities</p> <p>TRIPS and competition issues, Application of section 3 of the Competition Act, 2002,International effects of cartels and competition law, Extraterritorial application of US, EU and Indian competition law, Competition policy at the international level, Competition Commission of India (CCI), Composition of CCI, Functions of CCI, Competition Appellate Tribunal.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Abir, R. & Jayant, K. (2008). <i>Competition Law in India</i>. Kolkata: Eastern Law House. 2. Ramappa, T. (2006) <i>Competition Law in India: Policy, Issues, and Developments</i>. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. 3. Mittal, D.P. (2011) <i>Taxmann's Competition Law & Practice</i> (3rd Edition). New Delhi, Taxmann 	
--	--	--	--	--	--

		<p>3. Analysis of Acquisitions and Mergers,</p> <p>4. Regulation of Combinations</p> <p>UNIT-IV : Competition Law, IPR , and International Trade</p> <p>1. TRIPS and competition issues,</p> <p>2. Application of section 3 of the Competition Act, 2002,</p> <p>3. International effects of cartels and competition law,</p> <p>4. Extraterritorial application of US, EU and Indian competition law,</p> <p>5. Competition policy at the international level</p> <p>UNIT-V : Competition Authorities</p> <p>1. Competition Commission of India (CCI),</p> <p>2. Composition of CCI,</p> <p>3. Functions of CCI,</p> <p>4. Competition Appellate Tribunal</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <p>1. Abir, R. & Jayant, K. (2008). <i>Competition Law in India</i>. Kolkata: Eastern Law House.</p> <p>2. Ramappa, T. (2006) <i>Competition Law in India: Policy, Issues, and Developments</i>. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.</p>	<p>Publication.</p> <p>4. Dhall, V. (Ed.). (2007) <i>Competition Law Today: Concepts, Issues, and the Law in Practice</i>. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>5. Cortés, S. (Ed.) (2002). <i>From Negotiation to Antitrust Clearance: National and International Mergers in the Third Millennium</i>. The Hague: Kluwer Law International.</p> <p>6. Mark,F. (2004). <i>Competition Law of EC and UK</i>. New York: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>7. Rowley, J. W. & D.L. Baker. (Eds.) (2001) <i>International Mergers: The Antitrust Process</i>, London: Sweet &Maxwell.</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Chauhan, B.S. (2012). Indian Competition Law: Global Context. <i>Indian Law Institute</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/44782475</p> <p>2. Mansingh, S. (2006). India and China: competition & cooperation. <i>Foreign Policy Association</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/43682457</p> <p>3. AdéNémeth. (2006). Trade And Competition Policy Reforms. <i>AkadémiaiKiadó</i>. Retrieved</p>	
--	--	---	---	--

		<p>3. Mittal, D.P. (2011) <i>Taxmann's Competition Law & Practice</i> (3rd Edition). New Delhi, Taxmann Publication.</p> <p>4. Dhall, V. (Ed.). (2007) <i>Competition Law Today: Concepts, Issues, and the Law in Practice</i>. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>5. Cortés, S. (Ed.) (2002). <i>From Negotiation to Antitrust Clearance: National and International Mergers in the Third Millennium</i>. The Hague: Kluwer Law International.</p> <p>6. Mark, F. (2004). <i>Competition Law of EC and UK</i>. New York: Oxford University Press.</p> <p>7. Rowley, J. W. & D.L. Baker. (Eds.) (2001) <i>International Mergers: The Antitrust Process</i>, London: Sweet & Maxwell.</p>	<p>from https://www.jstor.org/stable/40729773</p> <p>4. Ramaswamy, K.V. (2006). Competition Policy And Practice In Canada: Salient Features And Some Perspectives For India. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/4418213</p> <p>5. Amarnath, A. B. (2013). The Oligopoly Problem: Structural And Behavioural Solutions Under Indian Competition Law. <i>Indian Law Institute</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/43953671</p> <p>6. Sethi, R. & Dhir, S. (2013). Anti-Competitive Agreements Under the Competition Act, 2002. <i>Student Advocate Committee</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/44283760</p> <p>7. Vickers, J. (2005). Abuse of Market Power. <i>Wiley on behalf of the Royal Economic Society</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/3590440</p> <p>8. Pandey, B. N. & Saha, P.K. (2015). Competition Flexibilities In The Trips Agreement: Implications For Technology</p>	
--	--	--	---	--

				<p>Transfer And Consumer Welfare. <i>Indian Law Institute</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/44782491</p> <p>9. Handoll, J. (2015). Establishing Breach of Section 3 Of The Competition Act, 2002 "The Indian Bid Rigging Cases". <i>Student Advocate Committee</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/44283654</p>	
8.	LAW 607 Intellectual Property Rights Law	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The learners will be able to use the principles of various IP laws while analyzing a problem related to IPR. Learners will further be able to assess the ways in which legislation and global policy influence the socio-economic environment in India and abroad. Proficiency with the ability to 	<p>Objective: - The main objective of the paper is to introduce to the students the concepts of IPR and their relationship with other subjects especially, economic law, and other technological aspects. Apart from the above, the paper covers the approaches of International Institutions and introduces the various aspects that are form part of the province of IPR.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS: UNIT-I Introduction</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Concept & Meaning of Intellectual Property Nature and Characteristics of Intellectual Property Origin and Development of Intellectual Property Kinds of Intellectual 	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS: SECTION – A Introduction to IPR and its Philosophical Justification Concept & Meaning of Intellectual Property, Nature and Characteristics of Intellectual Property, Origin and Development of Intellectual Property, Kinds of Intellectual Property, Importance of Intellectual Property Rights and the need for their Legal Protection Western Theories on Private and IP, Locke's Labour Theory of Property , Hegel's Personality Theory of Property,</p>	

		<p>engage in competitive exams like CLAT, Patent Attorney, Bar Council of India, and other higher education and specialized courses will be developed.</p>	<p>Property</p> <p>5. Importance of Intellectual Property Rights and the need for their Legal Protection</p> <p>UNIT-II Philosophical Justification of Intellectual Property Western Theories on Private and IP.</p> <p>1. Locke's Labour Theory of Property</p> <p>2. Hegel's Personality Theory of Property</p> <p>3. Marxian Theory on Private Property and IP. Indian Theory on Private Property</p> <p>4. Constitutional Aspects of Property</p> <p>5. Constitutional Protection of Property and IP</p> <p>UNIT-III Intellectual Property Rights: International Relevance</p> <p>1. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial property, 1883</p> <p>2. The Berne Convention, 1886</p> <p>3. TRIPS Agreement, 1994- - basic principles and minimum standards - limits of one- Size-fit for all -</p>	<p>Marxian Theory on Private Property and IP. Indian Theory on Private Property</p> <p>SECTION - B</p> <p>Intellectual Property Rights: International Relevance</p> <p>Constitutional Aspects of Property, Constitutional Protection of Property and IP, Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial property, 1883, The Berne Convention, 1886, TRIPS Agreement, 1994- - basic principles and minimum standards - limits of one- Size-fit for all - flexibilities under TRIPS, International Institutions Concerned with Intellectual Property</p> <p>SECTION - C</p> <p>Intellectual Property: Issues and Challenges and its Contemporary Trends</p> <p>Copyright protection with reference to performer's rights and Artist rights, Global governance towards Patents, Trade Marks: Legal recognition, Comparative analysis in India, EU and USA, Trade secrets: Legal recognition, Comparative analysis in India, EU and USA, Benefit sharing and contractual agreements - International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture - issues on patent policy and farmers' rights- CBD, Nagoya Protocol and Indian law, UNESCO - protection of</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

			<p>flexibilities under TRIPS</p> <p>4. International Institutions Concerned with Intellectual Property</p> <p>UNIT-IV: Intellectual Property: Issues and Challenges</p> <p>1. Copyright protection with reference to performer's rights and Artist rights,</p> <p>2. Global governance towards Patents</p> <p>3. Trade Marks: Legal recognition, Comparative analysis in India, EU and USA</p> <p>4. Trade secrets: Legal recognition, Comparative analysis in India, EU and USA</p> <p>UNIT-V Intellectual Property: Contemporary Trends</p> <p>1. Benefit sharing and contractual agreements - International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture - issues on patent policy and farmers' rights- CBD, Nagoya Protocol and Indian law</p> <p>2. UNESCO - protection of folklore/cultural expressions</p>	<p>folklore/cultural expressions, Developments in WIPO on traditional knowledge and traditional cultural expressions</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ahuja, V. K. (2016). <i>Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights</i>. (2nd Edition) Gurgaon, LexisNexis 2. Narayana, P. (2017). <i>Intellectual Property Law</i>. (3rd Edition Revised). Kolkata, Eastern Law House. 3. Sreenivasulu, N. S. (2018), <i>Law Relating to Intellectual Property</i>. (2nd Edition) Gurgaon: Universal Law Publishing 4. Steward, S. M. (1983). <i>International Copyright and Neighboring Rights</i>. London: Butterworth. 5. Wadhwa, Dr. B. L. (2018). <i>Law Related to Intellectual Property Right</i>. (5th Edition). New Delhi: Universal Publisher. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (2018, January 15). <https://www.wto.org/english/docs_e/legal_e/27-trips_01_e.htm> 2. What is intellectual Property? (2017, December 26) 	
--	--	--	---	--	--

			<p>3. Developments in WIPO on traditional knowledge and traditional cultural expressions</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ahuja, V. K. (2016). <i>Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights</i>. (2nd Edition) Gurgaon, LexisNexis. 2. Narayana, P. (2017). <i>Intellectual Property Law</i>. (3rd Edition Revised). Kolkata, Eastern Law House. 3. Sreenivasulu, N. S. (2018), <i>Law Relating to Intellectual Property</i>. (2nd Edition) Gurgaon: Universal Law Publishing 4. Steward, S. M. (1983). <i>International Copyright and Neighboring Rights</i>. London: Butterworth. 5. Wadhwa, Dr. B. L. (2018). <i>Law Related to Intellectual Property Right</i>. (5th Edition). New Delhi: Universal Publisher. 	<p><https://www.wipo.int/about-ip/en/></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Traditional Knowledge and IPR (2018, January 15) <https://www.wipo.int/pressroom/en/briefs/tk_ip.html> 4. Ludwig, S. Peter &Gogoris, Adda C. (1998) The GATT-TRIPS agreement—What it is and how it has changed the playing field for all applicants for United States patents, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0167450198800289> 	
9.	LAW 615 Research Methods and Legal Writing	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understand various intricacies 	<p>Objective: The main objective of this course is to acquaint the student of law with the scientific method of social science research. This course is expected to provide the knowledge of the</p>	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p>	

		<p>associated with research</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acquire knowledge related tool and techniques of research in Law. • Make research proposal, research design, research report and thesis 	<p>technique of Selection, collection and interpretation of primary and secondary data in socio-legal research. Emphasis would be laid on practical training in conducting research in this course.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>UNIT-I Meaning, objectives and kinds of Research</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meaning and objectives of research 2. Legal Research - Meaning, scope and purpose. Relation between law and society 3. Research methods vis a vis Research Methodology 4. Types/kinds: Doctrinal and Non-Doctrinal (empirical) <p>UNIT-II : Research Design</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Research Design 2. Various Steps in Research: Research Process 3. Research Problem: Identification and Formulation 4. Hypothesis - Formulation of Hypothesis - Its 	<p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>SECTION - A</p> <p>Meaning, objectives, kinds of Research and research design</p> <p>Meaning and objectives of research, Legal Research - Meaning, scope and purpose. Relation between law and society, Research methods vis a vis Research Methodology, Types/kinds: Doctrinal and Non-Doctrinal (empirical), Research Design, Various Steps in Research: Research Process, Research Problem: Identification and Formulation, Hypothesis -Formulation of Hypothesis - Its Importance and Kinds, Use of Library, Database for Legal Research: Legislations, Judicial Decisions, Juristic Writings and Traditional and Online Database.</p> <p>SECTION - B</p> <p>Research Techniques and Data Processing Report Writing</p> <p>Use of Modern Technology/ Computer Assisted Research, Tools and Techniques for Collection of Data- Primary and Secondary Sources, Literature Review- Observation Method- Questionnaire- Interview- Case study Sampling- Jurimetrics, Data Analysis and Interpretation -Use of Deductive and Inductive Methods in Research, Report Writing,</p>	
--	--	--	---	---	--

			<p>Importance and Kinds</p> <p>5. Use of Library</p> <p>6. Database for Legal Research: Legislations, Judicial Decisions, Juristic Writings and Traditional and Online Database.</p> <p>UNIT-III Research Techniques</p> <p>1. Use of Modern Technology/ Computer Assisted Research</p> <p>2. Tools and Techniques for Collection of Data- Primary and Secondary Sources</p> <p>3. Literature Review- Observation Method- Questionnaire- Interview- Case study Sampling- Jurimetrics</p> <p>UNIT-IV : Data Processing Report Writing</p> <p>1. Data Analysis and Interpretation -Use of Deductive and Inductive Methods in Research</p> <p>2. Report Writing</p>	<p>Supervision, Guidelines for researchers , Research Ethics</p> <p>SECTION - C</p> <p>Legal Writing</p> <p>Essentials of Good Legal Writing, Structured Legal Writing: Organization of Legal Materials, Framing of Write Up: Research Question, Title, Identifying relevant areas of law, Identifying Literature and Case Laws, Analysis, Discussion, Recommendations and Conclusion, Kinds: Informative, Persuasive; Writing for Individual Purposes; Writing for Academic Purpose; Writing for Court Purposes: Briefs, Plaints etc.; Writing for Publication: reviews, articles, books etc.; Judicial writing, Citation, Reference and Footnoting, Editing and Proof reading, Writing of Research Proposal, Dissertation/ Thesis Writing</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <p>1. L BERG, B. R. U. C. E. (2001). Qualitative research methods for the social sciences.</p> <p>2. McConville, M. (Ed.). (2017). <i>Research methods for law</i>. Edinburgh University Press.</p> <p>3. Kothari, C. R. (2004). <i>Research methodology: Methods and</i></p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

			<p>3. Supervision</p> <p>4. Guidelines for researchers</p> <p>5. Research Ethics</p> <p>UNIT-V : Legal Writing</p> <p>1. Essentials of Good Legal Writing</p> <p>2. Structured Legal Writing: Organization of Legal Materials</p> <p>3. Framing of Write Up: Research Question, Title, Identifying relevant areas of law,</p> <p>4. Identifying Literature and Case Laws, Analysis, Discussion, Recommendations and Conclusion</p> <p>5. Kinds: Informative, Persuasive; Writing for Individual Purposes; Writing for Academic Purpose; Writing for Court Purposes: Briefs, Plaints etc.; Writing for Publication: reviews, articles, books etc.; Judicial writing</p> <p>6. Citation, Reference and Footnoting</p> <p>7. Editing and Proof</p>	<p><i>techniques.</i> New Age International.</p> <p>4. Forcese, D., & Richer, S. (1970). <i>Stages of social research: contemporary perspectives.</i> Prentice Hall.</p> <p>5. Thakur, D. (2012). <i>Research methodology in social sciences.</i> Deep & Deep Publications pvt. Limited.</p> <p>6. Hicks, F. C. (1923). <i>Materials and Methods of Legal Research with Bibliographical Manual.</i> Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company.</p> <p>7. Goode William, J. (1952). <i>Methods In Social Reseaech.</i> Mcgraw-Hill Book Company; New York; Toronto; London.</p> <p>8. Galtung, J. (1967). <i>Theory and methods of social research.</i> Universitetsforlaget.</p> <p>9. Creswell, J. W., & Creswell, J. D. (2017). <i>Research design: Qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods approaches.</i> Sage publications.</p> <p>10. Gupta, V. K. (1995). <i>Decision Making in the Supreme Court of India: A Jurimetric Study.</i> Kaveri Books.</p> <p>11. Watt, R., & Johns, F. (2009). <i>Concise legal research.</i> Federation Press.</p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

			<p>reading</p> <p>8. Writing of Research Proposal</p> <p>9. Dissertation/ Thesis Writing</p> <p>Suggested Readings*</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Blue Book - A Uniform System of Citation, Nineteenth Edition. 2. Bruce L. Berg, Qualitative Research Methods For The Social Sciences (London, Allyn and Bacon, 2001). 3. C.R. Kothari, Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques (New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1985). 4. Dawn Watkins & Mandy Burton (Eds.), Research Methods in law. 5. Dennis P. Force and Stephen Richer (ed.), Stages of Social Research 6. Contemporary Perspectives (New Jersey : Prentice Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, 1970). 7. Devendra Thakur, Research Methodology in Social Sciences, Deep & Deep Publications, 2009. 8. Frederic Charles Hicks, Materials and Methods in 	<p>12. Young, P. V., & Schmid, C. F. (1966). Scientific social surveys and research. An introduction to the background, content, methods, principles and analysis of social studies. <i>Scientific social surveys and research. An introduction to the background, content, methods, principles and analysis of social studies.</i></p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Basics of Doctrinal Legal Research by Prof Shashikala Gurpur https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YYUxGnKntYU 2. Legal research by P Chynoweth (2019, Jan 30). Retrieved from http://www.csas.ed.ac.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0005/66542/Legal_Research_Chynoweth_-_Salford_Uni..pdf 3. Jurimetrics: The Methodology of Legal Inquiry (2019, Jan 30). Retrieved from https://scholarship.law.duke.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=2945&context=lcp 4. Jurimetrics: the science of law(2019, Jan 30). Retrieved 	
--	--	--	---	---	--

			<p>Legal Research (Lawyers Cooperative Publishing, New York).</p> <p>9. Goode and Hall, Methods in Social Research (Singapore :MacGraw Hill Book Co., 1985).</p> <p>10. Harvard Law Review Association, The Bluebook: Uniform system of Citation (Harvard Law Review, Harvard).</p> <p>11. Janathan Anderson, Thesis and Assignment Writing (Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi).</p> <p>12. Johan Galtung, Theory And Methods of Social Research (London: George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1970).</p> <p>13. John W. Creswell, Research design, 3rd Edition Sage South Asia Edition.</p> <p>14. Leon Festinger (ed.), Research Methods in Behavioral Sciences (Holt, Rinehart andWinston, New York, 1953).</p> <p>15. Pauline V. Young, Scientific Social Surveys and Research (New Delhi : Prentice Hallof India Pvt.</p>	<p>from https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0WU2E2sKk3I</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

			<p>Ltd., 1984).</p> <p>16. Richard K Neumann, Jra Sheila Simon, Legal Writing, Wolters Kluwer.</p> <p>17. Robert Watt, Concise Legal Research, Universal Law Publishing Co., 5th Edition, 2009.</p> <p>18. Ranjit Kumar, Research Methodology, Sage Publications, 3rd Edition, (2011).</p> <p>19. Vijay K. Gupta, Decision Making In The Supreme Court of India (A Jurimetric Study)- Alternatives in Judicial Research (Delhi : Kaveri Books, 1995).</p> <p>* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings</p>		
10.	LAW 610 Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Find solutions to pressing problems of globalization in the domain of global justice • Familiarize 	<p>Objective: The main objective of the course is to enable students to understand and seek solutions to pressing problems in the domain of global justice. By the end of the term, students are expected to have become familiar with the multiple dimensions of the theoretical</p>	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>SECTION – A</p> <p>Introduction and its Legal Theories Meaning, Significance& Dimensions</p>	

		<p>themselves with the multiple dimensions of the theoretical literature in relation to globalization.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Critically evaluate the liberal, republican, and discursive democratic thoughts in relation to globalization. 	<p>literature and be able to critically evaluate the liberal, republican, and discursive democratic attempts to make sense of, and to ameliorate, prevailing instances of injustice in the world. This will be imparted through theoretical and philosophical debates advanced by various scholars and the institutional mechanism that need to be accelerated to achieve the objectives of global justice.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>UNIT-I : Introduction</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meaning, Significance & Dimensions of Globalization; 2. Concept of Justice in a Globalized world- Globalization and Universal Values, Concept of Global Justice, Cosmopolitanism 3. Models to Achieve Global justice- Social justice/Distributive justice- John Rawls Theory of Justice; Gandhian model of justice. <p>UNIT-II: Globalization and Legal Theory</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Globalization and legal theory, the need for the study of concept of law from 	<p>of Globalization; Concept of Justice in a Globalized world-Globalization and Universal Values, Concept of Global Justice, Cosmopolitanism, Models to Achieve Global justice- Social justice/Distributive justice-John Rawls Theory of Justice; Gandhian model of justice, The concept of justice and its relation to law in Western and Indian Legal thought and concept of Dharma as a legal tradition. The relation between law and justice, Normative Jurisprudence, the western heritage, classical utilitarianism, Benthamite and modified Benthamite utilitarianism.</p> <p>SECTION - B</p> <p>Globalisation: Legal Theory and Central Challenges Global Justice</p> <p>Globalization and legal theory, the need for the study of concept of law from a global perspective, Basic concepts of law in western legal thought. A brief analysis of positivist, normative and realist theories of law in western tradition, Impact on sovereignty of States, on federalism and Democratic Law making, Impact on Environment & Natural Resources- Displacement for Development, Impact of globalization on Human Rights and Trade Law</p> <p>SECTION - C</p> <p>Globalization and Economic</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

			<p>a global perspective.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Basic concepts of law in western legal thought. A brief analysis of positivist, normative and realist theories of law in western tradition. 3. The concept of justice and its relation to law in Western and Indian Legal thought and concept of Dharma as a legal tradition. The relation between law and justice. 4. Normative Jurisprudence, the western heritage, classical utilitarianism, Benthamite and modified Benthamite utilitarianism. <p>UNIT-III : Impact of Globalization & Central Challenges to Global Justice</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Impact on sovereignty of States, on federalism and Democratic Law making 2. Impact on Environment & Natural Resources- Displacement for Development 3. Impact of globalization on Human Rights and Trade Law <p>UNIT-IV : Globalization and Economic Development in India</p>	<p>Development in India and Reforms in Justice Delivery System in India</p> <p>Economic development and economic justice, Impact of WTO and TRIP's on Indian Economy- WTO & Indian Agricultural Challenges, Industrial Reforms: - Free enterprise versus State regulation., Concept of Plea Bargaining , Justice to victims of crime shift from adversarial system to accusatorial & inquisitorial system, ADR's UNCITRAL Model</p> <p>Suggested Reading:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Helpman, E. (2018). <i>Globalization and Inequality</i>. Cambridge, Harvard University Press. 2. Verma M. <i>Globalisation, Environment and Social Justice</i>, Abingdon: Taylor & Francis Inc. 3. Goldman M. (2005). <i>Imperial Nature – The World Bank and Struggles for Social Justice in the Age of Globalisation</i>, New Haven, Yale University Press. 4. Marc Coicaud J., Doyle M. (2003). <i>The Globalization of Human Rights</i>. Tokyo; United Nations University Press. 5. Baylis J, Smith S. (2008) <i>The Globalization of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations</i>. Oxford ;Oxford University Press. 	
--	--	--	--	---	--

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Economic development and economic justice 2. Impact of WTO and TRIP's on Indian Economy- WTO & Indian Agricultural Challenges 3. Industrial Reforms: - Free enterprise versus State regulation. <p>UNIT-V : Globalization and Reforms in Justice Delivery System in India</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Concept of Plea Bargaining 2. Justice to victims of crime shift from adversarial system to accusatorial & inquisitorial system 3. ADR's UNCITRAL Model <p>Suggested Readings*</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amartya Sen, Development of Freedom, (Oxford University Press, 1999). 2. Amartya Sen, The Idea of Justice, (Oxford, 2009). 3. Amit Bhandari, Development with Dignity, (National Book Trust of India, NewDelhi, 2005). 4. Andrew Kuper, Democracy Beyond Borders: Justice and Representations in Global Institutions (OUP, 2006). 5. Anthony McGrew, David Held (eds.), Governing 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Solanki R.S.(2015), <i>Law & Financial Reforms</i>, New Delhi, Regal publishers <p>Suggested E- Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pierrick G. (2007)., "Global Law: A Legal Phenomenon Emerging from the Process of Globalization", 14 Indian Journal of Global Legal Studies 119.Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236792361_Global_Law_A_Legal_Phenomenon_Emerging_from_the_Process_of_Globalization 2. Chimni B.S. (2004) <i>International Institutions Today: An Imperial Global State in the Making</i> European Journal of International Law Volume 15 Number 1 ; Retrieved from www.ejil.org/pdfs/15/1/334.pdf 3. Kingsbury B, Krisch N. (2005). <i>The Emergence of Global Administrative Law</i>, Law and Contemporary Problems Journal ; Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/30503833_The_Emergence_of_Global_Administrative_Law 4. Marks S, (2011) <i>Human Rights and Root Causes</i>; 74 (1) 	
--	--	--	---	--

			<p>Globalization: Power, Authority and Global Governance (Polity Press, 2002).</p> <p>6. Ashok Nathan, Economic Liberalization and its Implication for Employment,(2002).</p> <p>7. Boaventura de Sousa Santos, Cesar A. Rodriguez-Garavito (eds.), Law and Globalization from Below (Cambridge University Press, 2005)</p> <p>8. D. R. Saxena (ed.), Law, Justice and Social Change, (Deep & Deep Publication, New Delhi, 1996).</p> <p>9. David B. Goldman, Globalization and the Western Legal Tradition: Recurring Patterns of Law and Authority (Cambridge University Press, 2008).</p> <p>10. David Held, A Globalizing World? Culture, Economics, Politics (2004).</p> <p>11. David Kinley, Civilizing Globalization: Human Rights and the Global Economy (Cambridge University Press, 2009).</p> <p>12. David Schneiderman, Constitutionalizing Economic</p>	<p>Modern Law Review 57-78 (January). Retrieved from https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1736880</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

			<p>Globalization: Investment Rules and Democracy's Promise (Cambridge University Press, 2008).</p> <p>13. EleotroraKofman & Gillian Youngs (eds.), Global Station: Theory and Practice, (2nd edn-Continuum, London, 2003).</p> <p>14. Jean-Marc Coicaud, Michael W. Doyle et al (eds.), The Globalization of Human Rights (United Nations University Press, 2003).</p> <p>15. John Baylis, Steve Smith, et al (eds.) The Globalization of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations (OUP, 2008).</p> <p>16. Johan Rauls: A Theory of Justice, (Harvard University Press, 1971).</p> <p>17. Johan Rauls: Justice as Fairness: A Restatement, (Harvard University Press, 2001).</p> <p>18. Karl-Heinz Ladeur (ed.), Public Governance in the Age of Globalization (2004).</p> <p>19. Laura Valentini, Justice in a Globalizing World: A Normative Framework (OUP, 2011).</p> <p>20. Martha Nussbaum, Frontiers of Justice, (Cambridge,</p>	
--	--	--	---	--

			<p>Mass: Harvard University Press, 2006).</p> <p>21. M. Abouharb, David Cingranelli, Human Rights and Structural Adjustment (Cambridge University Press 2007).</p> <p>22. N. R. Madhava Menon (ed.), Social Justice and Social Process in India, (Indian Academy of Social Sciences, Allahabad, 1988).</p> <p>23. P. Ishwara Bhat: Law & Social Transformations, (Eastern Book Co., Lucknow 1st ed, 2009).</p> <p>24. Pablo De Greiff and Ciaran Cronin (eds.), Global Justice and Transnational Politics:Essays on the Moral and Political Challenges of Globalization (MIT Press, 2002).</p> <p>25. Percy E. Corbett, The Growth of World Law 184 (1971).</p> <p>26. Rosalyn Higgins, Development of International Law through the Political Organs ofthe United Nations (1963).</p> <p>27. Simon Coney, Justice Beyond Borders: A Global Political Theory (Oxford University Press, 2005).</p>	
--	--	--	---	--

			<p>28. UpendraBaxi, The Future of Human Rights (OUP, 2002).</p> <p>29. Warner Menski, Comparative Law in Global Context: The Legal Systems of Asia andAfrica (Cambridge University Press, 2006).</p> <p>30. Wenhua Shan, Penelope Simons et al., Redefining Sovereignty in International Economic Law (Hart Publishing, 2008).</p> <p>31. William Twining, General Jurisprudence: Understanding Law from a Global Perspective (Cambridge University Press, 2009).</p> <p>32. World Commission on Social Dimension of Globalization, A Fair Globalization: Creating Opportunities for All (2004).</p> <p>* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.</p>		
11.	LAW 612 Law of Patents	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understand the various aspect of 	<p>Objective: This paper is aimed to give students a detailed account of the mandates in relation to patentability and patent eligibility which will equip them as better practitioners and researchers. The</p>	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p>	

		<p>Patents law in Indian context.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Get adequate knowledge of Various International Treaties related to Patent Laws. 	<p>paper aims to give adequate emphasis to the procedural aspects of patent law in relation to acquisition and transfer of rights.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>UNIT-I : Introduction to Patents</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Overview 2. Historical development 3. Concepts: Novelty, Utility, Inventiveness/Non-obviousness <p>UNIT-II: Patentable subject-matter</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Patent Act 1970 - amendments of 1999, 2000, 2002 and 2005 2. Pharmaceutical products and process and patent protection 3. Software Patents 4. Business Method 5. Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights Act, 2001 6. Patenting of Micro-organism <p>UNIT-III: Procedure for Obtaining of Patents</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contents of a Patent Application. 3.2 Specification: 2. Provisional 3.2.2 Complete 	<p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>SECTION – A</p> <p>Patents and Patentable subject-matter</p> <p>Overview , Historical development , Concepts: Novelty, Utility, Inventiveness/Non-obviousness, Patent Act 1970 - amendments of 1999, 2000, 2002 and 2005, Pharmaceutical products and process and patent protection ,Software Patents , Business Method , Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights Act, 2001, Patenting of Micro-organism</p> <p>SECTION - B</p> <p>Procedure for Obtaining of Patents</p> <p>Contents of a Patent Application. 3.2 Specification: Provisional 3.2.2 Complete, Disclosure aspects 3.4 Claims, Principal 3.4.2 Dependant 3.4.3 Omnibus, Examination of application, Opposition of Application, Sealing of Patents</p> <p>SECTION - C</p> <p>Working of Patents - Compulsory License and Infringement</p> <p>Commercialization of Inventions, Licence- Terms of License Agreement 4.1.2 Assignment of patents, Revocation of Patents, Meaning of Infringement, Method of determination of Infringement, Infringer- Direct, Contributory, and Induced, Defences</p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

		<p>3. Disclosure aspects 3.4 Claims</p> <p>4. Principal 3.4.2 Dependant 3.4.3 Omnibus</p> <p>5. Examination of application.</p> <p>6. Opposition of Application</p> <p>7. Sealing of Patents</p> <p>UNIT-IV: Working of Patents - Compulsory License</p> <p>1. Commercialization of Inventions</p> <p>2. Licence- Terms of License Agreement 4.1.2 Assignment of patents</p> <p>3. Revocation of Patents.</p> <p>UNIT-V : Infringement</p> <p>1. Meaning of Infringement, Method of determination of Infringement, Infringer- Direct, Contributory, and Induced</p> <p>2. Defences to Infringement - Research exemption, invalidity, misuse failure to mark, laches and estoppels, and first sale doctrine.</p> <p>Suggested Reading:</p> <p>1. Nard, C. (2016). <i>The Law of Patents (4th ed.)</i>. Wolters Kluwer.</p> <p>2. Merges, R. & Duffy, J. (2017). <i>Patent Law and Policy (7th ed.)</i>. Carolina Academic Press</p>	<p>to Infringement - Research exemption , invalidity , misuse failure to mark , laches and estoppels, and first sale doctrine.</p> <p>Suggested Reading:</p> <p>1. Nard, C. (2016). <i>The Law of Patents (4th ed.)</i>. Wolters Kluwer.</p> <p>2. Merges, R. & Duffy, J. (2017). <i>Patent Law and Policy (7th ed.)</i>. Carolina Academic Press</p> <p>3. Mueller, J.M. (2012). <i>Patent Law (4th ed.)</i>. Aspen Publishers.</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Hargreaves, S. (2007). Novartis Pressured to Drop Patent Case. <i>British Medical Journal</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/20506448</p> <p>2. Joshi, S. & Barker, R. (2005). Changes to India's Patent Law. <i>British Medical Journal</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/25459558</p> <p>3. Lignac, A. (1969). Comparative Foreign Patent Procedure. <i>American Bar Association</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/40704585</p> <p>4. Rangnekar, D. (2006). No</p>	
--	--	---	--	--

			<p>(2017) .<i>Patent Law and Policy</i> (7th ed.) .Carolina Academic Press</p> <p>3. Mueller, J.M. (2012). <i>Patent Law</i> (4th ed.). Aspen Publishers.</p>	<p>Pills for Poor People? Understanding the Disembowelment of India's Patent Regime. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/4417764</p> <p>5. Dale, S. (1915). Compulsory work of Patents. <i>Scientific American, a division of Nature America, Inc.</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/26023050</p>	
12.	LAW 608 International Intellectual Property Law and Policy	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understand the basics understand of international intellectual property right law. • Get adequate knowledge of various International Treaties related to IPR accustom with the international perspective of IP law, their dispute redressal mechanism and various issues 	<p>COURSE CONTENTS</p> <p>Objective: Intellectual Property is hardly a static conception but is in constant evolution and reconsideration. The first English laws were public in nature, but by the 19th century, intellectual property had become classified as a type of private law. Again, TRIPS agreement has reinforced the public nature of intellectual property rights leading many developing countries to change their laws and policies on Intellectual Property. Besides, one can always see old rights changing and new rights being created all the time. Thus, this paper aims in understanding the international perspective of IP law,</p>	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS</p> <p>SECTION - A</p> <p>Introduction and Various International Treaties related to IPR (Brief Account)</p> <p>World Intellectual Property Organisation (WIPO), 1967 - Object of the WIPO, Function, Membership, Organs of the WIPO, Relation between WIPO and WTO, Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property (TRIPS), 1994 (Agreement</p>	

		<p>attached with the International IP law.</p>	<p>their dispute redressal mechanism and various issues attached with the International IP law.</p> <p>UNIT I : Introduction</p> <p>i. World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), 1967 - Object of the WIPO, Function, Membership, Organs of the WIPO</p> <p>ii. Relation between WIPO and WTO</p> <p>iii. Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property (TRIPS), 1994 (Agreement of the WTO)</p> <p>iv. TRIPS and Intellectual Property Conventions</p> <p>v. Relation of TRIPS to other WTO Agreements</p> <p>UNIT II: Various International Treaties related to IPR (Brief Account)</p> <p>1. Treaties on Industrial Property</p> <p>(i) Paris Convention for the protection of Industrial Property, 1883</p> <p>(ii) Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1891 and the Protocol, 1989</p> <p>(iii) Hague Agreement Concerning the International Deposit of Industrial Designs, 1934 and 1960</p>	<p>of the WTO), TRIPS and Intellectual Property Conventions, Relation of TRIPS to other WTO Agreements, Paris Convention for the protection of Industrial Property, 1883, Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1891 and the Protocol, 1989, Hague Agreement Concerning the International Deposit of Industrial Designs, 1934 and 1960, Budapest Treaty on International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the purpose of Patent Procedure, 1977, Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992, Nagoya Protocol on access to Genetic Resources and Equitable Sharing of Benefits, 2010</p> <p>Treaties on Copyright: Berne Convention for Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, 1886 Universal Copyright Convention, 1952, Rome Convention for Protection of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations, 1961, Geneva Convention for protection of Producers of Phonograms, 1971, Registration of Audiovisual Works, 1989, WIPO Copyright Treaty, 1996, WIPO Performance and Phonograms Treaty, 1996</p> <p>Treaties on Trademark: Trademark Law Treaty, 1994, Singapore Treaty on the Law of Trademarks, 2006</p> <p>SECTION -B</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

			<p>Budapest Treaty on International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the purpose of Patent Procedure, 1977</p> <p>(v) Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992</p> <p>(vi) Nagoya Protocol on access to Genetic Resources and Equitable Sharing of Benefits, 2010</p> <p>2. Treaties on Copyright</p> <p>(i) Berne Convention for Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, 1886 Universal Copyright Convention, 1952</p> <p>(ii) Rome Convention for Protection of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations, 1964</p> <p>(iii) Geneva Convention for protection of Producers of Phonograms, 1971</p> <p>(iv) Treaty on International Registration of Audiovisual Works, 1989</p> <p>(v) WIPO Copyright Treaty, 1996</p> <p>(vi) WIPO Performance and Phonograms Treaty, 1996</p> <p>3. Treaties on Trademark</p> <p>(i) Trademark Law Treaty, 1994</p> <p>(ii) Singapore Treaty on Law of Trademarks, 2006</p> <p>UNIT III:</p> <p>1. International IP Disputes &</p>	<p>International IP Disputes & Mechanism post-WTO: Dispute Settlement Understanding, RIPs, Vienna Convention and DSU, Role of WIPO, Domestic law standards and WTO mandates, Reporting to TRIPs Council and compliance issues</p> <p>ADR and IP disputes: Out of court settlement and competition issues, Judicial scrutiny post dispute settlement, Hostile Patent take-overs, International competition regime in IP matters, Statutory mandate in India</p> <p>SECTION - C</p> <p>Indian Response to International Developments and Contemporary Issues</p> <p>Protection of Plant Varieties : Indian Scenario, Plant Variety Protection and Patent Act, The Unique Aspects of the Indian sui generic Act, New Varieties, Extent Varieties and Farmers varieties, Criteria for Protection under Indian Act - Novelty, Distinctiveness, Uniformity, Stability, Disqualification of Terminator Gene, National Gene Fund, Compulsory license, Offences, Penalty and Appeal., Anti-dumping Agreement, Competition and IPR, Human Rights and IPR, Public Health and IPR - Pharmaceutical, Genetic Engineering, etc., UNESCO and IPR - Protection of Traditional Knowledge, Folklore, Cultural Expression, etc., Sustainable</p>	
--	--	--	---	---	--

			<p style="text-align: center;">Mechanism post-WTO</p> <p>(i) Dispute Settlement Understanding</p> <p>(ii) TRIPS, Vienna Convention and DSU</p> <p>(iii) Role of WIPO</p> <p>(iv) Domestic law standards and WTO mandates</p> <p>(v) Reporting to TRIPs Council & compliance issues</p> <p>2. ADR and IP disputes</p> <p>(i) Out of court settlement and competition issues</p> <p>(ii) Judicial scrutiny post dispute settlement</p> <p>(iii) Hostile Patent take-overs</p> <p>(iv) International competition regime in IP matters</p> <p>(v) Statutory mandate in India</p> <p style="text-align: center;">UNIT IV: Indian Response to International Developments</p> <p>1. Protection of Plant Varieties : Indian Scenario</p> <p>2. Plant Variety Protection and Patent Act</p> <p>3. The Unique Aspects of the Indian sui generic Act</p> <p>4. New Varieties, Extant Varieties and Farmers varieties</p> <p>5. Criteria for Protection under Indian Act - Novelty, Distinctiveness, Uniformity, Stability</p> <p>6. Disqualification of Terminator</p>	<p>Development and IPR, Software and IPR, Access to Genetic Resources and Benefit Sharing</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Hand Book on WIPO on Intellectual Property Rights", 2nd Edition, WIPO publication, Geneva, 2004. 2. Hugh C. Hansen, International Intellectual Property Law & Policy, Juris Publication. 3. Matthew Kennedy, WTO Dispute Settlement and the TRIPS Agreement, Cambridge University Press, 2016. 4. Melville B. Nimmer - Copyright and other Aspects of literary , musical and Artistic Works, 2nd Edn. 5. Baxi, U. The Law of Intellectual Property : Copyright law in India (1989) 6. P. Narayanan - Copyright and Industrial Design, 2nd Edn. 1995. 7. P. Narayanan - Trademark, Trade name and Passing off Cases 2nd Edn. Vol.I & II, 1997. 8. Thairani, K- Copyright: The Indian Experience (1987). 9. Lal's Copyright Act, 3rd Edn. 1995 Law Publications 	
--	--	--	--	---	--

		<p style="text-align: center;">Gene</p> <p>7. National Gene Fund 8. Compulsory license 9. Offences, Penalty and Appeal.</p> <p>UNIT V: Contemporary Issues</p> <p>1. Anti-dumping Agreement 2. Competition and IPR 3. Human Rights and IPR 4. Public Health and IPR - Pharmaceutical, Genetic Engineering, etc. 5. UNESCO and IPR - Protection of Traditional Knowledge, Folklore, Cultural Expression, etc. 6. Sustainable Development and IPR 7. Software and IPR 8. Access to Genetic Resources and Benefit Sharing</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <p>1. "Hand Book on WIPO on Intellectual Property Rights", 2nd Edition, WIPO publication, Geneva, 2004. 2. Hugh C. Hansen, International Intellectual Property Law & Policy, Juris Publication.</p>	<p>10. Report on an Analysis of the Economic/Legal Literature on Intellectual Property (IP) Rights: A Barrier to Entry? Committee on Development & Intellectual Property, World Intellectual Property Organization, Available on http://www.wipo.int/edocs/mdocs/mdocs/en/cdip_8/cdip_8_inf_6_corr.pdf</p> <p>11. Valentine Korah, "An Introductory Guide to EC Competition Law and Practice", 8th Edition, Oxford & Portland, Oregon, 2004, Chapter 10, 291-313</p> <p>12. MahevM.Dabbah, "EC & UK Competition Law, Commentary, Cases & Materials", 1st Edition, 2004, Cambridge University press, Chapter 6, pp. 199-231</p> <p>13. Mark Furse, "Competition Law of the EC & UK", 4th Edition, Oxford University Press, Oxford, Chapter 14, pp. 259-262.</p> <p>14. NunoPiresdeCarvalho, "The TRIPs Regime on Patent Rights", 2nd Edition, Kluwer Law International, The Hague, Netherlands, 2005, Preamble, pp.48-51, Part - V, pp. 401-416</p>	
--	--	--	--	--

			<p>3. Matthew Kennedy, WTO Dispute Settlement and the TRIPS Agreement, Cambridge University Press, 2016.</p> <p>4. Melville B. Nimmer - Copyright and other Aspects of literary, musical and Artistic Works, 2nd Edn.</p> <p>5. Baxi, U. The Law of Intellectual Property : Copyright law in India (1989)</p> <p>6. P. Narayanan - Copyright and Industrial Design, 2nd Edn. 1995.</p> <p>7. P. Narayanan - Trademark, Trade name and Passing off Cases 2nd Edn. Vol. I & II, 1997.</p> <p>8. Thairani, K- Copyright: The Indian Experience (1987).</p> <p>9. Lal's Copyright Act, 3rd Edn. 1995 Law Publications</p> <p>10. Report on an Analysis of the Economic/Legal Literature on Intellectual Property (IP) Rights: A Barrier to Entry? Committee on Development & Intellectual Property, World</p>	<p>15. Palmeter and Mavroidis, "Dispute Settlement in WTO : Practice and Procedure", 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press, Newyork, 2004</p> <p>16. RavindraPratap, "India at the WTO Dispute Settlement System", 1st Edition, Manak Publications Private Limited, New Delhi, 2004</p> <p>17. "Hand Book of WIPO on Intellectual Property Rights", 2nd Edition, WIPO Publication, Geneva, 2004, Chapter - V, pp. 241-366</p> <p>18. "WTO Dispute Settlement Procedures : A Collection of the Relevant Legal Test", 2nd Edition, A WTO Secretariat Publication, Cambridge University Press, Newyork, 2004</p> <p>19. "Resource Book on TRIPs and Development", UNCTAD-ICTSD, 1st Edition, Cambridge University Press, U.S.A., 2005, Part - V, pp.637-704</p> <p>20. "Anti-dumping, subsidies, safeguards: contingencies, etc", Understanding the WTO: the Agreements, can be accessed from https://www.wto.org/english/thewto_e/whatis_e/tif_e/agrm8_</p>	
--	--	--	---	--	--

			Intellectual Property Organization, Available on http://www.wipo.int/edocs/mdocs/mdocs/en/cdip_8/cdip_8_inf_6_corr.pdf	e.htm	
			11. Valentine Korah, "An Introductory Guide to EC Competition Law and Practice", 8th Edition, Oxford & Portland, Oregon, 2004, Chapter 10, 291-313	21. "Intellectual property: protection and enforcement" Understanding the WTO; can be accessed from https://www.wto.org/english/thewto_e/whatis_e/tif_e/agrm7_e.htm	
			12. Mahev M.Dabbah, "EC & UK Competition Law, Commentary, Cases & Materials", 1st Edition, 2004, Cambridge University press, Chapter 6, pp. 199-231	22. Cornish.W.R&Llewelyn.D, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademarks and Allied Rights, Thomson Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2003	
			13. Mark Furse, "Competition Law of the EC & UK", 4th Edition, Oxford University Press, Oxford, Chapter 14, pp. 259-262.	23. Chisum Donald S, Chisum on Patents, Matthew Bender Publications, New York, 2003	
			14. Nuno Piresde Carvalho, "The TRIPs Regime on Patent Rights", 2nd Edition, Kluwer Law International, The Hague, Netherlands, 2005, Preamble, pp.48-51, Part - V, pp. 401-416	24. Elizabeth Verkey, Law of Patents, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2005	
			15. Palmeter and Mavroidis, "Dispute Settlement in WTO : Practice and	25. Philip W. Grubb, Patents for Chemicals Pharmaceuticals and Biotechnology, Oxford University Press, New York, 2004.	
				26. Matsushita, Mavroidis, the World Trade Organisation, Law, Practice, and Policy, Oxford University Press, 2003.	
				27. SheelaRai, Anti-Dumping Measures under GATT/WTO, Eastern Book Company, 2005.	
				28. Edwin Vermulst, The WTO Anti-Dumping Agreement, Oxford University Press, 2005.	

			<p>Procedure", 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press, Newyork, 2004</p> <p>16. Ravindra Pratap, "India at the WTO Dispute Settlement System", 1st Edition, Manak Publications Private Limited, New Delhi, 2004</p> <p>17. "Hand Book of WIPO on Intellectual Property Rights", 2nd Edition, WIPO Publication, Geneva, 2004, Chapter - V, pp. 241-366</p> <p>18. "WTO Dispute Settlement Procedures : A Collection of the Relevant Legal Test", 2nd Edition, A WTO Secretariat Publication, Cambridge University Press, Newyork, 2004</p> <p>19. "Resource Book on TRIPs and Development", UNCTAD-ICTSD, 1st Edition, Cambridge University Press, U.S.A., 2005, Part - V, pp.637-704</p>	<p>29. Michael Blakeney, "Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights", European Intellectual Property Review, 2004, 24(1), 9-19</p> <p>Suggested E – Learning:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Seshia, "Plant Variety Protection & Farmers' Rights in India : Law-Making & the Cultivation of Varietal Control", http://www.gapresearch.org/governance/EPWarticleShaila.pdf 2. AnithaRamanna, "India's Plant Variety & Farmers' Rights Legislation : Potential Impact on Stake Holders Access to Genetic Resources", http://www.igidr.ac.in/facu/anithar.htm <p>* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.</p>	
--	--	--	---	---	--

23	LAW 611 Law of Copyright	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The students will be able to understand various complexities associated with copyright law. 2. The students will be able to file an application for copyright. 3. The students will acquire knowledge about the contemporary issues relating to copyright law. 	No change in content	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Section A</p> <p>Concept of property, The economic importance of Copyright, Nature, Scope and Justification of copyright as an intellectual property, Historical development of copyright law, International Treaties: Berne Convention, Universal Copyright Convention, 1952 , Rome convention, TRIPs, Geneva Convention, 1971, WIPO Copyright Treaty, 1996 , International Copyright Order, 1999 and Beijing Treaty on Audiovisual Performances, 2012, Concept of Originality and Idea Expression, dichotomy fixation and other doctrinal requirement, Works Protected: Literary, Musical, Artistic, Dramatic works; Computer Programs and Database; Cinematography films, Sound recordings, UNESCO - protection of folklore/cultural expressions, Rights of the owner's of the Copyright: a. Economic Rights,</p>	
----	--------------------------------	---	----------------------	---	--

				<p>The Right of Reproduction, Right to communicate the work to the public, Right to distribute the Work, Right of adaptation translation etc., Rights of Broadcasting organizations and of Performers, Moral Rights.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Section B</p> <p>Authorship: Ownership & Licensing and Assignment of Copyrighted work: (a) who owns the work? (b) Duration of Copyright (c) Assignment of Copyright (d) Licensing of Copyright: Voluntary license (e) Statutory license (f) Compulsory license, Enforcement of Copyright at National and International Level, Elements of infringement of Copyright ,Secondary liability of infringement; Exceptions; Fair dealing ,Remedies for infringement: Civil remedies, Criminal Remedies, Administrative remedies</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Section C</p> <p>Procedure of Registration , Effect of Registration and its protection outside India, Termination of Copyright & its effects; Authorities; Copyright office, Copyright Board, Copyright Societies., Copyright: A human</p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

				<p>right and Free Speech implications , First Sale Doctrine, Exhaustion of Copyright and Doctrine of Fair Dealing,Copyright and Contract: Technological protection / Digital Rights Management (DRM) ,Concept of Orphan works,Developments in WIPO on traditional knowledge and traditional cultural expressions.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Garnett, K., James, J. R. & Gillian. (2013). <i>Copinger and Skone James on Copyright</i>. London: Sweet & Maxwell. 2. P. Narayanan. (2007). <i>Copyright and Industrial Designs (3rd ed.)</i>. New Delhi: Eastern Law House. 3. Nimmer, D. (2010). <i>Nimmer on Copyright</i>. New Delhi: Lexis Nexis,. 4. Cornish, W.R. (2010). <i>Intellectual Property: Patents Copyright Trademarks and allied rights</i>. London: Sweet & Maxwell,. 5. Sivakumar, S. & Lukose, L.P. (2013) <i>Broadcasting Reproduction Right in India: Copyright and Neighboring Right Issues</i>. New Delhi: ILI. 6. Kaul, A.K. & Ahuja, V.K. (2001) <i>Law of Copyright: From</i> 	
--	--	--	--	---	--

				<p><i>Gutenberg's Invention to Internet.</i> Delhi: University of Delhi.</p> <p>7. Padmanabhan, A. (2012). <i>Intellectual Property Rights Infringement and Remedies.</i> New Delhi: Lexis Nexis.</p> <p>8. Rajan, M.S. (2011). <i>Moral Rights: Principles, Practice, and New Technology.</i> Oxford University Press.</p> <p>9. Goldstein, P. (2012). <i>International Copyright: Principles, Law, and Practice.</i> Oxford University Press.</p> <p>10. Netanel, N.W. (2011). <i>Copyright's Paradox.</i> Oxford University Press.</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Beer, J.D. (2013). Copyright Royalty Stacking. <i>University of Ottawa Press.</i> Retrieved from URL: https://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctt5vkcp.15</p> <p>2. Davidson, M.W. (2000). Copyright. <i>Music Library Association.</i> Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/899643</p> <p>3. Goldstein, P. (1992). Copyright. <i>Duke University School of Law.</i> Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/1191775</p> <p>4. Reese, R. A. What should</p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

				copyright protect?. ANU Press. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctt1q1crjg.7	
14.	LAW Law of Trademarks	<p>After the completion of the course the student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the basics of trademark law. 2. Get adequate knowledge of Various International Treaties related to of trademark law. 3. Accustom themselves with the Indian legislation on of trademark law. 	<p>Objectives: This paper aims in understanding the important aspects of law of trademark and geographical indications, their nature and various issues attached with these laws. Both trademark and geographical indications are unique devices which can be viewed as an unique tool in recognising exclusive intellectual property rights.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>UNIT-I An Introduction to Trademarks</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Historical development of the concept of trademark and trademark Law-National and International -- Introduction to Trademarks 2. Need for Protection of Trademarks 3. Kinds of Trademarks 4. International Legal Instruments on Trademarks 5. Well known Trademark. <p>UNIT-II Registration of Trademarks</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grounds of refusal of 	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>SECTION -A</p> <p>An Introduction to Trademark</p> <p>Historical development of the concept of trademark and trademark Law-National and International -- Introduction to Trademarks, Need for Protection of Trademarks, Kinds of Trademarks, International Legal Instruments on Trademarks, Well known Trademark.</p> <p>SECTION - B</p> <p>Registration of Trademarks</p> <p>Grounds of refusal of registration, absolute grounds, Relative grounds, procedure for registration of Trademarks: application.-intent to use ,opposition, registration, rights of registered trademark owners, assignment and licensing of</p>	

			<p>registration</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Absolute grounds 3. Relative grounds. 4. Procedure for registration of Trademarks: 5. Application.-intent to use ,Opposition 6. Registration Rights of Registered trademark owners. 3.1 Assignment and licensing of Trademarks <p>UNIT-III Infringement of Trademarks</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Passing Off 2. Defences. 3. Remedies for Infringement and Passing Off 4.1 Civil remedies. 5. Criminal remedies. <p>UNIT-IV Geographical Indications-I</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction 2. Evolution 3. Justification 4. International Treaties: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i)Paris Convention (ii)Madrid Agreement (iii)Lisbon Agreement (iv)TRIPS Agreement <p>UNIT-V Geographical</p>	<p>Trademarks</p> <p>SECTION - C</p> <p>Infringement of Trademarks</p> <p>Passing Off, defences, remedies for Infringement and Passing Off: Civil remedies & criminal remedies.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property, Sweet & Maxwell, London (2000) 2. Kerly's Law of Trade Marks and Trade Names, 14th Edition, Thomson, Sweet &Maxweel. 3. A. K. BanSal, Law of Trade Marks in India (2009 Edition) Institution of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies and Centre for Law, Intellectual Property and Trade, New Delhi. 4. ChristoherWadlow, The Law of Passing Off, 1995 5. Marsha A. Echols, Geographical Indications for Food Products, International Legal and Regulatory Perspectives (2008), Wolters Kluwer. 6. N.S. Gopalakrishnan& T.G. Agitha, Principles of Intellectual Property (2009), Eastern Book Company, Lucknow. <p>Suggested E- Learning's:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gerald D. O'Brien. (1967). The 	
--	--	--	---	---	--

		<p style="text-align: center;">Indications-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Protection of GI at National Level 2. Geographical Indication of Goods (Protection & Registration) Act, 1999 3. Higher Level of Protection of GIs and TRIPS, Article 23 Controversy 4. Procedure for Registration, Duration of Protection and Renewal Infringement, Penalties and Remedies 5. Genericides of Geographical Indications <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property, Sweet & Maxwell, London (2000) 2. Kerly's Law of Trade Marks and Trade Names, 14th Edition, Thomson, Sweet &Maxweel. 3. A. K. BanSal, Law of Trade Marks in India (2009 Edition) Institution of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies and Centre for Law, Intellectual Property and Trade, New Delhi. 4. ChristoherWadlow, The Law of Passing Off, 1995 5. Marsha A. Echols, Geographical Indications for Food Products, International Legal and Regulatory Perspectives (2008), Wolters Kluwer. 	<p>Role of Patents and Trademarks in International Trade. <i>American Bar Association</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/40705195</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Lisa P. Lukose. (2015). Non-Traditional Trademarks: A Critique. <i>Indian Law Institute</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/44782501 3. John R. Ewbank. (1958). What The General Practitioner Should Know About Trademarks And Copyrights. <i>American Bar Association</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/25720487 	
--	--	---	---	--

			<p>6. N.S. Gopalakrishnan & T.G. Agitha, Principles of Intellectual Property (2009), Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.</p> <p>* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.</p>		
15.	<p>LAW</p> <p>Law of Geographical Indications and Plant Varieties</p>	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the basics of geographical indications and plant varieties. 2. Get adequate knowledge of Various International Treaties related to geographical indications and plant varieties. 3. Accustom themselves with the Indian legislation on geographical indications and plant varieties. 	<p>Objectives: This paper aims in understanding the important aspects of law of trademark and geographical indications, their nature and various issues attached with these laws. Both trademark and geographical indications are unique devices which can be viewed as an unique tool in recognising exclusive intellectual property rights.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>UNIT-I An Introduction to Trademarks</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Historical development of the concept of trademark and trademark Law-National and International -- Introduction to Trademarks 2. Need for Protection of Trademarks 3. Kinds of Trademarks 4. International Legal Instruments on Trademarks 5. Well known Trademark. 	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>SECTION - A</p> <p>Geographical Indications- Introduction, Objective, Justification for protection for Protection of GI, Higher Level of Protection of GIs and TRIPS, Article 23 Controversy, International treaties on GI; Lisbon Agreement, TRIPS Agreement</p> <p>SECTION - B</p> <p>Geographical Indication of Goods (Protection & Registration) Act, 1999</p> <p>Overview, Definition, Criteria, The Register and Conditions for Registration, Prohibition of Registration of Certain Geographical Indications, Registration of Homonymous Geographical Indications, procedure for</p>	

		<p>UNIT-II Registration of Trademarks</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grounds of refusal of registration 2. Absolute grounds 3. Relative grounds. 4. Procedure for registration of Trademarks: 5. Application, intent to use, Opposition 6. Registration Rights of Registered trademark owners. 3.1 Assignment and licensing of Trademarks <p>UNIT-III Infringement of Trademarks</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Passing Off 2. Defences. 3. Remedies for Infringement and Passing Off 4.1 Civil remedies. 5. Criminal remedies. <p>UNIT-IV Geographical Indications-I</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction 2. Evolution 3. Justification 4. International Treaties: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Paris Convention (ii) Madrid Agreement 	<p>Registration, renewal, effect of Registration, infringement, Penalties and Remedies, duration of Protection, difference between Trademark and GI, genericides of Geographical Indications</p> <p>SECTION – C</p> <p>Protection of Plant Varieties : International Scenario and Registration and Duration of Plant Varieties</p> <p>Plant Variety Protection and Patent Act, new Varieties, Extent Varieties, farmers varieties, criteria for Protection under Indian Act - Novelty, Distinctiveness, Uniformity, stability, filing of Applications, Right of Priority, Examination of the Application, scope of the Breeder's Right, exceptions to the Breeder's, duration of the Breeder's Right</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cornish, W.R. (2000) <i>Intellectual Property</i>. Sweet & Maxwell, London. 2. Marsha, E. A. (2008). <i>Geographical Indications for Food Products, International Legal and Regulatory Perspectives</i>. Wolters Kluwer. 3. Krishnan, N.S. & Agitha T.G. (2009). <i>Principles of Intellectual Property</i>. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company. 	
--	--	---	---	--

- (iii) Lisbon Agreement
- (iv) TRIPS Agreement

UNIT-V Geographical Indications-II

1. Protection of GI at National Level
2. Geographical Indication of Goods (Protection & Registration) Act, 1999
3. Higher Level of Protection of GIs and TRIPS, Article 23 Controversy
4. Procedure for Registration, Duration of Protection and Renewal Infringement, Penalties and Remedies
5. Genericides of Geographical Indications

Suggested Readings:

1. W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property, Sweet & Maxwell, London (2000)
2. Kerly's Law of Trade Marks and Trade Names, 14th Edition, Thomson, Sweet &Maxweel.
3. A. K. BanSal, Law of Trade Marks in India (2009 Edition) Institution of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies and Centre for Law, Intellectual Property and Trade, New Delhi.

Suggested E-Learning Materials:

1. SAHAI, S. (1996). Of Basmati and Champagne: Protection under TRIPS. *Economic and Political Weekly*. Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/4403852>
2. Deselnicu, O. & Costanigro, M. (2013). A Meta-Analysis of Geographical Indication Food Valuation Studies: What Drives the Premium for Origin-Based Labels?. *Western Agricultural Economics Association*. Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/23496751>
3. Suh, J. & MacPherson, A. (2007). The Impact of Geographical Indication on the Revitalisation of a Regional Economy: A Case Study of 'Boseong' Green Tea. *Wiley on behalf of The Royal Geographical Society (with the Institute of British Geographers)*
4. Ahuja, V.K. (2004). Protection of Geographical Indications: National and International Perspective. *Indian Law Institute*. Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/43951907>

			<p>4. ChristoherWadlow, The Law of Passing Off, 1995</p> <p>5. Marsha A. Echols, Geographical Indications for Food Products, International Legal and Regulatory Perspectives (2008), Wolters Kluwer.</p> <p>6. N.S. Gopalakrishnan& T.G. Agitha, Principles of Intellectual Property (2009), Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.</p> <p>* Suggested Readings are not exhaustive. Need to be supplemented with additional readings.</p>		
	Dissertation	-	-	-	-
1.	Bio-Diversity Protection	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The learners will be able to know the importance of Biodiversity. • Learners will further be able to acquaint themselves with legal and ethical issues relating to 	New Elective	<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>SECTION A</p> <p>Meaning and Importance, Role of Flora and Fauna in Maintaining Biodiversity, Dependence of human life on the existence in flora and</p>	

		biodiversity.		<p>fauna, Utilization of flora and fauna for bio-medical purpose, Experimentation on animals: Legal and ethical issues, Genetic mutation of seeds and micro-organisms, Genetic engineering</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SECTION B</p> <p>Significance of wild life , Medicinal plants , Plant and micro-organism, Threats to Biodiversity, Need for Protection of Biodiversity, Biodiversity and Economic Valuation</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SECTION C</p> <p>Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992, The Biological Diversity Act, 2002, Legal mechanisms of control, Recognition of regional and local agencies, Development Projects and Destruction of Bio diversity</p> <p>Suggested readings</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Handbook of the Convention on Biological Diversity Paperback – Import, 1 Oct 2000 by Secretariat To The Cbd (Author) 2. Biological Diversity Act, 2002 along with Rules, 2004 Paperback – 2017 by Professional (Author) 3. Biodiversity : Concepts and Conservation Hardcover – 2016 by B.B. 	
--	--	---------------	--	---	--

				<p>Hosetti (Author), S. Ramkrishna (Author)</p> <p>SUGGESTED E- LEARNING MATERIAL:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vandana Shiva. (1993). Farmers' Rights, Biodiversity and International Treaties. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/4399549 2. Ashish Kothari and R. V. Anuradha. (1997). Biodiversity, Intellectual Property Rights, and GATT Agreement: How to Address the Conflicts? <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/4406014 	
2.	Law of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the Significance of plant varieties in agrarian economy. • acquaint themselves with legal provision under Plant Verities act 		<p>Note: The paper will contain 3 questions from every section aggregating nine questions. Candidates are required to attempt total of six questions, taking at least one question from each section.</p> <p>COURSE CONTENTS:</p> <p>SECTION A</p> <p>What is Plat Variety, Agricultural research and new and novel varieties? Significance of plant varieties in agrarian economy.</p>	

				<p>Promotion of agricultural research and protection of plant variety system. Sui generis system for the protection of plant varieties.</p> <p>Historical evolution of plant variety protection system. International developments on the protection of plant varieties: Conventions on Plant Genetic Resources and UPOV.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SECTION B</p> <p>Types of plant Varieties, characteristics of Plant varieties, Sui generis system, historical background of sui generic system. The need for the protection.</p> <p>Plant variety protection system in India</p> <p>The objectives and salient features of The Plant Variety and Farmers rights, Protection Act: A brief overview.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SECTION C</p> <p>Concept of farmer's rights, Sui-generis protection for the protection of farmer's rights: A pecuniary requirement of agrarian countries.</p> <p>Plant breeder's rights and Farmer's rights; Farmers Rights movement, UPOV and other international</p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

				<p>convention on farmer's rights.</p> <p>The social angel in the protection of farmer's rights, protection for varieties produced and evolved by farmers. Varieties under the Seeds Act.</p> <p>SUGGESTED READINGS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Protection of Plant Varieties & Farmers Rights Act, 2001 alongwith Rules, 2003 & Regulations, 2006 Paperback – 2015 by <u>Professional</u> (Author)2. Plant Varieties & Farmers' Rights by R.R. Hanchinal & Raj Ganesh 1 January 2018 Hardcover3. Plant Variety Protection Act: & Regulations & Rules of Practice Paperback – Import, 1 Jul 1999 by <u>Marsha A. Stanton</u> (Editor) <p>SUGGESTED E- LEARNING MATERIAL:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Shaila Seshia. (2002). Plant Variety Protection and Farmers' Rights: Law-Making and Cultivation of Varietal Control. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/4412328.pdf?ab_segments=0	
--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>%252Fdefault-2%252Fcontrol&refreqid=excelsior%3A6bf7a0f6860e6be0feb a416b10b72adf</p> <p>2. K. Ravi Srinivas. (1994). Power without Accountability: Draft Bill on Plant Breeders' Rights. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/4400991.pdf?ab_segments=0</p> <p>%252Fdefault-2%252Fcontrol&refreqid=excelsior%3A7e412fcc0b71150e15fc0306a54f62a2</p> <p>3. Suman Sahai. (2001). Plant Variety Protection and Farmers' Rights Law. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/4411047.pdf?ab_segments=0</p> <p>%252Fdefault-2%252Fcontrol&refreqid=excelsior%3Afd73cee723935d18b035846f904abb4c</p> <p>4. Suman Sahai. (1999). Protection of New Plant Varieties: A Developing Country Alternative. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/4407726.pdf?ab_segments=0</p> <p>%252Fdefault-2%252Fcontrol&refreqid=excel</p>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

				<p>sior%3A61c0942d7c86848ba575f13ad72acf21</p> <p>5. Konstantinos Giannakas. (2002). Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights: Causes and Consequences. <i>American Journal of Agricultural Economics</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1244967.pdf?ab_segments=0%252Fdefault-2%252Fcontrol&refreqid=excelsior%3A7579e283fb4b1d1f1e4c5330e4291247</p> <p>6. Suman Sahai. (1994). Government Legislation on Plant Breeders' Rights. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/4401386.pdf?ab_segments=0%252Fdefault-2%252Fcontrol&refreqid=excelsior%3Ad62e6a88027d995720bee164901ac652</p> <p>7. C. Niranjana Rao. (2004). Indian Seed System and Plant Variety Protection. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/4414678</p>	
11	New Reading	After the completion of the course student	-	<p>Course Content</p> <p>1. Meaning, Nature and</p>	

	<p>Elective</p> <p>Traditional Knowledge, Traditional Cultural Expressions, and Genetic Resources</p>	<p>will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the nature and characteristics of Traditional Knowledge. 2. Get the knowledge of the interface between IPRs & Traditional Knowledge that can be used in practical way. 		<p>Characteristics of Traditional Knowledge.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Need for the Protection of Traditional Knowledge, Traditional Cultural Expressions, and Genetic Resources. 3. Interface between IPRs & Traditional Knowledge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issues Concerning Traditional Knowledge • Bio-Propecting & Bio-Piracy • Need for A Sui Generis Regime • Traditional Knowledge Digital Library. 4. International Initiatives on Traditional Knowledge Protection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992 • Bonn Guidelines on Access to Genetic Resources and the Fair and Equitable Sharing of Benefits Arising out of their Utilization, 2002 • UN Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, 2007 • Nagoya Protocol on access to Genetic Resources and Equitable Sharing of Benefits, 2010 <p>Suggested Readings:</p>	
--	---	--	--	--	--

				<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Antons, C. (2009). <i>Traditional Knowledge, Traditional Cultural Expressions and Intellectual Property Law in the Asia Pacific Region</i>. Kluwer Max Planck Series.2. Antons, C. (2008). <i>Indigenous Heritage and Intellectual Property: Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore (2nd ed.)</i>. Kluwer Law International.3. Verkey, E. (2007). <i>Law of Plant Varieties Protection (2007 e.d.)</i>. Eastern Book Company.4. Cooper, I.P. (2014). <i>Biotechnology and the Law</i>. Thomson Reuters South Asia Private Limited.5. Brush. S.B, & Stabinsky, D. (1996). <i>Valuing Local Knowledge-Indigenous people and Intellectual Property Rights (1st e.d.)</i>. Island Press, Covelo, California.6. Correa, C.M. (2001). <i>Traditional knowledge and Intellectual Property, Issues and Options Surrounding the Protection of Traditional Knowledge</i>. Quaker United Nations Office, Geneva.7. Downes, D. (1997). <i>Using Intellectual Property as a Tool to Protect Traditional Knowledge: Recommendations for Next Steps</i>. Center for International Environmental Law, Washington, DC.8. Lewinski, S.V. (2008). <i>Indigenous</i>	
--	--	--	--	---	--

Heritage and Intellectual Property, Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore. Kluwer Law International.

9. Watal, J. (2001). *Intellectual Property Rights in the WTO and Developing Countries.* Oxford University Press.
10. Cullet, P. (2005). *Intellectual Property Protection and Sustainable Development.* LexisNexis.

Suggested E-Learning Material:

1. C. Madegowda. (2009). Traditional Knowledge and Conservation. *Economic and Political Weekly.* Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/40279037>
2. Morgera, E., Tsioumani, E., & Buck, M. (2015). Traditional Knowledge Associated with Genetic Resources. *Unraveling the Nagoya Protocol Brill.* Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.1163/j.ctt1w76vvq.19>
3. Reid, J. (2009-2010). Biopiracy: The Struggle for Traditional Knowledge Rights. *American Indian Law Review, University of Oklahoma College of Law.* Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/25684263>

				<p>4. Bowman, M.J.S. (1996). Biodiversity and Savanna Ecosystem Processes: A Global Perspective. <i>Journal of Tropical Ecology</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/2560255</p> <p>5. Shiva, V. (2007). Bio prospecting as Sophisticated Bio piracy. <i>The University of Chicago Press</i>. Vol. 32, No. 2 (Winter 2007), pp. 307-313. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.1086/508502</p> <p>6. Hanson, M.J. (1997). Special Supplement: Religious Voices in Biotechnology: The Case of Gene Patenting. <i>The Hastings Center</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/3527723</p> <p>7. Lotz, M. (2002). Colliding Worlds: Indigenous Rights, Traditional Knowledge, and Plant Intellectual Property. <i>Philosophy Documentation Center</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/27801290</p>	
12	<p>New Reading Elective</p> <p>Green Technolog</p>	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <p>1. Understand the nature and</p>	-	<p>Course Content:</p> <p>1. Meaning and scope of Green Technology.</p> <p>2. Sustainable Development and IPR.</p> <p>3. Innovation and Diffusion of Green</p>	

	y and_IPR	<p>characteristics of green technology and IPR.</p> <p>2. Get the knowledge of the concept and issues relating to transfer of technology.</p>		<p>Technologies: The Role of Intellectual Property and Other Enabling Factor.</p> <p>4. Concept of Transfer of technology, issues relating to Transfer of technology and green technology.</p> <p>5. Issues and Concerns of Developing Countries.</p> <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <p>1. Lane, E.L. (2001). <i>Clean Tech Intellectual Property: Eco-marks, Green Patents, and Green Innovation</i>. Oxford University Press, Inc.</p> <p>2. Brown, A.E.L. (2013). <i>Environmental Technologies, Intellectual Property and Climate Change: Accessing, Obtaining and Protecting (Elgar Law, Technology and Society series)</i>. Edward Elgar Publishing.</p> <p>3. Rimmer, M. (2011). <i>Intellectual Property and Climate Change: Inventing Clean Technologies</i>. Edward Elgar Publishing.</p> <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <p>1. Rai, A.K. (2004). "Green" Technology and IP: A Diverse Landscape. <i>Duke Law School</i>. Retrieved from https://www.law.berkeley.edu/files/rai.pdf</p>	
--	-----------	---	--	--	--

				2. Srinivas, Ravi. (2012). A wide view of green technology and IP. <i>Journal of Intellectual Property Law & Practice</i> . Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1093/jiplp/jpr186	
13	Reading Elective Emerging Forms of Intellectual Property Rights	After the completion of the course student will be able to 1. Develop a critical approach towards the understanding of recent trends in IP laws. 2. Know about the recent issues and domains of IPR to motivate further research.	-	<p>Course Content:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Intellectual Property Rights and Human Rights. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right to Health and IPR • Right to Food and IPR • Right of Impoverished Masses and IPR • Human Genomes and Human Rights. 2. Trade Secrets Protection and IP Laws. 3. Biotechnology and Bioethical Implication of IPR. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moral Issues in Patenting Biotechnological Inventions. • Human Genomes and Right to Privacy. 4. Trends and Technology challenges in current Patent laws 5. Trademark and Differently-abled persons. <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yadav, M. & Shahi, S. (2017). <i>Law Related to Trade Secrets and</i> 	

Technology Transfer. Satyam Law International.

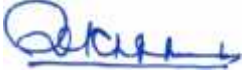
2. Islamoglu, R. (2012). *Bioethics and Biotechnology Related Bioethical Issues*. Ramazan Islamoglu.

Suggested E-Learning:

1. Geoffrey Tansey. (2002). Food for Thought: Intellectual Property Rights, Food, and Biodiversity. *Harvard International Review*, Vol. 24, No. 1 (SPRING 2002). Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/42762789>
2. Mark J. Hanson. (1997). Special Supplement: Religious Voices in Biotechnology: The Case of Gene Patenting. *The Hastings Center*. Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/3527723>
3. Robert L. Ostergard, Jr. (1999). Intellectual Property: A Universal Human Right? *The Johns Hopkins University Press*. Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/762740>
4. Padrón, M.S., & Uranga, M.G. (2001). Protection of Biotechnological Inventions: A Burden Too Heavy for the Patent System. *Taylor & Francis, Ltd*. Retrieved from

				<p>https://www.jstor.org/stable/4227663</p> <p>5. Sengar, D.S. (2011). Protection of Trade Secrets and Undisclosed Information: Law and Litigation. <i>Indian Law Institute</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/43953505</p> <p>6. Aksan, A.M. (2013). Appropriate Health R&D and Intellectual Property Rights Reform in Developing Countries. <i>Wiley on behalf of The London School of Economics and Political Science and The Suntory and Toyota International Centers for Economics and Related Disciplines</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/24029606</p> <p>7. Singh, K. (2008). Human Genome and Human Rights: An Overview. <i>Indian Law Institute</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/43952133</p> <p>8. Park, W. & Allred, B. (2007). Patent Rights and Innovative Activity: Evidence from National and Firm-Level Data. <i>Palgrave Macmillan Journals</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/4540465</p> <p>9. Vasudha, P.K. (2000). Patenting</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>Biotech Products: Complex Issues. <i>Economic and Political Weekly</i>. Retrieved from https://www.jstor.org/stable/4409857</p> <p>10. Convention on Rights of Person with Disabilities. (2006). Retrieved from https://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Publications/AdvocacyTool_en.pdf</p>	
14	<p>New Reading Elective</p> <p>ADR and IP disputes</p>	<p>After the completion of the course student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the role of ADR system in IP dispute settlement, so that they can help their clients and society by adopting just and humane methods. 2. Get the knowledge about the response of Indian ADR system. 	-	<p>Course Content:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Role of ADR system in IP dispute settlement 2. The WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Centre 3. Role of Mediation in IP dispute settlement 4. Arbitration and Expedited Arbitration 5. Response of Indian ADR system to IP dispute settlement <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tyler, M.C. (2008). <i>Intellectual Property Dispute Resolution: Leading Lawyers on Performing Due Diligence, Pursuing the Right ADR Approach, and Settling Infringement Claims</i>. Aspatore Books. <p>Suggested E-Learning Material:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. WIPO. (2012). Guide to WIPO mediation center. <i>World Intellectual Property</i> 	

				<p><i>Organization</i>. Retrieved from https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/arbitration/919/wipo_pub_919.pdf</p> <p>2. WIPO. (2012). WIPO Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) for Intellectual Property Rights. <i>World Intellectual Property Organization</i>. Retrieved from https://www.wipo.int/amc/en/center/specific-sectors/ipoffices/</p> <p>3. WIPO. (2012). WIPO Guide on Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Options for Intellectual Property Offices and Courts, Korean Intellectual Property Office. <i>WIPO Center</i>. Retrieved from https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/wipo_pub_guide_adr.pdf</p> <p>4. <u>Sweta, M. & Bindal, S.</u> (2017). Alternative Dispute Resolution and the Law of Intellectual Property. <i>Singhania & Partners LLP</i>. Retrieved from https://singhania.in/alternative-dispute-resolution-ip-law-india/</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Verified</i></p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Offg. Secretary Banasthali Vidyapith P.O. Banasthali Vidyapith Distt. Tonk (Raj.)-304022</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--